HILL LIBRARY
ST. PAUL
SEP 28 1946
RECEIVED

the OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

WARREN

With the newly acquired natural gasoline processing plants of Hanlon and affiliated interests added to our own plants, the Warren Petroleum Corporation now has processing capacity of 280,000,000 gallons annually. Thus with greater production and wider transportation and storage facilities, Warren is in a position to meet the evergrowing World demand for natural gasoline.

WARREN PETROLEUM CORPORATION

Manufacturers, Exporters and Marketers of Natural Gasoline and Liquefied Petroleum Gas

Tulsa, Oklahoma

Export Terminals: Corpus Christi, Port Arthur, Baytown, Texas City, and Norsworthy, Houston, Texas; Lake Charles, La.; Marcus Hook, Pa.

PRICE 20 CENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGE 51 **SEPTEMBER 28, 1946**

COLUMBIA CHEMICALS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY
COLUMBIA CHEMICAL DIVISION

FIFTH AVENUE at BELLEFIELD • PITTSBURGH 13, PA.

CHICAGO • BOSTON • ST. LOUIS • PITTSBURGH • NEW YORK • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND
PHILADELPHIA • MINNEAPOLIS • CHARLOTTE • SAN FRANCISCO

the OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

published weekly by the

PETROLEUM PUBLISHING COMPANY

211 S. CHEYENNE AVE., TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

FOUNDED IN 1910 BY PATRICK C. BOYLE

Subscription rate to the petroleum industry, United States and foreign, 1 year, $3.00. Single copies, 20 cents. Back copies, when over a year old, 50 cents. Note: Payments from outside the U.S.A. may be in the form of an international money order or check on a U.S.A. bank. Entered as second-class mail matter at Tulsa, Okla., under Act of March 3, 1879.

Copyright 1946 by The Petroleum Publishing Co.

Vol. 45, No. 21 September 28, 1946

P. C. LAUINGER, *President* — C. O. WILLSON, *Editor*

S. H. ROURKE, *Business Manager* — KENNETH B. BARNES, *Engineering Editor*

R. C. MAC DOUGALL, *Circulation Manager* — ARCH L. FOSTER, *Refining Editor*

W. L. NELSON, *Technical Editor* — PAUL REED, *Pipe-Line Editor*

Associate Editors

LYNN M. NICHOLS — NEIL WILLIAMS

CHARLES J. DEEGAN — R. B. TUTTLE

D. H. STORMONT

District Editors

HERNDON DAVID, Tulsa 1, *211 S. Cheyenne Ave.* — DAHL M. DUFF, Tulsa 1, *211 S. Cheyenne Ave.*

TOLBERT R. INGRAM, Denver 11, *4556 Alcott St.* — E. H. SHORT, JR., Houston 2, *Sterling Bldg.*

H. STANLEY NORMAN, Los Angeles 14, *326 A. 610 S. Broadway* — HENRY D. RALPH, Washington 4, *Nail. Press Bldg.*

GEORGE H. WEBER, Dallas 1, *Mercantile Bank Bldg.* — WARREN W. BURNS, New York 17, *415 Lexington*

VICTOR LAURISTON, Chatham, Ont., *35 Stanley Ave.* — O. C. PRESSPRICH, Saginaw, *News Bldg.*

C. DUDLEY JOHNSTON, *Staff Artist*

Advertising

WAYNE RIVES, *Manager*

MITCHELL TUCKER, *Eastern Manager*, New York 17, *415 Lexington Ave.* — CHARLES A. WARDLEY, *Pittsburgh Manager*, Pittsburgh, *435 Fourth Ave.*

C. R. FARMER, *Chicago Manager*, Chicago 2, *105 W. Madison* — J. HOWARD TINKHAM, *California Manager*, Los Angeles 15, *1406 S. Grand Ave.*

J. V. PENNINGTON, *Gulf Coast Manager*, Houston 2, *Sterling Bldg.* — A. J. CHAMBERS, Beckenham, *Kent, England*, *33, The Avenue*

JOHN D. REILLY, E. S. KLAPPENBACH, *Tulsa Representatives* — J. PARKER HOLLAND, *Production Manager*, Tulsa 1, *211 S. Cheyenne Ave.*

Member

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Associated Business Papers

Table of Contents

NEWS DEVELOPMENTS

Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Long-Haul Gas Lines ... 54
Labor, Lead Shortage Highlight N.P.A. Discussions ... 55
Maritime Commission Almost Out of Tanker Business ... 60
A.I.M.E. Petroleum Engineers to Meet in San Antonio ... 62
Wide Range of Subjects Features A.S.M.E. Tulsa Program ... 65
Wilson Advocates Continuance of Cooperative Research ... 66
Lead Allocation Unchanged, But Supply Outlook Poor ... 66
Ground Broken for Leonard Refineries Plant in Michigan ... 71
New Laboratory Will Test Bottom-Hole Services to 10,000 Psi. 72
Crude Supply Grows Tighter as Stocks Continue to Drop ... 75
Deaths in the Industry ... 75

Editorial ... 53
This Week ... 57
International News ... 58
Watching Washington ... 69
Refining News ... 121
Pipe-Line News ... 125
Natural-Gas News ... 129
Statistics and Trends ... 132

ENGINEERING AND OPERATING

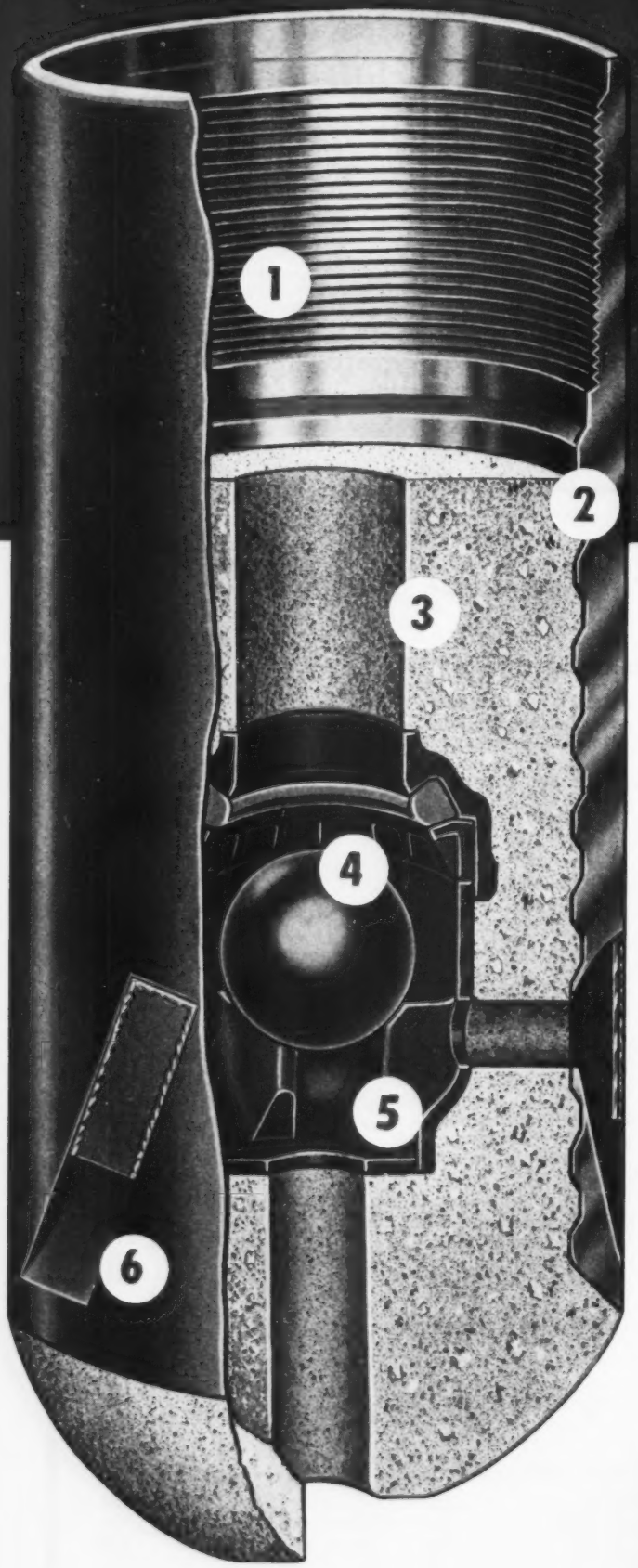
Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment: Occurrence and Causes ... 76
Vacuum Distillation, Chemical Treating, Make Quality Lubes 78
Trends in Pipe-Line Practices ... 81
Book Reviews ... 84
Capped: 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well Loosed at Surface Hole ... 87
Progress in Metals ... 89
Huge Oil-Well-Supply Center Under Construction in Houston 90
Modern Refining Processes—Part 15 ... 93
The Refiner's Notebook ... 111
Engineering Fundamentals ... 113
Oil and Gas Equipment Digest ... 115

EXPLORATION AND DRILLING

Daily Well-Completion Record ... 132
Daily Average Production for Week ... 133
Exploration Around Gulf of Mexico ... 135
Summary of August Completions ... 153

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

Market Summary ... 132
Crude-Oil Prices ... 132
Drilling Contractors ... 154
Calendar of Events ... 155
Personals ... 156
Equipment Men in News ... 158
Classified Advertising ... 159
Advertisers' Index ... 162



Here's the big idea

that reduces cementing hazards to a minimum!

BAKER CEMENT WASH-DOWN WHIRLER FLOAT SHOES

(Product No. 120)

have everything you need for successful cementing...

1. Accurate threads to fit casing specifications;
2. A seamless steel shoe in which a concrete plug and plastic ball-type valve assembly are so securely anchored that it has ample strength for floating the longest, heaviest string of casing;
3. Easy drillability and disposal of plastic and Baker-Formula Concrete;
4. A plastic ball which floats in cement slurry, and instantly seals against a recessed rubber ring if slightest back-pressure develops;
5. Ample circulating areas for any cementing or circulating operation;
6. Wash-down whirler ports which first direct the fluid to condition the hole; and then whirl the cement slurry around the shoe and shoe joint to uniformly encase the pipe and prevent channeling.

You'll do it better with

BAKER OIL TOOLS

BAKER OIL TOOLS, INC. LOS ANGELES • HOUSTON • NEW

THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

Social and Economic Values

A NEW note in oil-industry assemblies was sounded last week at the annual meeting of the National Petroleum Association through a panel discussion of conditions arising from the abundance of petroleum products in this country.

Oil men are accustomed to discuss their activities in terms of techniques, government regulations, taxes, wages, employe relations, dividends, and all the other factors that have a bearing on day-to-day operations. But in the final analysis an industry, as in the case of individuals, is judged by social and economic values largely determined by those outside the business itself.

As was clearly revealed at Atlantic City the oil industry has nothing to fear from studies having to do with its many contributions to the betterment of society. N.P.A. speakers pointed out that economic advancement closely parallels the use of petroleum products. This nation's economy started to pass that of every other country at the beginning of the century when the motor vehicle emerged from the experimental and luxury stages. Now power, heat, and light, supplied by petroleum and natural gas, touch every family in the making of a living and in its leisure around which social progress evolves.

Petroleum consumption is as good a comparison as any that can be made indicating the difference between our economy and that of other peoples. No other country has half the per capita petroleum consumption that we do, and throughout most of the world it is in the order of 5 to 20 per cent as much. Historically this country started to forge ahead of Western Europe in living standards when the petroleum and automotive industries, and the now numerous and important allied enterprises, revolutionized transportation and brought cheap and convenient power to all the basic activities of man.

It is well that the petroleum industry advise itself regarding these matters. That having been done the next move will be to inform others. We have a generation and others to follow who know nothing about the horse-and-buggy days and the living standards that were part of that period. They don't realize that most of the peoples of the world are still living within our nineteenth-century standards or less.

The family car, farm tractor, truck transportation, oil heat, and the thousands of necessities and luxuries of today's living are taken for granted by those who have never been without them. There is little knowledge of how they came about and also no realization that they can be lost much quicker and easier than they were secured. This industry could serve the nation in these confusing times in no better way than to spearhead a program which would result in an appreciation of our economic and social accomplishments and what has to be done to maintain them.

Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Plans of Long-Haul Gas Lines

by Henry D. Ralph

WASHINGTON.—The prospect that all producers of natural gas who sell for movement through an interstate pipe line may have their profits limited by the Federal Power Commission, as indicated by a recent court decision, is already having an adverse effect on the plans of various long-distance transmission companies.

The case was that of the Interstate Natural Gas Co., Inc., decided August 3 by the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit in which the court, by a two-to-one decision, upheld an order of the Federal Power Commission fixing the price at which the company sold gas in the Monroe, Louisiana, field to three transmission companies for transportation to other states.

In a decision which apparently can be applied to all natural-gas producers the court held that the sales price fixed by the commission was not confiscatory because it returned the company 6.5 per cent on the rate base fixed by FPC.

One repercussion of this decision arose last week during FPC hearings on the application of the Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co. for permission to construct a new transmission line from the Oklahoma Panhandle to the Middle West. The company has options to purchase gas from Phillips Petroleum Co., much of which will be purchased by Phillips from other producers in Oklahoma and Texas. These options expire December 1. The company has asked the FPC to make a decision before December 1—which the trial examiner says is impossible—because of the likelihood that the options will not be renewed as a result of the Interstate decision.

Attorneys told FPC that under the Circuit Court decision there is little doubt that Phillips would be considered a "natural-gas company," subject to FPC regulation, if it goes through with its contract to sell gas to Michigan-Wisconsin for interstate transmission. Furthermore, Phillips' gathering system is so located that the field gas it proposes to buy from others would be moved across the Texas-Oklahoma state line before being delivered to the Michigan-Wisconsin company and this might make the original producers subject to FPC by reason of their sales to Phillips.

There is one possible loophole in the Interstate decision which might prevent its application to all gas producers. This is the incidental fact that Interstate was already subject to FPC regulation because it owned a transmission line crossing state lines. However, the gas involved in this case had nothing to do with the company's pipe-line operations, but was gas produced by it and sold to other pipe line companies in the Monroe field. FPC held that the sales were in interstate commerce and ordered the sales price reduced to a point which would limit Interstate's return to 6.5 per cent.

The court took no notice of this dual status of the Interstate company, and its decision appears to make every gas producer subject to rate regulation by FPC as to all sales to pipe lines.

The Independent Natural Gas Association of America, intervening as amicus curiae, is now petitioning the Fifth Circuit Court for a rehearing and reversal of the Interstate case, and its brief cites many legal reasons why the original decision was in error.

"It is common knowledge," I.N.G.A. told the court, "that virtually every field sale of natural gas by a producer is made to a pipe-line company, known by the vendor to be engaged in the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce and the sale in interstate commerce of natural gas for resale.

"The 'end result,' therefore, of the commission order and the opinion and judgment of this court is to subject every producer and vendor of natural gas, who sells the same locally in the field of production to an interstate pipe-line company, to the rate-regulatory jurisdiction of the commission. This conclusion beyond question is aside from and beyond the clear Congressional intent and the specific affirmative and negative jurisdictional provisions of the act."

FPC Counsel Declines Answer

It is significant that during the argument of the Interstate case one of the judges asked the FPC counsel if the commission's position would not mean that it had jurisdiction over every well-head sale of gas destined for interstate movement, but the FPC man flatly refused to give an answer.

Federal Power Commissioners are prone to say in public speeches that they have no desire to regulate natural-gas production or gathering but it appears that they now have such power, or at least that many gas producers are so afraid that FPC has this power that they are hesitant to enter sales contracts with interstate transmission lines for fear the commission will cut their prices down to a 6.5 per cent return.

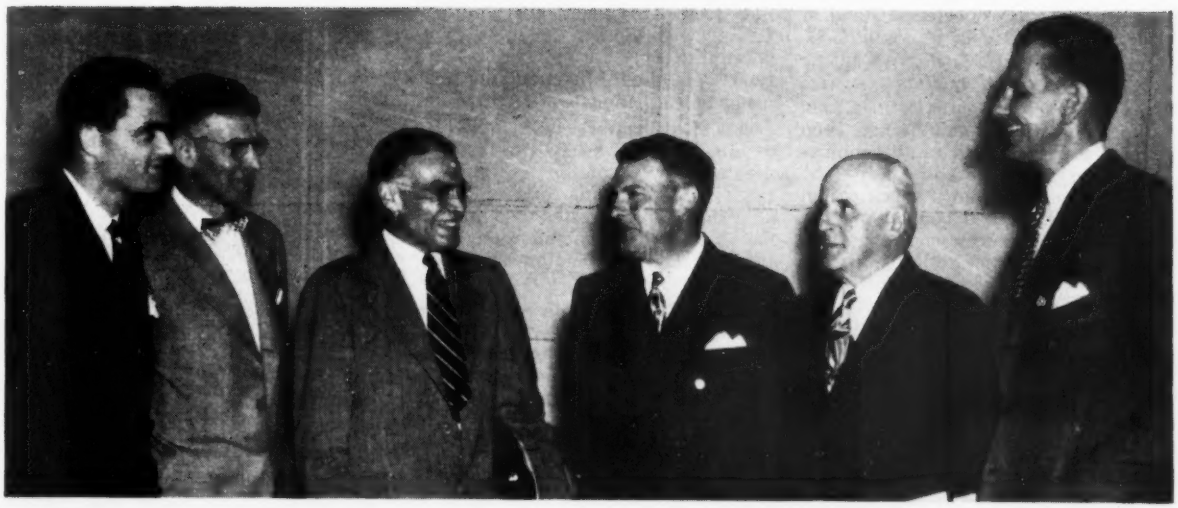
In regard to the request of Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co. for a decision on its application before December 1, Nelson Lee Smith, FPC member, last week, said the commission had given "careful consideration" to the requests made by Michigan-Wisconsin counsel.

In a statement made on behalf of the commission, Smith said "the commission has been made fully aware . . of the importance to the applicant, Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co., of certain expiration dates contained in its gas-supply contract. It does not believe that it should permit the seriousness of the situation of one of the parties to serve the purposes of other parties to the possible disadvantage of the public . . .

"In these circumstances and in view of the importance of the issues presented it would not be proper that this proceeding should be conducted in the atmosphere of pressure and haste implied by Mr. Shannon's (counsel for Michigan-Wisconsin) suggestion, which therefore, cannot be adopted . . ." Smith, however, said the commission was instructing the examiner to expedite the hearing in every proper way.

GAS-ACT AMENDMENT

A series of amendments to the natural-gas act sharply curtailing the power of the Federal Power Commission has been recommended by counsel for the Natural-Gas Industry Committee which presented the industry's case in the recent FPC natural-gas investigation. The amendments proposed by Wesley E. Disney, general counsel for the committee and Don C. Culton, Amarillo, Tex., would legally prohibit FPC from any rate-regulation authority over production and gathering of gas. Besides clarifying the language of the act, the amendments also would forbid any restriction on end use, exclude from consideration in rate cases "a calculated value based on a natural-gas company's investment in producing properties and facilities," and define sales in interstate commerce as sales made after the interstate transportation is completed.



Talking with Atlantic Refining Co.'s Economics Director Dr. John D. Gill, third from left, are five NPA officers. From left to right, they are: Donald C. O'Hara, attorney; Earle M. Craig, second vice president; Gill; J. B. Fisher, president; Fayette B. Dow, general counsel; and Joseph E. Keller, attorney

Labor, Lead Shortage Highlight N.P.A. Convention Discussions

by Warren W. Burns

ATLANTIC CITY. — Compulsory arbitration of labor disputes to convince labor leaders of their responsibility to union members and the public, was advocated here by Walter Chamblin, Jr., vice president of National Association of Manufacturers during the September 18-20 meeting of the fourty-fourth annual convention of the National Petroleum Association, a meeting which was largely devoted to discussing means to solve recurring labor disputes.

Other topics which were considered at length included refining, lubricating-oil taxation, sulfur content of gasoline in various states, the outlook for tetraethyl lead, and specification vs. brand buying of lube and turbine oils. The convention ended with an historical challenge from Atlantic Refining Co.'s John D. Gill for anyone —and everyone present knew he meant the U. S. Department of Justice —to dispute the fact the petroleum industry has probably been more instrumental than any other single industry in contributing to the expanding economy of this nation.

In reference to the Government's antitrust allegations in the "Mother Hubbard" antitrust suit against the American Petroleum Institute, major oil companies, and others, Gill, Atlantic Refining's director of economics and a member of the board of directors, said:

"Really questionable or downright illegal conduct should have resulted in material financial advantage to the offenders. Profits are criteria. Indeed, during recent years one agency of the Government has judged the propriety of the industry's prices by the industry's profits. Perhaps similar reasoning should be applied to the nature, intent, and effect of conduct. As a matter of fact, the industry's profits, expressed as a rate of return on investment, have lagged behind the profits of many other industries."

In stating that "there is no imminence of depletion of our petroleum resources," Gill pointed out that U. S. geologists estimate that this country has 950,000,000 acres of lands geologically favorable to the existence of oil. Less than 200,000,000 of these acres are currently under lease for the purpose of prospecting, and the entire current production of crude oil, nearly 5,000,000 bbl. daily, comes from reserves covered by only a little more than 5,000,000 surface acres.

If more metallic lead is not available for manufacture into tetraethyl lead—and there is no assurance of it—"the shortage of tetraethyl lead will have grave consequences in the oil industry and serious repercussions in the nation's automotive transportation," according to a customer report released by Ethyl at the N.P.A. meeting.

Since last April, OPA has allocated 4,000 tons monthly to the Ethyl Corp. against a normal demand of 6,000 tons. But it has been virtually impossible for Ethyl to secure even the supplies permitted under its CPA allocations. During May, June, and July, the corporation was able to purchase only small fractions of the quantities allocated and maintained manufacturing schedules only by using metallic-lead inventories. During August, when the CPA allocation again was 4,000 tons, it was possible to secure only 1,750 tons. "The result has been that the corporation has nearly exhausted its inventories of metallic lead, in order to manufacture even the reduced quantities of tetraethyl lead permitted by the CPA," the Ethyl release explained, adding: "It appears, on the basis of present estimates, that the corporation's inventories of metallic lead will be down to 2,800 tons by October 1, while inventories of finished tetraethyl lead will be correspondingly low."

Moreover, it was pointed out that "approximately 2,000 tons of metallic lead are in sight for October and, probably, an equal amount for each month thereafter. It is obvious that the corporation must obtain additional lead supplies in the immediate future if it is to manufacture sufficient product to meet the approximately 4,000-ton a month schedule that is required to fill oil-company orders under CPA Order L-355."

Lead-industry spokesmen foresee only 750,000 tons of lead for 1946, consisting of 350,000 tons from primary production; 300,000 tons from secondary lead; and imports of 100,000 tons.

Against this is a projected demand of 1,000,000 tons or more annually.

In reporting activities of the lubrication committee, L. C. Welch, Standard Oil Co. (Ind.), and D. P. Clark, Gulf Oil Corp., said that it had been decided to recommend to all committee members that "brand buying" be adopted rather than "specification buying." And in this connection, Dr. J. C. Geniesse, process supervisor for heavy oils, Atlantic Refining, in his "Progress Report on Lubrication Projects in A.S.T.M.," said:

"Within the last year committees have been set up to devise recommended practices for aid in the purchase of lubricants. Undoubtedly this will cause considerable discussion in industry leading to the optimism among purchasing groups that now we will have competitive bidding and to consternation among marketers fearing that industry was being regimented.

"It is a well-known fact everyone wants specifications on the other man's products, but not on his since he wishes to reserve the right to exercise his showmanship. He should retain that right since it inevitably leads to prodigious efforts to make his product better than those of his competitors. Without this goal all true advances cease and we would become members of a decadent industry.

"On the other hand, there is a need for procurement practices that will serve two purposes; namely, (1) the ruling out of products that are unsatisfactory in service, and (2) the elimination of specifications which stifle initiative.

"Regarding the first, it is a well-known fact that a few marketers are taking advantage of the fact that lubrication is a very complex subject by selling products which are definitely unsuited for the purpose. Consumers should have some guidance in order to avoid expensive shutdowns and maintenance schedules.

"Regarding the second factor, many industrial concerns and governmental bodies are setting up specifications which are restrictive in character and which rule out products perfectly satisfactory and are dampening initiative in the development of superior products. It is believed that cooperative efforts and study of this subject will retard the development of restrictive specifications and yet help solve the problems facing the consumer."

In favoring the brand names over specification, it was pointed out that there is no reliable criteria for laboratory use to determine exactly what lubricating and turbine-oil specifications should be.

Another lubricating-oil subject which concerned N.P.A. members was nomenclature. A decision was made to recommend (and passage is believed certain) that the following terms be adopted: "regular type," "premium type," and "heavy duty type." The main objection was to the using of the single word "premium."

N.A.M.'s Chamblin later told N.P.A. members that in a new tax bill being drafted in Washington the "nuisance tax" on lubricating oils might be abolished. He suggested that industry members favoring the abolition of this tax contact their senators and representatives.

E. L. Cleavland, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., and chairman of the "New Times and Old Problems" panel added that there has been much discussion with the Internal Revenue Bureau concerning pipe-line taxes, "particularly in view of the fact that every time internal revenue agents make an audit they find something new to slap a tax on."

Sulfur Content in Gasoline

Concerning the sulfur content which various states allow in gasoline, John Day, secretary of Western Petroleum Refiners Association, advocated a maximum of 0.25 per cent latitude. To date, there has been no scientific data to show that sulfur is harmful to automotive engines, Day pointed out, adding that in tractor fuels there is 0.5 per cent of sulfur.

Any move to eliminate private-carrier operation in the petroleum industry will be strongly resisted by oil companies, Fred Hufnagel, assistant coordinator of Sun Oil Co., told a traffic and transportation session at the N.P.A. meeting.

He said the private carrier alone can maintain the flexibility required in today's operations and can best adjust itself to meet changing cost factors with rates based on actual expenses and not on "bureaucratic whimsey." The oil industry, he said, has learned from bitter exxperience that its existence depends on "reliable and cheap transportation."

The dependence of this nation's economy on petroleum was emphasized by Arthur C. Butler, director of the National Highway Users Conference, who said that World War 2 has made us realize our growing dependence on highway transportation as never before.

Stanley N. Shaw, Washington economist and publisher, held that "today we are on dangerous grounds once more," and "within a few months American business must start on one of its painful periods of readjustment. We had the chance when the war ended of avoiding another boom-bust, but we have missed our chance. For 13 months we have been hoping that a normal business recovery could get under way, but business has been stymied on every hand. When the Government relaxed the tight rein it held during wartime, it began making decisions affecting business on political rather than economic grounds."

Donald R. Richberg, Washington attorney and former NRA official, said that "the main trend in industrial relations is toward the destruction of a free economy by labor monopolies." And at the same time, he explained that "democratic processes of government are being destroyed by labor dictators." While upholding the right to strike as a last resort, Richberg said that the strike was now being used to uphold any "selfish interests of a labor union or the ambitions of its leadership."

In a round-table discussion, "Collective Bargaining Contracts in the Petroleum Industry," B. L. Stilphen, industrial-relations director, Sinclair Refining Co., brought out the point that while bargaining on a national basis has its difficulties—and Sinclair is the only oil company with a national contract—that "it is practical and inexpensive." However, Stilphen carefully emphasized that Sinclair does not favor industry wide bargaining.

Dr. Elmer L. Kayser, dean of George Washington University, stated that "a dynamic position in foreign affairs will be taken by the Soviet Union in a well-conceived design to realize certain objectives"—both political and economical.

J. B. Fisher, president of Kendall Refining Co., was elected to the presidency of N.P.A., succeeding H. A. Logan, president of United Refining Co. W. S. Zehrung, president of Pennzoil Co., was named first vice president and Earle M. Craig, president of Freedom-Valvoline Oil Co., was elected second vice president. Fayette B. Dow, general counsel, Harry S. Elkins, traffic attorney, Horace L. Lohnes, Joseph E. Keller, and Donald C. O'Hara, attorneys, were reelected. Herbert G. Easton, recording secretary for the entire 44 years of N.P.A. existence, continues in that position. G. B. Hunter is treasurer.

Among the resolutions adopted by the association were those calling for:

1. All possible efforts by Government agencies to meet the critical shortage of lead. The association's September 21 bulletin said it has become "crystal clear" in Washington that the critical lead shortage is the most serious materials problem facing the petroleum industry.

2. Repeal of the lubricating-oil tax imposed by the federal Government.

3. Amendment of the National Labor Relations Act to deprive workers who strike in violation of contracts of their status as "employes" under the act.

4. Amendments to both the Wagner Act and the Norris-LaGuardia Act to protect both employers and employes against secondary boycotts and picketing where there is no dispute in the plant.

THIS 1946 SMTWTFS WEEK

INTERNATIONAL— R. G. Follis, California Standard president, indicates in press conference in New York that company has no intentions of importing any substantial quantities of Middle East crude in immediate future. . . . Says Eastern Hemisphere is logical marketing place for Middle East material. . . . Discloses company is definitely planning refinery near Alexandria, Egypt. . . . ¶Heavy gas flow reported from third Chilean test in Tierro del Fuego. . . . ¶Agreement reached between oil-company officials and representatives of South Sumatra Republican Government to allow resumption of work by some 3,600 Indonesians at Palembang under European supervision. . . .

NATURAL GAS— H. C. Price Co. gets $3,750,000 contract for construction of the California section of the Texas-Los Angeles gas line. . . . Laying of the 30-in. high-pressure pipe due to begin in January. . . . ¶FPC turns down pleas of Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co. for a decision on its proposed gas transmission line before expiration of gas-supply contracts December 1. . . . Producing companies seen as reluctant to enter into gas contracts as a result of recent court decision indicating producers selling gas for movement in interstate commerce may be subject to FPC jurisdiction. . . .

GOVERNMENT—National Petroleum Council members gather in Washington this week for second meeting. . . . An antitrust-immunity angle cleared somewhat by recent additional letters on the subject from the Department of Justice. . . . Council may take up protests of New England jobbers and other independents against lack of representation on the council, also recently expressed views of several State Department officials on international oil control. . . . Adm. Ernest J. King, former chief of Naval operations, due to explain his part in promoting the Canol project to the Mead investigating committee this week. . . .

TRANSPORTATION— Developments in the Government's efforts to dispose of the big-inch lines hold attention. . . . WAA announces advisory group representing other U. S. agencies will pass on bid recommendations of WAA real-property board. . . . WAA calls Army, Navy, Interior, and Commerce representatives' conference to discuss proposal to relay one of the lines from the Permian Basin to the West Coast as a crude carrier. . . . ¶New York sources say world's largest tanker now under construction at Norfolk, Va., will be used in Middle East trade. . . . Vessel will carry 215,000 bbl. of gasoline, is 581 ft. in length. . . . ¶Phillips buys site near Denver as terminal products line from Texas. . . . Socony-Vacuum completes products terminal with capacity of more than 16,500,000 gal. at Newington, N. H.

REFINING—No change made in lead allocation for tetraethyl lead production for fourth quarter, but situation worsening in that Ethyl Corp. is unable to buy amounts allocated. . . . National Petroleum Association says lead shortage is most serious materials problem facing the petroleum industry. . . . ¶N.P.A. at Atlantic City meeting passes resolution asking repeal of U. S. lubricating-oil tax.

EXPLORATION— Reese H. Taylor, president of Union Oil Co. of California, tells newsmen in Seattle that company is prepared to spend millions of dollars if necessary to search for oil in Washington State. . . . Union now holds leases on about 170,000 acres, half state lands. . . .

The oil industry is constantly striving to adapt its operations to serve the rapidly-growing postwar aviation industry. One manifestation of this effort was the installation of a new aircraft-fueling system at Moisant International Airport in New Orleans. Here engineers of the Louisiana Division of Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey and the airport devised a method which is attracting the attention of airport engineers elsewhere in the country as well as of the Army. Aviation gasoline is pumped through underground piping to 14 valve boxes on the airport apron. The airplane—a Pan American World Airways Clipper is shown in the picture—taxies close to one of these locations, and a light truck is driven between the valve box and the plane. A hose from one side of the truck connects to the valve box coupling and extends through meters and filter to the plane's tanks. Remote pumps are started from controls in the valve box, and the flow of gasoline is controlled by opening or closing the hose nozzle. The plan eliminates unwieldy tank trucks, avoids exposed meters, allows the truck motor to be stopped during refueling, and gives fueling service without the necessity of refilling a tank truck

International

WORLD-WIDE OIL DEVELOPMENTS

California Standard Plans Construction Of Refinery Near Alexandria, Egypt

NEW YORK. — Indicating that no substantial quantities of Middle East crude oil would be coming into the United States in the immediate future—at least from companies affiliated with Standard Oil Co. of California—R. G. Follis, president of California Standard, told a press conference here last week that his company is definitely planning to construct a refinery, which will operate on Middle East crude, near Alexandria, Egypt.

Whether the terminus of the projected transArabian pipe line will be in Egypt, Syria or Palestine depends on conclusions reached from uncompleted ground surveys, Follis stated. If the terminus is not in Egypt, then tankers will be employed to haul the crude from either Syria or Palestine.

Construction of this line, which will be approximately 1,200 miles long, is being delayed due to lack of the necessary materials, the California Standard president indicated. Political disturbances in the Middle East have not altered pipe-line construction plans, he added. The line will be built by Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Co., jointly owned by California Standard and The Texas Co., and will carry crude from Arabia's oil fields to the Mediterranean. Arabian American Oil Co. is owned by the same two U. S. companies. No additional information on the projected Egyptian refinery was given.

Current Saudi Arabian production is around 175,000 bbl. daily, Follis said, with the output being used in part by Bahrein Petroleum Co., Ltd. —on Bahrein Island in the Persian Gulf—with some shipments going to French and Swedish refineries. Bahrein Petroleum, also owned by California Standard and Texaco, operates a 100,000-bbl. refinery and is now running it at capacity, with about 20,000 bbl. daily of its throughput coming from production on Bahrein Island. Arabian production can easily be stepped up from the current 175,000 bbl. daily. The U. S. Navy is still drawing on the Persian Gulf area for about 50,000 bbl. daily of its fuel-oil requirements.

Regarding the adequacy of crude oil in the Western Hemisphere, Follis expressed belief the demand could be met from the combined fields of the United States, Venezuela, and other South American countries. He saw the Eastern Hemisphere as the logical marketing places for products from Middle East crudes. The California Texas Oil Co., Ltd., is the marketing subsidiary of California Standard and Texaco in areas east of the Suez Canal.

Touching on California Standard's recent purchase of a controlling interest in Barber Asphalt Co.'s Barber, N. J., refinery, Follis said that his company was not planning any extensive marketing plans along the East Coast. He pointed out that California Standard had sent surplus gasoline to this area before the war (by way of sales to Sun Oil Co.) and that this was employed as a "balance wheel" against periods of surplus on the West Coast. However, the California demand for gasoline now precludes the shipment of large amounts to the East Coast, he said.

Follis and R. C. Stoner, vice president in charge of production and a director of California Standard, have left the U. S. for a trip to their company's Venezuelan properties. In Venezuela, California Standard subsidiaries hold 2,750,000 acres of undeveloped concessions, largely on the western side of Lake Maracaibo and along the Orinoco River Delta.

Egloff Sees Rising World Consumption

ATLANTIC CITY.—The oil industry "will have to gear its sights much higher than it has in its estimates of future world oil consumption," according to Dr. Gustav Egloff, Universal Oil Products Co. Dr. Egloff, an internationally known petroleum technologist, spoke to the press here in an unscheduled conference following his recent return from an extended visit to the Scandanavian countries. He was attending the annual meeting of the National Petroleum Association.

Sweden is booming industrially, Egloff said, and all indications are that greater amounts of petroleum and its products will be needed there within the next 12 months. "Several refineries" are now being planned for Sweden and presumably will be run on Middle East crude from Iran and Kuwait, Dr. Egloff observed. South American crude may also be employed.

In all Scandanavian countries, the centuries-old wood economy is giving way to an oil economy. Compressed straw, sawdust, and dried peat will soon be driven out entirely in so far as their use as fuel is concerned, Dr. Egloff said. At present, Sweden has no indigenous oil production, but large-scale plans are under way for exploration.

Recently, a private Swedish concern hiked the octane rating of gasoline being marketed there to 80 oct. and sold it at no increase in price. This move has given added impetus to plans for improving the quality of gasoline and to demands for tetraethyl lead, which had not been used in Sweden until this recent date, Dr. Egloff explained.

From other sources, it has been learned that about $15,000,000 will be expended on new refinery construction in Sweden.

Another development in the Swedish petroleum industry are plans for blasting underground rock storage tanks.

During the war, Sweden spent 100,000,000 krona (about $27,000,000 at the then-prevailing rate of exchange)

on shale-oil equipment, and while this equipment continues to turn out around 2,000 bbl. daily, it is not known whether the Government will continue its operation in view of lower-cost petroleum from other sources, Egloff explained. At any rate, it was pointed out that industrial developments like this indicate that "the oil reserves of the world are sufficient for centuries to come."

Plans are also under way for additional refinery construction in England, Denmark, and Norway, Dr. Egloff said. With England converting rapidly from a coal to an oil economy, the oil demands there will continue to mount. And whatever increased demands England may have, she can easily draw on the oil reserves of Iran and Kuwait, he said, adding that the speed with which English industries converted would depend on the availability of conversion equipment.

Parker, Elliott Named to Top Standard Vacuum Posts

NEW YORK.—Philo W. Parker and Lloyd W. Elliott have been named board chairman and president, respectively, of Standard Vacuum Oil Co., a subsidiary of Standard Oil Co. (N. J.) and Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. C. E. Meyer and C. K. Gamble were elected vice presidents.

Parker, former Standard-Vacuum president, who succeeds George S. Walden, retired, has been with Jersey Standard since 1912. In 1933 he joined the foreign affiliate as a vice president. Elliott, former vice president, served during the last war as a colonel in the South Pacific. Before the war he was manager of Standard Vacuum's Netherlands East Indies affiliate, Nederlandsche Koloniale Petroleum Mij.

Meyer, former petroleum attache in the U. S. Embassy in London and prewar manager of Standard Vacuum's operations in Japan, was interned after Pearl Harbor but returned to the United States in 1942. Gamble, who has represented the company in Turkey, Syria, Greece, Australia, and New Zealand, served as high commissioner for the American Red Cross in South and Southwest Pacific for 3½ years during the war.

Seven Bolivians Named to YPFB Directors' Board

NEW YORK.—Names of the seven Bolivians named to the board of directors of Yacimientos Petroliferos Fiscales Bolivianos (Bolivian Government Oil Fields) were released here this week by A. J. Machicao, YPFB representative. They are:

René Ballivián C., president; Jorge Muñoz R., vice president, and representative of Bolivian Development Corp.; Jorge Gosalvez S. and René Ascarrunz D., both representatives of the national government; Alejandro Calderón, representative of Banco Central; Raúl Canedo R., director-general of mines and petroleum; and Alcides Molina, comptroller-general.

Army Air Forces Awards Oil Contract to Intava

WASHINGTON.—A contract to deliver aviation gasoline and lubricating oil in 43 countries has been formalized by the Army Air Forces and Intava, Inc., it was announced recently. Intava, Inc., jointly owned by Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., and Standard Oil Co. (N. J.), markets the products of the two companies outside the United States. The contract obligates funds in excess of $5,000,000.

Colon Production Up

CARACAS. — Total production of Colon Development Co., Ltd., a Shell Oil Co., Inc., subsidiary, was 523,073 bbl. for the 5 weeks ending September 2, compared to 422,668 bbl. for the 4 weeks ending July 29. Daily production averaged 14,944 bbl. compared with 15,095 bbl. daily for the period ending July 29.

International

WORLD-WIDE OIL DEVELOPMENTS

Japan's Wartime Aviation Gasoline Industry Reviewed

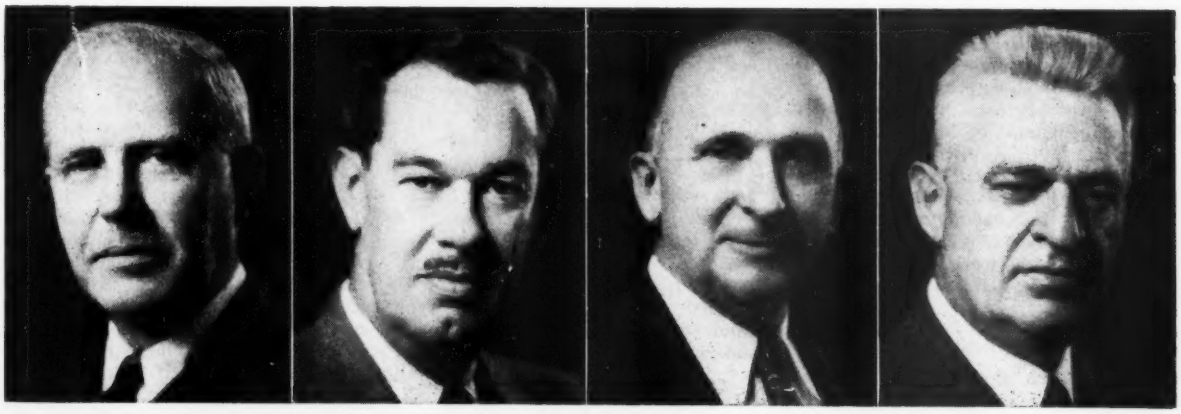
Japan's aviation-gasoline production reached a wartime peak of 16,000 bbl. daily but inability to move crude oil from the East Indies to home-island refineries seriously impeded military operations from 1944 to end of the war.

These were highlights of a report on Japan's wartime petroleum industry presented at a recent meeting of the California Natural Gasoline Association by Jan G. Schaafsma, General Petroleum Corp., and a member of the U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey Committee.

At start of the war, Japan's petroleum resources consisted of 45,000,000 bbl. of crude oil and products in storage; a domestic production of 7,000 bbl. per day from some 5,000 wells, located principally on the Island of Honshu; and refineries capable of processing 90,000 bbl. of crude daily.

As a result of wartime construction, refining capacity was eventually built up to 115,000 bbl. daily, Schaafsma said. Likewise, Japan's prewar synthetic-fuel industry was expanded and at its peak accounted for about 4,000 bbl. daily of motor fuel and diesel oil from coal. Japan's synthetic fuel was produced partly by the Fischer-Tropsch process and partly by coal hydrogenation. Substitute-fuel production, principally from alcohol, was also developed during the war but did not exceed 6,000 bbl. daily at any time.

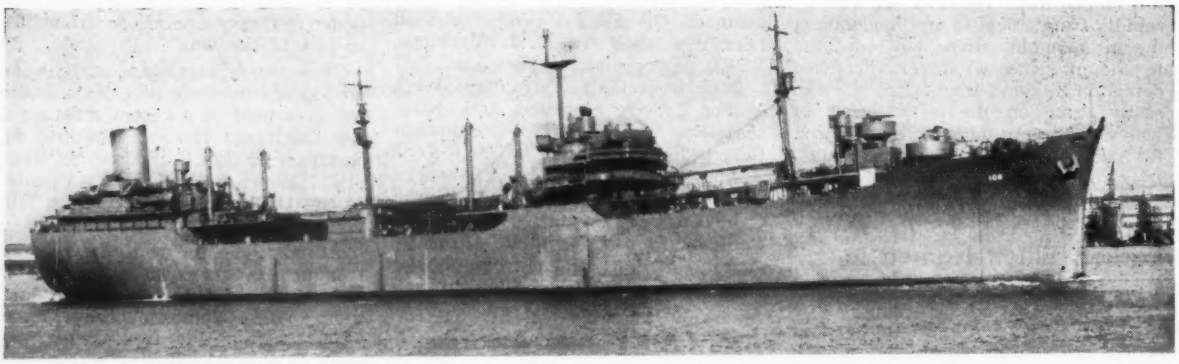
Although Japan succeeded in restoring the East Indies oil production to about 80 per cent of its prewar level, it was impossible to transport substantial quantities of either crude or products to the home islands.



PHILO W. PARKER — LLOYD W. ELLIOTT — C. E. MEYER — C. K. GAMBLE

Year End Will Probably Find Maritime Commission Out of Tanker Business

by Warren W. Burns



Many tanker authorities consider only the T3-type would be economical for Middle East-U. S. East Coast runs. Above is the T3 S.S. "Sun Oil"

NEW YORK.—Whether the United States Maritime Commission remains in the tanker business at the end of this year depends on world requirements.

Well-informed sources have told The Journal that there will be an adequate number of tankers in private hands before 1947 rolls around. However, it is admitted that undisclosed Army and Navy plans might necessitate the continuance of voyage chartering, although tanker sources think it significant that the rate question has not been brought up for consideration. Early in September it was learned that the Maritime Commission was circulating a letter—addressed to Rep. Schuyler O. Bland (Dem., Va.), chairman of House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee—for approval among Maritime Commission officials in which a plan was outlined for bareboat chartering of Government-owned tankers. Congress would have to amend the Ship Sales Act before bareboat-tanker chartering would be legal. But if the Navy shifts to destination contracts, this may alter Maritime Commission thinking as to whether bareboat chartering will be needed to supplement privately-owned tankers. Applications to buy the Government's surplus tankers have fallen far below expectations.

Tanker Applications Listed

A late check of the Maritime Commission reveals that the following applications for tanker purchases have been made:

International

WORLD'S LARGEST TANKER

NEW YORK.—D. K. Ludwig, owner of Welding Shipyards, Inc., Norfolk, Va., is building a 26,000-dwt. tanker with dimensions of 581 by 80 by 41 ft. This will be the largest tanker in the world and capable of carrying approximately 190,000 bbl. of crude or 215,000 bbl. of gasoline. Reliable sources state that it is being built for the Middle East trade.

Type—	Applications — Citizen	Non-citizen	Total	Total available
Z-ET1 (Liberty)	1		1	61
T1-MB	1	6	7	31
Special T2	2		2	4
T2-SE-A1	35	42	77	421
T3-S-A1	15	2	17	5
Special T3	3		3	2
Total	57	50	107	524

As indicated from above figures, the rush has been for the T3 type tanker with 17 applicants seeking 5 tankers. The noncitizens' applications, in this case, will be considered and the Maritime Commission presumably will allocate them in some manner which aims to bring the applicant's prewar tonnage as near normal as possible.

During the war, the United States built 63 T3 type tankers and lost, through enemy action, only three. Of the remaining 60 tankers in this class, the Navy has approximately 22. The T3 tankers (18,300 dwt.) can carry 150,000 bbl. of crude and about 165,000 bbl. of gasoline. Speed of the T3 tankers is 18 knots. The T2 tanker, whose speed is 14.5 knots, can carry 120,000 bbl. of crude and around 135,000 bbl. of gasoline.

When and if tankers start "shuttling" between the Middle East oil fields and the U. S. East Coast, only the T3 type tanker would be economical, according to one well-informed source who adds that the T3 tankers also would have to be under foreign registry—due to the mounting labor costs of U. S. crews. To date the only Middle East crude to reach the United States came in August 18 when the Gulf Oil Corp.'s Philadelphia refinery received 115,000 bbl. from Kuwait. This crude was shipped on a Maritime Commission tanker at a cost of $13.05 per ton, or about $1.76 per bbl.

Shipping costs of Middle East crude to the United States undoubtedly will be lowered with completion of the projected trans-Arabian pipe line, work on which is being held up pending some solution to the thorny Palestine problem. Rumors that this line might not be built if the Suez Canal lowered its tolls have been pretty well quashed with the recent disclosure that Suez Canal officials not

only do not contemplate lowering the tolls, but as a matter of fact are considering a hike. Unofficial cost estimates of moving Middle East crude to the East Coast, on completion of the trans-Arabian line (to some Mediterranean port, possibly Haifa), indicate that it could be done with a profit of approximately 30 cents per barrel.

Assuming that the movement of Middle East crude should commence on some type of a regular basis before completion of the projected 1,200-mile pipe line, a T3 tanker's turnaround time, for example, from New York to Abadan in the Persian Gulf —a distance of about 8,550 miles— would be approximately 39.6 days, plus 3 days for port time, or a total of 42.6 days. In contrast, the turnaround time of a T2 tanker (which would be carrying 30,000 bbl. less of crude) would be 52.2 days for the same distance.

Turnaround time from New York to Port Said, at the Mediterranean end of the Suez Canal, for a T3 tanker would be approximately 26.8 days and for a T2 tanker 32.6 days. For purposes of comparison, the turnaround time from the U. S. Gulf Coast to the East Coast—including 3 days of port time—would be 13 days for a T3 and 15 days for a T2 tanker.

British, Swedish Shipbuilding

Regarding construction of tankers outside of the United States, a rapid pace is being set by both Britain and Sweden with Sweden now building three new yards as part of her shipconstruction expansion program. Swedish shipyards are booked into 1950 with domestic and foreign orders, many of the orders being for tankers. Norway finds it more economical, for instance, to have her ships built in Sweden where the advantages include low wages for skilled labor and no strikes. Norway's net reduction in tanker tonnage during the war was 33 per cent.

Indicative of the pace being set in Britain's shipyards is the fact that by the end of this year the British Tanker Co.'s fleet will exceed its prewar tonnage of 980,000 dwt. The British Tanker Co. is a subsidiary of Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd. During the war Anglo-Iranian lost 44 tankers but shortly will have brought its postwar fleet up to 112 vessels—or 22 more tankers than she owned before the war. Standard Oil Co. (N. J.) had 205 tankers before the war, lost 84 through enemy action and today is running approximately 156. The prewar tanker fleet of Royal Dutch-Shell consisted of 178 ocean-going vessels with a total deadweight of 1,524,000 tons. About 72 tankers were lost through enemy action. When all tankers on order are delivered, the Royal Dutch fleet will be only 2 per cent or 35,000 dwt. smaller than the prewar fleet.

During the first 6 months of this year, the construction of 127 tankers was completed in Great Britain, and as of last June, 311 were under construction. These are ships of 1,600 gross tons or over. In 1945, a total of 181 tankers slipped off British ways. During the war years Britain completed the following number of tankers (figures include Canadian construction): 1940 — 36; 1941 — 276; 1942—312; 1943—174; and 1944—180. The British admiralty is the source of these figures.

Another indication of the rapid growth of the world tanker fleet is the fact that during the period September 1, 1945, to June 30, 1946, a total of 138 tankers were added. The 138 is a net figure and reflects the few ships which were scrapped. Last September the world tanker fleet stood at 1,911 compared with 2,049 as of June 30, 1946—the latest date on which world tanker figures are available. Table 2 shows tanker ownership by countries.

It will be noted in Table 1 that there is a difference of 47 United States owned or controlled tankers between December 31, 1945, and August 31, 1946. These may be accounted for as follows: 37 were scrapped, including one T2. Four were sold to foreign countries, one to Honduras and three to China. Three foreign-owned and time-chartered to War Shipping Administration were returned. Three probably were scrapped and declared constructive losses.

TABLE 1—UNITED STATES-OWNED OR CONTROLLED TANKERS PRIVATELY OPERATED
(1,600 Gross Tons and Over)

	As of Dec. 31, 1945				As of Aug. 31, 1946			
	Total		T2	T3	Total		T2	T3
	No.	Dwt.	No.	No.	No.	Dwt.	No.	No.
WSA-owned, privately operated	511	8,024,300	...	...	270	4,242,800	...	...
Privately owned, bareboat and WSA privately operated	18	209,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privately owned, time chartered to WSA, privately operated	39	543,900	...	...	...	...	...	...
Foreign-owned, time chartered to WSA, privately operated	3	35,500	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total WSA-control, privately operated	571	8,812,700	420	7	270	4,242,800	239	1
Privately owned, privately operated	238	3,386,600	37	16	301	4,184,200	51	16
Total active, privately operated	809	12,199,300	457	23	571	8,427,000	290	17
Inactive (reserve fleet	48	523,800	5	...	*313	4,601,400	202	5
Total civilian	857	12,723,100	462	23	884	13,028,400	492	22
Owned and operated by military (Army and Navy), (includes owned, operated, and bareboat)	171	2,048,300	36	22	97	1,239,700	23	22
Total civilian and military	1,028	14,771,400	498	45	981	14,268,100	515	44

*Contains a small amount of Panamanian and Honduran tonnage. Source: Division of economics and statistics, U. S. Maritime Commission.

TABLE 2—NUMBER AND DEADWEIGHT TONNAGE OF WORLD TANKSHIP FLEET BY COUNTRIES AS OF JUNE 30, 1946, INCLUDING LEND-LEASE*
(Including vessels of 1,000 gross tons and over.)

Flag—	No.	Dwt.
United States (including military)	1,005	14,001,700
British	468	4,280,400
Argentine	28	235,700
Belgium	5	55,000
Brazil	5	44,000
Chile	3	12,100
China	4	46,000
Columbia	1	3,100
Denmark	11	136,200
Finland	1	12,000
France	28	295,500
Germany	10	111,300
Greek	4	27,400
Honduras	3	27,400
Italy	19	147,800
Japan	12	77,600
Mexico	10	93,200
Netherlands	71	509,400
Norway	178	2,269,300
Panama	76	831,800
Peru	1	4,300
Portugal	4	27,600
Spain	23	171,500
Sweden	40	526,500
Turkey	2	10,500
Russia	37	283,600
Total	1,044	10,239,200
Total world	2,049	24,240,900

*Source: U. S. Maritime Commission.

Plans Progressing for Venezuelan Pipe Line

Creole Petroleum Corp. is moving ahead with plans to build a 26-in. crude-oil pipe line from La Salina in the Lake Maracaibo area to Paraguana Peninsula, in Venezuela.

It was reported Creole has placed an order with Cooper-Bessemer Corp. for 16 of its Type LS-8-cylinder gas-diesel and diesel engines.

The pipe line is to be used primarily to transport crude to the company's projected refinery of 60,000 bbl. daily capacity at Amuay Bay, a distance of approximately 150 miles. From the plant, oil will be pumped to tanker loading docks in the same vicinity.

Leaders of the Petroleum Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, include H. F. Beardmore, division chairman; H. H. Kaveler, chairman of the committee on papers and programs; and Haylett O'Neill, chairman of a Gulf Coast Section committee arranging for hospitality and entertainment at the Galveston meeting

A.I.M.E. Petroleum Engineers to Meet in Galveston, October 3-5

PETROLEUM engineers from all parts of the United States will gather in Galveston, Tex., October 3-5 to participate in first of two annual fall meetings of the Petroleum Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. The second fall meeting of the division will be held in Los Angeles October 24-25.

The Galveston meeting, at the Galvez Hotel, has been designated the official business meeting and will be the place of open and executive meetings of the general committee, and of the numerous technical committees. Equipment and service companies will exhibit at the meeting.

The technical program, announced by Herbert F. Beardmore, Barnsdall Oil Co., Tulsa, was arranged by a committee headed by Dr. H. H. Kaveler, Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla, and including Dr. E. R. Brownscombe, Atlantic Refining Co., Dallas; Harold Decker, Pan American Production Co., Houston; A. W. Baucum, The Texas Co., Tulsa; Howard C. Pyle, Bank of America, Los Angeles; Earl M. Kipp, California Co., New Orleans; and M. Muskat, Gulf Research & Development Corp., Pittsburgh.

The Gulf Coast Section, Mercer H. Parks, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston, chairman, will act as host. Arrangements for hospitality and entertainment, including receptions, banquet, dance, and fishing parties, have been made by a Gulf Coast Section committee under Haylett O'Neill, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston. Registration will be handled by a committee headed by Oliver W. Fowler, Pan American Gas Co., Dickinson, Tex.

The technical program consists of 14 papers detailing recent investigations and advances in the science of oil-well drilling, completion, and production, and researches in reservoir engineering.

The program follows (rooms refer to the Galvez Hotel, meeting headquarters):

Thursday, October 3

8 a.m. — Registration of members and guests, hotel lobby.

8:30 a.m.—Breakfast meeting of divisional officers, presiding officers, and authors of papers to be given during the day. Anchor Room.

9:30 a.m.—Technical session, Convention Hall, Mercer H. Park, presiding, R. C. Earlougher, cochairman. "Material-Balance Method of Evaluating Pressure-Maintenance by Internal Gas-Injection in Tight Volumetrically Controlled Reservoirs," E. Charles Patton, Jr., Magnolia Petroleum Corp., Dallas; "Protecting Oil-Storage Tank Bottoms With Magnesium," J. R. James and R. L. Featherly, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.; "Use of Helium as a Tracer in Oil and Gas Reservoirs," E. M. Frost U. S. Bureau of Mines, Amarillo, Tex.

2 p.m. — Technical session, Convention Hall, John Murrell, presiding, H. F. Beardmore, cochairman. "Extending the Application of Electric Analogy in Oil-Reservoir Studies," Henry Schaefer, Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Tulsa; "A New Method for Measurement of Oil Saturation in Cores," R. L. Boyer, F. Morgan, and M. Muskat, Gulf Research & Development Corp., Pittsburgh; "Interstitial Water by the Capillar Pressure Method," O. F. Thornton, The Texas Co., Houston, and D. L. Marshall, The Texas Co., New Orleans; "Phase Relations in Hydrocarbon Water Systems," Donald L. Katz, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, and John J. McKetta, University of Texas, Austin.

12:30 p.m.—Ladies luncheon.

3 p.m.—Ladies boat ride in Galveston Bay.

5:30 p.m.—Informal reception and refreshments, Convention Hall.

Friday, October 4

8 a.m.—Breakfast meeting, divisional officers, presiding officers, and authors appearing on technical sessions during the day. Anchor Room.

8:30 a.m.—Continuation of registration.

9 a.m. — Technical session, Convention Hall, Riley A. Aucoin, presiding, Charles B. Carpenter, cochairman. "Review of Geophysical Prospecting Devices, Methods, and Procedures," Paul Weaver, Gulf Oil Corp., Houston, and C. H. Dresbach, Western Gulf Oil Co., Los Angeles; "A Study of Some Factors Affecting Gun Perforating," S. C. Oliphant, Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Houston, and R. Floyd Farris, Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Tulsa; "Engineering Developments in Southwest Texas," John W. Crutchfield and Horton T. Pruett, consulting petroleum engineers, Corpus Christi, Tex.; "Consolidation of Loose Sands With Plastics," Ralph Smith and A. C. Polk, Jr., Dowell, Inc., Houston.

1:30 p.m.—Technical session, Convention Hall, Eugene Fisher, presiding, Claude R. Hocott, cochairman. "Geothermal Gradients in Mid-Continent and Gulf Coast Oil Fields," Earl A. Nichols, Core Laboratories, Dallas; "Marine Drilling in Venezuela," James A. Clarke, Creole Petroleum Corp., New York; "Effective Technical Group Speaking," A. Ross Rommel, Humble Oil & Refining Co., New Orleans.

9 a.m.—Ladies pier-fishing party.

3 p.m.—Open meeting of the general committee of the petroleum division, following the technical session in the Convention Hall.

5:45 p.m. — Cocktail party, Convention Hall.

7 p.m. — Division banquet, Herbert F. Beardmore, chairman, Petroleum Division, presiding, Main Dining Room.

Saturday, October 5

Deep-sea fishing by individual arrangements.

9:30 a.m. — Executive meeting, general committee, West Room.

Preparations Complete for Meeting of A.A.O.D.C.

Final arrangements were being made this week for the sixth annual meeting of the American Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors which will open October 1 at the Plaza Hotel in San Antonio.

More than 600 drilling contractors and representatives of allied phases of the petroleum industry are expected. The association announced all San Antonio hotels are cooperating in housing the visitors at the 2-day meeting.

A well-rounded program includes business and technical sessions as well as entertainment. Wives of the visitors will be entertained at a lunch and taken on a tour of the city. Association officers will be elected October 1 and installed at the annual luncheon the following day.

The program for the meeting was published on page 161, The Oil and Gas Journal, September 21. Reports of papers presented will be published in a special section of the Journal's October 5 issue.

Louisiana Hearing Set

BATON ROUGE.—Proposed water injection for Pettit Zone pool in Haynesville field, Claiborne Parish, Louisiana, will be the subject of a hearing October 1 before Joseph L. McHugh, Louisiana Conservation Commissioner.

Wide Range of Subjects Features A.S.M.E. Program at Tulsa

WITH its program for the 1946 conference of petroleum mechanical engineers arranged to include discussions on a wide range of technical subjects of timely interest to all engineers in the oil industry, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers opens its 3-day meeting October 7 at Hotel Mayo in Tulsa. Registration of members and nonmembers is scheduled for Monday morning, October 7.

Some of the nation's top engineers in the refining, transportation, and production branches of the industry have been obtained for the technical program. Other outstanding authorities in the equipment and construction material fields have been selected to discuss problems concerning application, maintenance, and function in the respective groups. Several group discussions on important subjects will highlight the meeting. At the symposiums, recognized authorities from both equipment and petroleum branches of industry will discuss subjects important to the various engineering groups.

On the social side of the program the Tulsa Engineers' Club will be hosts at a general luncheon Monday noon. Other events will include several luncheons, a smoker and buffet dinner, and an informal banquet. Inspection trips to refineries and oil-equipment manufacturers' plants will be available to those interested.

A condensation of the program follows:

Monday, October 7

9 a.m.—Registration.

12 m.—Engineers' Club luncheon, "Engineers and Human Affairs," D. Robert Yarnall, A.S.M.E. president.

2:30 p.m. — "Oil - conditioning session: "Modern Filtration and Purification Methods," F. M. Steele, Hilliard Corp., Elmira, N. Y.; "Centrifugal Purification," C. W. Bryden, DeLaval Separator Co.; "Gravity and Pressure Oil Filters, Their Uses and Application," E. M. May, Bowser, Inc. Construction-materials session: "Refinery Corrosion Problems," E. E. Kerns, Standard Oil Co. of Ohio, Cleveland; "Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric-Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes," E. R. Wilkinson, Louisiana Division, Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, Baton Rouge. Refinery and equipment session: "Relief Valves, Their Function and Maintenance," John Gieseke, Crosby Steam Gauge Valve Co., Dallas; "Air-Operated Control Instruments," V. V. Tivy, Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass. Pumping session: "Factors Influencing the Selection of Equipment for Oil-Well Pumping," J. F. Field, Sohio Oil Co., Oklahoma City; "Trends in Surface-Pumping Equipment Design," S. M. Fetzer, Continental Supply Co., Dallas.

7:30 p.m.—Smoker and buffet dinner.

Tuesday, October 8

9:30 a.m.—Applications session: "Desirable Characteristics of Coating Liquids for Rotating-Screen and Panel-Type Air Filters," G. E. Cunningham, Dollinger Corp., Rochester, N. Y.; "Charging Fluids for Electrostatic Air Filters," C. A. Ellwood, Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y. Construction-materials session: "Notched-Bar Impact Properties of Some Nickel Steels After 1-Year Exposure to Liquid Nitrogen," T. N. Armstrong and A. J. Miller, International Nickel Co.; "Some Notes on the Use of Free Machining Steels in Connection With Petroleum Equipment," M. E. Holmberg and F. Prange, Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla. Pressure-vessel session: "Design and Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature, High-Pressure Reactor Service," E. W. Jacobson, Gulf Research & Development Co., Pittsburgh, and T. G. Beckwith, University of Pittsburgh; "Multilayer Construction of Pressure Vessels," O. R. Carpenter, Babcock & Wilcox Co., Barberton, Ohio. Drilling session: "Mid-Continent Mud Conditioning," G. C. MacDonald, Gulf Oil Co., Tulsa; "Recovery of Barite From Rotary-Drilling Mud by Centrifugal Separation," A. E. Zimmerman, Merco Centrifugal Co., San Francisco.

12 m.—Special-interest group luncheons.

2:30 p.m. — Asphalt-applications session: "Petroleum Asphalts in Pavements," William Raisch, consulting engineer, New York, and Leo Kampf, Borough of Queens Laboratories, New York; "Asphalts and Their Evaluation for Commercial Use," J. C. Roediger, Standard Oil Development Co., Elizabeth, N. J. Drilling session: "Controlled Directional Drilling of Wells," G. L. Kothny, Sperry-Sun Well Surveying Co., Philadelphia; "Development in Side-Wall Coring by the Rotary Method," J. R. Yancey, A-1 Bit & Tool Co., Houston. Pipeline pumping session: "Rotary Pumps in the Oil Industry," R. J. S. Pigott, Gulf Research & Development Co., Pittsburgh; "Cavitation in Pumps," B. R. Walsh, Gulf Research & Development Co., Pittsburgh; "Visual Demonstration of Cavitation as Viewed by Stroboscope," B. R. Walsh, Gulf Research & Development Co., Pittsburgh. Refining - equipment session: "Suspended Wall Linings for Catalytic Regenerators and T.C.C. Kilns," H. O. Johanson, M. H. Detrick Co., Tulsa; "Equipment for Low-Cost Oxygen Production," F. J. Jenny, Hydrocarbon Research, Inc., New York, and Martin J. Conway, Stacey-Dresser Engineer, Cleveland, Ohio.

7:30 p.m. — Banquet, "Operation Under Free Enterprise Has Made Our Mechanical Development Superior to Any Other Country," E. H. Moore, U. S. senator from Oklahoma.

Wednesday, October 9

9 a.m.—Production session: "Significance of Fluid Properties in Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering," C. K. Eilerts, Bureau of Mines, Bartlesville, Okla.; "Drilling-Equipment Needs," Douglas Ragland, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston. Pipe-line hydraulics session: "Some Performance Data on 20 and 24-in. Fluid Lines," A. N. Horne, Texas Empire Pipe Line Co., Tulsa, and R. P. Lennart, Stanolind Pipe Line Co., Tulsa. Refining session: "Some Mechanical Difficulties in High-Temperature Cracking and Suggested Solutions," E. W. Griscom, Sinclair Refining Co., Marcus Hook, Pa.; "Tube-Rolling Study," M. Q. Colton, Ohio Steel Foundry Co., Lima, Ohio. Construction-materials session: "Use of Stellite and Other High-Alloyed Materials to Combat Corrosion and Abrasion in the Petroleum Industry," C. G. Chisholm, Haynes Stellite Co., Kokomo, Ind.; "Wear Resistance of Gray Irons," F. G. Sefing, International Nickel Co.

2:30 p.m.—Refining session: "Hydraulic Decoking," A. F. Welsh, Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp., Harrison, N. J.; "New Developments in Compressors for Petroleum-Industry Applications," J. N. MacKenrick, Clark Brothers Co., Inc., Olean, N. Y. Tubular-equipment session: "A Study of the Corrosion of Copper-Alloy Condenser Tubes," N. W. Mitchell, Chase Brass & Copper Co., Waterbury, Conn.; "Heat Exchanger Design," D. E. Fields, Tulsa Boiler & Machinery Co.

Western Metal Congress To Be Resumed

Preliminary plans for resumption of the Western Metal Congress and Exposition have been completed and the event will be held in the San Francisco-Oakland Golden Gate area for 6 days beginning March 22, 1947. The last such event was held in Los Angeles in 1941.

The congress and exposition will again be sponsored by the American Society for Metals and will have the active cooperation of West Coast chapters of the nation's leading technical societies.

Technical programs will include lecture courses, technical papers, and round-table conferences of special interest to the metals, aviation, petroleum, chemical, mining and general manufacturing industries. Further announcements of this program will be made at a later date.

Texas Hearing Date Changed

AUSTIN. — Because the originally set date, October 18, conflicted with the Texas Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Association meeting in Houston, the Texas Railroad Commission has moved back to October 19 the date of its statewide hearing in Austin to set market demand for November.

Union Loses Tanker Claim

SAN FRANCISCO.—Union Oil Co. of California last week lost its claim for $1,600,000 against the War Damage Corp. The company sued for recovery of cost of a tanker, the Montebello, which was sunk off the central California coast December 23, 1941. The suit was a test case to determine the government's liability for ships and cargo lost through enemy action.

California Properties Sold

LOS ANGELES. — Shell Oil Co., Inc., and General Petroleum Corp. of California have purchased the holdings of Lyman C. Hisey, Hisey Petroleum Corp., and Alliance Petroleum Corp. in the Ventura Avenue field, 60 miles north of Los Angeles, for a reported consideration of $1,246,000,000. Shell will be the operating company.

Wilson Advocates Continuance Of Cooperative Research

NEW YORK.—Continuance of cooperative research between the automotive and petroleum industry was advocated here last week by Dr. Robert E. Wilson, board chairman of Standard Oil Co. (Ind.), while speaking at the twenty-fifth anniversary dinner of the Coordinating Fuel Research Committee.

"The formation of the C.F.R. Committee," Wilson said, "was the logical and even inevitable result of recognition by the two industries that engine behavior and fuel properties not only cannot be completely separated but in many cases cannot be shown to exist apart from one another."

Others on the program included C. E. Davis, vice president in charge of manufacturing, Shell Oil Co., Inc.; T. B. Rendel, assistant manager, aviation department, Shell Oil; J. B. Macauley, engineering research director, Ethyl Corp.; W. R. Boyd, Jr., president, American Petroleum Institute, and J. A. C. Warner, general manager and secretary, Society of Automotive Engineers.

"Cooperative research carried on by the automotive and petroleum industries has not only solved many important technical problems in fitting fuels to engines and vice versa, but has educated the leaders of technical thought in each industry with regard to the technical and economic background of the other industry," Dr. Wilson said. "This was the most important factor in eliminating the buck-passing and unwarranted criticism between the industries which prevailed around 1932 in favor of real cooperation and mutual understanding, to the great benefit of the public."

Calling for a continuation of this cooperative research, Dr. Wilson said the problems of national defense make even more important "this bond between the automotive and petroleum industries."

The most conservative predictions for automobile use indicate that in another 10 years or so, some 40,000,000 passenger vehicles will be roaming the streets and highways. In addition, the Standard of Indiana board chairman expects greatly expanded dieselization of the railroads as well as of marine power and other power uses. These conditions, he said, will contribute significantly increased demands for highly specialized fuels.

"To attempt to predict the demands of aviation," he continued, "leaves one a little flabbergasted when he views the various plans now afoot for commercial aircraft and particularly for military aircraft," he said.

Dr. Wilson emphasized the nature of four principal problems to which he believes the Coordinating Fuel Research Committee will devote its attention in the period ahead:

Fitting high-octane number fuels and high-performance engines.—"The very highest knock-rating fuel components that we know of today are, in general, sensitive materials, the best use of which must call for coordinating with engine design to a much closer degree than in the past."

Fitting aviation jet engines and fuels.—"Granting that the present-day jet engine can do things that other power plants cannot, there is still much room for improving its efficiency. Just as the piston engine was made far more useful by increases in compression ratio, by supercharging, and by refinements that improved efficiency of air utilization, it seems to me that the efficiency and reliability of the jets or turbo-jets is bound to be improved by research to better fit the fuels and engines."

Diesel engines and their fuels.—"For many years a diesel engine was an omnivorous device that could operate on anything that could be pumped through a pipe and on some things that could not. Now principal interest centers in particular forms of diesel engines from which high specific outputs are exacted and which we find are anything but omnivorous. The problems of preparing fuels to get the best results from these diesels are serious and likely to increase."

Research on the mechanism of combustion.—"A serious attack is needed upon the fundamental mechanisms and chemistry of combustion, from the standpoint both of fuel composition and of the parts played by conditions of utilization. The C.F.R. has inspired much good work along these lines in the past, but the fundamental mechanism of combustion and knocking is still obscure."

Phillips Contracts for Gas; Jefferson Interests Sold

Oil and gas properties were involved in two transactions taking place in Texas last week. Paul H. Pewitt, Longview, was reported to have purchased half interest in Jefferson Oil & Gas Co. at Jefferson, while in Amarillo, Phillips Petroleum Co. closed a contract with Taylor Oil Co. for the entire gas output of the Taylor ranch in Gray County.

The Jefferson company holdings include a block of 3,000 acres in Marion County on which three producers have been completed, two for gas and one for oil. Consideration was reported as $160,000. Pewitt also was reported to have purchased from Sklar Oil Corp. five Rodessa wells north of Jefferson. The contract signed between Phillips and Taylor was said to call for the drilling of all wells on the 27,500-acre ranch by Taylor and a price ranging upwards from 3 cents per 1,000 cu. ft. to be paid by Phillips. Eight gas wells are already in production.

Lead Allocation Unchanged, But Supply Outlook Poor

WASHINGTON.—No reduction in the allocation of metallic lead for the production of Ethyl fluid has been made by the Civilian Production Administration. Fourth-quarter allocations give a quota of 11,000 tons for the production of tetraethyl lead during the last 3 months of this year, the same as the third-quarter allocation.

This action, however, does not assure production of ample Ethyl fluid for raising the octane rating of motor gasoline because Ethyl Corp. has been unable to purchase as much lead as permitted by its allocations. During August, it is understood, Ethyl Corp. was able to purchase less than 2,000 tons of lead compared with its quota of nearly 4,000 tons, and its stock piles are greatly reduced. A company official has been quoted as saying Ethyl may be unable to purchase more than about 2,000 tons per month the balance of this year.

Government officials are still attempting to increase production of primary and scrap lead since all users are facing a shortage but there is little prospect of an increase in supply.

(A part of Ethyl Corp.'s report on the seriousness of the lead-supply situation is given in the account of the National Petroleum Association meeting, page 55.)

Sohio Petroleum to Buy Properties in Kansas

WICHITA, Kans.—Sharon Drilling Co., Wichita, is preparing to sell its producing and undeveloped properties in Rice, Barton, Russell, and McPherson counties, Kansas, to Sohio Petroleum Co., according to reports here.

Titles are now being checked for consummation of the sale. Sharon's 15 wells in unprorated pools are making about 750 bbl. daily, and its 10 wells in prorated pools about 330 bbl. daily.

WASHINGTON WATCHING

BY HENRY D. RALPH

Henry Wallace on Oil

WASHINGTON.—National petroleum policy had a part in the latest crisis in President Truman's cabinet, though oil was not a major issue as it was last spring when the President relieved Harold L. Ickes as secretary of the interior because of his opposition to the appointment of Oilman Ed Pauley as assistant secretary of the navy.

Some snide insinuations about our oil policy were made by Secretary of Commerce Henry A. Wallace in his famous Madison Square Garden speech which led to the President's request for his resignation. In this speech Wallace attacked the administration's foreign policy of a stiff attitude toward Russia and advocated instead acceptance of a Soviet sphere of influence by what critics described as an appeasement program. With reference to oil, Wallace said:

"We most earnestly want peace with Russia—but we want to be met halfway. We want cooperation. And I believe that we can get cooperation once Russia understands that our primary objective is neither saving the British Empire nor purchasing oil in the Near East with the lives of American soldiers. We cannot allow national oil rivalries to force us into war. All of the nations producing oil, whether inside or outside of their own boundaries, must fulfill the provisions of the United Nations Charter and encourage the development of world petroleum reserves so as to make the maximum amount of oil available to all nations of the world on an equitable peaceful basis—and not on the basis of fighting the next war."

Serious Implications

It was not this paragraph that caused the split in the cabinet, but this language is typical of Wallace's entire attack on our foreign policy. It might be explained as simply rabble-rousing buncombe in a political speech to a left-wing audience which wants to be told that "national oil rivalries" cause war, but the implications are too serious to be dismissed lightly.

Facts are that the United States has never "purchased oil in the Near East with the lives of American soldiers," nor threatened to do anything of the sort, and spreading this kind of loose talk injures both the administration's foreign policy and the reputation of the American oil industry.

As for Wallace's demand that the world's oil reserves be developed for peace, that is the expressed objective of the Anglo-American petroleum treaty and the State Department's proposal that it be extended to other nations. The only aspect of our petroleum policy which might be termed preparation for the next war is the 30-year-old and practically insignificant Naval Petroleum Reserves program.

Another Reorganization?

SECRETARY Wallace's departure again leaves the Commerce Department with an uncertain future, lacking a definite program, and facing another reorganization—or about the same position it has been in for the past decade or more.

There was a time when Commerce was much practical value to businessmen, particularly those engaged in foreign trade, but in recent years its aid has been routine and perfunctory, while the State Department assumed most of the activities connected with the foreign problems of American business. Each successive secretary of commerce has announced a new plan to revitalize the department and develop new services to business, both foreign and domestic, but never quite got the department off dead center.

Wallace started with a very ambitious program, including a serious attempt to break down what he realized was general business distrust of his "leftish idealism." His plans were too ambitious for an economy minded Congress and the appropriations he received were so far below his budget requests that he had to trim his program drastically. Still the morale of the department was rising and its services expanding.

The new appointee, W. Averell Harriman, is quite familiar with the activities of the Commerce Department, having served as chairman of its business-advisory council for several years, though during the war his government connections have been in the diplomatic field. As special envoy of the president with rank of minister, Harriman assisted in lend-lease and other international problems, then served as ambassador to Russia and more recently ambassador to England.

Harriman was in business all his life until he came to Washington with the NRA in 1933, but his connections have been with big industry and chiefly with the financial end.

Speakers for I.P.A.A.

A CLOSER understanding between government oil policy makers and domestic producers may result from the attendance of Charles B. Rayner, petroleum adviser of the State Department, and Col. G. H. Vogel, executive officer of the Army-Navy Petroleum Board, at the convention of the Independent Petroleum Association of America next month. Both officials are going to speak and also listen, and the exchange of views, both formal and informal, may result in eliminating some of the apparent differences in views toward an acceptable national oil policy.

Since the August 17 broadcast in which these two officials discussed various aspects of a long-range program, there has been a fear in some parts of the industry that the government's policy is veering toward major reliance on imports rather than development of domestic resources. As a step toward clarifying this matter the I.P.A.A. has twice asked the State Department to call an industry conference to discuss import policy, but without affirmative results.

International-Trade Plans

THE oil industry will be little affected, and only indirectly, by the proposal for an International Trade Organization announced by the State Department last week.

The proposal is for a body operating under the United Nations to promote world trade by inducing all nations to lower tariff barriers, exchange restrictions, and other obstacles to the free flow of commerce.

The proposed charter of the I.T.O. is only tentative, public hearings will be held some time this winter at which American industries and traders can express their views. In connection with the I.T.O. the Government will attempt to negotiate reciprocal trade agreements with a dozen or more nations simultaneously, at which each country will agree to cut certain duties in exchange for reciprocal reductions by the others. A list of commodities on which the United States will be willing to make tariff concessions will be issued well in advance of these negotiations, and public hearings will be open to all interested parties, both importers and domestic producers.

While it is possible that oil tariffs might enter these negotiations it is

The logs of thousands of wells reveal that J&L casing or tubing gives long trouble-free service. The experience and skill of J&L men, J&L Controlled Quality Steel, and precision threading are combined to produce for you strong, leak-resistant strings. Write for new J&L Tubular Products handbook.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

PITTSBURGH 30. PENNSYLVANIA

highly improbable, because none of the nations engaging in the conference is expected to have special interest in seeking a reduction in the already low U. S. import tax on crude and petroleum products. Exporters of oil products, however, might benefit somewhat by general reductions in the trade barriers of other nations.

Of greater potential interest to the oil industry, though of equally long range, is this Government's suggestion that the United Nations call an international scientific conference on resource conservation and utilization. The suggestion was made in a letter from President Truman to John G. Winant, American delegate to the U. N. Economic and Social Council.

There was no hint of international control or supervision of resources in the President's letter, as he described the conference as an exchange of thought and experience.

"The real or exaggerated fear of resource shortages and declining standards of living has in the past involved nations in warfare," the President wrote. "Every member of the United Nations is deeply interested in preventing a recurrence of that fear and of those consequences. Conservation can become a major basis of peace. Modern science has itself become a major international resource which facilitates the use of other resources. Their adequate utilization can become a major basis of world prosperity."

Synthetic Rubber Economics

THE price of natural crude rubber in the United States is to remain unchanged at 22.5 cents per pound at least until January 1, 1947, under a directive issued by Stabilization Director John R. Steelman.

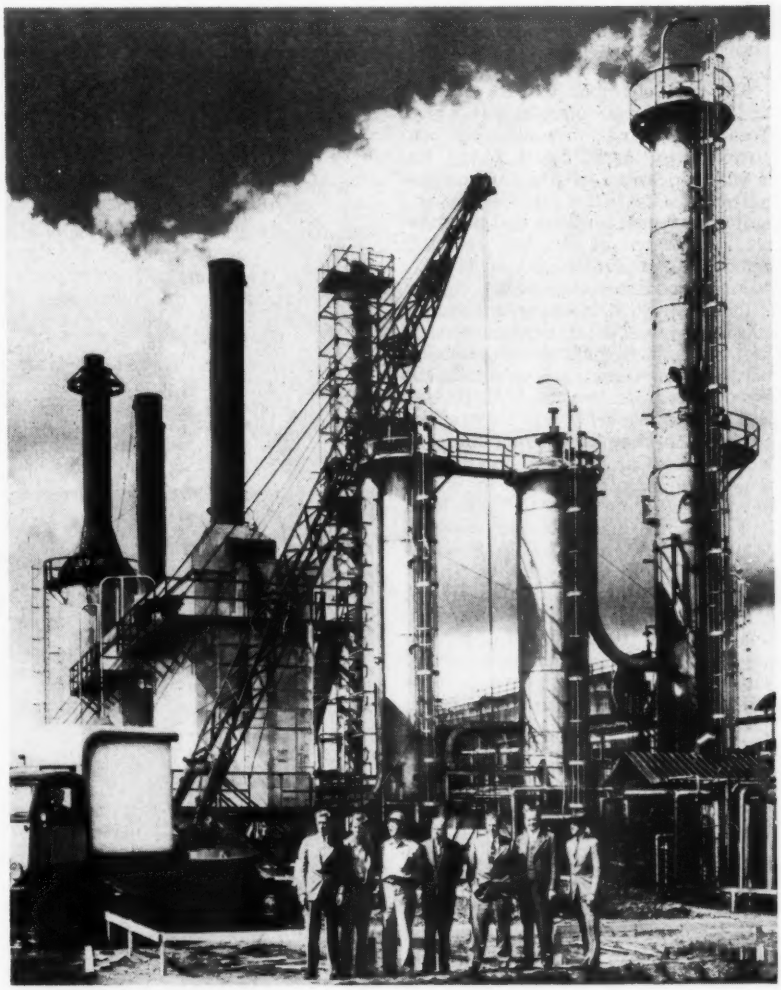
Reconstruction Finance Corp., the only importer at present, is now paying the world price of 26 cents per pound for rubber in the principal producing areas, and more than that in areas where special wartime production contracts are still in effect. However, it has on hand sufficient rubber to last out this year which was purchased at the wartime rate of 22.5 cents prior to the recent 3.5-cent increase in the Far East. Steelman ordered RFC to dispose of this at the purchase price on the grounds that it should neither make an inventory profit nor disrupt the rubber industry by a two-price system.

Government officials hope the world rubber price will decline in the near future, but if it does not the new price will be a big boost to the prospects of maintaining a large synthetic rubber industry in this country. The well-located and efficient synthetic-rubber and petroleum-butadiene plants can produce general-purpose rubber for 18 cents or less per pound.

Crude-Price Investigation

THE antitrust investigation of the 25-cent increase in the price of crude oil which went into effect when the OPA lid was removed is purely routine. Neither the Justice Department nor the oil industry appears excited about it. The investigation was asked by Rep. Henry C. Dworshak of Idaho, now running for the Senate, whose chief complaint was that the retail price of gasoline in his state went up more than in other parts of the country.

Complaints of possible antitrust violations always are looked into, but when a Congressman complains the D. of J. responds on the double quick, even though it doesn't expect to come up with a court case. The department appears satisfied with the oil industry's explanation that the crude price increase was long overdue and the 25-cent figure had been discussed publicly for several years. The only thing it doesn't like is the fact that virtually all crude buyers posted the same increase the same day throughout the country. This looks like a conspiracy in restraint of competition, but nothing is likely to be done.



Ground was broken recently for the construction of a small-scale catalytic cracking plant at Leonard Refineries, Inc., Alma, Mich. The unit, a Houdry-licensed Thermofor catalytic cracker, is being built by Catalytic Construction Co. under subcontract with Houdry Process Corp. and is expected to be completed before the end of the year. The Leonard unit will process 3,000 bbl. per day of charging stock and is designed with a per-barrel-investment and operating cost comparable to that of larger catalytic cracking plants. Houdry officials said the plant is the first postwar small-scale unit constructed. Shown in the photograph are Harmon J. Monnik, chief engineer, Catalytic Construction Co., and manager, mechanical-engineering division, Houdry Process Corp.; Charles Linck, construction field superintendent; John Sheller, field superintendent of Catalytic Construction Co.; John Pfarr, chief engineer, Leonard Refineries, Inc.; Alan T. Knight, vice president, Catalytic Construction Co.; Reid Brazell, president, Leonard Refineries, Inc.; and T. Ellwood Webster, president, Catalytic Construction Co. and vice president, Houdry Process Corp.

New Lab to Test Bottom-Hole Services to 10,000 Psi.

CONDITIONS equaling bottom-hole well completions to 10,000 psi. and 300° F. can be used in a new full-scale laboratory test well now being installed on the 20-acre central plant location of Dowell Incorporated at Tulsa. This will be used for research on oil-well-completion and rework services. Heart of the new facilities will be a 47,680-lb. steel test chamber, and apparatus is being fitted into a newly completed research building.

The test chamber is 26¼ ft. long and the internal diameter is 15 in. The vessel, made in multilayer construction by A. O. Smith Corp., has a wall thickness of 6½ in. and has been tested to 15,000 psi. The top and bottom are steel forgings and the overall appearance of the big vessel is somewhat similar to the large guns seen on modern battleships.

Inside the test building, a concrete subsurface well, 10 ft. in diameter and 24 ft. deep, will hold the steel chamber. Twelve General Electric Calrod electric strip heaters, each 12 ft. long and of 5 kw. capacity, will be wrapped around the chamber among mineral-wool insulating jackets to provide temperature control. Within the chamber three thermo wells are provided, and a centrifugal pumping system augmented by an air-to-liquid booster cylinder will supply the test pressure medium. An extensive series of electrical and hydraulic circuits with relays, diaphragm valves, and recording instruments are included so that any predetermined bottom-hole conditions can be continuously maintained.

Use of the large-size equipment, rather than "pilot plant" or miniature apparatus, is incorporated in the design so that sections of the commonly used sizes of oil-well casings and commercial models of well-completion-service equipment can be tested. Among the immediate applications for which the laboratory will be used are investigations of the setting of plastic plugs, sand consolidations by plastics, squeeze jobs, and cementing practices. Various acidizing tests will be made under the high pressures and temperatures available, and in the testing of electric pilots, water-location equipment, electric well calipers, and the new "spinner" (subsurface flow-rate indicator) surveys.

View of the 26¼-ft. by 28-in. o.d. high-pressure "oil well bottom" being lifted into its laboratory housing

Committee Says NPC Has Useful Function

WASHINGTON. — A recommendation that the National Petroleum Council can operate satisfactorily and perform a useful function was contained in the report of the temporary organizing committee presented to the council at its second quarterly meeting September 26.

The committee, headed by Walter S. Hallanan of Plymouth Oil Co., met Tuesday and prepared an unanimous report based on the findings of its subcommittees on procedure, scope, and legal problems. Chief discussion centered around the latest exchange of letters between Interior and Justice departments regarding the antitrust status of NPC, but it was generally agreed that the council could operate and be of service within the limited scope laid down.

However, many members were of the opinion that after the council has functioned for a while it will be both desirable and possible to get a further opinion from the attorney-general permitting it to initiate other projects affecting the relations of the oil industry with the federal Government.

Socony-Vacuum Terminal Opened in New Hampshire

PORTSMOUTH, N. H.—The arrival of the company's 16,046-ton tanker, Sachem, last week marked the completion of the new products terminal of Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., at Newington, N. H.

The vessel was the largest ocean-going tanker to enter the port here and the first to penetrate as far north on Piscataqua River, company officials said. The Sachem carried a 4,956,000-gal. cargo of kerosene, fuel oil, and diesel oil from the company's Beaumont refinery.

The new terminal, which replaces the installation at Portmouth where facilities do not permit docking of ships of the Sachem's size, comprises 12 tanks with a capacity of more than 16,500,000 gal. and is located north of Portsmouth about 7 miles up the river. Construction was begun in 1942, but all facilities, including dredging, were only recently completed.

California Standard Force Is 40 Per Cent Veterans

SAN FRANCISCO. — Veterans of the second World War constitute approximately 40 per cent of Standard Oil Co. of California's entire working force of nearly 25,000 persons, R. G. Follis, president, said recently.

Thus far 3,430 company employes who served in the military forces already have returned to work and approximately 6,500 others who were in the military services are now employed by the company. The latter constitute nearly 70 per cent of all new employes hired since V-J Day.

Scouts Directors to Meet

MIDLAND, Tex.—A meeting of the board of directors of the National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association has been tentatively set for October 26 at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, according to S. S. Stinson, president. Business before the group includes selection of a date and place for the 1947 association convention.

Crude Supply Grows Tighter as Stocks Continue to Drop

BUREAU OF MINES figures showing a drop in crude stocks to their lowest point in 3 months gave some verification last week to reports of an extremely tight crude supply, particularly in some Texas areas.

The bureau report listed crude stocks September 14 as 221,903,000 bbl.—off 1,229,000 bbl. from the week-earlier inventories. In Texas, stocks showed a drop of 1,913,000 bbl. to a total of 102,931,000 bbl. Oklahoma was off 200,000 bbl. Foreign stocks were down 295,000 bbl. August 31 stocks were 227,132,000 bbl.

Marketers handling crude for weeks have reported crude, especially preferable sweet crude, difficult to obtain. Several weeks ago, some buyers were said to be offering premiums for certain East Texas material. One informed source said the situation "had the earmarks" of a possible upward swing in crude prices.

Little chance for an easier supply of crude in the immediate future appeared in prospect. The Texas Railroad Commission's October proration order calls for a reduction of more than 50,000 bbl. daily. At the statewide hearing earlier this month, several refiners, particularly Gulf Coast independents, told the commission they are running short of crude.

Some of those who regard petroleum stocks as a whole as excessive, concede that crude stocks alone are below the so-called economic levels. In the September 14 week, products stocks except gasoline continued their upward trend. Gasoline stocks showed a slight decline from 86,911,000 bbl. September 7 to 86,818,000 bbl. Kerosene stocks were up from 19,361,000 bbl. to 20,032,000 bbl.; gas oil and distillate fuel oil, from 54,721,000 bbl. to 56,204,000 bbl.; and residual fuel oil, from 54,786,000 to 55,736,000 bbl.

The rise in burning oil stocks, in the absence of colder weather increasing consumption, was a major factor in the relatively weak market in these products. Although storage was described as completely filled and the market still "sloppy," many dealers in petroleum products held to their conviction that heavy demand during the coming winter, equaling if not exceeding that of last winter, will require all available supplies. Most burning oils were in short supply in many sections last winter.

In the Mid-Continent area, No. 2 fuel oil was reported available for around 4 cents, and kerosene, for 4¾ cents last week. These prices are "under the market" by about ½ cent. Suppliers were awaiting the certain upturn to come with more favorable weather.

Mid-Continent motor fuel was described as "slightly weaker," although prices remained generally unchanged. Sizable export orders were reported to be bolstering the gasoline Gulf Coast market and indirectly aiding the market in the interior. One buyer said it appears that gasoline is being offered somewhat more freely, with prices to the consuming trade ranging up from 6¾ cents, Group 3 basis.

Fuel-Oil Situation

In regard to the fuel-oil situation, the bulletin of the National Association of Purchasing Agents said last week that the outlook for the coming heating season is considerably more favorable than in recent years, since all available storage is full.

"The over-all statistical position of the fuel-oil market has continued to show gradual improvement during recent weeks since the removal of price controls," it said. "Distillate stocks, including kerosene, are well above last year, and gasoline demand is falling below production. The residual-oil demand continues at extremely high levels, and, while suppliers are still unable to assume any sizable commitments from new customers, barring a long-drawn-out maritime tie-up due to labor strife, most of the regular civilian industrial consumers should be able to obtain their normal requirements, but anything over and above this is not too promising as residual fuel is still extremely tight, particularly at the Gulf and all along the Northeastern Seaboard."

In New York, the gasoline and fuel-oil situation was reported unchanged. Market observers there also were holding to predictions fuel oil of all types will be tight this winter.

From California came reports motor-fuel demand is persisting at an exceedingly high level, although vacation travel is declining.

New OPA regulations preventing use of other knock depressants to increase the knock rating of premium gasoline above the 78.5-octane standard has worked to the advantage of small refiners. No longer is it necessary for smaller suppliers to purchase expensive products for blending with premium gasoline in order to meet quality competition.

Rumors are current that exclusive-dealer contracts on Pacific Coast are under Justice Department scrutiny.

DEATHS

J. R. Munce, 79, vice president of Arkansas Natural Gas Corp., died September 14 in Pittsburgh. He had been active in the natural-gas industry since 1919 and had been president of the former Arkansas Natural Gas Co.

William Lyle Murrell, 55, independent oil operator, died September 15 at his home in Dallas. He was one of the original drillers of the Brownwood, Tex., field.

Earl H. Lindesmith, assistant purchasing agent for Shell Pipe Line Corp., died September 17 in Lisbon, Ohio. He had been with the company 15 years.

W. D. Harris, 75, retired independent oil operator, died September 20 in Norman, Okla. Prior to his retirement, he had been active in Oklahoma and Texas areas, including the Rio Grande Valley.

I. W. Drake, 38, independent oil operator, died September 20 in Houston.

Robert M. Briggs, 54, independent oil operator, died September 22 in Santa Fe, N. M. He had been active in the Ardmore, Okla., and Carthage, Tex., oil and gas areas.

Roy W. Estes, 24, salesman for Reed Roller Bit Co., was killed September 17 in an automobile accident near Falfurrias, Tex.

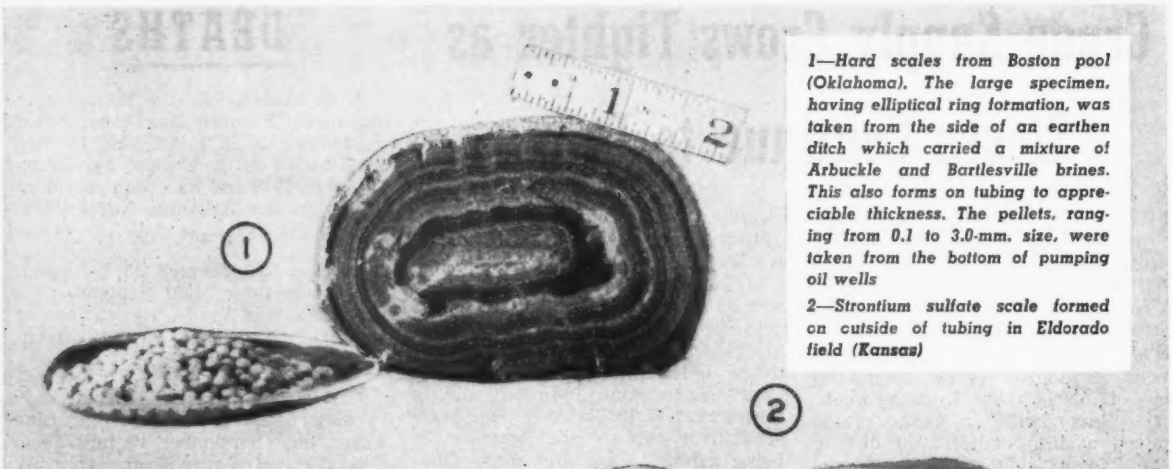
Seth G. Haring, 51, head bookkeeper of Gulf Oil Corp., died September 17 in San Antonio, Tex. He had been with the company 30 years.

Frank Bewley, 31, petroleum engineer of McCarthy Oil Co., was killed September 18 in an automobile accident near Beaumont, Tex. He had been with the company 7 years and had served 4½ years in the Army Corps of Engineers during the war.

Fred H. Hoffman, 97, retired superintendent of Carnegie Gas Co., died September 17 at his home in Pittsburgh. Prior to his retirement in 1931, he had been with the company more than 50 years and is credited with having constructed the first gas pipe line into Pittsburgh.

E. S. Rutherford, independent oil operator, died September 18 at his home in Houston.

A. L. Bowden, manager of the oil and gas division of H. K. Porter Co., Inc., died recently in Pittsburgh. He had been in the oil and gas industry as field representative of major companies since 1920 and was active in the opening of the Hugoton, Kans., gas field.



1—Hard scales from Boston pool (Oklahoma). The large specimen, having elliptical ring formation, was taken from the side of an earthen ditch which carried a mixture of Arbuckle and Bartlesville brines. This also forms on tubing to appreciable thickness. The pellets, ranging from 0.1 to 3.0-mm. size, were taken from the bottom of pumping oil wells

2—Strontium sulfate scale formed on outside of tubing in Eldorado field (Kansas)

Scales In Oil-Producing Equipment . . . . Their Occurrence and Causes

by L. C. Case

THIS article deals with an oil-production problem that can be troublesome both to the operator of flowing wells and to those concerned with strippers. To combat scales, a proper understanding of their occurrence and causes is first necessary. A following article will take up prevention and removal methods. The author, chief chemist for Gulf Oil Corp., Tulsa division, has had many years' experience in these matters and allied work on oil-field waters.

SCALE accumulation in oil-field equipment has always been a source of trouble and operating expense. No field or area is without its peculiar, recurrent scale problems and the search continues for some satisfactory or universal solution of these problems.

At the outset it should be stated that many practical and satisfactory solutions exist, but that a universal cure-all will never be found. In general, scale accumulations usually do not cause difficulties of appreciable magnitude, such as well shut down or major repair expense. Rather, scale troubles are commonly of minor nature, causing endless equipment cleaning or small part replacement, and general irritation of operating personnel. Annual operating expense due to scale formation is not comparable to that due to oil field corrosion. Costs due to scales are probably also considerably less than costs of treating emulsions or those of paraffin removal. Yet the scale problem is second to none in the number of salesmen and alleged remedies which it produces. Quite commonly, compounds offered for sale as preventives or remedies have considerable merit if properly used. Usually, however, such compounds contain much inert ingredient and are thus quite high in price. Furthermore, these compounds or mixtures, with directions for use, constitute at best only a partial solution. They do not ordinarily provide any fundamental understanding of the origin of the scale growth or its effective prevention.

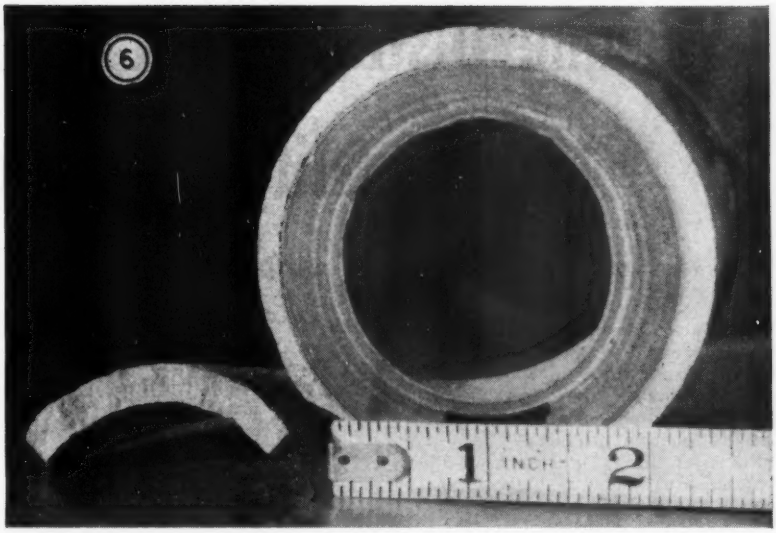
Preliminary Inspection May Lead to Practical Solution

Preliminary inspection of a scale deposit will usually reveal its gen-

eral constitution, which in turn will indicate its origin. In a great many cases, preventive measures are quite simple and inexpensive. Logically, prevention is to be preferred since correction of conditions resulting in scale formation entails only a first cost. Chemical methods for prevention or removal are justified only if the accumulation of scale is otherwise unavoidable, and the chemical methods cost less than maintenance without their use.

Various types of scales occur in different parts of field equipment which handle water. Formation of these scales is due to a variety of causes which may be present in water ranging from fresh to quite salty in nature. In general, scale formation should be considered as a chemical precipitate resulting from two main causes, (1) supersaturation, (2) the mingling of two unlike waters having incompatible compounds in solution.

There is usually nothing difficult about the identification of a scale deposit, as will be shown later. A few simple tests will serve to establish the major constituents. It should be understood that some of the solid substances found in scales may result from either one of the two main causes or they may be due to a combination of these physical and chemical conditions. Certain scale components can be due only to one definite mode of origin. Thus, identification of the main constituents in a scale may point immediately to its origin and a practical method of prevention.



6—Scale growth in cement-lined waste-water line, Centralia, Ill. Steel pipe has been removed. Outermost light ring is cement lining. Inner rings are composed of calcium carbonate and iron sulfide

3—Gypsum deposit, Smith Mills pool, Kentucky. Section of gas anchor which has become almost completely closed by precipitation of gypsum from brine of the Cypress sand

4—Calcium carbonate scale from tubing and lead lines, Hobb, N. M. The thick scale, left, formed in a lead line during only 120 days of operation

5—Two-inch tubing from flowing wells in Hobbs pool, New Mexico, after 5 months' operation. Tests showed 3,200 lb. of the $CaCO_3$ scale in this tubing string

Following partial analysis and identification, attendant conditions should be checked to prove or disprove the assumptions made on the basis of the scale examination. If these conditions are exactly in accordance with those indicated by the analysis, then one may confidently draw final conclusions and proceed with selected preventive or remedial measures.

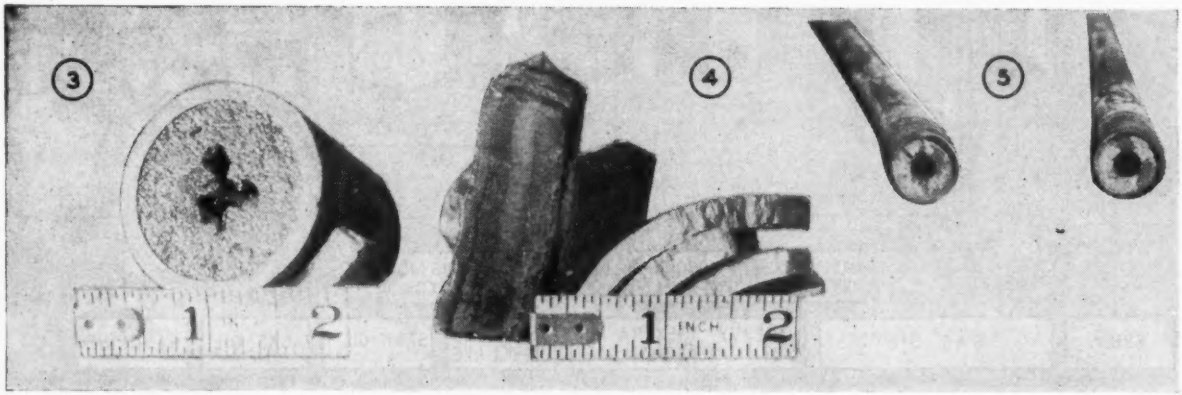
Scales Classified According to Physical Appearance and Causes

The composition of scales is as variable as the nature of the waters which produce them. The deposits which occur from oil field brines or mixtures of brines are relatively simple in comparison to those from boilers and cooling systems.

Scale deposits found in pumping or flowing oil wells, lead lines, tanks, waste salt water systems and possibly water flooding systems appear to have a definite similarity in origin and make-up which permits a certain amount of classification. This classification, appearing in Table 1, is intended to serve as a generalization to aid in field tests and identification. Before the identification may be made on the basis of the major constituents found, it is necessary to have a clear idea as to the usual types encountered in the oil fields and the most common occurrence and reason for these deposits. Usually the oil field scales may be classed chemically as either sulfate or carbonate type. Mixtures of these occur as well as mixtures of carbonate and sulfate with iron sulfide, iron oxides, free sulfur, etc.

The two main classes are quite different in chemical and physical nature and have a separate and distinct basis for formation. There are a few exceptions to these general rules as to origin but the exceptions are not confusing when the relatively simple chemical relationships are understood and taken into consideration. Table 1 presents a summary of scale deposits which will serve as a guide to the field determination of most scales and their method of formation. Ref-

(Continued on page 101)



Vacuum Distillation, Chemical Treating Make Quality Lubricating Oils

by Arch L. Foster

Manufacture of five grades of lubricating-oil fractions of especially low Conradson carbon residue and pour points is carried out in two major stages by Sinclair Refining Co. Preparation of the raw fractions by a final vacuum distillation step, followed by acid treatment, soda ash neutralization, and clay filtration operations comprise the refining process described in this article. The stock is from a South Texas crude high in lubricating-oil components.

FOR various types of lubricating oils the peculiar properties of certain South Texas crudes make the lubricant fraction of those crudes especially advantageous for conversion into lubricating products. The applications of those lubricants centers around uses wherein high viscosity index is not desirable or not necessary, whereas low pour points and low Conradson carbon residue values are of paramount importance. Starting with this type of crudes as source material for making this type of lubricating oil, Sinclair Refining Co. at its Houston refinery has developed a process for producing these oils which appears to be unique in refining methods for crudes of relatively low paraffinicity.

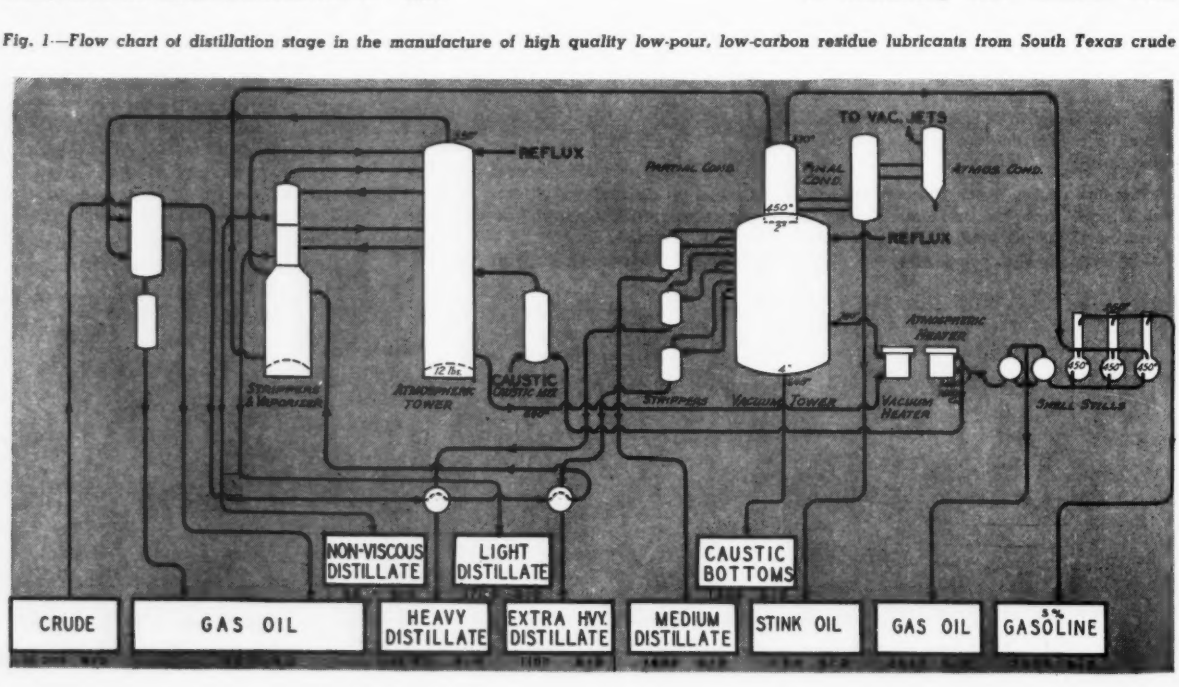
The process is a two-step program, built around a vacuum distillation to segregate the fractions, followed by an acid-and-caustic treatment to purify the raw products. Advantage is taken of every method for conserving heat and raw material and to maintain control over process and thus over product quality.

The main items in the ensemble of the unit are a battery of five shell stills, three for initial fractionation of the incoming crude to remove the small amount of gasoline present, and two for stripping light virgin gas oil from the crude processed; two heaters, one vaporizer-stripper and an atmospheric and vacuum fractionator, along with caustic neutralizing facilities and other auxiliary items. These are arranged in a compact, self-contained unit, minimizing the work required to operate and control the unit.

The operations for production of lubricating oils from South Texas crude are outlined in the flow charts shown in Figs. 1 and 2. In Fig. 1 a charge of 15,000 bbl. per day of crude is introduced into the unit.

The crude charge is picked up by a steam-driven pump, 16 by 8¼ by 18 in., and first exchanges heat with the outgoing stream of the gas oil from the atmospheric column overhead. It is transferred then to exchange heat in a succession with the heavy and extra-heavy distillate streams, is passed through the vaporizer and goes to the partial condenser atop the vacuum tower where it "knocks back" some of the gas-oil vapors starting overhead. These successive exchanges raise the charge temperature to about 320° F., and at this temperature it enters the battery of three crude shell stills, in parallel. Raising its temperature here to 450° F. at atmospheric pressure takes off about 5 per cent (750 bbl. per day) of gasoline at an overhead column temperature of about 250° F. This gasoline combines with other straightrun gasoline from other plant units and has no part in the making of lubricating oils. Bottoms from

Fig. 1—Flow chart of distillation stage in the manufacture of high quality low-pour, low-carbon residue lubricants from South Texas crude



these shell stills combine and pass to a pair of shell stills in series, overhead from which a combined stream of 2,525 bbl. per day of gas oil is taken.

Bottoms from the second of these stills is the lubricating-oil fraction or residuum. It passes at about 540° F. to the atmospheric heater where its temperature is raised to about 760° F. and is sent to the caustic mixing tower. Here it is mixed with 20° Be. caustic soda solution in water, equivalent to 0.35 lb. of caustic per barrel, and goes immediately to the atmospheric flash-fractionator and is flashed at 700° F. About 12 psig. pressure is maintained on the bottom of this tower, and about 9 psig. pressure at the top. The overhead vapor stream, at about 530° F., exchanges heat with incoming crude, is condensed and may be combined with the first gas-oil stream, or may be held in separate storage as desired. One use for these gas-oil streams is for catalytic cracking unit or thermal cracking unit charge; another is of course to be sold as distillate fuel oil, furnace oil, and similar products. The caustic used in this distillation step is so adjusted as to maintain a maximum of 0.05 acid number for all distilled streams.

Side streams from the atmospheric tower, two in number, are stripped in separate stripping columns, set one above the other atop the vaporizer column mentioned above. Vapors from the top of each stripper, and also from the top of the vaporizer, are returned to the atmospheric tower, and the two stripped fractions become the raw nonviscous distillate and light (lubricating oil) distillate, respectively. The light distillate stream normally yields approximately 1,700 bbl. per day of the raw distillate.

Heavy residuum from the bottom of the atmospheric tower is taken to the vacuum unit heater, temperature raised to 750° F. and discharged into the vacuum tower to flash at about 715° F. This tower is maintained at a pressure of 2 in. of mercury absolute at the top and about 4 in. absolute at the tower bottom. The overhead temperature is maintained at around 450° F. The partial condenser on the overhead from this tower is cooled by the incoming crude charge as outlined above. From an intermediate condenser about 5 per cent of the crude, or 750 bbl. per day, of an intermediate fraction, called by the operators "stink oil," is withdrawn. Noncondensable vapors are led to a barometric condenser and then to vacuum jets to maintain the vacuum on the system.

From the side of this vacuum tower three cuts are drawn. This tower contains eight bubble trays, two trays between each drawoff. These separate

(Continued on page 97)

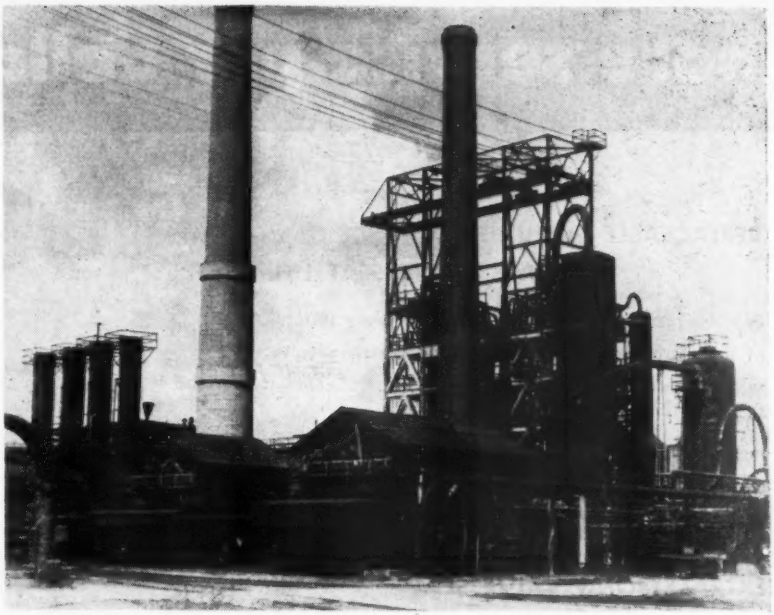


Fig. 3—View of the special distillation unit operating on South Texas crudes to prepare raw lubricating oil fractions for further refining operations in Sinclair Refining Co.'s Houston refinery

TABLE 1—TESTS—SOUTH TEXAS LUBE DISTILLATE AND FINISHED OIL, SINCLAIR REFINING CO., HOUSTON

Distillates:	55-60	100	300	1,200	Dilution
Flash	255	310	385	460	315
Viscosity	55/100	104/100	310/100	80/210	260/100
Acid treatment:					
Lb. acid/bbl. oil	10	15	25	30	40
Neutralization:					
Lb. soda ash/bbl. oil	1	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
Finished fractions:	55-60 Pale	100 Pale	300 Pale	1200 Pale	2000 Pale
Flash	280	310	370	445	475
Viscosity	56/100	100/100	300/100	72/210	100/210
Color	1½+	1½+	2+	3+	3½—
Pour, °F.	—65	—45	—25	—5	20
Acid No.	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Con. carb. res.	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.08	0.28

Note: 200, 500 and 750 distillates are not taken directly from the crude still, but are blended from the above distillates before treating

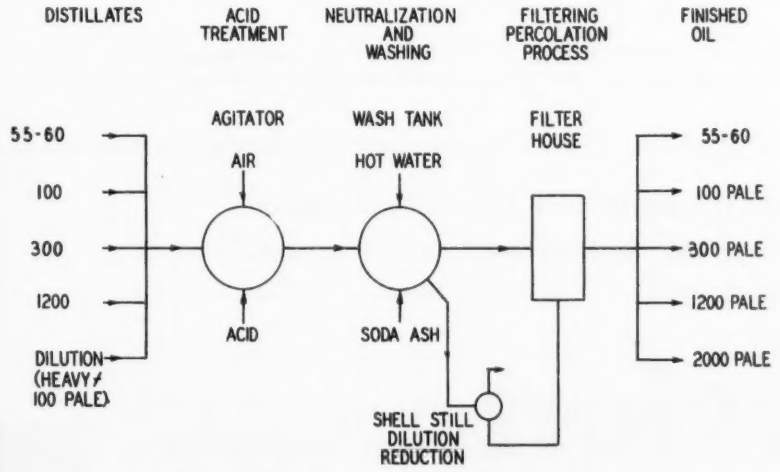


Fig. 2—Acid treatment, neutralization, and clay filtration complete the refining of the lubricating oil fractions as outlined in this flow chart

Why Mission Valves give more service per dollar

REPLACEABLE BUSHINGS INCREASE VALVE SEAT LIFE

A small replaceable bushing takes the wear instead of the more expensive valve seat—increasing valve seat life many times. This means lower replacement costs and less time spent changing valve seats. Since the seat stays in the pump longer without removal, danger of washouts between seat and deck is reduced.

EXTRA STRONG VALVE SEAT ASSURES LONG SERVICE

Mission valve seats are made from strong alloy steel forgings. Recent developments assure even stronger cross arms and adequate fluid passage. This extra strength means long life and low replacement costs.

COMPOUND 308* INSERTS GIVE LONGER LIFE

These inserts last from three to five times longer than regular inserts in ordinary mud, and up to ten times longer than ordinary oil-resisting inserts in hot mud, treated mud, or oil and gas. This means lower valve costs and greater freedom from slush pump valve troubles.

DESIGN OF MISSION INSERTS ALSO MAKES FOR LONG LIFE

The insert does not bear the weight of the valve in closing. It is held lightly in contact with the valve seat and seals positively by fluid pressure. The extra large sealing surface means that the insert will take more wear before failing. Mission's combination of durable Compound 308* and advanced design assures economical, trouble-free valve inserts.

* Registered United States Patent Office

GUARANTEE

If a competitive test in your pumps does not prove that Mission Slush Pump Valves (with Compound 308 inserts) are more economical than the valves you are now using, the entire purchase price of these valves will be promptly refunded.

It's Mission the world over because with Mission it's "Change the bushing and save the seat." Be safe and save . . . Specify Mission Valves.

Mission Manufacturing Co.
HOUSTON TEXAS

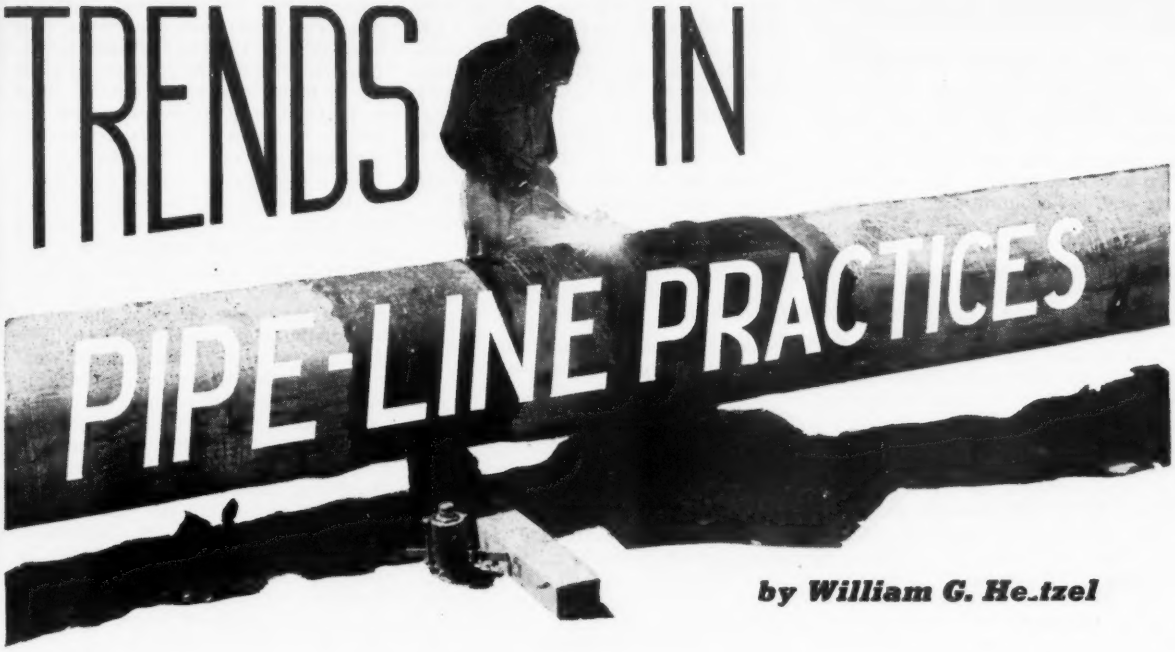
6A-5

EXPORT OFFICE: Room 1636, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

SOLD THROUGH SUPPLY STORES EVERYWHERE

MISSION SLUSH PUMP VALVES . . . MISSION FLUID END PISTONS . . . MISSION PISTON RODS
MISSION GLAND PACKINGS . . . MISSION SLIPS . . . MISSION SWABS . . . MISSION PLUG VALVES

TRENDS IN PIPE-LINE PRACTICES



by William G. Heltzel

A PROVIDENT and efficient use of steel for pipe lines is a modern-day practice and as a result important economies are being realized by the industry. The reserve of high-grade iron ore within the United States has diminished to the point where it must be conserved through an efficient use of steel. Also the economic limitations under which pipe lines operate now dictate the efficient use of steel in pipe lines. The pipe-line engineer is able to aid in this respect through the use of higher-tensile steel, greater working stresses, and less wall thickness in pipe. The details of this subject may be found in the aforementioned article by the author. Suffice it to say here that it is considered good practice to use a working stress equivalent to about one-half of the yield and that the trend to less wall thickness continues. The influence of old established practices often causes a lagging effect in the adoption of new and modern practices, and old practices carry over as a vestige beyond the time that they become outmoded.

A few pipe-line companies may still hold to the theory that greater wall thickness is justified as a means of withstanding the corrosion of underground lines, but this notion is being discarded and it is becoming a general practice to use pipe having less wall thickness and to apply a protective coating. The adoption of less wall thickness must be done with conservative judgment, giving due weight to the practical considerations, which place a limit on the weight of pipe that can be used.

By the very nature of cross-country pipe lines many bends must be made. Usually these bends are made without heating, by straining it in a machine beyond the elastic limit; without sufficient wall thickness the pipe may buckle. Therefore, bendability is an important consideration in reducing wall thickness. Without sufficient wall thickness distortion in straightness and roundness may occur in the handling of the pipe from the time it leaves the mill until it is laid in a line. For pipe lines in which internal corrosion is anticipated greater wall thickness may be justified. For the purpose of emphasis, the author wishes to repeat the admonition that due weight must be given to these practical limitations when considering a reduction in wall thickness with respect to pressure requirements.

This advice leads to the question: "What are practical limitations with respect to wall thickness for the various diameters of pipe?" Based on the author's own information and experience it is his opinion that 7/32-in. wall can be used for 8 and 10-in. and probably less wall for 6-in. Possibly 7/32-in. can be used for 12-in. but the author has had no experience in this weight for 12-in. to warrant an opinion other than the possibility of it. For 12 and 16-in., ¼-in. wall has been used satisfactorily in seamless and electrically welded higher-tensile-strength pipe. It may prove satisfactory for 18-in. For 20 and 22-in. a minimum wall of not less than 5/16-in. is recommended; experience may show that this minimum wall thickness can be reduced further. Without sufficient experience in the largest diameters, the author cannot offer an opinion on the 24 and 26 in. It is believed that the pipe-line and steel industry should make some joint tests to determine the minimum wall thickness for bendability of various diameters of pipe.

Pipe - wall thickness, higher operating pressures, pumping equipment, and diesel engines are discussed here. In a previous article appearing on page 182 of the September 21, 1946, issue the author dealt with coal-gas transmission, problems of serving new fields, and the advantages of large-diameter pipe lines.

The trend toward the use of less wall thickness is reflected in the quantities of the various sizes of pipe (having reduced walls) that have been used in some lines in recent years. In a 385-mile 16-in. line laid in the last part of 1944 and the first part of 1945, 355 miles were constructed of ¼-in. wall pipe. In a 232-mile 12-in., laid in 1944, approximately 94 miles were ¼-in. wall. Approximately 112 miles of 7/32-in. wall pipe were used in 148 miles of a 10-in. line laid in 1945. In a 72-mile line of 8-in. laid in 1945, 40 miles of it were constructed of ¼-in. wall and the remaining 32 miles were built of pipe having a wall of 7/32 in. In each of the cases where only the minimum wall is referred to, the remaining sections of the line were

constructed of pipe having a heavier wall.

Use of Tapering Weights

As a sequel to thinner walls and larger diameters, the use of various weights of pipe in a section of line, tapering in wall thickness from the high pressure point to the low pressure end, is becoming a general practice of the industry. Of course in mountainous terrain the weight of pipe that can be used is determined for any segment of the line by the hydraulic gradient. The principle of tapering weights is applicable primarily to lines that will operate with the flow in only one direction. In case the flow in a line of tapered weights is reversed, the capacity of the line pumping from the low pressure end would be reduced, due to the lower pressure that could be used for pumping in the opposite direction.

The principle of tapering weights is particularly useful and economical in designs employing higher pressures and larger diameters, because greater quantities of steel are involved. Obviously greater care must be exercised in laying out a high-pressure or large-diameter system to make sure that no more than enough wall thickness is provided for the successive segments of the line to meet the pressure of the hydraulic gradient. Meticulous supervision is required to make sure that the various weights of pipe are marked; and that it is delivered to and laid in the proper place in the line; but this tedium is justified by the economies that can be realized. The number of different weights that can be used in a line is determined by the diameter, length of line between relay stations, plans for intermediate pumping stations, operating pressures, and the minimum permissible weight.

In the smaller lines, 10 in. and less in diameter, only one or two weights can be justified, because in these diameters the minimum practical wall thickness is adequate, or nearly so, for meeting the higher pressures that might be used. Although some of the following information offered to show the trend in the use of tapering weights was given in a previous paper (The Oil and Gas Journal, September 23 and 30, 1944) some of it will be repeated here for the convenience of the reader. A 16-in. line built in 1944 for 750 lb. pressure (two pumping stations) was composed of 355 miles of 0.25-in. wall and only 30 miles of 0.284-in. wall, representing two 15-mile sections laid out from the two pumping stations. In 232 miles of 12-in., built in 1944, for 1,400 lb. pressure, using two relay stations, four different weights of pipe were used: a small amount of 0.50-in. wall for river crossings, 84 miles of 0.375-in. on the high-pressure end and for the deep valleys of the mountainous terrain, 54 miles of 0.3125-in. wall, and 94 miles of 0.25-in. wall. A 10-in. line (148 miles long) built for 1,500 psi. contained four weights: 8 miles, 0.344-in.; 13 miles, 0.307-in.; 12 miles, 0.279-in.; and 115 miles of 0.219-in. wall. An 8-in. line (72 miles long) built in 1945 for 1,400 psi. operating pressure consisted of 32 miles of 0.281-in. wall and 40 miles of 0.250-in. wall. These figures mean substantial economies in tonnage of steel and in overall costs compared with the outmoded practice of using a single weight of pipe throughout the length of a line.

Fewer Pumping Stations and Longer Pumping Distances

Foresighted designs for pipe lines that can survive competition will provide also for fewer pumping stations, longer pumping distances, and higher operating pressures than have been and still are being used today. Instead of the outmoded pumping distances of 37 to 50 miles, the distances between relay pumping stations will be 75 to 100 miles. Doubling the pumping distances means halving the number of pumping stations. It is more economical to invest in larger-diameter pipe and in higher-pressure equipment than in smaller-diameter pipe and a greater number of moderate-pressure pumping stations. It is advisable to invest in larger-diameter pipe especially when the volume of traffic for a line is definitely known or fixed, to obtain moderate pressures, because it is not economical on a permanent basis to obtain capacity by increasing velocity at a penalty in power with an inordinately small increase in capacity. But any person experienced in pipe lining knows that due to the risk of the business ordinarily little or no leeway is provided for in the design of pipe lines to take care of unforeseen growth in the business that places a constant burden on the capacity of pipe lines.

At this point something should be said about pressures that may be used to a greater extent. It is the author's opinion that new pipe lines should be designed with sufficient reserve strength to permit operating pressures of 1,000 to 1,200 lb. for use when needed. In some cases, depending on the size of the line and other conditions, designing for a maximum pressure of 1,500 psi. may be justified. By this is meant that the pipe line, discharge station piping, and pumps should be designed for 1,000 to 1,200 psi. normal operating pressures, even for 1,500 psi. when the conditions warrant such a pressure. The latter would apply in the case of lines 12 in. in diameter or smaller, which would require only an incremental investment in higher-pressure equipment. Incidentally, it is the author's opinion that the modern high-pressure pumping equipment, when installed, will cost no more than the conventional low pressure installations. For continuous operations, it is believed that 1,000 to 1,200 psi. is reasonable. The higher pressure of 1,500 psi. is mentioned as an outside limit to be used only for a temporary situation and where conditions permit and warrant such a pressure.

As a matter of safety and practicability pressures exceeding those that have been discussed above are not recommended. Although the applications of higher pressures have been listed in a previous paper, inquiries that have come to the attention of the writer lead him to believe that the interest in this subject warrants further mention concerning some of these applications. Most pipe liners know about the difficulties that were experienced for years in pumping the viscous black oils of Wyoming, especially during the winter months; heating the oil was not only expensive but also ineffective. Today these oils are handled daily through the winter months, without any heat; it has been accomplished through the use of larger-diameter pipe and higher pressures.

Another interesting example is the case of one pumping station pumping a distance of 100 miles against a static head of 1,080 lb., due to a rise of about 3,000 ft. of elevation in the first 50 miles. The operating pressure of the station has varied from 1,300 to 1,550 psi. If an intermediate station had been used for dividing the load, it would have been necessary to have located it on the flank of a mountain range where it would have been inaccessible during the winter months. On this same line, after reaching the plateau where there were no large changes in elevation, higher pumping pressures were used to provide for maximum pumping distances and a minimum number of pumping stations. High pressures have proved most useful in maintaining line capacity on a system that has been called upon to handle crude oils having a wide range of viscosities.

The principle of high pressures can be used to very good advantage in carrying temporary peak loads which occur on a trunk-line system or for handling temporarily greater quantities of oil than had been anticipated from new oil fields. High pressures can be justified for handling new traffic, until it is known that the new business is permanent and that additional large investments in lines are justified. It is important to remember in planning for higher pressures that the risk of failures in the pumps and in the piping increases with the pressure and therefore the designs must provide for suitable materials and proper equipment. High-pressure piping should be used on all of the station discharge piping, including the manifold.

Series 60 or Series 90 cast steel

WOW! WHAT A ROD STRIPPER!

DUO-WIPE STYLE
Code: SUBZONE

"Strips rods like a charm"
"Send us two more"
"The answer to rod stripping"
"Very pleased with new Rod Stripper"
"Works very well"
"The only real Rod Stripper made"
"Very satisfactory"
"Rush us several more"
"We keep clean now"
"Is working fine"

Thousands of Well Pullers and Production Men can't be wrong. Reception of the new Patterson-Ballagh Sucker Rod Stripper, since its introduction a few weeks ago, has been phenomenal. Results have far exceeded expectations. A few unsolicited comments from men who are using the Stripper are noted above.

Let your next Stripper be a PATTERSON-BALLAGH DUO-WIPE STYLE SUCKER ROD STRIPPER—Nothing to break or give trouble—Nothing to wear out, except easily replaceable stripping elements, and these are changed in a jiffy. This Stripper means clean rods—clean rigs—clean handling. And, best of all, the approximate net cost is only $30.00 complete, anywhere in the U.S.A. (Factory mounted on pony rod at slight extra charge, if desired).

Specify

PATTERSON-BALLAGH

A DIVISION OF BYRON JACKSON CO.

"Best Bet Yet"

SUCKER ROD STRIPPERS

Main office:

1900 E. 65th St. LOS ANGELES 1 ★ 6247 Navigation Blvd. HOUSTON 11 ★ 92 Liberty St. NEW YORK 6 ★ 210 Post Street SAN FRANCISCO 8

valves and flanges should be specified depending on the pressure. Of course, a suitable weight in the fittings and in the pipe should be specified. The joints in the discharge piping and in the pump are of special importance. A grooved joint, using either tongue and groove or a ring-joint gasket, is recommended. The pumps should have forged steel cylinders with as few high-pressure joints as possible. Adequate strength must be provided in the mechanism of the pump to meet the maximum operating pressures, allowing a suitable factor of safety. This does not mean that such a pump must be tailor made; suitable pumping equipment is on the market. For moderate or high pressures a firewall between the engine (or motor) and pump room is a good safety precaution.

Pumping Equipment

An important change may be occurring in the type of reciprocating machinery that will be used in the future as pumping equipment for crude-oil pipe lines. The goal is a direct connection between the prime mover and the pump, running at the same speed, crankshaft to crankshaft, thereby eliminating the intermediate train of gears in the pump. This means that the speed of pumps may be increased from the conventional 40-60 r.p.m. to 160-400 r.p.m. Already some installations for speeds of 160 to 200 r.p.m. have proved successful. The higher speeds require shorter strokes and multiple cylinders. Logically this equipment will be designed for pressures up to 2,000 lb. Pressure lubrication will be used on all parts of these higher speed pumps. The elimination of the gears in the pump provides for simplicity, compactness, lower maintenance, and higher mechanical efficiency.

An installation, consisting of a 400-r.p.m. diesel engine and a 400-r.p.m. quintuplex 4 by 3-in. pump (1,500 psi.) was made on a pipe-line system late in 1945. Unforeseen problems experienced in this installation have resulted in a revised design which has promise of being an outstanding development in pumping equipment. The aim of this type of pumping equipment is to obtain power and pumping capacity in as compact a unit as possible thereby effecting economies in foundations, floor space, and in the costs related to weight; to provide a wide range of flexibility in capacities by having a wide limit of speeds and pressure; to reduce the first cost for reciprocating equipment; and to improve the portability.

The use of high speed pumps involves proper filling and more noise and vibration in the discharge piping than is experienced in the conventional type equipment. Ordinarily, pressure is carried on the suction system, when diesel engines are used, to overcome the friction loss in the heat exchangers and it is believed that the filling of the pumps will not be a serious problem, except possibly at the highest speed. For speeds up to 200 r.p.m. proper filling may be obtained with normal suction pressures. Vibration and noise require that special consideration be given to the discharge piping. Unfortunately, too little is known within the industry about surges and vibration in the discharge piping systems to enable the pipe-line engineer to design these systems on a rational basis.

The diesel engine will probably continue to be the principal source of power for crude-oil pipe lines; however, the advantage of diesel power over electrical power has been narrowed by the increased investment, by higher labor and fuel costs, and by the difficulty of operating diesel engines, using sour crude as fuel. The diesel engine retains the advantage of flexibility of operation, due to the inherent power-speed range.

New Speed Specifications

Because of the low thermal efficiency of the gas turbine at its present stage of development an early use for this type of prime mover for pipe-line pumping stations cannot be foreseen now. Specifications for new diesel engines call for speeds up to 450 r.p.m.; above this speed crude oil cannot be used satisfactorily as fuel. Probably four-cycle solid-injection-type engines will be preferred because air injection is more or less obsolete and because the four-cycle engine can be supercharged. Incidentally supercharging has proved satisfactory. The installations made a few years ago on old-style engines have an excellent record; after the development period the turbocharges and the engines have performed reliably and practically free of trouble. No abnormal maintenance cost has been observed. A gain of at least 40 per cent in horsepower has been obtained. The turbocharges will probably be used as a means for increasing the power output of new and old engines. Through the high thermal efficiency, by increased speeds and supercharging, and probably through improved combustion, the manufacturers hope to maintain their lead over other prime movers.

These same principles are worthy of consideration by pipe-line engineers in planning for the modernization of installed equipment that is suitable and adaptable to such changes. It may be of sufficient interest to mention the possibility of highly concentrated hydrogen peroxide which is being investigated as a means of improving the efficiency of and as a method for increasing the output of diesel engines; although somewhat conjectural, it is believed to have good possibilities. Recent scientific news releases indicate favorable opinions of experts who have had an opportunity to study the wartime use of hydrogen-peroxide energy by the Germans in compact submarine turbines, torpedoes, V-2 bombs, and piloted rocket aircraft. It is reported that the Germans used a very small steam turbine in their submarines that developed 7,500 hp., using energy that was obtained from hydrogen peroxide plus diesel fuel with steam as a medium for conveying the power. Such a turbine might become a very useful source of power for pipe-line pumping stations.

The centrifugal pump, motor or engine driven, is used generally for products pipe lines, for which it is particularly suitable, and it is being used extensively for crude-oil pipe lines. The reciprocating pump has considerable leeway over the centrifugal pump with respect to the efficiency; it is more suitable for pumping crude oils having a wide range of viscosities; and it provides for greater flexibility of operations. The centrifugal pump has the advantage of a lower first cost. A general rule cannot be used for choosing pumping equipment. A study, including both economical and operating conditions, should be made for each case. Such a study should anticipate in so far as possible long-range conditions.

River Crossings and Protective Coatings

Because these two subjects are of particular interest to pipe lines mere mention of these subjects is made for the purpose of referring any reader that might be interested to the author's article in The Oil and Gas Journal, September 30, 1944. After a review of these subjects as presented at that time, the writer finds that there have been no important developments in the past 2 years to warrant any further discussion.

BOOKS

OIL AND PETROLEUM YEARBOOK. 1946. Compiled by Walter E. Skinner. 20 Copthall Avenue, London E. C. 2. 200 pp. 16s.Od. net.

The current edition, the thirty-seventh year of issue of this standard reference work, gives complete and up-to-date particulars concerning 566 companies covering all branches of the industry. Data presented, on both American and foreign companies, comprise names of directors and other officials, seat of operations, description of business, crude-oil production, details of capital, dividends, and financial results. Other useful features are names and addresses o. 260 managers and engineers and the names of the companies in the book with which they are connected, and a buyers' guide of manufacturers of oilfield and refinery equipment, comprising 400 headings.

CAPPED: 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well LOOSE at Surface Hole

THIS article describes how it was possible to avert a potentially dangerous blowout in a California well through cooperation and coordination of effort by the operator and equipment engineers. Russell E. Havenstrite, operator, was in charge of the well and directed all corrective measures. Homer Havenstrite, general superintendent and Ed McWherter, superintendent at Del Valle, assisted in directing the work. Glenn D. Johnson, chief engineer, Baash-Ross Tool Co., Los Angeles, acted in advisory capacity and designed and constructed the equipment used to correct the trouble.

SYNCHRONIZATION of conception, design and installation of special equipment recently provided a happy and successful answer to an emergency in a California oil-field operation which threatened loss of an expensive well. Furthermore, the trouble, had it not been for prompt and effective corrective measures, might have caused irreparable damage to the reservoir and inestimable loss of surface property.

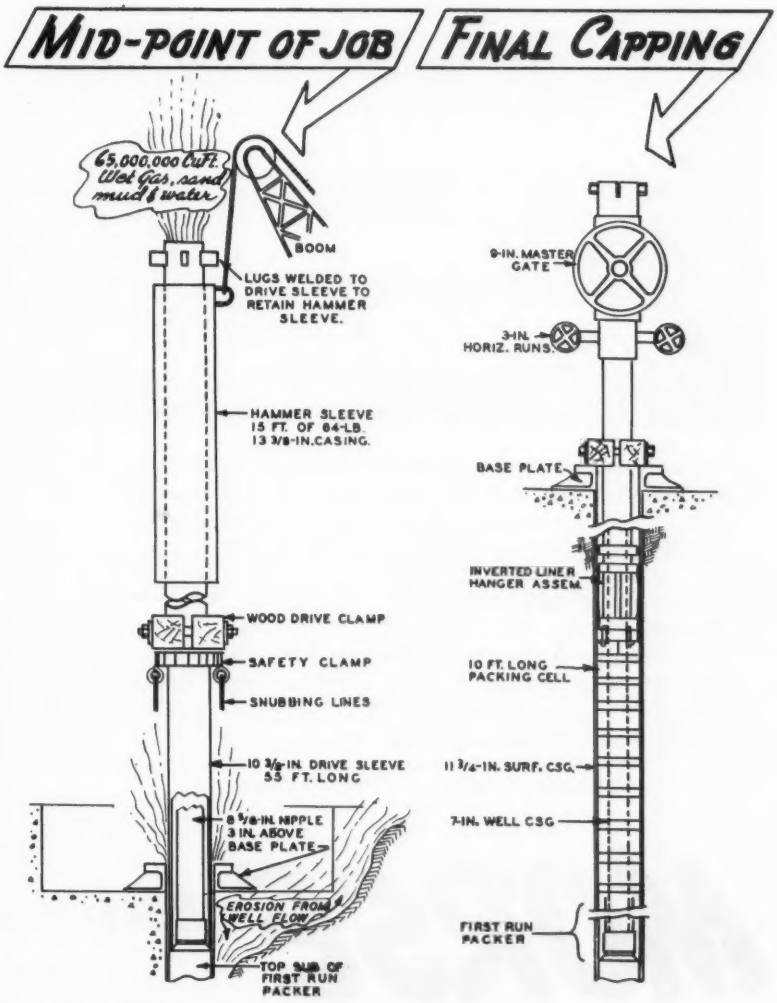
The trouble, requiring the coordinated engineering skill of operators and manufacturers in designing special equipment to cope with emergency conditions, developed in R. E. Havenstrate, operator, 7 Barnes, in the Newhall field, Ventura County, about 30 miles north of Los Angeles.

Exceedingly high pressure developed in the annulus between the 11¾-in. surface pipe and the 7-in. oil string, culminating in failure of the surface connections. Failure started with a leak in the weld securing the base unit to the surface casing and, in a short time, the flow of gas, sand, mud, and water cut out the side of the base unit and then cut out the christmas tree and suspension parts supporting the 7-in. casing at the ground level. Remaining portion of the christmas tree was removed from the well by the operating crew and all surface fittings were stripped down to the base plate.

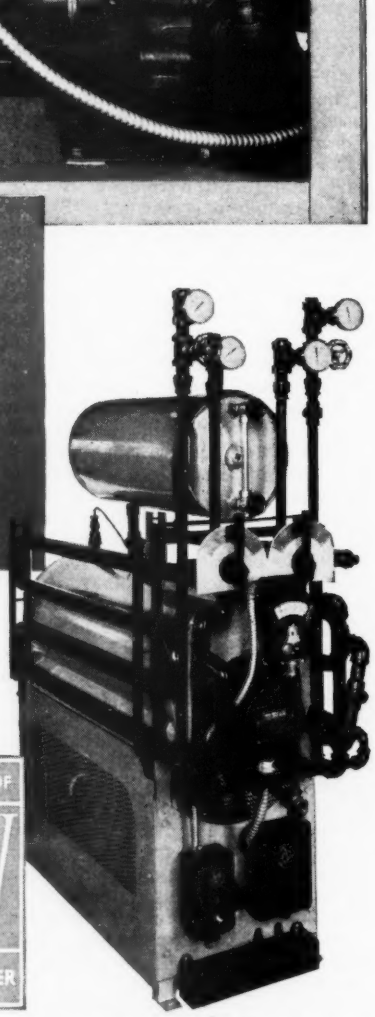
Decision was reached to use a packer constructed in the form of an inverted liner hanger of such size that it could be passed down around the 7-in. oil string and inside the 11¾-in. surface pipe. Thus, it was hoped, the 11¾-in. casing could be sealed in and the pressure equalized in the annulus.

Engineers further concluded that an 8⅝-in. nipple was to be screwed in the upper end of the inverted liner hanger and was to receive a 9-in. 6,000-lb. test gate valve at its upper end. Two 3-in. horizontal runs were to be arranged immediately below the 9-in. gate valve to serve as communication ports to the well when the valve was closed. The 8⅝-in. nipple for spacing the gate valve above the inverted liner hanger was approxi-

(Continued on page 99)


MID-POINT OF JOB
FINAL CAPPING
65,000,000 Cu.Ft. Wet Gas, sand, mud & water
BOOM
LUGS WELDED TO DRIVE SLEEVE TO RETAIN HAMMER SLEEVE.
HAMMER SLEEVE 15 FT. OF 84-LB. 13 3/8-IN. CASING.
WOOD DRIVE CLAMP
SAFETY CLAMP
SNUBBING LINES
10 3/4-IN. DRIVE SLEEVE 55 FT. LONG
8 5/8-IN. NIPPLE 3 IN. ABOVE BASE PLATE
EROSION FROM WELL FLOW
TOP SUB OF FIRST RUN PACKER
9-IN. MASTER GATE
3-IN. HORIZ. RUNS
BASE PLATE
INVERTED LINER HANGER ASSEM.
10 FT. LONG PACKING CELL
11 3/4-IN. SURF. CSG.
7-IN. WELL CSG.
FIRST RUN PACKER

Modern Machines Deserve MORFLEX Couplings



John Royle & Sons, manufacturers of extrusion equipment, use Morflex couplings in the power drives of their temperature control units, which handle extruding temperatures of 90° to 500°.

Morflex couplings require no lubrication, are unaffected by gas, oil, dirt or weather. The exclusive Morse-designed Neoprene biscuit cushions shock, isolates vibration and uneven impulses, *prolonging machinery life.* MORSE CHAIN COMPANY—Ithaca, N.Y.—Detroit 8, Mich.

Available in a wide variety of stock sizes

A PRODUCT OF B-W BORG-WARNER

MORSE ROLLER and SILENT CHAINS and COUPLINGS

BRANCH OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE, 1308 LABRANCH, HOUSTON, TEXAS

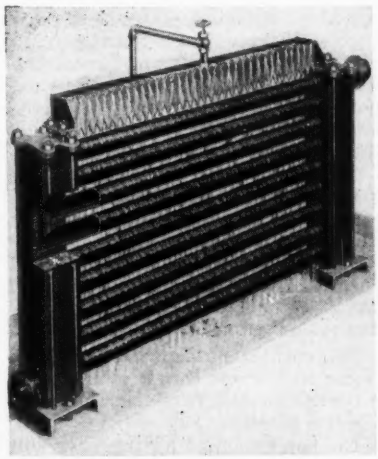
PROGRESS IN METALS

by W. L. Nelson
Consulting Engineer

Impervious Graphite Exchangers and Coolers

GRAPHITE is unusually resistant to corrosive substances, resisting the action of most acids, alkalies, and other chemicals, which are not highly oxidizing in their behavior. An impregnated form has been successfully developed by National Carbon Co., Inc., and marketed under the trademark Karbate. This material can be shaped into pipe, tubes, plates, tube sheets, blocks, bends, etc. Some of the Karbate equipment has been standardized so that it can now be ordered from stock. This equipment includes a sectional cascade cooler, plate-type heaters, seven-tube shell and tube exchanger, equipment and connections, pumps, valves, etc. By using a high-strength special cement to join the sections of impervious graphite parts, complete freedom from the corrosive action of most chemicals can be obtained. Operating temperatures up to 338° F. and pressures up to 75 psig. hydrostatic pressure can be handled in standard equipment. Table 1 shows a partial list of the resistance of Karbate stock to chemicals in varying concentrations and at different temperature ranges.

Graphite differs greatly from ordinary carbon in its ability to conduct heat, as indicated in Table 2, being higher in this respect than many metals.



Karbate sectional Cascade cooler

TABLE 1—KARBATE STOCK—CORROSION RESISTANCE

(Satisfactory Uses of Karbate Materials Is not Limited to the Chemical Reagents Shown in This Table)

Chemical reagent—	Concentrations up to	Temp. up to
Acids:		
Carbonic acid	Saturated	Boiling
Hydrochloric acid	All	Boiling
Hydrofluoric acid	48%	Boiling
Hydrofluoric acid	48-60%	185° F.
Hydrofluoric acid	Over 60%	
Hydrogen sulfide-water	Saturated	Boiling
Sulfuric acid	25%	Boiling
Sulfuric acid	25-75%	275° F.
Sulfuric acid	75-96%	176° F.
Sulfuric acid	Over 96%	
Alkalies:		
Ammonium hydroxide	All	Boiling
Monoethanolamine	All	Boiling
Sodium hydroxide	10%	131° F.
Sodium hydroxide	10-67%	257° F.
Sodium hydroxide	67-80%	275° F.
Salt solutions		
Cupric chloride	All	Boiling
Sodium hypochlorite	5%	Room
Chlorine, air, water:		
Air		340° F.
Chlorine dry	100%	Room
Chlorine water	Saturated	Room
Steam	100%	340° F.
Water	100%	Boiling
Organic solvents:		
Acetone	100%	Boiling
Amyl alcohol	100%	Boiling
Aniline	100%	Boiling
Benzene	100%	Boiling
Butyl alcohol	100%	Boiling
Butyl "cellosolve"	100%	Boiling
Carbon tetrachloride	100%	Boiling
Cellosolve	100%	Boiling
Chlorethylbenzene	100%	257° F.
Chloroform	100%	Boiling
Dowtherm	100%	340° F.
Ethyl alcohol	95%	Boiling
Ethylene dichloride	100%	Boiling
Ethyl mercaptan-water	Saturated	Boiling
Freon 11 and 12	100%	Room
Gasoline	100%	Boiling
Glycerin	100%	340° F.
Isopropyl acetate	100%	Boiling
Isopropyl alcohol	100%	Boiling
Isopropyl ether	100%	Boiling
Kerosene	100%	Boiling
Methyl isobutyl ketone	100%	Boiling
Methyl alcohol	100%	Boiling
Monochlorobenzene	100%	Boiling
Octyl alcohol	100%	Boiling
Paraldehyde	100%	Boiling
Tetrachlorethane, Sym.	100%	Boiling
Trichlorethylene	100%	Boiling

TABLE 2—TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Material—	Apparent density (lb./cu. ft.)	Strength, psi. Tensile	Compressive	Transverse	Modulus of elasticity (psi.)	Izod impact strength* (ft. lb./in. of Notch)	Thermal expansion coefficient per °F.	Thermal conductivity B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.) (°F./ft.)
Carbon—plain	94	900	7,000	2,700	1.9×10^6	0.27	0.18×10^{-5}	3
Carbon—impervious	110	1,800	10,500	4,400	2.8×10^6	....	0.30×10^{-5}	3
Graphite—plain	105	800	5,500	2,800	1.4×10^6	....	0.12×10^{-5}	85
Graphite—impervious	117	2,400	10,000	4,800	2.2×10^6	0.32	0.23×10^{-5}	85

*A.S.T.M. Method D256-43T.

Resistance of Plastics to Solvents and Chemicals

THE resistance of organic plastics to chemical reagents shows wide variation, some being highly impervious to most chemicals, whereas others are readily compatible with a broad selection of organic solvents. With respect to acids, plastics compare favorably with the more common metals, strongly resisting attack.

Water is an effective solvent for some plastic materials, and a partial solvent for others. Plastics may be grouped as follows in regard to their comparative resistance to water:

Best resistance.—Polystyrene, polyethylene, furane resins, polyvinyl chloride acetate, polyvinylidene chloride.

Good resistance.—Phenol formaldehyde, polyesters, polymethyl methacrylate.

Fair resistance. — Polyvinyl butyrals, urea and melamine, formaldehyde, cellulose acetate, cellulose nitrate, polyamides, ethylcellulose, cellulose acetate butyrate.

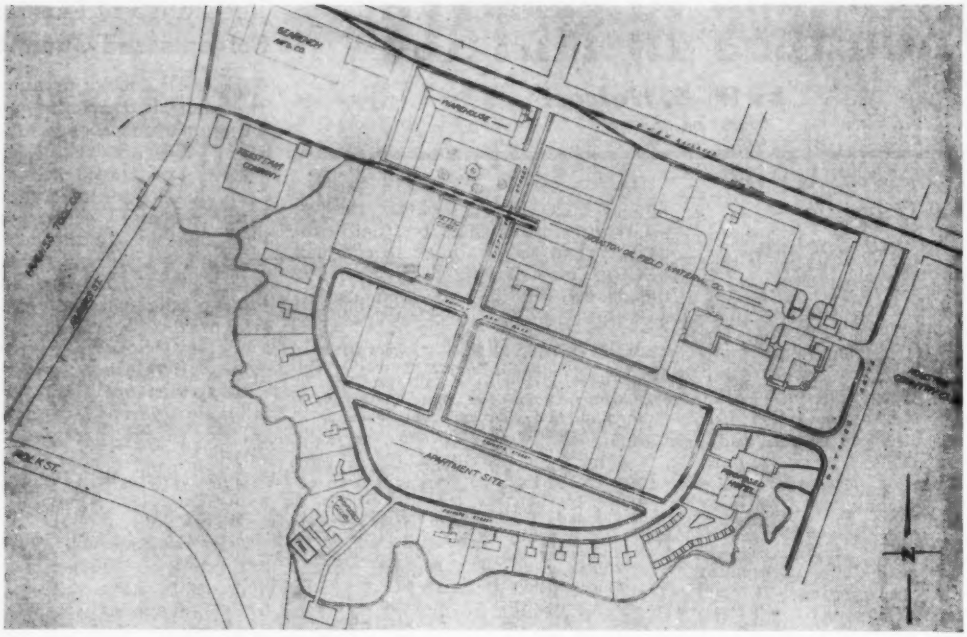
Organic solvents may be true solvents, partial solvents, or nonsolvents for the various plastics. Partial solvents may cause loss of strength or some swelling without causing solution. Some common plastics and their solvents are: **Cellulose nitrate**—acetone, ethyl acetate, butyl acetate; **cellulose acetate**—acetone, ethyl acetate, 70 per cent ethylene dichloride, 30 per cent methanol; **cellulose acetate-butyrate**—acetone, chloroform, ethyl acetate; **polystyrene**—styrene monomer, benzene, acetone, toluene; **polyvinyl butyral**—furfural, alcohol; **polymethyl methacrylate** — monomer of acrylic, ethylene dichloride, chloroform, glacial acetic acid; **polyvinyl chloride-acetate**—methyl ethyl ketone for 87/13 proportions, isophorone, mesityl oxide, cyclohexanone (for higher chloride content); **polyamides**—hot formic acid, phenol, resorcinol; **polyethylene** — hot xylene, benzene; **polyvinylidene chloride**—hot orthodichlorobenzene; **ethyl cellulose**—acetone, 80/20 benzene-alcohol.

When resistance to oil and grease is required, plastics of the nonrigid polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl chloride, and polyvinylidene chloride types are representative. Some of the synthetic rubbers are also useful for this purpose.

In general, plastics show good resistance to acids and alkalies. From the standpoint of acid resistance, chlorinated rubber, polyisobutylene, polyethylene, tetrafluoroethylene, polydichlorostyrene, chlorinated neoprene, polystyrene, polyvinylidene chloride, polyvinyl chloride, and polyvinyl chloride-acetate are acceptable.

References

Condensed from Plastics Vol. 3, page 36, Nov. 1945; taken from March 1946 issue of Materials and Methods.



Plot plan of oil-well-supply center now under construction in Houston

Huge Oil-Well-Supply Center Under Construction in Houston

AN immense oil-well-supply center is now under construction in Houston. This project, which is located on a 66-acre tract of choice land within the 3-mile circle of downtown Houston, will eventually represent expenditures amounting to over $5,000,000.

The center, the first planned venture of its kind, has been architecturally designed with emphasis both on the attractiveness and practicability of structural arrangement. And it will be for the exclusive accommodation of oil-well-supply and related concerns.

The announcement of plans include an Oil Supply Row Boulevard running through the central portion of the property, 30 industrial sites, space for apartments, residential sites and playgrounds, an ultramodern hotel, and a new country club complete with a large swimming pool. The center has been envisioned as a future meeting place for oil men from over the world. Supply Row Boulevard in the future will be reminiscent of an oil exposition, insofar as the concentration of modern oil-well equipment is concerned.

The land upon which the center is being constructed is the last of its kind within the close-in area of Houston. Its present boundaries not only lend an exclusive effect to the oil-center property, but they also prevent possible encroachment of other types of industries. The G. H. & H. Railroad bounds the property on the north; the Houston Country club adjoins it on the east; Hughes Tool Co. on the west, and Country Club Bayou on the south.

Size of Industrial Sites

The project is being developed by Texestate Corp. John Sheesley, president of Bettis Sales Co., and also secretary and treasurer of Texestate, is taking an active interest in the development of the center. The industrial sites in the area will range from 12½ acres down to 15,000 sq. ft. Work is now in progress on all streets, and a railroad spur.

While a number of companies have not completed their plans for location in the center, several have made definite arrangements for inclusion. Houston Oil Field Material Co. was the first concern to be located in the center. This company has a 12½-acre site and the first units of a group of buildings to cost $750,000 have already been erected. An example of the consideration which has been given to future requirements is the fact that Homco buildings have been designed to accommodate helicopter landings. This company also plans to build a large warehouse and an L-shaped office building with a penthouse. A manufacturing plant, service garage, and chemical building will be located behind the offices.

Types of Structures

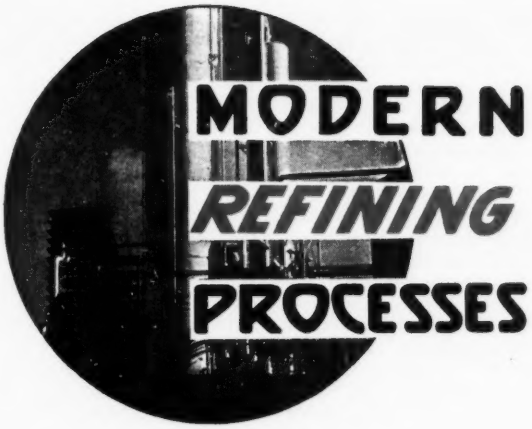
H. W. McCormick Co., a concern which builds and operates steel warehouses, has purchased 3 acres in the center. The first unit to be constructed on this location will be a warehouse. This structure will cost $165,000 and should be completed within the next few months.

Texestate Corp. will build on a 3-acre site, four large warehouses arranged in an E shape. The cost of this construction will amount to approximately $600,000. The warehouse will be of fireproof masonry construction and will have club rooms for employes and cafeteria service.

Gearench Manufacturing Co. has a 3-acre site at one corner of the tract. Adjacent to this, Texsteam Corp. has a 3-acre location.

The hotel planned for this area will cost in the neighborhood of a quarter of a million dollars and will be located in the residential site. It will be completely air conditioned and will have all the latest improvements and conveniences known in hotel construction.

According to John Sheesley, restriction of the center to oil-supply and related concerns will be rigidly enforced, and many applications of unrelated concerns have already been rejected.



NO. 14 IN A SERIES

ISOMATE process first demonstrated the practicability of isomerizing low-grade naphthas for aviation or motor fuel blending during the recent war. Hydrogen is introduced to minimize cracking by anhydrous $AlCl_3$ during the reaction of isomerization. High reaction pressures in the presence of hydrogen make for longer catalyst life by hydrogenating the catalyst complex and slowing the dehydrogenation reaction thereon. Recycling gives best yields and highest-octane-number product. The $AlCl_3$ content of the catalyst complex should be held below about 70 per cent, to prevent $AlCl_3$ from dissolving appreciably in the charge. Up to 93 per cent of 91-octane-number neohexane is formed at 4:1 recycle ratio.

Isomerization of Normally Liquid Hydrocarbons

1 — Hexane

by George Armistead, Jr.

THE isomerization of various hydrocarbons achieved wide use during World War 2, of which the most extensive was the isomerization of normal butane as a means of augmenting alkylation-plant feed supply. During the war period two commercial installations were made for isomerization of normal pentane, two installations for the isomerization of hexanes, and two installations for the isomerization of naphthenes in connection with toluene manufacture. Another process involving the isomerization of the higher olefins has also been announced[5] although no commercial operations are known to be in use. While the manufacture of large quantities of isobutane by isomerization lost much importance with the reduction in aviation gasoline production at the end of the war, processes for the isomerization of constituents normally present in gasoline are of potential peacetime importance because of the octane improvement usually inherent in such processes and the apparent eventual need for employing many types of octane improvement on the straight-run constituents of motor gasoline.

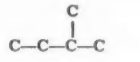
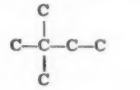
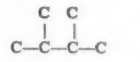
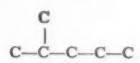
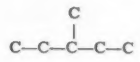
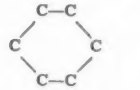
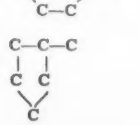
The processes developed by Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) for the isomerization of normal pentane (b.p. 97° F.) and normal hexane (b.p. 156° F.) were employed commercially for the first time during the war and demonstrated clearly the possibilities of this process in its present stage of development for the manufacture of aviation blending components. The various modifications of the process were discussed by Evering, Fragen, and Weems[1] and by Swearingen, Geckler, and Nysewander[2] and the processes have also been described elsewhere in the literature.[3,4] Since the isomerization of naphthenes was not directed at the production of gasoline constituents, it is not considered in detail herein.

Table 14-1 illustrates the properties of various C_5 and C_6 hydrocarbons including octane numbers. The outstanding feature, with respect to use in motor gasoline, is the comparatively low octane number of normal pentane and normal hexane and the much higher rating of their isomers. All straightrun gasolines contain natural mixtures of the various isomers with the over-all properties varying in accordance with the composition.

The Isomate Process

The isomate process employs a catalyst composed of liquid aluminum chloride-hydrocarbon complex promoted with anhydrous hydrogen

TABLE 14-1—PROPERTIES OF PENTANES AND HEXANES

Hydrocarbon—	Formula	Boiling point, °F.	R.v.p.	Octane No. A.S.T.M.	Octane No. C.F.R.-R.
Pentanes:					
n-Pentane		97	15.5	61.9	61.7
Isopentane		82	21.0	90.3	92.3
Hexanes:					
n-Hexane		156	5.0	26.0	24.8
Neohexane		122	9.4	93.4	91.8
Diisopropyl		136	7.1	94.3	Iso (+0.32 cc. TEL)
2-Methylpentane		141	6.5	73.0	73.4
3-Methylpentane		146	5.8	75.0	74.5
Cyclohexane		176	3.4	78.6	83.0
Methylcyclopentane		160	4.3	80.0	91.3

chloride. Aluminum chloride, which is widely employed in butane isomerization, is also an active cracking catalyst, having been employed commercially for this purpose. Cracking is undesirable both from the standpoints of degrading the feed from gasoline to fuel gas and reduction in life of the catalyst. Consequently, under the conditions employed in the process, a suppressant of cracking, which may be either a small amount of hydrogen or benzol, is introduced to reduce cracking to a minimum. As pointed out by Evering et al,[1] and Swearingen et al,[2] there are established equilibria between the various isomers of each hydrocarbon at a given temperature in the presence of aluminum chloride and hydrogen chloride, these equilibria being generally favorable to the formation of branch chain forms of both C_5 and C_6 paraffins. The use of hydrogen serves both to suppress coke formation and to hydrogenate the catalyst complex, thereby prolonging its life. Increase in hydrogen pressure favors the prolongation of catalyst life, for which reason, pressures of 500 psig. or more are employed. The process, therefore, consists generally of passing a mixture of hexanes and/or pentanes through the catalyst and fractionating the resulting products to separate the isomers formed from the normal hydrocarbons which may with certain of the isomers be recycled through the process. Increased recycling gives greater ultimate conversion to the branched chain structure and consequently highest octane value of product.

Fig. 14-1 illustrates the flow through the process when applied to processing mixtures of pentanes and/or hexanes. The fresh feed to this process should contain the least possible amounts of C_4 and C_7 hydrocarbons, since the former do not isomerize appreciably under the conditions employed and the latter crack substantially under the conditions employed with detrimental effect on the catalyst. Actually the isomerization of C_7 hydrocarbons such as dimethylcyclopentane, for the production of methylcyclohexane, can be effected with aluminum chloride catalyst and has been done commercially for toluene production as mentioned in the foregoing. The reason that this can be done without prohibitive coking is the ease of isomerization of the C_7 naphthenes which permits a very mild catalyst, essentially inactive for cracking C_7 paraffins, to be used. The naphthene isomerization catalyst which is inactive for cracking the C_7 paraffin is also ineffective for isomerizing them. In the isomerization of paraffinic C_6 hydrocarbons with active aluminum chloride catalyst, a cracking inhibitor must be used and the C_7 concentration in the feed stock should not exceed about 2 per cent.

The feed passes first through the driers for removal of moisture and then into the HCl absorber where it recovers hydrogen chloride from the total effluent gas of the system. The feed leaving the HCl absorber next passes through a heater to raise it to reaction temperature, combines with a hydrogen stream and enters the reactor proper. The reactor comprises an open cylindrical vessel in which is maintained a level of the aluminum chloride catalyst complex which has a specific gravity of about 1.5 and a viscosity slightly higher than S.A.E. 50 lubricating oil.

The hydrocarbons are introduced through a distributor pipe in the reactor base, and being lighter, pass upward through the catalyst liquid, in the course of which, the isomerization reaction occurs. The reactor effluent is comparatively free of dissolved aluminum chloride due to the relatively greater solubility in the complex than in the hydrocarbons, and as long as the aluminum chloride content of the complex is below approximately 70 per cent, only about 0.01 weight per cent of $AlCl_3$ will dissolve in the reactor hydrocarbon throughput. The reactor effluent passes into the hot settler where any entrained complex is separated, thence through a pressure-reducing valve and cooler into the cold settler. Here the hydrogen and HCl are partly flashed from the hydrocarbons which then pass to the HCl stripper. In this vessel practically all the remaining HCl is stripped and returned to the HCl absorber, the stripped residue containing less than 0.01 weight per cent HCl. This stock, designated as isomate, is caustic and water washed for neutralization and passes then to the product fractionation system of which one form may be as follows.

The isomate enters the depentanizer, the overhead from which in turn passes to a debutanizer, with the overhead butanes from the latter eliminated from the system. The debutanizer bottoms go to the pentane splitter where isopentane is taken overhead and normal pentane separated as a bottoms cut which may be recycled to reactor system. The C_{6+} cut from the depentanizer bottoms goes first to the hexane splitter where isomeric hexanes including neohexane and diisopropyl are taken overhead as a product. The bottoms from the hexane splitter go to the rerun tower where normal hexane and methylpentanes are taken overhead for possible recycle to the reactor system and the C_6 naphthenes and heavier are removed from the rerun tower base.

Operating Conditions

Typical operating conditions when processing hexanes from Mid-Continent crude are as follows:

Reactor temperature, °F.	240-250
Reactor pressure, psig.	700-850
Space velocity, v./v./hr.	1.0-2.0
Catalyst depth, ft.	20-25
Hydrogen addition, S.C.F./bbl. reactor charge	50-180
HCl weight per cent of reactor charge	4-8
$AlCl_3$ injection rate per bbl. reactor charge	0.5-1.0

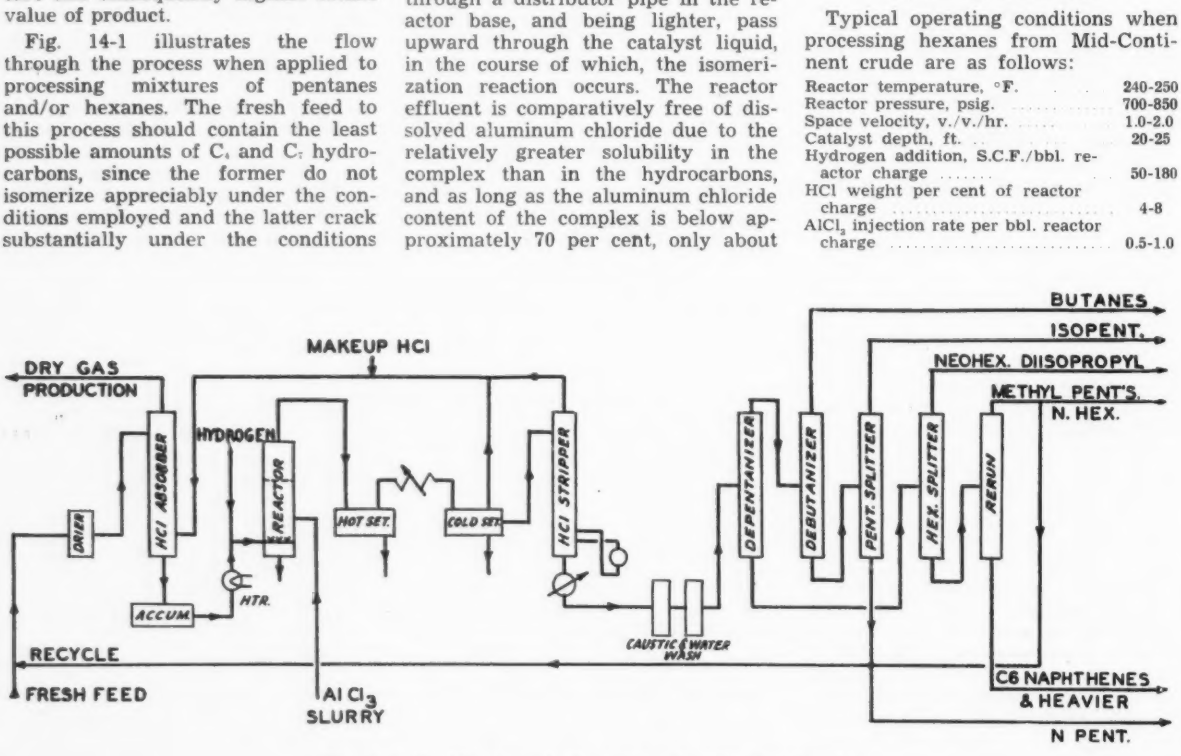


Fig. 14-1—Naphtha isomerization unit and product fractionation

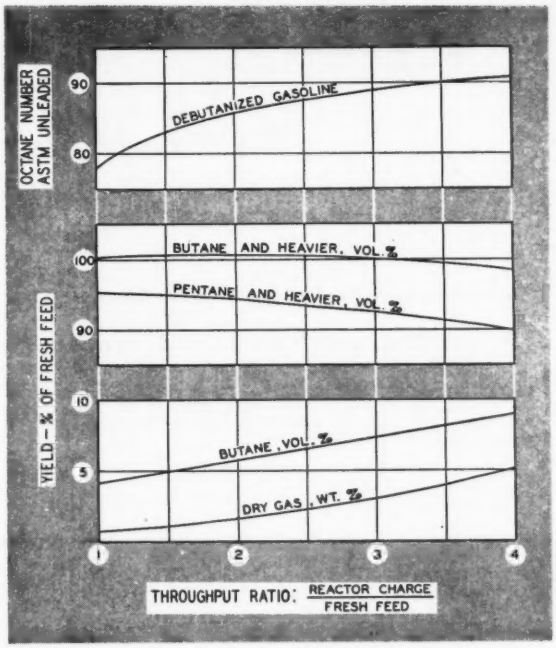


Fig. 14-2—Isomerization of a Mid-Continent hexane fraction (From Swearingen et al)[2]

Fig. 14-2, from Swearingen et al,[2] illustrates the effect on yields and quality of recycling to various degrees. It will be noted that with increased recycling, the ultimate yield of butane and heavier stays approximately constant at 100 per cent although there is a slight decrease down to about 90 per cent in the yield of pentane and heavier. The upper curve covers the quality of the composite neohexane and naphthene fractions, and with increasing recycle ratio this shows an increase in A.S.T.M. octane from about 78.5 with single-pass operation up to about 91 C.F.R.-M. at 4:1 recycle ratio. Under the latter conditions, actual c.p. neohexane content of the 91-octane mixture is about 82 per cent, and with proper fractionation such material can be separated for use as either motor gasoline or for aviation blending. The neohexane fraction of the debutanized gasoline (composite neohexane and naphthene fractions) is about 93.0 A.S.T.M. octane number, and contains a small amount (10 per cent) cyclopentane of 85 A.S.T.M. octane, because of the similarity of boiling point. Table 14-2 shows results from the isomerization of two feed stocks, the "neohexane" product being a superfractionated portion of the total isomate.

In the products of isomerization of mixed hexanes in this table the "neohexane" product is a superfractionated fraction of total isomate. It will be noted that the A.S.T.M. octane of 87.7 is substantially below that discussed above for the purified neohexane fraction. This is accounted for by differences in fractionation, the stock shown in Table 14-2 being prepared in a special run at Salt Lake City and fractionated in the available equipment. It is felt that with suitable fractionation equipment the commercial preparation of a 93+ A.S.T.M. octane neohexane is entirely feasible.

Note: A continuation of the chemistry and process engineering of "Isomerization and Isoforming" will appear in the next insertion of this series. It will deal with the role of normal pentane in these methods of manufacturing motor-fuel constituents.

References

1. B. L. Evering, N. Fragen, and G. S. Weems, "The Commercial Isomerization of Lighter Paraffins," The Oil and Gas Journal, Oct. 28, 1944, p. 77.

2. J. E. Swearingen, R. D. Geckler and C. W. Nysewander, "The Isomate Process," presented before the Houston, Tex., meeting of A.I.Ch.E., Apr. 1-3, 1946.

3. The Oil and Gas Journal, Mar. 31, 1945, p. 213.

4. The Oil and Gas Journal, Mar. 30, 1946, Catalytic Refining Section.

TABLE 14-2—TYPICAL ISOMATE FEED AND PRODUCTS

	35% pentanes, 65% mixed hexanes		Mixed hexanes		
	Feed	Isomate	Feed	Isomate	Neohexane
Gravity, °A.P.I.	77.8	80.8	71.3	71.2	86.3
Reid vapor pressure, psi.	10.0	10.0	4.9	7.1	11.0
A.S.T.M. distillation, °F.:					
Initial	106	108	145	115	110
10 per cent	117	113	149	130	112
50 per cent	130	127	152	149	118
90 per cent	149	160	157	185	126
Maximum	155	278	180	349	135
Octane ratings:					
C.F.R.-M., clear	70.1	79.8	69.5	79.4	87.7
1.0 cc./gal. TEL	80.0	89.7	80.3	89.4	100 + 0.04
3.0 cc./gal. TEL	87.2	95.9	86.5	93.6	100 + 0.67

Vacuum Distillation, Chemical Treating

(Continued from page 79)

streams are handled by 10-hp. vertical pumps. They are stripped each in a side stripper column with steam, vapors are returned to the tower, immediately above the drawoff. These fractions are the medium distillate, 1,650 bbl. per day; heavy distillate, 1,160 bbl. per day; and the extra heavy distillate, about 1,100 bbl. per day. The bottoms containing the caustic added originally just prior to entering the atmospheric tower are withdrawn at around 645° F., some 1,500 bbl. per day.

Treatment of Lubricating Fractions

The five main lubricating fractions receive essentially the same treatment after distillation. The variations are in the amounts of acid used, and of neutralization treat of soda ash; the heavier the viscosity of the fraction the heavier the acid treat, as is shown in Table 1. The light distillate receives 15 lb. of 98 per cent sulfuric acid per barrel, with 1.5 lb. of soda ash to neutralize it. The heaviest fraction is diluted with an equal volume of the 100-viscosity light oil to lower the viscosity and to simplify treating.

TABLE 2—PROPERTIES OF STRAIGHT-RUN GASOLINE

Gravity, °A.P.I.	53.0
Distillation:	
Init., °F.	125
10 per cent	200
50 per cent	260
90 per cent	324
Endpoint	420
Reid Vapor Pressure	3 lb.

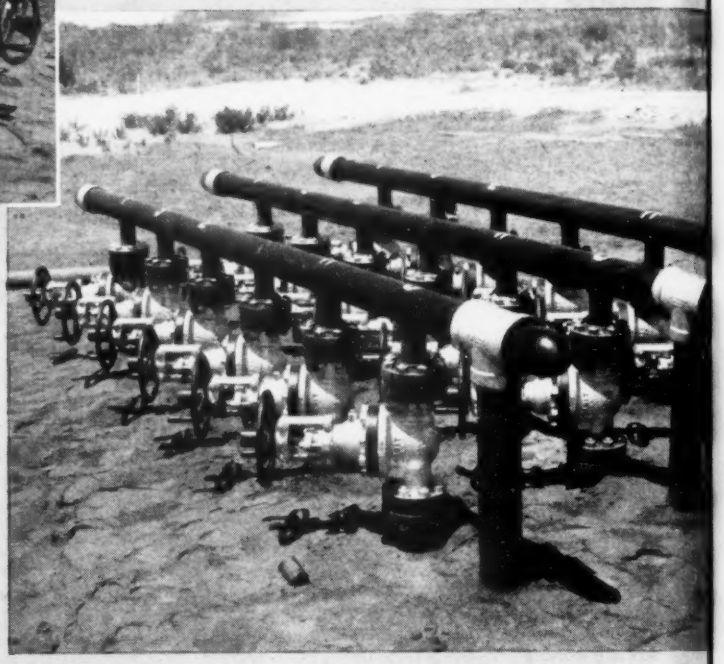
Octane number:	A.S.T.M.	Research
Clear	69.3	71.7
With 3 cc. TEL	83.4	86.0

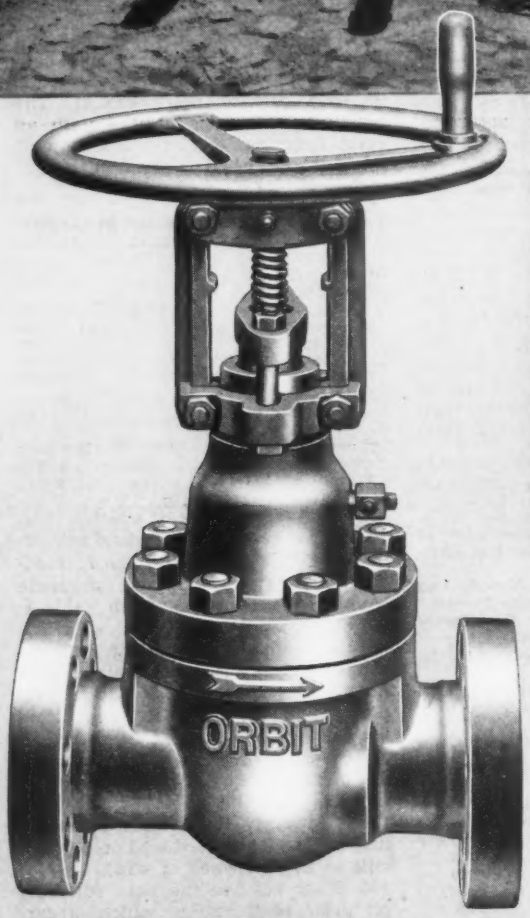
The routine of acid treating and neutralization is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2. Each fraction is treated separately with the requisite amount of acid as shown in Table 1, is settled and neutralized with the required amount of caustic or soda ash as shown. The neutralized and hot-water-washed oil is filtered by percolation downward through filters charged with 17 tons of fullers earth and from which step they emerge as finished oils ready for sale or for blending to the required viscosity specifications. The diluted extra-heavy fraction is reduced in a shell still in the presence of steam and at 575° F. to remove the light (diluent) oil prior to filtration, which is carried out generally at 165° F. temperature to reduce viscosity and speed up the filtration. The recovered light diluent oil may be reused as desired.

Specifications for the several fractions as finished oils are shown in

ORBIT VALVES

The valve requirements for *special* or *standard* practice producing and transporting installations are easily met with Orbit Friction Free Valves.





ORBIT STEEL FLOW LINE VALVES

This special Header Installation is fabricated with Eighteen 2½" Series 600 Orbit Steel Flow Line Valves, 2,000 lbs. test, Full opening.

The seat in the body of this valve is made of tough, corrosion resistant and resiliant plastic; coupled with a hard faced seating surface on the rotating core in the body of the valve.

Available with flanged, screwed or unequal flanged ends. Sizes 2" to 4". W.P. 500 lbs. to 2,000 lbs.

Available at your favorite Supply Store.

ORBIT VALVE COMPANY

TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U. S. A.

Export Representative: JONES & LAUGHLIN SUPPLY CO., 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

S

and-
rting
Fric-

with
alves,

ough,
ith a
n the

nged

Table 1, in which low carbon residue and pour points are balanced against low viscosity indices. The total gas-oil production from the operation shows about 350° F. initial boiling point and about 650° F. endpoint, and is very suitable for cracking stock. The straightrun gasoline obtained during the first step in reducing the crude shows the typical characteristics, indicated in Table 2.

Another product may be made on occasion, a heavy black oil, one grade of 1,000 S.U. viscosity at 210° F., another of 5,000 viscosity at 210° F., called "Onyx oil."

Operating Staff and Equipment

Operation of the unit itself requires, per shift, one fireman, one stillman, one assistant stillman, one inside helper, and one pumper, one-half time. Fuel consumption for the atmospheric tower heater is 55,000,000 B.t.u. per hour. For the vacuum tower heater it is 15,000,000 B.t.u., each heater showing about 70 per cent efficiency. The shell stills use about 50,000,000 B.t.u. per hour, showing some 50 per cent efficiency.

Plain carbon steel is used throughout the unit except in the caustic mixer in which the bottom head is lined with Fleetweld No. 5, welding rod by Lincoln Electric Co. Carbon steel tubes are used throughout the stills. No alloys are required for the pumps. The charge pump for the vacuum heater is an Ingersoll-Rand centrifugal, driven by a 200-hp., G.E. motor, taking suction at 12 psig. and discharging at 150 lb. The pump used on the vacuum tower bottom is a Quimby screw-type pump.

TABLE 3—TESTS—FINISHED OILS FROM BLENDED LUBE DISTILLATES, SINCLAIR REFINING CO., HOUSTON

Finished oil:	200 Pale	500 Pale	750 Pale
Treatment:			
Lb. acid/bbl. oil	20	25	30
Neutralization:			
Lb. soda ash/bbl. oil	1.5	2.0	2.5
Tests:			
Flash	340	385	410
Viscosity	205/100	509/100	750/100
Color	2+	2½	3—
Pour, °F.	—30	—10	—10
Acid No.	.03	.03	.03
Con. carbon res.	0.02	0.05	0.07

Capped 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well

(Continued from page 87)

mately 10 ft. long, and positioned the packer approximately 12 ft. below the base plate.

Responsibility for fabricating the prescribed assembly was assigned to Baash-Ross Tool Co.'s Los Angeles plant. While fabrication and construction of the assembly was in process, Pacific Crane & Rigging Co. moved a 60-ft. boom crane to the damaged well for the purpose of lowering the equipment into the well.

In stabbing the packer assembly, four guy lines were attached to the lower end of the packer to assist in stabilizing it over the slip stream. Two snubbing lines were fastened to the upper end of the packing assembly. The lines passed down through snatch blocks attached to eyes grouted in the cellar. The snubbing lines, after passing through the snatch blocks, were connected to the crane winch.

The packer was first hoisted into vertical position, then guyed into the slip stream immediately over the hole. As the boom line was paid off, lowering the packer, the snubbing lines pulled the assembly into the well.

The special packer was inserted to predetermined depth, the holddown slips released and the assembly elevated to expand the packing in the 11¾-in. pipe. Next, the 9-in. valve was closed. Then, it was disclosed that the 11¾-in. pipe had been cut out to a point below the seal level which was approximately 12 ft. below the base plate.

This unexpected situation prompted operators to attempt removal of the packer assembly to permit setting at greater depth and it was decided to use rubber as a sealing medium in the second packer to increase length of the packing cell, thus affording greater probability of sealing the surface casing.

While the second special packer was being assembled, operators left the first installation in place in order to protect the 11¾-in. casing as much as possible. When attempt was made to remove the first packer, it was discovered that the releasing mechanism had been sand cut and eroded to such an extent that the slips could not be released. While employing every conceivable means of disengaging the first packer without success, the erosion resulting from continued gas flow weakened the upper end of the 8⅝-in. nipple. The nipple and valve assembly were blown off but caused no damage to personnel because the boom line had been left attached. However, the 11¾-in. guide sleeve which was used in stabbing the packing assembly into the well and which was around the 8⅝-in. nipple, supporting the valve assembly above the base unit, was hurled more than 300 ft. into the air.

The original packer had not moved even when the upper portion of the assembly was blown off. About 4 ft. of the 8⅝-in nipple remained above the base plate.

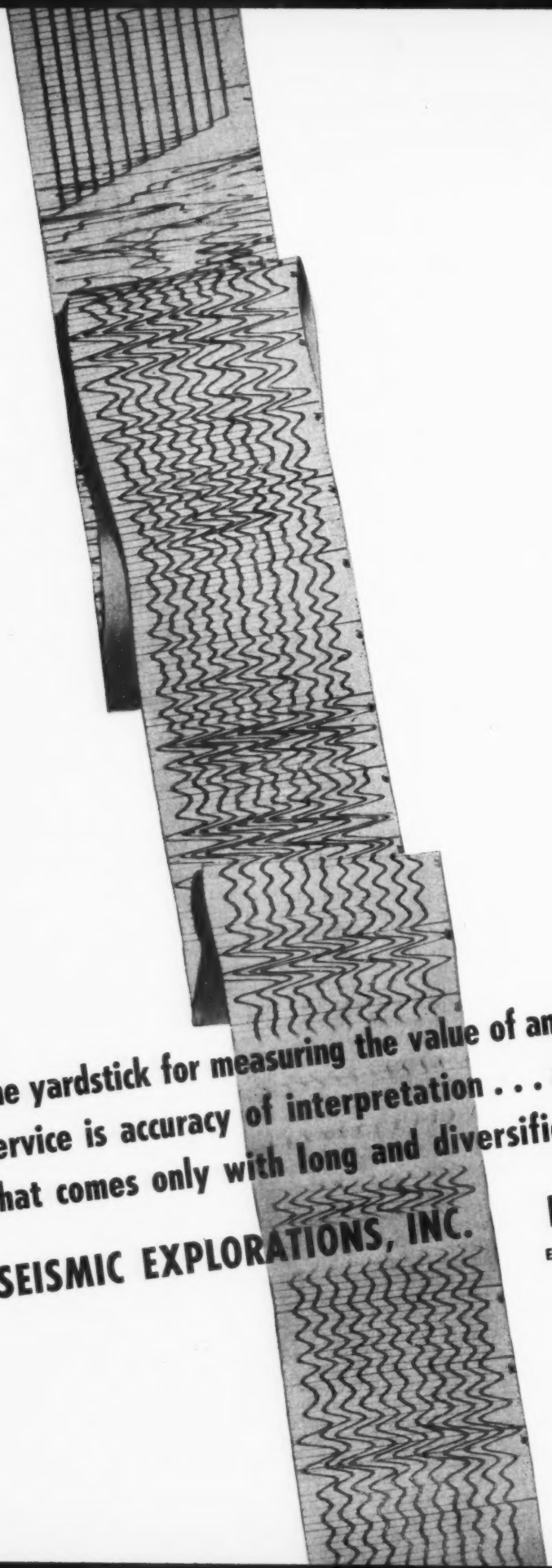
Faced with a new set of conditions, operators then decided to try moving the original packer downward far enough to permit setting a new packer at the higher point. A driving sleeve 45 ft. long and of appropriate diameter was selected to pass inside the 11¾-in. pipe and outside the 8⅝-in. nipple, contacting with the upper packer sub.

A safety clamp and a hardwood driving clamp were fastened to the driving sleeve. A 15-ft. length of 13⅜-in. casing was then telescoped over the upper end of the driving sleeve and projections were welded to the upper end of the latter so that the telescopic sleeve would have limited longitudinal movement between the wooden drive clamp and the upper end of the drive sleeve. An eye was welded to the upper end of the telescopic sleeve and received by the boom line.

When assembled, the entire driving unit was hoisted by the boom line and stabbed into the well in the same manner as was the original packer. With the snubbing lines holding the drive sleeve down on the upper packer sub, the telescopic sleeve was raised and dropped on the wooden drive clamp much in the same manner as a pile driver. The packer was thus driven down into the well to a point below the predetermined setting point of the second packer. The drive sleeve was left in the well to protect the 11¾-in. pipe while the second packer assembly was being made up on the lower end of the 30-ft. spacer nipple and while the manifold assembly, including the 9-in. gate valve and side arms, was assembled to the upper end of the spacing nipple.

After removing the drive sleeve, operators attempted to stab the second packer into the well. The slip stream was so violent, however, that rubber packing rings were blown from the assembly and it was impossible to stab the packer into the well.

Meanwhile, the erosive action of gas and foreign matter impinging on the 11¾-in. surface pipe increased with the passage of time and operators resorted to another expedient. The packer was laid down, displaced rubbers were reassembled in proper order, and the 10-ft. packing cell was spirally wrapped with black friction tape to encase not only the packing rubbers but the metal spacer rings as well. The assembly was then successfully stabbed into the well, was rotated to release the slips, was elevated slightly to cause the rubbers to expand and seal off in the 11¾-in. casing and the valves were closed, successfully shutting in the well.



The yardstick for measuring the value of any seismograph service is accuracy of interpretation . . . a qualification that comes only with long and diversified experience.

SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS, INC.

Houston, Texas

ESTABLISHED 1932

Scales: Their Occurrence And Causes

(Continued from page 77)

erence should be made to the table both before and after a preliminary field examination of the scale. Prior reference allows more intelligent examination, after which the remarks on origin and occurrence may be more easily correlated.

Details for Field Identification Outlined

The small amount of equipment necessary for field examination may be conveniently packed and transported in a wooden box. Directions for making the tests may be typed on a single sheet and secured to the box lid.

Equipment. — Hand lens or low-power microscope. Small glass beakers and test tubes, six each. Gas burner and connections. Platinum wire, 2-in. length sealed in glass rod. Small square of blue glass. Concentrated HCl, dilute HCl, $BaCl_2$ solution, approximately 10 per cent; lead acetate solution, approximately 5 per cent; distilled water, naphtha, acetone.

Procedure for Identification

1. **Preparation of sample.**—If sample is relatively free of oil, no preliminary treatment is necessary. Excess oil, if present, should be removed by washing the crushed sample first in naphtha and then acetone. Follow the acetone extraction by boiling in hot water to remove the water-soluble salts.

2. **Acid solubility; other tests.**—(a) Immerse a small piece of the material in dilute HCl. Fifteen per cent acid should be diluted 50:50 with water for this test. If solution takes place with vigorous evolution of gas, the scale is essentially composed of $CaCO_3$. If solution takes place more slowly with gas evolution it may contain only a small amount of $CaCO_3$ or it may be a mixture of $CaCO_3$ and $MgCO_3$, which "effervesces" more slowly. If the material is dark colored or black and the solution takes place with gas bubbles, then a test should be made for H_2S. Smelling is ordinarily sufficient for this test if not interfered with by strong acid fumes or oil. In case of any doubt, moisten a piece of paper with lead acetate solution and hold this over the gas. Darkening of the paper confirms the presence of H_2S, which in turn proves FeS in the sample. FeS is almost as black as carbon and only small amounts are required to cause entire sample to appear black. Thus, FeS may be roughly estimated in per cent of sample by observation under the microscope.

b. If a small piece of the scale fails to disappear in the acid, then it is probably the sulphate or iron oxide type of deposit. Iron oxide is either brown or red, while the sulphates are white in color. Heat the acid, gently at first, then boil to dissolve the iron oxide and other difficultly soluble material. The white material which remains is the major constituent to give further examination.

c. Boil the white material in concentrated HCl. If it slowly dissolves, dilute the clear solution about 50:50 with distilled water and add a few drops of $BaCl_2$ solution. A white precipitation shows the presence of SO_4 and the scale is gypsum.

If no apparent solution takes place in the concentrated HCl, crush the insoluble white residue to a fine powder. Moisten a platinum wire in concentrated HCl so that some of the powder will adhere to it. Hold the wire over a gas flame and observe the flame directly above the wire, using a piece of blue glass to screen out yellow (Na) flame. The immediate appearance of a crimson flame identifies Sr. Dip the wire again into concentrated HCl and repeat the flame test. The delayed appearance of a yellowish-green flame identifies Ba. The flame test thus selectively reveals Sr and Ba either singly or occurring together in the same sample.

The characteristics set forth in the foregoing discussion are immediately identifiable to a chemist. Anyone not having special training should be able to identify most scale deposits after a little practice with the test materials. A more complete discussion of the reactions involved in scale formation was recently published.[5] Also, more complete methods for the examination of scales have been described in the literature.[6,8] The above described method is intended only for the field examination and identification of scales other than those found in cooling systems and boilers. If a given sample of scale is not definitely identified by this procedure, or if it is known to occur either in a cooling system or boiler, then the problem should be referred to a competent chemist. Methods are now well developed which allow analysis of waters and calculation of their scale-forming or corrosive tendencies.[4]

TABLE 1—SCALE CLASSIFICATION AND OCCURRENCE

Class	Predominant characteristics	Major constituents	Method of origin and occurrence
1. Hard scales	**Practically acid-insoluble.** Usually light in color. May be dark due to impurities of oil, iron oxide, etc.	$BaSO_4$, $SrSO_4$, $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ singly or in combination, usually some SiO_2.	**Mixing of waters.** In subsurface well equipment if well is leaking. Also in lead lines, separators and S.W.D. equipment where waters are mixed. Gypsum due to either mingling or supersaturation.
2. Soft scales	**Acid-soluble or mainly so** with CO_2 evolved. Usually light colored. May be dark due to impurities.	$CaCO_3$, with lesser quantities of $MgCO_3$, $FeCO_3$, Fe_2O_3, SiO_2, $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$, FeS, S.	**Supersaturation.** Rarely due to mixing of waters. In subsurface equipment due to loss of CO_2 by pressure release. In oil heaters. In S.W.D. equipment due to aeration where it may contain some FeS and free S.
3. Misc.	**Difficultly Acid-Soluble,** may evolve H_2S gas. Dark brown to **black in color.**	**FeS,** $Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$, sulfur.	**Corrosion.** Subsurface and surface equipment. May occur in waste brine lines with carbonates. Found in sour oil storage tanks where products of corrosion are partially altered to the oxides and sulfur.

Chemical Reactions of Scale Formation

1. $BaCl_2 + Na_2SO_4 \rightarrow BaSO_4 + 2NaCl$
   $SrCl_2 + CaSO_4 \rightarrow SrSO_4 + CaCl_2$

Note: $CaSO_4$ will precipitate from solution by "common ion effect," for example, by mingling a brine which is saturated with gypsum with a brine high in $CaCl_2$. Evaporation or excessive heat will also cause precipitation of gypsum.

2. $Ca(HCO_3)_2 \rightarrow CaCO_3 + CO_2 + H_2O$

This reaction takes place also with the carbonates of Fe and Mg. Loss of pressure, heat and violent agitation are the main causes. Similar "supersaturation" may occur due to mingling a very salty brine with a fresh water which is highly charged with bicarbonate.

3. $Fe + H_2S \rightarrow FeS + H_2$
   $Fe_2O_3 + 3H_2S \rightarrow 2FeS + 3H_2O + S$
   $2Fe_2O_3 + 6H_2S \rightarrow 2Fe_2S_3 + 6H_2O$
   $2Fe_2S_3 + 3O_2 \rightarrow 2Fe_2O_3 + 6S$
   $6H_2S + 3O_2 \rightarrow 6H_2O + 6S$

A number of these reactions take place, depending on the amount of oxygen present[1,2]. If oxygen is present in the first reaction, the corrosion products will consist of iron sulphide and elementary sulfur. The iron sulphide goes finally to hydrated iron oxide in the presence of water and air. Scales due to corrosion are responsible for considerable field confusion concerning samples of corrosion or other types of scales.

Examples of Troublesome Hard Scale

Barium and strontium were described in the subsurface waters of West Virginia in 1906.[7] Other references have given details of the occurrence of these elements in Appalachian oil field waters.[8,9,10] Other published references have called attention to the occurrence of strontium in the subsurface waters at Eldorado, Kans.[11,12] Both barium and strontium are known to be present in the subsurface waters of a number of oil fields of Oklahoma, Kansas and Texas, and troublesome hard scale deposits have been experienced in these fields for many years.

The deposits composed of the sulphates of barium and strontium are invariably caused by the mingling of two unlike waters, one containing the soluble salts of these alkaline earths and the other containing a soluble sulphate. From this it follows that the identification of the barium or strontium scale in an oil well also constitutes proof that the well is leaking foreign water. There is no established rule for occurrence of the compounds which unite to form the hard scales. In the north Mid-Continent area it is more common for sulphate to be present in the formation water and the scale resulting from leakage of a barium or strontium water from above the pay horizon. However, barium occurs in the formation water, both at the Boston and Burbank pools of Oklahoma. In these cases, hard scales are due to leakage of sulphate waters from above the Bartlesville sand. Fig. 1 illustrates $BaSO_4$ deposits from the Boston field, Oklahoma. The tubing scale forms on the outside of tubing, also on the tubing interior and on the rods. The pellet type of deposit (Fig. 1) sometimes forms at the bottom of pumping wells in the Boston field. The pellet formation is generally attributed to agitation which occurs in the well bore which prevents adherence of the growth. Thus the phenomenon resembles limestone oolites in manner of origin. Well-defined nuclei are not always distinguishable. However, a thin section of a $BaSO_4$ pellet from a well in the Saratoga field, Texas, revealed a piece of iron rust as the nucleus.[13]

TABLE 2—CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF TUBING SCALE, BOSTON POOL, OKLAHOMA

	Per cent
Moisture	0.46
Oil	1.02
Water soluble salts	0.87
Fe_2O_3	0.22
SiO_2	0.11
$CaCO_3$	0.65
$MgCO_3$	8.12
$SrCO_3$	4.45
$SrSO_4$	3.60
$BaSO_4$	80.10
Total	99.60

Many wells of the Boston field produce from the Arbuckle limestone which carries a sulphate brine. Hard scale in some of these wells is known to be due to leakage of the Bartlesville brine from above. The analyses of average Bartlesville and Arbuckle brines from the Boston field are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3—CHEMICAL ANALYSES, BRINES FROM OIL ZONES IN THE BOSTON FIELD, OKLAHOMA

	Bartlesville sand mgms. per liter	Arbuckle limestone mgms. per liter
Na	52,000	58,400
Ca	10,790	13,910
Mg	1,807	2,182
Ba	250	nil
SO_4	nil	194
Cl	104,750	120,750
HCO_3	44	50
Total solids	169,651	195,486
Sp. gr.	1.120	1.140
	r.v.%	r.v.%
Na	38.38	37.21
Ca	9.11	10.16
Mg	2.51	2.63
SO_4	...	0.06
Cl	49.99	49.93
HCO_3	0.01	0.01
Total	100.00	100.00

TABLE 4—CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF OIL WELL WATERS, ELDORADO FIELD, KANSAS

	Kansas City lime mgm. per liter	Arbuckle lime mgm. per liter
Na	57,960	10,177
Ca	9,780	1,782
Mg	3,492	418
Sr	1,900	nil
SO_4	nil	2,800
Cl	116,800	17,090
HCO_3	66	340
Total solids	189,998	32,607
Sp. gr.	1.140	1.027

Strontium sulphate is less common than $BaSO_4$ in hard scales but is known to occur in several areas of southern Kansas where the bottom Ordovician water contains sulphate and one or more Pennsylvanian waters above contain the strontium salts. The strontium sulphate scale was particularly troublesome at Eldorado, Kans., where it was recognized as due to pipe leakage and mingling of brine from the Kansas City limestone with SO_4-bearing Arbuckle water. Fig. 2 shows specimens of the $SrSO_4$ scale which formed on the outside of tubing in wells of the Eldorado field. In these cases the scale was so thick that considerable difficulty was experienced in getting the tubing out of the well. Table 4 gives the approximate average characteristics of Kansas City Lime water and Arbuckle Lime water of the Eldorado field. The respective Sr and SO_4 contents indicate rapid accumulation of the scale where the two waters are allowed to mix.

Mingling of waters also sometimes causes the formation of hydrated calcium sulphate, or gypsum. It should now be recognized generally that the oil-field term "gyp" does not necessarily refer to gypsum alone. Rather, the term is usually applied to any troublesome accumulation. True gypsum formation may also be caused by slight evaporation of a water which is near saturation with this compound. Reduction in temperature or pressure with severe agitation may upset the equilibrium of oil well waters containing gypsum so that severe scale accumulation takes place in pumping equipment. An outstanding example of the latter type of gypsum precipitation occurs in the Smith-Mills Pool, Kentucky. Pumping oil wells in this pool are definitely producing only formation water. Nevertheless, rapid accumulation of gypsum in subsurface equipment is cause for frequent pulling jobs.

Fig. 3 shows a section of gas anchor which had become almost entirely closed with gypsum. This was removed from a well in the Smith-Mills pool which had suffered a gradual reduction in fluid production until only 14 bbl. per day were being produced at the time of the job. Many analyses of the producing formation (Cypress) water from Smith-Mills indicates that it is saturated with gypsum. Shaking this brine with powdered gypsum for several days produced no change in the sulphate content. It seems evident then that the Cypress brine contains a slight excess of gypsum, over the amount found by analysis, as it leaves the formation at the bottom of the wells. Slight physical changes taking place during production are evidently sufficient to cause a small amount of precipitation from all brine passing a given point, resulting in relatively rapid accumulation.

Table 5 gives the chemical analyses of Cypress formation water and gypsum deposit from the Smith-Mills pool, Kentucky. There are almost no variations in this brine from one well to another. Remarkable purity of the gypsum is shown in the analysis after removal of oil.

TABLE 5—BRINE AND SCALE ANALYSES, SMITH-MILLS POOL, KENTUCKY

	Cypress brine mgm. per liter
Na	29,222
Ca	3,037
Mg	1,035
SO_4	4,300
Cl	50,180
HCO_3	159
Total solids	87,933
Sp. gr.	1.064 at 60° F.
	Gypsum scale per cent
$CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	98.76
Fe_2O_3	0.89
Water soluble chlorides	trace
Total	99.65

Gypsum deposits which occur in water flooding operations, with possible remedial measures, were recently described in considerable detail.[14]

Deposits Mainly Due to Supersaturation

The acid-soluble or carbonate scales occur in subsurface equipment and in all surface equipment which handles water. This deposit is also frequently troublesome in salt water disposal systems where the waste brine has been allowed to aerate and become unstable. Carbonate deposits from subsurface equipment are usually fairly pure $CaCO_3$, with varying amounts of oil and iron oxide. Such accumulations in salt water disposal systems may also include FeS, free S, wind-blown silt and other impurities. The chemical reaction for the formation of $CaCO_3$ from solution is merely the loss of CO_2 from dissolved bicarbonate, as shown in Table 1. Calculations based on this reaction show

TABLE 6—SCALE AND WATER ANALYSES, HOBBS POOL, NEW MEXICO

Original scale sample:	
Sp. gr.	1.7
	Per cent
Water	2.8
Oil	10.6
Water-Sol. salts	1.5
$CaCO_3$ and impurities	85.0
Total	99.9
Water and oil-free sample after extraction:	Per cent
$CaCO_3$	95.5
$CaSO_4$	1.8
FeS	1.2
SiO_2	0.9
Total	99.4
	Water analysis mgm. per liter
Na	2,150
Ca	476
Mg	291
SO_4	54
Cl	4,755
HCO_3	2,335
H_2S	345
Total	10 406
Sp. gr	1.008

that the loss of 100 mgm. per liter of bicarbonate (HCO_3) in 1 bbl. of water will deposit 13 grams of $CaCO_3$.

Oil field brines are produced in New Mexico, Kansas, and West Texas which are quite highly "charged" with bicarbonate, so that release of pressure and escape of CO_2 allows $CaCO_3$ deposition at a much faster rate than might be considered possible. Fig. 4 illustrates a piece of scale ¾ in. in thickness which formed in the lead line of a well near Hobbs, New Mexico, during 120 days of operation. Fig. 5 shows badly scaled tubing, removed from another well near Hobbs, after 5 months' production. This 2-in. tubing became so filled with the deposit that the internal diameter was only about ¾ in. in many places. Table 6 gives the analyses of this tubing scale and the water which produced it.

A few calculations on the rate of scale formation in this well are of interest. The specific gravity of the scale was determined and the volume of total scale in the tubing was computed. As a check on this method of determining total weight of scale in the tubing string, a section of the tubing was weighed, cleaned of scale and reweighed. The two methods gave rather consistent results and average figures showed 3,200 lb. of $CaCO_3$ scale in the tubing. The well was known to have produced 22.500 bbl. of water during the 5 months' time required for the scale accumulation. On the basis of 13 gms. scale deposition for each 100 mgm. loss in HCO_3 from each barrel of water produced, the reduction in bicarbonate during production of the water is indicated to be 496 mgm. per liter.

Calculation of Scale Deposition

HCO_3 reduction of 100 mgm./1. in 1 bbl. = 13 gms. scale,

therefore

$$\frac{1{,}451{,}520 \text{ gms. (3,200 lb.) scale}}{22{,}500 \text{ bbl. brine produced}} = 64.5 \text{ gms. scale deposited per bbl. brine,}$$

and

$$\frac{64.5 \text{ gms. scale/bbl. water}}{13} \times 100 = 496 \text{ mgm. per liter loss in } HCO_3 \text{ in produced brine}$$

The agreement of the above figures with tests on brine from the well is quite remarkable. Tests for HCO_3 on a "bottom-hole" sample of the brine gave 2,335 mgm. per liter. Similar tests on the brine taken at the separator showed 1,895 mgm. per liter of HCO_3, or loss of 440 mgm. per liter of HCO_3 due to pressure reduction and escape of CO_2 between the bottom of the well and the separator. Thus the chemical tests could have been used to predict rather accurately in advance the scale accumulation which actually took place.

Spectacular Scale Accumulation

Accumulations of this scale in surface equipment of the New Mexico area sometimes assume spectacular proportions. It is a common occurrence to remove several tons of the

ASK OIL MEN who've been using J-M Service Sheet for their gasketing jobs—and they'll tell you it gives a tight seal every time!

They'll back up its lasting qualities, too, and lower operating costs. Johns-Manville Service Sheet is completely uniform in composition, density, strength, thickness and resiliency . . . the result of superior ingredients and manufacturing techniques developed in 75 years of making industrial packings.

Find out for yourself why J-M Service Sheet is voted the No. 1 sheet packing of the oil industry. If you're having trouble with your gasketing jobs, this may be the solution. Available at your Supply House or write Johns-Manville, Box 16, New York 16, New York.

Johns-Manville PACKINGS & GASKETS

When you order

TRET-O-LITE

You get SERVICE

- Prompt deliveries
- Expert technical aid
- Economical treating results

Tretolite demulsifying reagents have been used by the petroleum industry for many years, on all kinds of emulsion problems, with excellent results. If you have an emulsion treating problem, call your Tretolite engineer. He offers a time-proven product, *plus "know how".*

TRETOLITE COMPANY

Manufacturing Chemists

St. Louis 19, Missouri — Los Angeles 22, California

DEHYDRATING DESALTING

140-1

material from lease storage tanks during periodic cleaning. Lead lines, up to 6 in., have been noted almost entirely closed with the scale and wooden flumes carrying waste brine have been observed filled to a depth of 10 in. or more. Where waste brine is allowed to flow slowly into a central gathering pond, the deposit has a general appearance similar to that of the "travertine" which occurs at many mineral springs of the United States. An even more remarkable deposit of $CaCO_3$ may be seen in the present S. W. D. system at Luling, Texas, where the waste brine is encouraged to spread out and cascade over numerous steps. In this way the brine loses much of its CO_2, with resultant rapid deposition of the limestone-like material.

Plummer and Tapp have described the conditions at Luling in a recent comprehensive article[15] where the precipitation of $CaCO_3$ is shown to be aided by the growth of algae in the open ditches. Composition of the waste brine and deposited material at Luling are almost identical with those in the area of Hobbs, New Mexico. Waste brine from New Mexico producing wells contains more calcium bicarbonate and consequently gives more trouble from deposits in the producing equipment. However, the rate of deposition from the Luling brine is quite rapid subsequent to appreciable aeration. Change to the present method of handling waste brine at Luling was necessitated by frequent plugging of the 20-in. cast iron line which was in use several years ago.

Survey at Luling

In June, 1937, the writer made a survey of the system at Luling which included an earthen gathering basin, electric driven centrifugal pump, 4 miles of the 20-in. cast iron line and an earthen storage reservoir. At that time the system was handling 40,000 bbl. per day. No appreciable precipitation was taking place in the gathering basin where several lines dumped waste brine. However, rapid deposition took place in the line on the reservoir side of the pump. A joint of this 20-in. line was observed to be scaled so that only a 6-in. opening remained. The thickness of the deposit graded downward until almost no scale occurred 4 miles from the pump where the brine entered the storage reservoir.

Microscopic examination of water from the gathering basin was reported to show the presence of very fine suspended crystals of $CaCO_3$.[16] Evidently, the particles were too small to settle or accumulate at this point. The vigorous turbulence in the centrifugal pump caused impingement of the particles, with resultant agglomeration, increase in size and subsequent deposition. The phenomenon has been observed many places where turbulence is followed immediately by acceleration of deposits in water lines and flumes. Acceleration in the deposition rate of other types of scales may result in this same manner.

Scale Deposits of Salt Water Disposal Systems

A few of the scale deposits occurring in S. W. D. systems have been observed to be sulphates caused by mixing incompatible waters. However, most of the deposits in these systems are predominantly carbonate, with lesser amounts of iron sulphide or oxide. Free sulfur may be present if the water contains H_2S and wind-blown silt will always be present if the system is open. Fig. 6 shows a section of cement-lined tubing which became clogged with the carbonate-sulphide scale. This was removed from a waste water line carrying Devonian brine near Centralia, Ill. This brine contains H_2S which reacts with subsurface equipment to form finely divided iron sulphide which is in turn partially deposited along with $CaCO_3$.

The aeration of brine containing much H_2S causes the separation of sulfur, which then accumulates along with the $CaCO_3$ and FeS. This incomplete oxidation of H_2S takes place according to the equation shown in Table 1. Although S and $CaCO_3$ usual-

AMERICAN ROLLER BEARINGS HEAVY DUTY

When we say *super service*, we mean just that! Because AMERICAN SUPER HEAVY DUTY ROLLER BEARINGS are *specially* built for applications requiring *super* strength . . . *super* performance . . . *super* endurance. They are not just "stock" bearings. Often they are designed to exact specifications for the job they are required to do. Their vital, extra capacity to render continuous 24-hour-a-day performance in the heaviest equipment built, under the most adverse service conditions to be encountered in modern industry, is the reason why, for more than 25 years, AMERICANS have been first choice with manufacturers and designers of heavy industrial and oil country machinery. Once adopted, no manufacturer has ever had to switch from AMERICANS. Write today for complete technical details.

AMERICAN ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
Pacific Coast Offices: 1718 S. Flower St., Los Angeles, Calif.

AMERICAN
Heavy-Duty ROLLER BEARINGS

ly combine to form a soft and easily removable deposit, rather hard scales of fairly pure sulfur have been noted in waste salt water lines. Table 7 shows the variable composition of some accumulations from S. W. D. systems.

It will be noted that the chemical composition of deposits from salt water disposal systems is not a direct function of the type of system being used. Rather, the nature of deposits formed is governed primarily by the nature of the brine produced, with the manner of handling the brine exerting a secondary influence. Thus, if analyses are available of the brine as it comes from the well, and the methods of handling are known, it may be determined in advance if troublesome deposits will occur. Also, the composition of the deposits, with the exception of the oil content, may be foretold with a fair degree of accuracy.

TABLE 7—SCALE AND SLUDGE FROM S.W.D. SYSTEMS
(Per cent)

Pool:	Valley Center, Kans.	Burrton, Kans.	Chase, Kans.	Centralia, Ill.
Source:	Bottom of disposal well	Line to disposal well	Bottom of aerating basin	Top of tubing, S.W.D. well
Type system:	Open	Semi-closed	Open	Semi-closed
Oil	3.6	69.0	*6.1	7.4
Sulfur	8.1	18.5	4.4	Trace
Water-Sol. Salts	2.7	Trace	0.5	Trace
$CaCO_3$	31.8	1.5	22.7	90.9
$CaSO_4$	6.3	Trace	Trace	1.1
FeS	44.5	7.0	31.8	0.4
Sand, Silt	2.5	3.7	33.5	nil
Total	99.5	99.7	99.0	99.8

*Includes H_2O.

CONTROL CORROSION WITH CHROMATES

Are you thoroughly informed on the latest developments in corrosion control? Write today for the booklets on the subjects in which you are interested. Mutual Bichromates are being used as corrosion inhibitors in an ever-increasing number of applications. Internal combustion engines, water cooling systems, air conditioning apparatus, tower coolers, condensers, refrigeration brines, sprayer systems, diesel engines, mercury arc rectifiers — to mention but a few. No other chemicals have exhibited so powerful an inhibitive influence toward ferrous surfaces and, in most instances, the amount of bichromate used is so small that the cost is negligible.

WRITE TODAY!

MUTUAL CHEMICAL COMPANY OF AMERICA
270 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Please send me the following booklets:

☐ Chromate Corrosion Inhibitors in Bimetallic Systems
☐ Chromate Corrosion Inhibitors in Brine Systems
☐ Chromate Corrosion Inhibitors for Internal Combustion Engines
☐ Corrosion Control in the Refrigeration Industry
☐ Corrosion Control in Air Conditioning
☐ Chromate Corrosion Inhibitors in Chloride Systems

Name.....

Company.....

Address..... OGJ

References

1. Clayton, R. H., Williams, H. E., and Avery, H. B.—"Oxide of Iron Purification of Coal Gas." Gas. Jour. 196, 311-5 (1931). Gas World, 95, 371-3 (1931).

2. Seil, Gilbert E.—"Gas Chemists Manual of Dry Box Purification of Gas." Am. Gas Assoc., Inc., 1943.

3. Headlee, A. J. W.—"Interactions Between Interstitial and Injected Water—A Review." The Oil and Gas Journal, Nov. 17, 1945.

4. Lindsay, F. K., and Bielenberg, R. G.—"Method for Analysis of Boiler Scales and Sludges." Ind. & Eng. Chem. Anal. Ed., Vol. 12, No. 8, 1940.

5. Fitzgerald, P. E.—"X-Ray Method of Identifying Types of Scale-Forming Deposits." Pet. Eng., April 1940.

6. Wright, Joe R.—"Methods for Determining Characteristics of Water Used in Petroleum Industry." The Oil and Gas Journal, June 23, July 14, and Sept. 15, 1945.

7. Howard, C. D.—"Occurrence of Barium in the Ohio Valley Brines and Its Relation to Stock Poisoning." West Va. Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bulletin 103, 1906.

8. Price, Paul H., Hare, Charles E., McCue, J. B., and Hoskins, Homer A.—"Salt Brines of West Virginia." West Va. Geol. Survey, Vol. 8, 1937.

9. Heck, E. T.—"Barium in Appalachian Salt Brines." Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 24, No. 3, 1940.

10. Heck, E. T., Hare, Charles E., and Hoskins, Homer A.—"Origin and Geochemistry of Connate Waters in West Virginia." Bull. Geol. Soc. America, Vol. 51, No. 12, pt. 2, 1940.

11. Reistle, C. E., Jr.—"Identification of Oil Field Waters by Chemical Analysis." U. S. Bu. of Mines Tech. Paper 404, 1927, p. 20.

12. Walker, John C.—Assignor to Empire Oil & Refining Co., U. S. Pat. 1,873,083, Aug. 23, 1932—"Prevention of Hard Scale Formation in Oil Wells."

13. Ginter, Roy L.—Personal communication.

14. Yuster, S. T.—"The Gypsum Problem in Water Flooding." Producer's Monthly, April 1939.

15. Plummer, F. B., and Tapp, P. F.—"Chemistry of Luling Oil Field Water." Texas Acad. Science Proced. and Trans., Vol. 27, Oct. 1944, pp. 146-163.

16. Rogers, W. F.—Personal communication.

The Refiner's Notebook

A WEEKLY FEATURE OF THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

Heat Absorption and Radiant Section

THE approximate rate of radiant absorption is shown in Fig. 1 for stills in which one or two rows of tubes are used in the radiant section. The solid lines may be used for fuels ranging in gravity from 8° to 15° A.P.I., and the dotted lines for dry or wet cracked or refinery gases. Fig. 1 should not be applied to stills of freak design, or to those narrow stills in which the flame is closer to the tubes than about 2 ft.

The left scale of Fig. 1 shows a factor which consists of the absorption rate in B.t.u. per sq. ft. multiplied by tube diameter and divided by the center-to-center tube spacing. The figure is normally used by deciding from The Refiner's Notebook No. 111, September 21, 1946, or other sources what allowable radiant absorption rate (q) may be used and then reading from Fig. 1 what percentage of the heat generation will be absorbed in the radiant section.

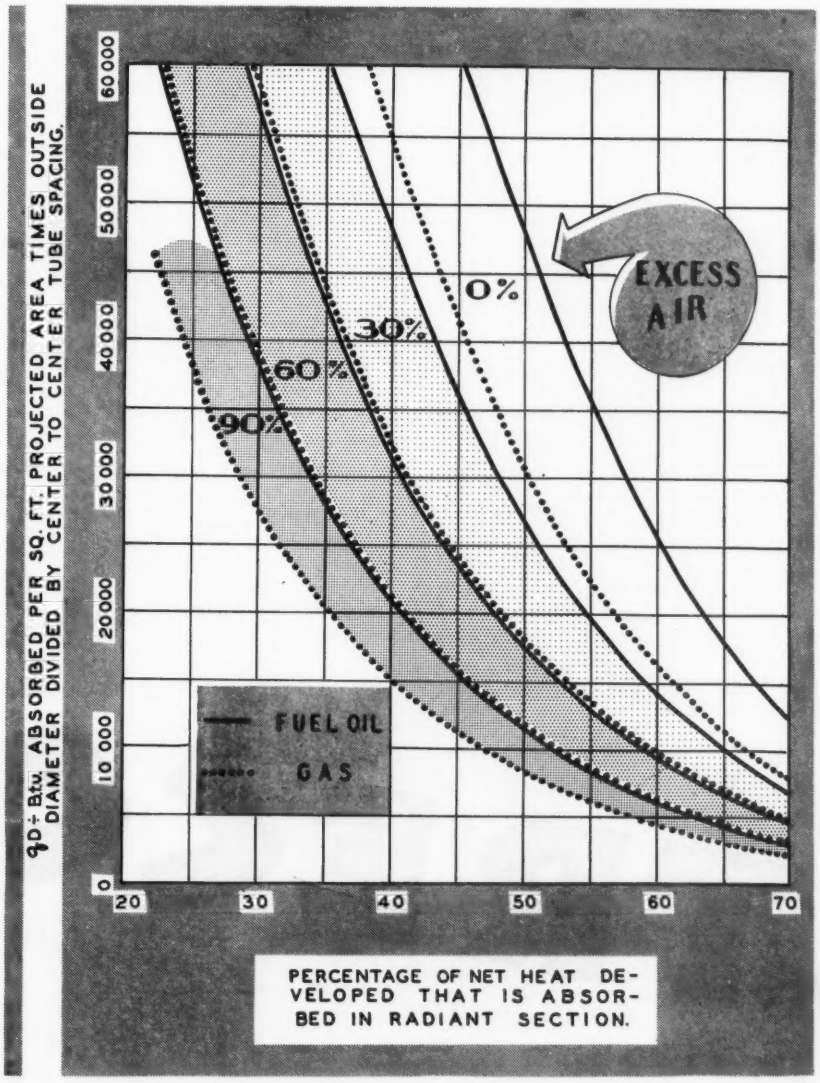


Fig. 1—Rate of radiant absorption in one and two-row simple stills (no flue gas recirculation or air preheat)

The expression "projected area" used herein refers to an area computed by multiplying the total effective tube length by the tube diameter (in feet).

Example. — For a delayed coking still a rate of 25,000 B.t.u. per sq. ft. projected area may be used. The tubes are 4-in. o.d. and the bends have a center-to-center spacing of 9 in.

$$q\frac{D}{C} = 25{,}000\frac{4}{9}$$

$$= 11{,}100$$

For a gaseous fuel, according to Fig. 1, the percentage of the total heat that will be absorbed in the radiant section will be:

At 60% xs air 51.0%
At 30% xs air 58.0%

Thus, if total heat developed is 10,000,000 B.t.u. per hour, the radiant heat absorption at 30 per cent excess air is 5,800,000 B.t.u. and the square feet of projected radiant surface is obtained by dividing by 25,000 or 232 sq. ft.

No. 112 in a series by W. L. Nelson, professor of petroleum refinery engineering, University of Tulsa

It's not surprising when a Petreco customer tells us that Petreco Desalting has led to increased refining efficiency, less down time, reduced corrosion and lower maintenance costs. Now we aren't even surprised by reported increases in gasoline lead susceptibility, elimination of plugging or improvements in refined products. Long experience with Petreco performance has led us to *expect* such results.

If your present system of salt removal is not up to the high economy standards of Petreco processing, talk desalting with a Petreco Desalting Engineer . . . Many refiners have found the way to substantial operating economy programs with a Petreco conference.

PETRECO

Desalting ★ *Electrical Process* ★ Dehydrating

Send for the Petreco Manual on SALTS IN PETROLEUM.

PETROLEUM RECTIFYING COMPANY
5121 So. Wayside Drive, Houston 1, Texas
648 Edison Building, Toledo 4, Ohio
530 W. Sixth Street, Los Angeles 14, California

Stretch of Sucker Rods (Continued)

Weight of fluids.—The total pressure exerted by a static fluid column is also a proportionality function, where the pressure is directly proportional to the specific weight of the fluid—i.e., the weight of a cubic foot or cubic inch, etc.—to the height of the fluid column and to the area of the surface over which the pressure is exerted. These relations can be expressed in mathematical form as follows:

$$P = w \times h \times A \qquad (1)$$

where

P = total pressure in lb.
w = specific weight in lb. per cu. ft. (62.4 lb.)
A = area in sq. ft.

Using the above in a sample problem, the pressure of a column of water 5 ft. high over an area of 1 sq. ft. is:

$P = 62.4 \times 5 \times 1 = 312$ lb., which is weight of water.

The equation finds its common application in problems where it is desirable to utilize the pressure exerted by a column of water 1 in. in area and the above problem may then be expressed as follows:

$$P = h \times 0.434 \times A \times 144 = 312 \text{ lb.}$$

where P equals total pressure as before, but the specific weight of the water is 0.434 lb., or that of a column 1 sq. in. in area and 1 ft. high; the constant 144 converts the area into square inches. The final results are the same.

Since oil gravities are ordinarily expressed as A.P.I. degrees, it will be necessary to use the specific gravity of the oil when problems involving oil as the fluid are to be solved. The specific gravity of oil can be found in numerous published tables such as the Circular 410 of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, or it can be readily computed from the following:

$$\text{Spec. grav.} = \frac{141.5}{131.5 + {}^\circ\text{A.P.I.}} \qquad (2)$$

Fig. 1 shows graphically the relation between the two scales within the range of 10° to 70° A.P.I.

The constants 62.4 (the weight of water per cubic foot) and 0.434 (the weight of a column of water 1 ft. high and 1 in. in area) are extremely useful to the petroleum engineer and should be memorized promptly. Many other constants such as the value of g (32.2) and the relation of metric units to English units—i.e., 1 in. equals 2.54 c. and 1° C. equals 1.8° F.—should also be memorized, since they are constantly used in the solution of oil-field problems.

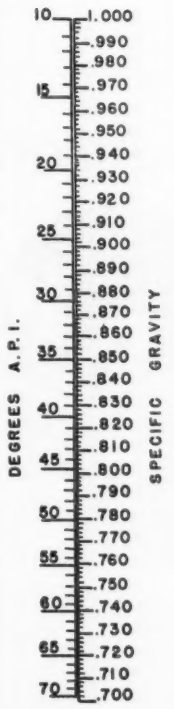


Fig. 1

Differential fluid load.—During the upstroke of the plunger, the traveling valve is closed and the standing valve is open, so that the actual pressure exerted upon the plunger is counterbalanced to a certain extent by pressure of fluid in annular space; net pressure is that of the head of fluid represented by the difference in height between the full column of fluid in the tubing and that in the annular space, corrected for the gravity of the fluid as compared with water.

Problem 1.—Given a steel cylinder whose internal diameter is 2 ft. and height 5 ft. What is the total pressure on the base of the cylinder when it is filled with water?

Solution:

$$\text{Pressure} = \pi \times \text{radius}^2 \times h \times 62.4$$
$$= 3.1416 \times 1 \times 5 \times 62.4$$
$$= 980 \text{ lb.}$$

Note that the pressure and the weight of the water are the same.

Problem 2.—Given the same steel cylinder as above, but it is now covered by a closely fitting steel plate which has a hole drilled in the top into which is screwed a vertical pipe 30 ft. long and ½ in. internal diameter. If the entire system of cylinder and pipe is filled with water, what is the pressure on the base of the cylinder?

Solution: Since the pressure is transmitted in all directions (Pascal's law) in such a container, the pressure due to the long column of water in the small pipe is the same as though the cylinder itself were 30 ft. longer.

$$\text{Pressure} = \pi \times \text{radius}^2 \times h \times 62.4$$
$$= 3.1416 \times 1 \times 35 \times 62.4$$
$$= 6{,}860 \text{ lb.}$$

In this case the weight of the water is $\pi \times 1 \times 5 \times 62.4 + \pi \times (1/48)^2 \times 30 \times 62.4 = 980 + 2.55 = 982.55$ lb.

Problem 3.—If the cylinder in Problem 1 is filled with oil whose A.P.I. gravity is 42°, what will be the pressure on the bottom of the cylinder?

Solution: Specific gravity of oil

$$= \frac{141.5}{131.5 + 42} = 0.815$$

$$\text{Pressure} = \pi \times \text{radius}^2 \times h \times 62.4 \times 0.815 \text{ or } 980 \times 0.815 = 798.7 \text{ lb.}$$

Problem 4.—Given a well 4,000 ft. deep partially filled with oil so that a fluid level measurement shows oil in the annular space 800 ft. from the top of the hole. If the pump is set at a depth of 3,200 ft. and the gravity of the oil is 36° A.P.I., what is the differential pressure at the pump on the upstroke in pounds per square inch?

Solution: 3,200 — 800 = length of fluid column above the pump = 2,400 ft.

Specific gravity of oil

$$= \frac{141.5}{131.5 + 36} = 0.845$$

Fluid pressure per foot of depth $= 0.434 \times 0.845 = 0.367$.

Since area is 1 sq. in.:

$3{,}200 \times 0.367$ = pressure per sq. in. on the top of traveling valve

$2{,}400 \times 0.367$ = pressure per sq. in. below traveling valve

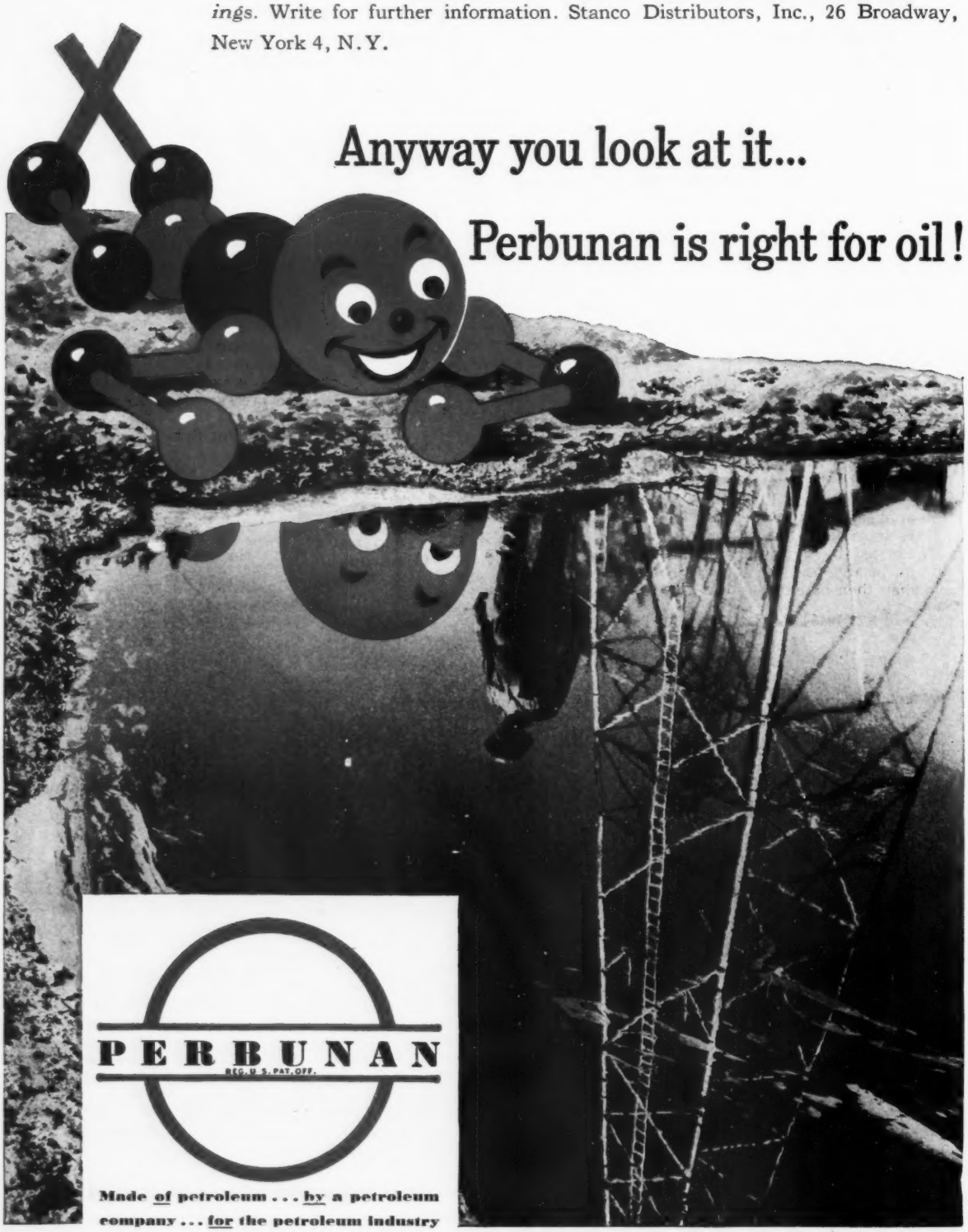
$(3{,}200 - 2{,}400)\ 0.367 = 293.6$ lb. = differential pressure.

Series prepared by Dr. E. A. Stephenson, head of petroleum engineering school, University of Kansas

Oil resistant . . . Water resistant . . . Resistant to deterioration at high temperatures . . . Able to withstand high gas pressures and hold form under extreme loads—Just a few Perbunan Synthetic Rubber qualities that give economy in oil operation. Take advantage of Perbunan for oil handling. Specify it for: *Oil suction and discharge hose . . . Pump pistons and parts . . . Fittings . . . Gaskets . . . Packings*. Write for further information. Stanco Distributors, Inc., 26 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y.

Anyway you look at it...

Perbunan is right for oil!



PERBUNAN
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

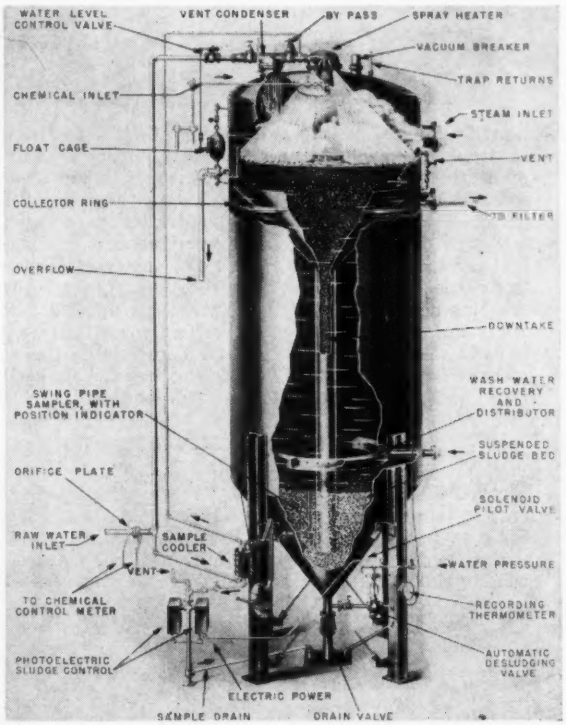
Made of petroleum . . . by a petroleum company . . . for the petroleum industry

OIL AND GAS EQUIPMENT Digest

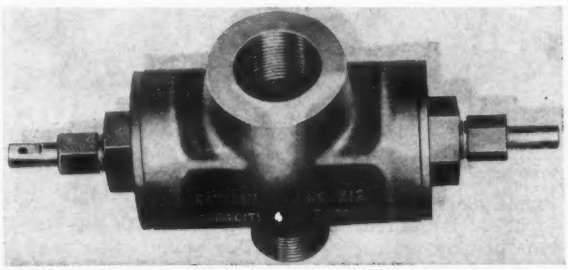
IT'S NEW ✓ CHECK IT

by Kenneth B. Barnes

(1) HOT PROCESS WATER SOFTENER effects improved boiler feed water and substantial savings in chemicals. It also reduces the turbidity of softened water. In the tank, suspended sludge forms a bed which acts as a filter screen for fine particles. This bed, coupled with the slow upward flow throughout the full cross-section of the settling tank, gives an effluent lower in turbidity than that obtained in older types of softeners. The sludge blanket reduces the amount of lime required to soften water, since unconsumed lime is retained in the blanket until it reacts with water hardness. When the sludge blanket has considerable oxide or hydroxide of magnesium, a higher degree of silica removal is effected. Each particle of silica has an intimate and prolonged contact with the magnesia which removes silica by adsorption. An automatically operated desludging valve, actuated by an electronic turbidity detector, controls the depth of the sludge bed. The detector continuously measures a water sample passing through the bed and between a light source and photoelectric tube. *The Permutit Co.*

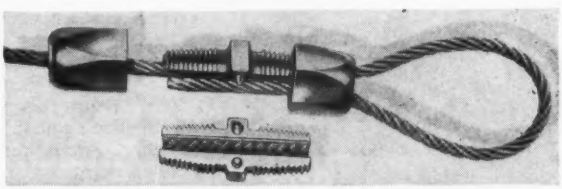


IT'S NEW ✓ CHECK IT



(2) NEW 212 BLOWOUT PREVENTER can be used for swabbing or running rods in wells that head or flow in the course of operations. To change rubbers it is only necessary to unscrew the plugs at each end; old rubbers can be removed and new ones inserted. In 2½ and 3-in. sizes. Two of these blowout preventers of the same size, with a nipple of any required length in between, also make a very efficient unit for swabbing. *J. P. Ratigan.*

IT'S NEW ✓ CHECK IT



(3) SAFE-LINE WIRE-ROPE CLAMP gives equal distribution of the gripping pressure on the rope over a large area, doing away with any possibility of cutting action. It completely encloses the sharp wire ends, and with its

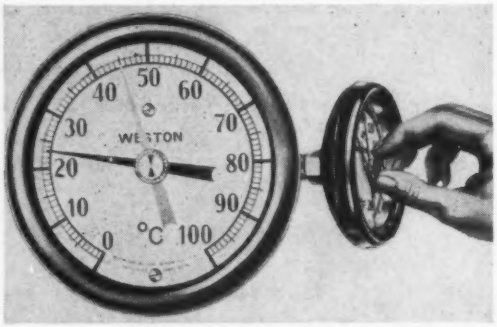
The Oil and Gas Equipment Digest presents a review of what is new in equipment and trade literature . . . makes it possible for readers to obtain full information on every subject by use of convenient "Check It—Mail It" service card. This periodic feature of The Oil and Gas Journal will include all that is new in equipment . . . at a time when new products are being introduced, and existing products improved.

Keep Informed. Save Time. Tear Out Card. Check It. Mail It.

streamlined shape prevents scratching and catching hazards. Made of high-tensile-strength alloy steel forgings and master-coined to fit rope sizes 1/16 to 3/4 in. *National Production Co.*

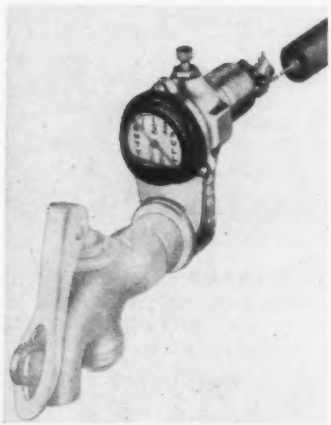
IT'S NEW CHECK IT

(4) NEW MINIMUM-MAXIMUM THERMOMETER, all-metal, has an auxiliary red index which is manually set by a finger knob which protrudes from the center of the



scale glass. When a record of the lowest temperature reached is desired, this index is placed to the low side of the temperature pointer. The pointer will move the index to the lowest temperature reached during any operating period, and the index will remain at that low point until manually reset. For a record of the highest temperature reached, the index is simply set at the high side of the pointer. Two models, scale diameters of 3 to 5 in. Available in all the usual Weston ranges. *Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.*

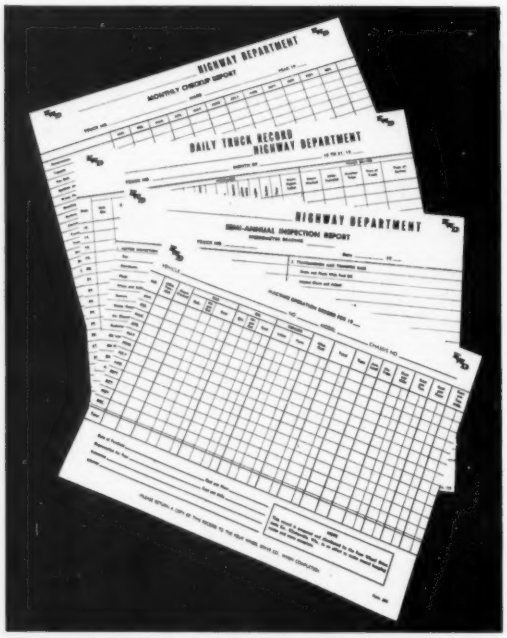
IT'S NEW CHECK IT



(5) STEEL DRUM CONTENTS—the "inside story" is revealed at a glance. This is done by the new U. C. Indicator, and makes easier kept inventories, plus guarding against pilfering, maintaining an accurate reorder system. The indicator makes tapping and measuring a thing of the past. For installation on all 50 and 30-gal steel drums. One of the most important and valuable advantages is the avoidance of last-minute shortages that frequently result when drums become empty sooner than expected. *U. C. Indicator Sales.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT

(6) "COST-KITS" FOR TRUCKS, comprising four basic tables plus additional form for the driver in making his daily reports, are available free to all truck owners upon request. Developed by cost analysts over many years of truck manufacture and repair, this service is offered as an aid to owners who do not wish to set up an elaborate cost-keeping system, but who recognize importance of good figures in running a trucking business. Good records answer many questions like these: Is the truck effi-



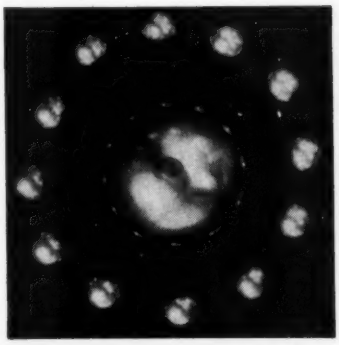
cient? Is the gas mileage high? Why? Which is the best size truck for the job? While highway departments were among the first to adopt this cost-keeping system, transportation companies also have found these simplified records to be a quick and accurate method of figuring costs. The daily, monthly, and yearly reports are simple and easy to maintain, yet cover all of the essential items. Totals arrived at in compiling the monthly and yearly operating cost records from the various trucks in a fleet supply an accurate basis for charging for outside work, for estimating future jobs, and for determining the relative efficiency of trucks. *Cost Records Dept., Service Div., The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT

(7) ANCHOR JOINT is newest in line of packless expansion joints. The joint combines rigid anchoring of piping at accessible points, with allowance for unequal thermal expansion and contraction on either side of the anchor point. This is accomplished by varying the num-

ber of bellows flanges on either side of the anchor base to accommodate each condition encountered. Joints are made for standard pipe sizes from ½ in. to 24 in. *Magni-Lastic Div. Cook Electric Co.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT



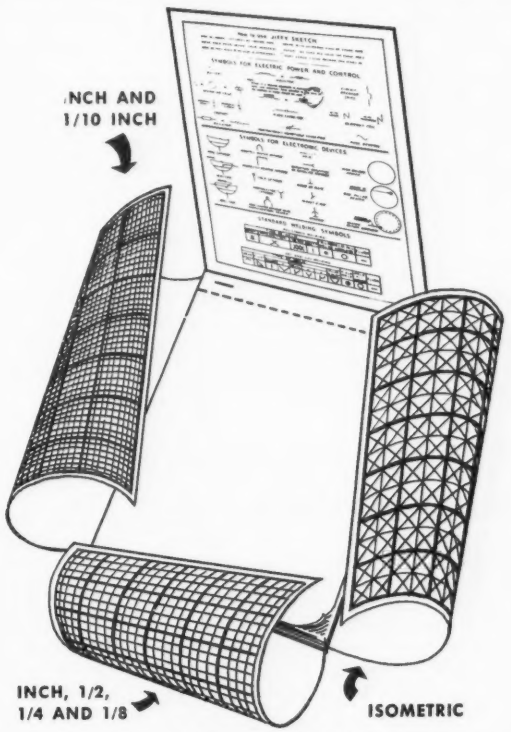
(8) TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BALLS in precision form are now made possible by new manufacturing methods. Retain their size for a long period of time. Their hardness, high compressive strength, in combination with their corrosion resistance, have made tungsten carbide balls invaluable for use in check valves on pumping equipment and similar service. *Industrial Tectonics.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT

(9) MODERN TANK-COATING SERVICE is offered on large tanks for the prevention of corrosion. Portable twin air compressors are used for sand blasting. Four or more materials are available for complete servicing work, ranging in consistency from a light primer to a heavy plastic cement. Equipment has been developed which saves tedious hand brushing. On large tanks such as the portion of the 80,000-bbl. as pictured, special pumps and compressors convey the materials to the top of a 40-ft. portable scaffold where the operator applies protective materials with special spray guns. *Tank Seal Products Co.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT

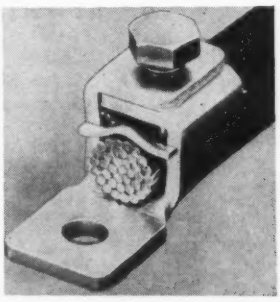
(10) JIFFY SKETCH is a new flap-enclosed scale drawing pad. Drawings can be made quickly, accurately, and to scale without use of ruler or T-square. Folding flaps on the outside provide for various scales and isometric projections. Drawing is made to scale with the aid of the



printed lines of the folding flaps which show through the tissue. The drawings can be blueprinted. There are no ruled lines on the tissue to confuse the drawing. Reverse side of the flaps contain numerous standard symbols for drafting, welding, electric power, structural, and other work. Particularly useful for field work where standard drafting supplies are cumbersome to carry. *Jiffy Sales Co.*

IT'S NEW CHECK IT

(11) NEW LARGE SCRULUGS have been added to the family of low-cost Burndy solderless lugs. The Scrulug is quickly installed on electric cables by simply tightening the clamping bolt which forces a pressure bar upon the cable. Formed from pure copper and brazed for added mechanical strength, the conductivity, pullout value, and performance of Scrulugs greatly exceed the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., requirements. *Burndy Engineering Co., Inc.*



IT'S NEW CHECK IT

TRADE LITERATURE

(12) DIESEL POWER FOR ROTARY AND CABLE-TOOL RIGS is the title of a new colored bulletin presented to the drilling industry. Liberally illustrated with scenes of actual operations, the booklet shows drilling new wells, powering a spudder, providing power for all rotary drilling equipment, and power for repressuring wells and pipe-line pumping. *Caterpillar Tractor Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(13) A NEW COMPRESSOR BULLETIN is a 20-page well-illustrated brochure describing in detail the various exclusive design advancements of a new-type compressor unit. Also includes a cross-section diagram showing the location of various components, numerous other illustrations, and complete specifications. *Cooper-Bessemer Corp.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(14) LONG BALL AND SEAT LIFE now possible through use of new metal called Tantung. Described as a new abrasion and corrosion resistant metal, in this brochure, this new material is also nonmagnetic and virtually unbreakable. Tantung balls and seats can be furnished in all standard sizes. *Jadon Equipment Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(15) A SERIES OF EIGHTEEN informative articles has been prepared for the oil industry for distribution to all men in the fields, refineries, warehouses, laboratories, and other sections of the industry. It is a full coverage of all the services in the field of petroleum reservoir engineering. Upon request a file order of the first of the series will be mailed. Additional information will be developed and mailed each month until the series is complete. *Core Laboratories, Inc.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(16) ANY SIZE AND ANY SERVICE describes fully the written and descriptive content of an interesting and attractive bulletin on couplings recently published. Designed for simplicity of information, this booklet incorporates the use of a thumb index to aid the reader. The thumb tabs are appropriately labeled as follows: "How to order," "Dimensions," "Formula selection," and "Simplified selection." *The Falk Corp.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(17) FILTERS. New catalog illustrates pressure leaf and cartridge type filters for clarifying and polishing in industrial, marine, and general service. Newest pressure leaf filter breaks the tightest emulsion and removes oil from condensate down to 0.01 p.p.m. Structural features are illustrated and described, and handy tables give specifications. *The Blackburn-Smith Manufacturing Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(18) "VEE" PACKING. Descriptive literature is available covering a new design principle in all-purpose molded "Vee" type packings. Seals completely with simple finger tightening, and is entirely automatic in performance. The "arrowhead reservoir" stores and distributes lubricant. *Green, Tweed & Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(19) WHAT IS PREFORMED WIRE ROPE? Booklet in three colors tells story of the development of preformed wire rope and what that development has meant. In nontechnical language it tells what the preforming process does to the wires in a rope and what effect it has on the rope's final service. *Preformed Wire Rope Information Bureau.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(20) PROTECTIVE COATING COMPARISON CHART. Eight-page technical bulletin gives complete factual information in condensed form about an entire line of coatings. Will be of interest to all those concerned with corrosion and contamination control problems. Also contains ready guide for selection of coating, preparation of the surface, and application methods. *Amercoat Division, American Pipe & Construction Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(21) HARD-FACING ELECTRODES. New technical bulletin covering hard surfacing contains 16 pages of helpful information concerning such factors as effect of temperature and cooling rates on deposited metal, selection of rods, and recommended welding techniques. *Metal & Thermit Corp.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(22) HEAT-EXCHANGER UNITS. New bulletin describes heat-exchanger units which eliminate water-supply problems. Typical applications and structural details are included for the benefit of process men wishing to avoid the problems of a water supply system for condensing and cooling fluids. *The Griscom-Russell Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

(23) TOOL-ROOM WHEELS. A 32-page catalog on grinding wheels for use in the tool room gives recommendations for sizes and grains as well as photographs of correct grinding procedures. Informative for those engaged in use and selection of grinding equipment. *Macklin Co.*

IT'S NEW ☑ CHECK IT

The Oil and Gas Equipment Digest presents a review of what is new in equipment and trade literature . . . makes it possible for readers to obtain full information on every subject by use of convenient "Check It—Mail It" service card. This periodic feature of The Oil and Gas Journal will include all that is new in equipment . . . at a time when new products are being introduced, and existing products improved.

Keep Informed. Save Time. Tear Out Card. Check It. Mail It.

REFINING

Riverton Refinery to Be Moved to Lloydminster

CODY, Wyo.—The 5,200-bbl. refinery of Husky Refining Co. located at Riverton, Wyo., which has been standing idle since the end of the war, will be moved to Lloydminster, Sask., Glenn Nielson, president of the company, announced here recently.

Production in fields near Vermilion, Alta., and Lloydminster is considered sufficient to warrant removal of the Riverton plant to that area, he said.

Refineries in California, Ohio Damaged by Fires

Considerable damage and loss of life resulted from fires in refineries in Ohio and California last week.

At least two persons were killed when an explosion and fire occurred at the East Toledo refinery of Sun Oil Co. The blast reported originated in the naphtha plant. In California, damage was estimated at $300,000 after fire destroyed one building and threatened other installations at the Richmond refinery of Standard Oil Co. of California. The fire was brought under control by company fire fighters.

California Research Corp. Lets Laboratory Contract

SAN FRANCISCO. — Contract for construction of a new process laboratory building at the Richmond refinery, a project costing $732,360, was awarded here last week by Standard Oil Co. of California's research subsidiary, California Research Corp. Work on the structure will begin immediately. Swinerton & Walberg Co. was the successful bidder.

The laboratory building is part of the $10,000,000 replacement, improvement, and new construction program at the Richmond refinery which was announced earlier in the year by Standard of California. The research structure will centralize facilities of California Research Corp. and will provide space for additional work which is being undertaken in the search for new and improved products and manufacturing techniques.

Refinery School Planned For Twenty-Second Year

Officials of the Bayonne, N. J., refinery of Tide Water Associated Oil Co. are making preparation to conduct a refinery school for company employes this fall and winter for the twenty-second consecutive year.

Designed to acquaint employes with practical information regarding refinery equipment and operations, the school is offered at no cost to those attending. Classes are held at 4:30 p.m. for an hour and a half, usually once each week. While the complete schedule has not yet been formulated, courses this season will include Process I and II, Plant Mathematics, and Plant Utilities.

U. S. Investigators Study New-Type German Gaskets

WASHINGTON. — Diesel engine gaskets developed by the Germans and thought to be cheaper and more efficient than similar American-made gaskets are now being investigated in Germany, according to the Office

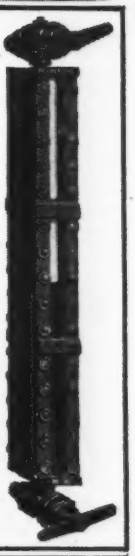
OIL and GAS
BURNING EQUIPMENT

NATIONAL
AIROIL
BURNERS

1236 E. Sedgley Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNA.

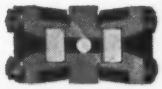
WANTED
500,000 tons
PETROLEUM COKE
A YEAR (4-5 CARGOES A MONTH)
15,000 BTU; ash 2-4% (approximately) passing between 0 and 3/5 inch, less than 25% smaller than 1/25 inch.
GENERAL OVERSEAS OIL AND SHIPPING, INC.
363 Lexington Avenue, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

PENBERTHY
"TRANSPARENT"
DROP FORGED STEEL
LIQUID LEVEL GAGES



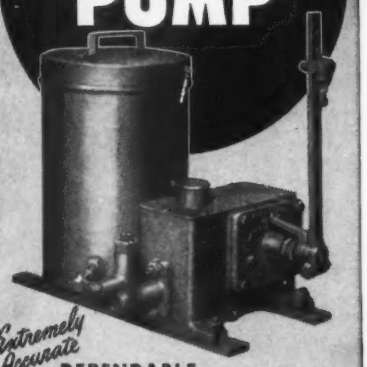
Used to observe color and density of liquids under high pressures and/or temperatures. Construction exceptionally sturdy. Made of alloy temperature resisting steel, and are highest quality throughout. Liquid chamber made from solid block of steel to assure perfect alignment and rigidity. Conform with A.P.I.—A.S.M.E. requirements.

The "Transparent" is one of the complete line of Penberthy gages that meet every liquid level gage requirement.



PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO

McCORD
TYPE "C"
CHEMICAL MEASURING
PUMP



Extremely Accurate
DEPENDABLE
Accuracy of delivery in McCord chemical pumps is the result of a finely engineered design with a minimum number of parts. Dependability is insured because working parts are fully enclosed, protected from dirt and the elements. Specify McCord. For sale by National Supply Co.

Standard of the Oil Fields
McCORD
CORPORATION, DETROIT 11, MICH.

of Technical Services, Department of Commerce.

The gaskets were used extensively in German diesel engine manufacture. They are made of plastic and metal shavings with a fine screen binder. Being soft, the gasket packing takes up irregularities in the castings.

Phillips Makes Available High-Purity Isooctane

BARTLESVILLE, Okla.—The availability in drum or tank-car quantities of still another paraffin hydrocarbon, isooctane (2,2,4-trimethylpentane) of high purity has been announced by the chemical products department, Phillips Petroleum Co.

This is the second new hydrocarbon development by Phillips in recent months. Pure-grade normal heptane was made available in April.

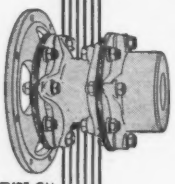
Isooctane is potentially usable as a special solvent and as a chemical intermediate; one of the long-accepted uses of this hydrocarbon is as a primary knock-testing reference fuel, used in conjunction with normal heptane.

Preliminary examination of production stream samples on the new isooctane product indicate the purity to be over 99.9 mol per cent. Some of the other properties are compared in the following tabulation:

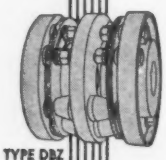
	Pure isooctane (A.P.I. research project 44)	Properties of current production
A.S.T.M. octane number	.....	99.96
Density at 68° F. (20° C.) g. per ml.	.69193	.6920
Freezing point, °C.	—107.365	—107.43
Boiling point, °F.	210.63	.....
Boiling point, °C.	99.237	.....
Distillation:		
Temp. at 50 per cent recovery, °F.	.....	210.63
Temp. at 50 per cent recovery, °C.	.....	99.24
Temp. increase from 20 to 80 per cent recovery, °F.	.....	0.0
Temp. increase from 20 to 80 per cent recovery, °C.	.....	0.0

THOMAS
Flexible COUPLINGS
FOR HOT OIL PUMP DRIVES or any other service where 100% dependability is demanded

TYPE DBZ-C



TYPE CM



TYPE DBZ

THOMAS Flexible COUPLINGS provide for Angular and Parallel Misalignment as well as Free End Float . . . and Eliminate BACKLASH, FRICTION, WEAR and CROSS-PULL
NO LUBRICATION IS REQUIRED!

The Thomas All-Metal Coupling does not depend on springs, gears, rubber or grids to drive. All power is transmitted by direct pull.

Write for Complete Engineering Catalog!

THOMAS FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.
WARREN, PENNSYLVANIA

Shell Pipe Line Installs Teletypewriter System

HOUSTON.—Shell Pipe Line Corp. has replaced its private Morse-code telegraph service with teletypewriters, it was announced last week by F. W. Littell, superintendent of the company's communications and transportation department.

The new communications system includes automatic teletype machines located at Houston, Deer Park, Colorado City, and McCamey in Texas; Tulsa and Cushing in Oklahoma; and St. Louis, Mo., in addition to private and leased telephone lines along the company's 4,000 miles of pipe line in seven states. Connections through the relaying office in St. Louis permit teletype service to major cities on both East and West coasts. No reduction in personnel has resulted from the conversion, as services of former telegraphers not used in working the new machines have been utilized in other assignments.

Standard of New Jersey To Open Training Center

Centralized instruction for personnel of both the manufacturing and sales department of Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey and affiliates will be conducted in a new Esso Training Center scheduled to be opened soon in Elizabeth, N. J.

The center, to occupy 15,000 sq ft. of floor space, will function with a staff of eight instructors under the direction of the company's New York training department. Equipment to be used will include displays, models, a laboratory, and other training aids for use in courses on processes, products, marketing, specialties, and supervision. Accommodations will be available for handling six groups at one time. The new training center will not replace training courses at the refining and other field units, it was announced.

PIPE LINES

Price Given Contract for California Gas Line

LOS ANGELES.—H. C. Price Co., Bartlesville, Okla., last week was awarded a $3,750,000 contract for construction of the California portion of the Texas-California natural-gas pipe line.

Announcement of the award was made by Southern California Gas Co. and Southern Counties Gas Co. The line, one of the outstanding postwar projects of the natural-gas and pipeline industries, will extend from Dumas, in the Texas Panhandle, to Los Angeles. El Paso Natural Gas Co. will build the 988-mile section to the Arizona-California line at Blythe, Calif., and the two California gas companies, from Blythe to a point near Los Angeles.

The contract awarded Price calls for building 214 miles of 30-in. high-pressure pipe line. Construction is to start the first of the year and is to be completed in 7 months, it was announced. Details on the project were given in an article by A. F. Bridge, vice president and general manager of Southern Counties Gas Co., appearing on page 204 in The Oil and Gas Journal's Pipe-Line Number September 21.

The California line will be the largest high-pressure pipe line of its kind in the history of the natural-gas industry. H. C. Price Co., a California corporation with offices in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Bartlesville, participated in building of both WEP big-inch lines during the war. H. C. Price, president, who was in Los Angeles last week to sign the contract, predicted that the new gas line, in view of its comparative size, will be known as the "biggest inch."

It is estimated that upwards of 1,000 men will be engaged in the field construction. The 60,000 tons of pipe required for the California portion of the line is now being fabricated in Los Angeles by Consolidated Steel Corp., Ltd.

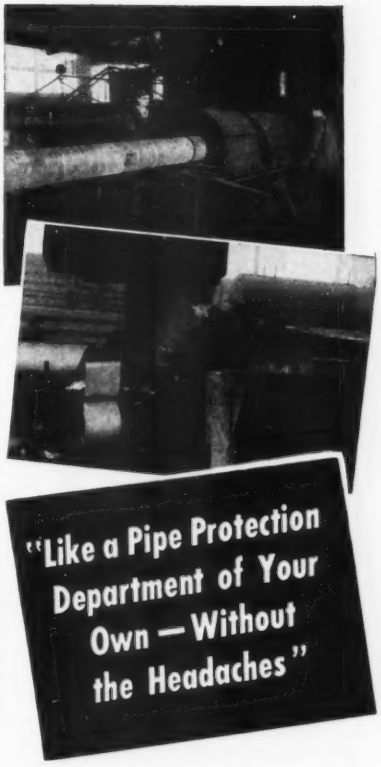
The H. C. Price organization will construct the 30-in. line with two spreads which will be supervised by C. S. Le Noir, superintendent. All of the welding for California sections of the project will be welded by the electric-arc method. However, the sections east of Blythe, on the California-Arizona boundary are to be constructed by El Paso Natural Gas Co. which will use pressure welding extensively; one spread in these El Paso Natural sections is to be laid by Midwestern Constructors.

Preliminary work along the right-of-way is to be started by H. C. Price crews in October. The laying of pipe will not begin before January 1, 1947. Heaviest types of equipment will be used but it will not be necessary to procure heavier than those currently utilized for large-diameter lines.

Panhandle Eastern's Suit Against Parish Reopened

WICHITA, Kans.—Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co.'s suit against its former president, Frank P. Parish, for an estimated $500,000 was scheduled to be resumed here this week before Federal District Judge Arthur J. Mellott.

Panhandle Eastern claims Parish, Taneytown, Md., and his wife, also a defendant, converted to their own use the proceeds of two sales of common stock in Missouri-Kansas Pipe Line Co. in 1930. The company is



When you give Pipe Line Service a job of coating and wrapping pipe, you have the close cooperation that you'd expect only from a department of your own, without any of the headaches of equipment and personnel.

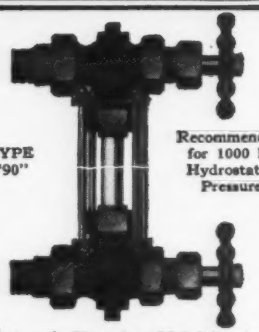
These experienced pipe protection specialists offer you a complete service at six strategically located plants that relieves you of all responsibility. You simply select the specification you want and Pipe Line Service does the rest.

Find out today how much *more* Pipe Line Service gives you for your pipe protection dollar.

COMPLETE SERVICE
Through Strategically Located Plants
- Coating and Wrapping
  At the Mill
  At Yard or Railhead
  Over the Ditch
- Pipe Cleaning Service
- Pipe Storage
- Pipe Delivery

PIPE LINE SERVICE CORPORATION
PIONEERS IN STEEL PIPE PROTECTION
General Offices and Plant • FRANKLIN PARK, ILL.
Plants at Glenwillard, Pa. • Longview, Texas
Corpus Christi, Texas • Harvey, Louisiana

PENBERTHY
DROP FORGED STEEL
LIQUID LEVEL GAGES



TYPE "90"

Recommended for 1000 lb Hydrostatic Pressure

Made of Chromium-Molybdenuin alloy temperature resisting steel, extra heavy throughout and stainless steel trimmed. Positive automatic shut-off; stainless steel balls shut off the flow of liquid if glass breaks. Regrinding removable seats, heavy duty stuffing boxes, union connections. Conform with A.P.I.—A.S.M.E. requirements.

This is one of the complete line of Penberthy gages that meet every liquid level gage requirement.

PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO

PIPELINE PERFECTION
IS THE RESULT OF
80 Years EXPERIENCE
AMONG OUR THREE KEY MEN
and
90% NEW AND MODERN
Efficient EQUIPMENT
A CONTRACT WITH MB MEANS "PIPELINE PERFECTION"

MORRISON BROS. CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.
GENERAL PIPELINE CONTRACTING
P.O. BOX 384 ODESSA, TEX. PHONE 1640

asking a judgment for $281,896 with interest from 1930.

Judge Mellott heard arguments on a motion in the case last week and then continued the hearing. A judge in state district court where the suit was first filed in December 1944, authorized attachment of producing properties and leases held by Parish in Grant County, Kansas.

Phillips Buys Denver Site For New Products Terminal

DENVER.—Phillips Petroleum Co. has purchased a 40-acre tract near Denver as the location of a terminal for its projected 365-mile products pipe line from the Texas Panhandle.

The terminal is located 6 miles north and 3 miles east of Denver's city limits. Phillips paid about $22,000 for the site, and will spend approximately $100,000 for improvements, according to reports here.

Earlier this month, Phillips bought a site at La Junta, Colo., for a booster station for the pipe line. The line, estimated to cost approximately $5,000,000, will extend from the Phillips refinery at Phillips, Texas, to Denver. Surveys for the line are now under way.

A statement by Phillips said the Denver terminal will provide storage for liquefied petroleum gases, butane, propane, motor fuels, and aviation fuels. Work on the terminal installations will begin as soon as materials are available.

Creole Plans Pump Stations At Ule and Dabajura

Some details of construction of Creole Petroleum Corp.'s projected La Salinas-Paraguana Peninsula crude oil pipe line were disclosed recently with the announcement by Cooper-Bessemer Corp. that it has received an order for engines for the line.

Twelve Cooper-Bessemer gas-diesel engines are to be used to furnish power for pumping stations at Ule and Dabajura. The other four units, supercharged LS diesels, will be located in the Amuay Bay power station to drive generators for loading pumps and for general electrical power.

Magnolia Contracts Work In Texas and Oklahoma

Magnolia Pipe Line Co. let a contract to Bishop & Lock Construction Co. for taking up and reclaiming approximately 40 miles of 8-in. crude-oil pipe line from Maud to Stonewall, Okla.

Several sections of 8 and 10-in. pipe totaling approximately 15 miles south of Corsicana, Tex., have been in the process of reconditioning for Magnolia by O. C. Whitaker Co.

U. S. Officials to Consider Crude Line to California

A joint conference of representatives of the Commerce, Interior, Army, and Navy departments has been called in Washington by Gen. J. J. O'Brien, War Assets Administration deputy in charge of the disposal of the 24-in. crude oil and 20-in. products systems built by War Emergency Pipelines, Inc.

The purpose of the conference is to discuss the manner in which the interests and activities of these four government departments may be affected by the proposal of L. M. Glasco and associates, Dallas, to acquire WEP facilities for the purpose of removing pipe for relaying between West Texas and California for the transportation of crude oil.

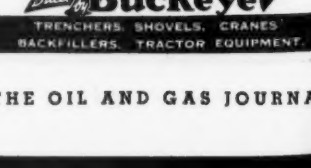
Pipe-Line Construction Company Incorporated

WICHITA FALLS, Tex. — A new pipe-line construction firm — Wright Construction Co. of Wichita Falls— has been granted a charter of incorporation by the State of Texas.

The company was incorporated by Bert C. Wright, Frieda I. Wright, and H. G. Collier, and succeeds a former partnership between Wright and George D. Fox. The company is capitalized at $25,000.

C. S. FOREMAN COMPANY
General Contractors
PIPE LINES
217 Railway Exchange Building
Kansas City 6, Missouri

BUCKEYE MODEL 11 for Speed and Economy on gathering, product and natural gas lines. Digs trench 11½" to 22" wide — up to 5' deep.



BUCKEYE TRACTION DITCHER COMPANY
Findlay, Ohio
Built by Buckeye
TRENCHERS, SHOVELS, CRANES
BACKFILLERS, TRACTOR EQUIPMENT

NATURAL GAS

A.G.A. Natural-Gas Group To Meet in Atlantic City

AN estimated 10,000 representatives of all phases of the gas industry, including many connected with natural gas, will converge on Atlantic City, N. J., October 7 for the 5-day annual convention of the American Gas Association.

The association's Natural-Gas Department will meet Monday, October 7, the first day of the convention. Several papers will be presented and election of members of the managing committee will be held.

A.G.A. officials are expecting the twenty-eighth annual convention in Atlantic City will be the largest and most significant ever held. Many postwar projects under way in the rapidly expanding gas industry are slated for discussion. In addition to meetings of the two major departments, Manufactured Gas and Natural Gas, sessions of the association's accounting, residential gas, industrial, and commercial gas, and technical sections will be held.

The association announced last week the time and place committee of the organization had decided to recommend that the 1947 convention be held September 29-October 3, 1947, in San Francisco. Approval of the recommendation by the Atlantic City convention is required, but tentative arrangements have been made to convene in San Francisco next year.

Among the main speakers for the general sessions is J. A. Krug, secretary of the interior. Krug will speak Tuesday, October 8, on "The Government and Business." A number of other talks on general business subjects are scheduled. The relation of the gas industry to the residential housing construction program will be discussed Thursday by Robert F. Gerholz, of Gerholz-Healey Co., Flint, Mich. Committee D-3 on gaseous fuels of the American Society for Testing Materials also has scheduled a meeting October 7 in Atlantic City.

The program for the meeting of the Natural Gas Department at 10 a.m. Monday in Cambridge Hall of the Claridge Hotel follows:

Opening remarks, R. H. Hargrove, vice president and general manager, United Gas Pipe Line Co., Shreveport, La., chairman.

Report of the nominating committee and election of managing committee members, J. French Robinson, president, East Ohio Gas Co., Cleveland, committee chairman.

Report of the time and place committee for the 1947 spring meeting, C. E. Bennett, president, Manufacturers Light & Heat Co., Pittsburgh, committee chairman.

Report, natural-gas reserves committee, N. C. McGowen, president, United Gas Pipe Line Co., Shreveport, committee chairman.

Report on a new research project—pipe-line flow—C. H. M. Burnham, vice president and chief engineer, Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co., Kansas City, Mo.

"Selling Natural Gas in Volume," an address by J. H. Gumz, manager, commercial and industrial sales, Pacific Gas & Electric Co., San Francisco, chairman of the department's large-volume sales committee.

"Recent Developments in Natural-Gas Regulation," an address by Charles I. Francis, Houston attorney.

Eastern Indiana Gas Asks Approval of Extension Plan

WASHINGTON.—The Federal Power Commission has announced receipt of an application from Eastern Indiana Gas Co., Indianapolis, requesting permission to extend its facilities to near Muncie, Ind., to receive additional supplies of natural gas from Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co.'s 18-in. gas-transmission pipe line extending across North Central Indiana. In addition, Eastern Indiana asked the commission to direct Panhandle to make the connection and furnish gas for distribution in Wayne, Rush, and Henry counties.

As an alternate to the construction requested, Eastern Indiana proposed that the commission determine that Indiana Gas & Water Co., Indianapolis, is a "natural-gas company" and direct Indiana Gas & Water to deliver gas, through its 8-in. connection with Panhandle's line, to Eastern Indiana Gas Co. at Newcastle, Ind.

Eastern Indiana told the commission it had been negotiating with Panhandle, but that Panhandle had refused to enter into a contract to supply the requirements of the Rushville division, although since 1945 it has been supplying gas to Eastern Indiana for use in the Fortville division.

Facilities requested by Eastern Indiana to allow connection with Panhandle's 18-in. line near Muncie include about 23 miles of 3-in. line. Cost is estimated at $83,812.

Louisiana Group Continues Gas-Proration Study

NEW ORLEANS.—Plans to prorate natural gas in Louisiana were given further study at a meeting here of a committee of gas producers and distributors with state officials.

The committee decided to redraft a proposal presented by technicians of the State Conservation Department and meet again in about 2 months. Exact details of the plan were not disclosed.

Joseph L. McHugh, state conservation commissioner, said he hoped a workable plan will be formulated soon for statewide gas proration and ratable take. P. A. Frye, director of natural-gas conservation, said it is proposed to draw up a statewide order for gas proration based on market demand similar to oil proration.

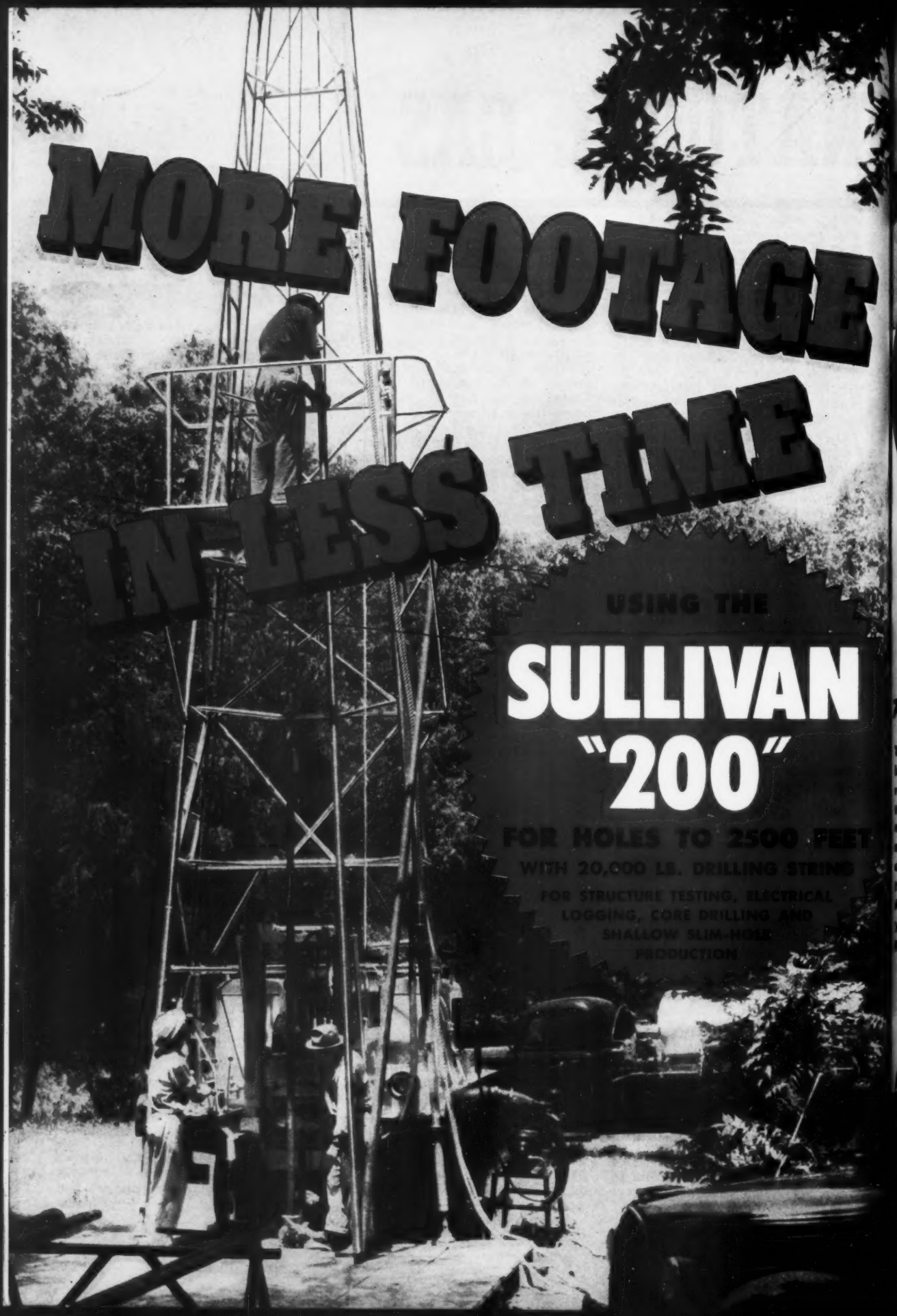
Northern Natural Plans Extensive Additions

WASHINGTON. — Northern Natural Gas Co. has applied to the Federal Power Commission for permission to make additions to its pipeline system extending from Texas through Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska, Iowa, Minnesota and South Dakota. Cost is estimated at $12,667,000. Also planned is an increase in capacity of the company's line north of Clifton, Kans., from 325,000,000 cu. ft. per day to 407,000,000 cu. ft. to meet anticipated demands during 1947-48.

Additional facilities include: Compressor stations at Sunray, Tex., of 1,800 hp., and Dunnell, Minn., of 3,200 hp. Compressor additions, at stations in Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa will total 34,200 hp. Loop line additions proposed total 150 miles of 24, 20 and 18-in. in Nebraska, Iowa and Minnesota.

Other construction planned includes about 35 miles of 16-in. line from the Sunray, Tex., compressor station to a main line in Hutchinson County, Texas; and an extension of a lateral line from Ames, Iowa, to serve Marshalltown, State Center, and Colo, Iowa; and a dehydration plant at Sunray and appurtenant equipment.

FPC recently announced issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity authorizing Northern Natural to construct and operate six new compressor additions which will have the effect of increasing the company's total pipe-line capacity from 300,000,000 to 325,000,000 cu. ft. per day and the capacity into the Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn., area from 82,000,000 to 89,500,000 cu. ft. per day.


MORE FOOTAGE
IN LESS TIME
USING THE
SULLIVAN
"200"
FOR HOLES TO 2500 FEET
WITH 20,000 LB. DRILLING STRING
FOR STRUCTURE TESTING, ELECTRICAL
LOGGING, CORE DRILLING AND
SHALLOW SLIM-HOLE
PRODUCTION

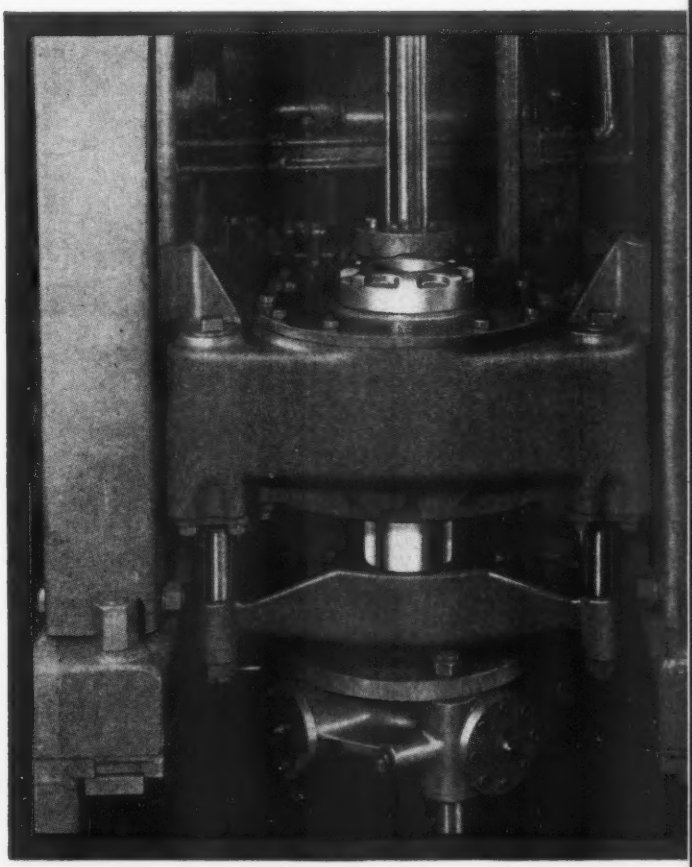
THE SULLIVAN "200" IS *Completely Portable*

A completely portable rig for exploratory drilling . . . that's the remarkable Sullivan "200"—the outstanding rig for high speed drilling at low cost. The entire rig, including the folding two-piece derrick, can be mounted on a truck, trailer, tractor or skids.

Featuring

AUTOMATIC *Hydraulic Chuck*

The Sullivan-developed Automatic Chuck is a key factor in the unsurpassed performance record of the "200" portable drill rig. It serves the triple purpose of rotary table, safety clamp and chuck when drilling without kelly. Besides saving labor, it increases drilling speed, lowers drilling costs and makes a definite contribution to greater safety. Once you see the Sullivan Automatic Chuck in action, you'll wonder how you were ever satisfied with former drilling performance! Write for descriptive bulletin.



Consult a Joy Engineer

SULLIVAN DIVISION

JOY MANUFACTURING CO.

GENERAL OFFICES, JOHN W. OLIVER BUILDING
PITTSBURGH, PA.

STATISTICS and

WEEKLY WELL COMPLETIONS . . . WEEK ENDED SEPTEMBER 21, 1946

	Total of all wells					Cum.		Wildcat completions and discoveries					Cumulative total, 1946				
	Comp.	Oil	Gas	Dry	Footage	1946	1945	Oil	Dist.	Gas	Dry	Total	Oil	Dist.	Gas	Dry	Total
New York	32	16	0	*16	43,167	1,144	1,053	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	76	40	4	†32	113,454	2,878	2,993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	17	1	13	3	42,883	533	588	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	34	10	14	10	85,074	887	673	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	12	27	41
Indiana	2	0	0	2	3,781	258	145	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	13	16
Kentucky	3	3	0	0	4,390	342	377	2	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	31	36
Illinois	80	38	2	40	203,458	1,642	1,293	3	0	0	24	27	36	0	1	319	356
Michigan	15	4	4	7	29,238	589	535	1	0	1	3	5	18	0	6	189	213
Kansas	42	23	9	‡10	127,797	1,427	1,236	1	0	0	4	5	23	0	1	186	210
Neb., Mo., Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	15	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11
Oklahoma	62	29	7	‡26	175,541	1,962	1,748	1	0	0	9	10	62	0	29	240	331
Texas	146	89	8	49	640,229	5,755	5,185	6	2	2	27	37	158	23	24	949	1,154
North Central	56	32	2	22	148,787	2,066	1,578	2	0	2	8	12	49	0	4	391	444
West	33	21	0	‡12	178,159	1,241	1,300	3	0	0	7	10	39	0	1	133	173
Panhandle	6	2	4	0	17,881	235	402	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Eastern	10	6	1	3	47,482	527	245	0	0	0	3	3	15	0	2	69	86
Gulf Coast	36	28	1	7	235,361	1,260	1,179	1	2	0	5	8	37	21	8	184	250
Southwest	5	0	0	5	12,559	426	481	0	0	0	4	4	18	2	9	167	196
Louisiana	27	15	3	9	122,290	980	753	0	0	0	4	4	41	8	7	135	191
Northern	22	12	3	7	70,706	551	297	0	0	0	3	3	8	0	2	77	87
Southern	5	3	0	2	51,584	429	456	0	0	0	1	1	33	8	5	58	104
Arkansas	7	3	0	4	27,168	131	127	1	0	0	3	4	6	0	0	29	35
Mississippi	6	3	0	3	32,474	176	266	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	1	49	51
Southeastern States	1	0	0	1	5,502	31	43	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	26	27
Montana	5	3	2	0	7,183	224	231	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	1	24	34
Wyoming	4	3	0	1	18,530	126	154	0	0	0	1	1	11	0	3	30	44
Colorado-Utah	5	5	0	0	32,615	108	36	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	12	16
New Mexico	9	9	0	0	38,887	274	305	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	28	31
California	10	6	0	4	52,710	1,190	1,681	1	0	0	4	5	18	0	4	159	181
Total United States	583	300	66	217	1,806,371	20,672	19,440	16	2	3	82	103	401	31	89	2,457	2,978
Total previous week	597	306	66	225	1,975,854	20,089	18,844	16	1	3	83	103	385	29	86	2,375	2,875
Total Sept. 22, 1945	596	308	67	221	2,068,423			8	1	4	77	90	377	18	107	2,475	2,977

Service wells included: *16, †31, ‡1.

MARKET QUOTATIONS

GRAVITY SCHEDULES

Top prices include all gravities above grades designated, and low prices include all gravities below grades designated:

Gravity—	Signal Hill, Calif.	Oklahoma, Kansas	Gulf Coast Texas	West Tex.*
18-18.9	$1.17			....
19-19.9	1.21		$1.41	....
20-20.9	1.24	$1.20	1.43	1.07
21-21.9	1.28	1.22	1.45	1.09
22-22.9	1.32	1.24	1.47	1.11
23-23.9	1.35	1.26	1.49	1.13
24-24.9	1.39	1.28	1.51	1.15
25-25.9	1.43	1.30	1.53	1.17
26-26.9	1.46	1.32	1.55	1.19
27-27.9	1.50	1.34	1.57	1.21
28-28.9	1.54	1.36	1.59	1.23
29-29.9	1.57	1.38	1.61	1.25
30-30.9	1.61	1.40	1.63	1.27
31-31.9	....	1.42	1.65	1.29
32-32.9	....	1.44	1.67	1.31
33-33.9	....	1.46	1.69	1.33
34-34.9	....	1.48	1.71	1.35
35-35.9	....	1.50	1.73	1.37
36-36.9	....	1.52	1.75	1.39
37-37.9	....	1.54	1.77	1.41
38-38.9	....	1.56	1.79	1.43
39-39.9	....	1.58	1.81	1.45
40 and above	....	1.60	1.83	1.47

*Includes Lea County, New Mexico.

(Quotations shown here are f.o.b. plant in tank cars and in cents per gal. as of last Monday. Crude prices reflect latest 25-cent advance except in California and Pennsylvania where no increase had been made as of Monday morning, July 29.)

REFINERY GASOLINE

Octane (A.S.T.M.)	78-78½†	73-75
Mid-Continent*	7.500-7.750	6.875-7.000
Tex. Gulf Coast	7.250	6.500-6.750
New York Harbor	8.750-9.500	7.750-8.500
California		7.000-7.875

*Basic Oklahoma Group 3. †1939 C.F. R. (research method).

NATURAL GASOLINE

Grades—	26-70	18-55
Oklahoma (Group 3)	4.500	5.400
N. Texas (f.o.b. plant)	4.000	4.800
N. Louisiana (f.o.b. plant)	4.250	5.100
California (averages)	5.500	6.250

CRUDE-OIL PRICES

Representative posted schedules per bbl.

East Texas	$1.60
Kettleman Hills, California*	1.69
Beauregard Parish	1.55
Illinois Basin	1.72
Pecos County, Texas	1.30
Bradford, Pennsylvania	3.41
Eastern Ill., and Western Ind.	1.57

Note: Exclusive of subsidy.
*For 37-37.9 gravity.

A.P.I. REFINERY REPORT

Week ended September 14, 1946
(Figures in thousands of barrels)

	Dly. crude runs to stills	Stocks—Gasoline	Stocks—Distillate	Stocks—Residual
East Coast	799	21,597	20,074	11,790
Appalachian	155	3,082	710	503
Ill., Ind., Ky.	818	15,548	8,205	5,272
Okla., Kan., Mo.	374	8,174	3,475	1,403
Inland Texas	208	2,600	575	691
Tex. Gulf Cst.	1,180	12,663	7,710	6,615
La. Gulf Cst.	337	4,671	3,099	1,793
No. La., Ark.	52	1,415	553	194
Rocky Mtn.	151	1,426	560	776
California	818	15,642	11,243	26,699
Total 9-14-46	4,892	86,818	56,204	55,736
Total 9- 7-46	4,881	86,911	54,721	54,786
Total 9-15-45	4,565	83,433	44,531	48,895

CRUDE-OIL STOCKS

(Bureau of Mines Estimate)

Week ended:	Bbl. of crude*
September 14, 1946	221,903,000
September 7, 1946	223,132,000
September 15, 1945	214,480,000

*Excludes unrefinable Calif. stocks.

TRENDS

DAILY AVERAGE PRODUCTION FOR WEEK

	Sept. 21 crude oil	B. of M. Sept. demand	Sept. 14 crude oil
Alabama	1,050	1,200	1,050
Arkansas	78,100	78,000	79,100
California	867,500	855,000	869,100
Colorado	35,580	31,000	36,640
Eastern	67,500	65,000	64,000
Florida	100	200	100
Illinois	202,900	214,000	202,850
Indiana	19,400	19,000	19,400
Kansas	277,800	264,000	271,000
Kentucky	31,100	31,000	31,150
Louisiana	398,300	384,000	398,500
North Louisiana	94,300	.....	94,500
South Louisiana	304,000	.....	304,000
Michigan	45,949	47,000	52,530
Mississippi	74,750	61,000	73,100
Montana	24,720	24,000	25,910
Nebraska	700	800	750
New Mexico	99,400	100,000	99,400
Oklahoma	353,550	386,000	352,150
Texas	2,088,400	2,120,000	2,088,400
District 1 (Southwest)	19,400	.....	19,400
District 2 (Southwest)	148,400	.....	148,400
District 4 (Southwest)	220,000	.....	220,000
District 3 (Gulf Coast)	464,850	.....	464,850
District 5 (Eastern)	41,000	.....	41,000
District 6 (Eastern)	103,500	.....	103,500
East Texas Field	326,000	.....	326,000
District 7C (West)	27,200	.....	27,200
District 8 (West)	491,200	.....	491,200
District 7B (W. Central)	32,850	.....	32,850
District 9 (N. Central)	129,000	.....	129,000
District 10 (Panhandle)	85,000	.....	85,000
Wyoming	108,470	108,000	110,790
Miscellaneous other	.....	800	.....
Total United States	*4,775,269	4,790,000	4,775,920

Change from prev. week, down 651

Total production January 1-September 21..... †1,251,881,390 bbl.
Same period last year (crude, plus condensate) 1,268,518,225 bbl.
*Not incl. 22,200 bbl. condensate. †Incl. 6,418,600 bbl. condensate.

CRUDE-OIL STOCKS 221,903,000 bbl. as of September 14—down 1,229,000 bbl. One year ago 214,480,000 bbl.

GASOLINE STOCKS 86,818,000 bbl. as of September 14—down 93,000 bbl. One year ago 83,433,000 bbl.

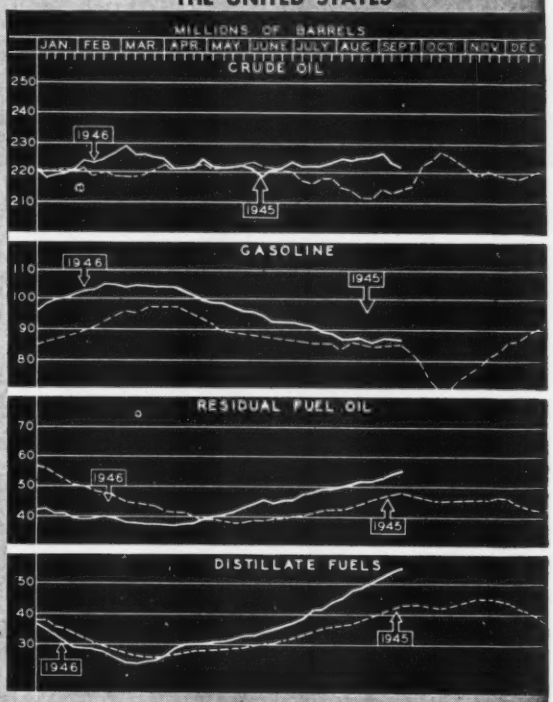
RESIDUAL FUEL-OIL STOCKS 55,736,000 bbl. as of September 14—up 950,000 bbl. One year ago 48,895,000 bbl.

GAS OIL AND DISTILLATE STOCKS 56,204,000 bbl. as of September 14—up 1,483,000 bbl. One year ago 44,531,000 bbl.

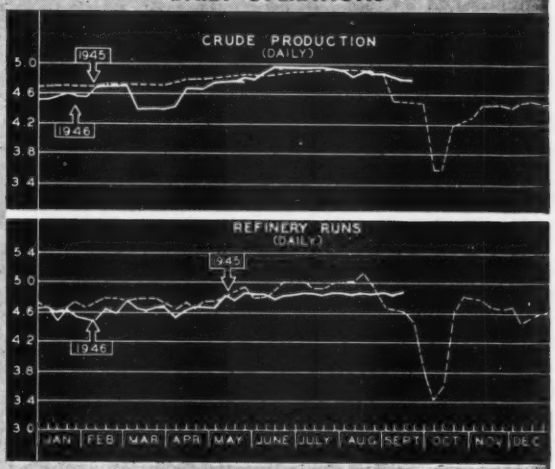
CRUDE-OIL PRODUCTION 4,775,269 bbl. as of September 21—down 651 bbl. One year ago 4,537,350 bbl.

REFINERY RUNS 4,892,000 bbl. daily week ended September 14—up 11,000 bbl. One year ago 4,565,000 bbl.

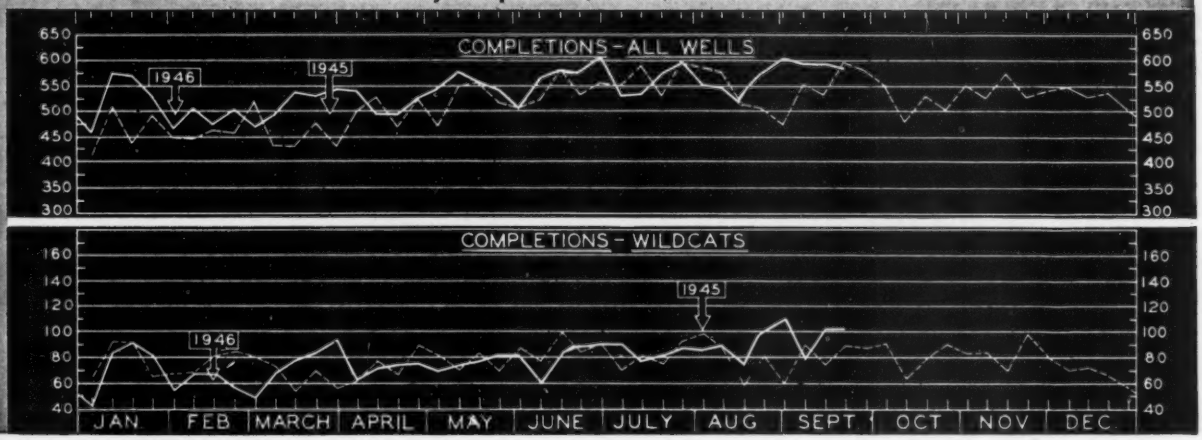
OIL STOCKS IN THE UNITED STATES



DAILY OPERATIONS



Solid line charts weekly completions, service wells in Eastern area included



NORRIS

THE SWAGED NIPPLES & BULL PLUGS

USED ROUND THE WORLD

3 Times Stronger IN THE NOSE

The NORRIS method of forging furnishes a perfect weld on the interior as well as exterior, with 3 TIMES the wall thickness in the nose. Extra strength where it's needed most.

NORRISIZED FINISHED
W. C. NORRIS pioneered and introduced the exclusive NORRISIZING treatment that eliminates rust and corrosion. Prevents galling and seizing of threads, giving you Swaged Nipples and Bull Plugs that remain bright and new throughout their useful life. To be sure of NORRISIZED Finish, insist on only the genuine W. C. NORRIS—look for the label.

Protected in shipment by corrugated containers

EXPERIENCE
Building Oil Tools
SINCE 1882

FOR over half a century the name W. C. NORRIS and QUALITY have been synonymous in oil tools. Through quality and dependability on the job, NORRIS Swaged Nipples and Bull Plugs have won for themselves the highest endorsement of Petroleum Engineers, Superintendents and Production Men of long experience. Made of the finest materials, forged to exact size before threading, NORRIS Swaged Nipples and Bull Plugs during process of manufacture must undergo five inspections, insuring perfect fittings. Threaded to precision standards. The exterior is a special finish known as NORRISIZING, making them impervious to corrosion at no extra cost over ordinary painted finishes. Each Swaged Nipple and Bull Plug carries a NORRIS Quality Label, showing its weight, size pipe and thread. Made from Standard, Extra Heavy and Double Extra Heavy Seamless Pipe. Be sure they're NORRIS—then you can forget them! See your supply store.

W.C. NORRIS MANUFACTURER, INC.

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Branches:
HOUSTON, KILGORE, ODESSA, TEXAS; SALEM, ILLINOIS
801 CONTINENTAL BUILDING, DALLAS, TEXAS

West Coast Distributors:
REPUBLIC SUPPLY COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA, Los Ange
EXPORT OFFICE: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City

Exploration and Drilling

Exploration Around Gulf of Mexico

BEFORE getting too pessimistic about the future oil prospects of the United States, it might be a good idea to take a look at some of the areas where numerous oil companies are spending substantial sums of hard-earned money in geological and geophysical exploration on a sizable scale. Oil-company executives are not in the habit of spending large sums of money for this type of work, except on the basis of convincing evidence from their geological staff that there is a good prospect of making a profit.

Petroleum geologists consider that in a broad sense, the whole area around the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea constitute one geological province. This province has produced vast quantities of oil from numerous areas around the rim. You can start at Corpus Christi for convenience, and it makes little difference whether you go north or south around the circle, north and east through Houston, down through Florida to Trinidad, Venezuela, Colombia, and back through Tampico, Mexico; you find oil and lots of it at numerous places. Of course there are places along the rim where the sedimentary section is absent, or too thin, or generally unfavorable, but these are local conditions.

At present within the United States, large sums of money are being spent in exploration proceeding in a logical manner eastward from known oil in Louisiana and Mississippi and down through Florida. Of course developments in Venezuela and Colombia right now speak for themselves, but plenty of oil is still being found in the western portion of the part of this circle that lies in the United States, from Brownsville to New Orleans. Meantime the exploration work goes ahead on the eastern part of the United States coast, and local geological regions are being worked out.

Certainly the prospects in the Apalachicola Embayment of south Georgia and west Florida, with a 15,000-ft. section of clastic sediments, must look good, judging from a geological and geophysical activity. The southern Florida embayment with a nonclastic, predominantly lime section of 20,000 ft. has already turned up one oil field, small, but who knows what will be found in the future?

In working east, the play has already spread to the Bahamas east of Florida, where there is reason to expect at least a 10,000-ft. sedimentary section. At this time, for instance, two large companies are carrying on expensive geophysical work in shallow water around the Bahamas. One is doing gravimeter work, using the latest techniques in diving bells and radar-equipped boats. Another has a fleet of boats, especially equipped to do seismograph work over water. Both are expensive exploration jobs.

On land in southern Florida, a lot of money is being spent to work out new techniques to solve the problems of getting good seismograph results. More money is being spent on deep wildcats in the same area, partly in the hope of being lucky enough to hit oil with these tests, partly for geological information that is confidently expected ultimately to lead to oil fields.

On a basis of judging opinions from the way they spend their money, a lot of geologists have convinced their managements that much oil is going to be found along the United States' eastern half of the Gulf of Mexico rim. It is quite likely that time will prove them to be correct; it usually has in the past.

MICHIGAN

Fifteen Completions Reported In Michigan During Week

SAGINAW.—While reporting 19 new locations, Michigan oil and gas operators completed 15 other drilling operations in the past week for 4 oil wells, 4 gas wells and 7 dry holes.

The producers included a wildcat acidized for 35 bbl. a day in Crystal Township, Oceana County. The well, Charles W. Teater 2 Ryan in Section 16 was drilled to 3,843 ft., plugged back to 1,866 ft. for Traverse limestone production.

Another wildcat completion was a gas well in Rolland Township, Isabella County. The four gas wells, all in Lincoln Township, Section 17, Clare County, are Michigan Consolidated Gas Co. projects. Combined initial was 42,300,000 cu. ft.

Of new oil potential 3,120 bbl. was from another Arenac-Deep River well. Small wells also were completed in Allegan and Van Buren counties. Among dry holes was Pure Oil Co. 1 Mulder in Section 18, Garfield Township, drilled to 5,124 ft.

The new locations are in 12 counties—four in Allegan, three in Bay, two each in Ottawa and Osceola, one each in Kent, Van Buren, Livingston, Eaton, Mecosta, Ogemaw, Tuscola, and Muskegon.

MICHIGAN SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Isabella County, Rolland Township: West Michigan Consumers Co. 1 Zoll-Cooper, C 29-13n-6w, gas well, 1,200,000 cu. ft., TD 1,282 ft.

Oceana County, Crystal Township: Charles W. Teater 2 Lulu Ryan, SE NE NW 16-16n-16w, pumped 35 bbl., acidized, in Traverse limestone, TD 3,843 ft., plugged back to 1,866 ft.

MICHIGAN WILDCAT FAILURES

Arenac County, Mason Township: Arenac Oil & Gas Co. 1 State-Mason, C SW 31-20n-5e, dry, TD 1,624 ft.

Newaygo County, Barton Township: Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co. 2-2 Remington, C SE 3-16n-11w, dry, TD 1,387 ft.

Van Buren County, Geneva Township: Walter A. Elliott 1 J. Schwartz, NW NE SE 18-1s-16w, dry in Traverse limestone, TD 1,052 ft.

CANADIAN FIELDS

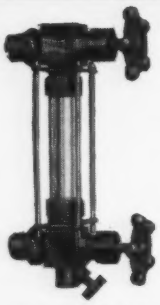
Important New Gas Field Found in Pinhorn Area

CHATHAM. — Opening of an important new gas field in the Pinhorn area of southern Alberta, close to the Montana boundary, is indicated by the results of recent joint tests by McColl-Frontenac Oil Co. and Union Oil Co. McColl-Union 9-A, LSD 9, 22-3-8w4, the discovery well, is officially reported to have a measured flow of 48,058,000 cu. ft. daily from the Bow Island sand series of the Colorado formation. Originally drilled to the Madison, it was plugged back and casing perforated to test the main sand at 2,013-46 ft. McColl-Union 4-B, LSD 4, 16-3-8w4, finished at 2,201 ft. with 7-in. set at 2,015 ft., has been shut in with gas flow around 8,000,000 cu. ft. McColl-Union 7-C, LSD 7, 6-4-8w4, is drilling.

Stolberg.—In the Stolberg area of the Central Alberta foothills, Imperial-Shell-Stolberg 1, LSD 3, 22-41-14w5, finished at the record depth of 13,747 ft., has plugged back after testing the lower porous zones of the Madison limestone. Casing is being perforated to test the slightly porous upper zones.

Turner Valley.—In the old south Turner Valley field, the cleaning out of West Flank 2, LSD 8, 32-18-2w5, scene of the experimental "big shot" last February, has indicated negative results. The experiment, carried out by Oil Well Reflow, Ltd., at an estimated cost of $100,000 up to and including the shot and $50,000 to clean out the hole, was designed to crack vertically the oil-bearing limestone and release previously shut off oil reserves. West Flank 2, completed in 1938 at 6,973 ft., had 666-bbl. initial recovery from the Madison limestone at 6,542-6,958 ft. but was practically off production prior to the shot. Some 5,000 quarts of nitroglycerin were used, forming a bridge, which was only recently drilled out. The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board reports

PENBERTHY
"ALL IRON"
LIQUID LEVEL GAGES



Body made from a special high strength alloy iron, shanks alloy steel and trim stainless steel. Extra heavy construction throughout, automatic and positive shut-off if glass breaks, heavy duty stuffing boxes. Conform with A.P.I.—A.S.M.E. requirements.

The "All Iron" is one of the complete line of Penberthy gages that meet every liquid level gage requirement.

PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO

Perhaps this can
HELP SPEED
your
PRODUCT
IMPROVEMENT
program

SEE PAGE 45

that 10 bbl. of water daily are being recovered from the hole.

Ram River.—On the Ram River-Clearwater structure in the central Alberta foothills, Ram River Oils 3, LSD 12, 1-37-11w5, has considerable light crude in the redrilled hole, bottoming around 2,949 ft. While tubing was being pulled, the well flowed 26 bbl. without lowering the oil level. Pumping equipment is being installed for a test. Ram River 4, LSD 9, 36-34-10w5, is preparing to acidize at 1,460 ft.

Lloydminster.—Husky Refining Co. which is planning erection near Lloydminster of a refining plant specially designed to handle the heavy crudes of that field, has secured from the Alberta government a reservation on 135,040 acres together with 19,000 acres from the C.P.R. The holdings extend from the Vermilion field east to the Saskatchewan boundary, and from the Great Bend wells on the north to within 12 miles of the Wainwright field on the south. Arrangements have been made with the Saskatchewan government for acreage in that province east of the Alberta holidays; and the company is planning systematic development.

In the Saskatchewan end of the field, Lloydminster Gas 6, LSD 13, 24-49-28w3, finished at 1,871 ft., is officially reported to have developed a flush production of 80 bbl. an hour, but settled rapidly to around 20 bbl. or between 200 and 250 bbl. a day. The well had to be shut down owing to lack of facilities to handle the output. The previous largest Saskatchewan producer was 140 bbl. a day. Community Services 20, 1½ miles from the main field in Saskatchewan, has completed drilling with a good producer indicated. Eight miles west of Lloydminster, on the Alberta side, Lloydminster Oil Producers 3, LSD 13, 11-50-2w5, standing cemented at 1,998 ft., looks like a good well, opening another extension in that direction.

EASTERN TEXAS

Two More Offsets Started To Mount Sylvan Discovery

DALLAS.—Humble Oil & Refining Co. 1 Moseley, D. Martin Survey, northeast-diagonal offset to the discovery well in the Mount Sylvan pool of northern Smith County, topped the Paluxy sand at 7,365 ft. with elevation of 477 ft. It was cored from 7,370-89 ft. and recovered 13 ft. of porous oil sand, the balance being shale. Operator was coring ahead.

Two more offsets have been started. One is Humble 2 T. J. Pool, William Saunders Survey, 660 ft. from the west line and 1,980 ft. from the north line of a 242.6-acre tract. The other is 2 Moseley, D. Martin Survey, 1,100 ft. west of 1 Moseley. It is 660 ft. from the west line and 1,800 ft. from the north line of a 97-acre tract.

Magnolia Petroleum Co. 1-A Southern Pine Lumber Co., Leonard Williams Survey, 10 miles north of Kennard, Houston County, entered the Woodbine at about 5,960 ft. with elevation of 351 ft. A 35-minute drill-stem test from 5,956-86 ft. was run, and 1,200-ft. water cushion, 450 ft. of gas-cut mud and 3,100 ft. of salt water were recovered. It was drilling ahead. John S. Ivy and W. T. Moran 3 G. L. Murray & Sons, John Durst Survey, Abstract 29, Houston County wildcat 4 miles southwest of Creek, cored Wilcox sand from 4,771-4,807 ft. It was drilling ahead and will be carried to the Woodbine.

J. V. Fleming 1 Mary Ward, P. Varela Survey, 14 miles southwest of Mexia, Limestone County, was reported making oil by heads through ½-in. choke from Woodbine perforations opposite the sand sections from 2,864-78 and 2,970-70 ft. If successful, this venture might open a small pay area on the southwest flank of the old Cedar Creek field.

Talco field, Franklin and Titus counties, had two completions this week. Long Lake field, Anderson County, and Hawkins and Manziel fields, Wood County, each had one. New Hope field, Franklin County, Whelan field, Harrison County, Henderson field, Rusk County, and Sand Flat field, Smith County, each had one location. Carthage field has 27 drilling wells; Hawkins field, 6; Opelika field, Henderson County, 5; Tri-Cities field, Henderson County, Waskom field, Harrison County, and Talco field each have 4.

EASTERN TEXAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Cherokee County: Delta Drilling Co. 1 Southern Pine, Z. Gibbs Sur., 8 mi. W Alto, elev. 313 ft., Austin chalk 4,978 ft., Woodbine 5,203 ft., dry, TD 5,255 ft.

Hunt County: K. L. Henry 1 Hoyle Neely, J. E. Clark Sur., 3 mi. SE Caddo Mills, Travis Peak 5,230 ft., dry, TD 5,347 ft.

Kaufman County: Humble 1 Lon Hale, J. S. Ables Sur., 1 mi. N Kemp, elev. 409 ft., Pettit 6,169 ft., Travis Peak 6,250 ft., dry, TD 6,475 ft.

PERMIAN BASIN

Southwestern Andrews Test Rated Prospective Discovery

MIDLAND.—Humble Oil & Refining Co. 1-B R. B. Cowden, Section 11, Block 45, T-2-N, T&P Survey, is a prospective discovery 2 miles northeast of the Goldsmith-Devonian pool and 2¾ miles southwest of the Embar field in southwestern Andrews County.

A 75-minute drill-stem test was run from 8,546-80 ft. in the Ellenburger. There was gas to the surface in 7 minutes, estimated at 240,000 cu. ft. daily. It unloaded a small head of oil in 8 minutes, then made oil and gas for 30 minutes. Recovery was 104 bbl. of dark green pipe-line oil. The oil tested 40.1° gravity. Flowing pressure was 400 to 1,300 lb., and shut-in pressure after 15 minutes, 3,450 lb. The well will be deepened and tested again.

Humble 1-C R. B. Cowden et al, Section 3, Block 45, T-2-N, T&P Survey, 1½ miles west and 1 mile north of the Goldsmith-Devonian pool, ran a 90-minute drill-stem test from 7,940-8,084 ft. There was a slight blow of air during part of the test. Recovery was 79 ft. of drilling mud with no show and 90 ft. of slightly oil-cut mud.

Humble 1 Mary E. Turner, Section 43, T-2-S, W. T. Holcombe Survey, 2 miles south of the Midland pool, Midland County, took a 77-minute drill-stem test from 8,497-8,584 ft. in the Permian. There was sweet gas to the surface in 30 minutes. Recovery was 45 ft. of 38°-gravity oil and 160 ft. of oil and gas-cut mud. It was drilling ahead.

Warren Petroleum Co. and Humble 1 J. T. Hamilton, Section 275, Block 1-A, H&TC Survey, Coke County wildcat 3½ miles northwest of Ft. Chadbourne, on a 60-minute drill-stem test of the Ellenburger, topped at 6,365 ft., recovered 20 ft. of oil-cut mud.

Stanolind Oil & Gas Co. 1-GG University, Section 12, Block 39, University Lands, Ellenburger prospect 24 miles northeast of the Todd Deep pool in northeastern Crockett County, recovered 1.89 bbl. of new oil per hour on the swab for a 7-hour period. The test was plugged back to 8,364 ft. from 8,384 ft. and acidized with 1,000 gal. Operator was preparing to drill out approximately 5 ft. of the cement plug. One-half mile north of 1-GG University, Stanolind will drill 1-TT University. It is 2,060 ft. from the north line and 660 ft. from the west line of the north half of Section 12. Moore Exploration Co. 1 Mrs. Maggie Schneeman, Section 2, D. L. Carver Survey, small discovery 5 miles northeast of

McKISSICK

GIN POLE BLOCKS

This is another example of the way McKissick provides for safety in the design of every block. This convenient Gin Pole Block is furnished with sheaves for Manila or wire rope—it is built with roller bearings and provided with Alemite lubrication. Gin Pole Blocks are available in 8-inch, 10-inch or 12-inch, single or double sheaves.

Catalog on Request

McKISSICK PRODUCTS CORPORATION

BOX 2496

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

PENBERTHY
AUTOMATIC
INJECTORS

The accepted method for assuring an uninterrupted supply of feed water to oil field boilers. Penberthy Automatic Injectors will supply feed water to boilers at minimum cost, are quickly and easily installed, reliable under most severe operating conditions, require little attention and no careful handling. Highest quality design and rugged construction.

PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO

Suggest
MULTIPLE
OWNERSHIP
to your
SMALL
REFINERY
associates

SEE PAGE 45

the World pool, Crockett County, tested about 20 bbl. of oil daily with no water after treating with 2,000 gal. of acid in open hole between 2,232-2,392 ft.

Fullerton field, Andrews County, had three completions this week and Taylor-Link field, Pecos County, and Slaughter field, Hockley and Cochran counties, each had two. Fullerton field, Shafer Lake field, Andrews County, and Slaughter field, Hockley County, each had three locations. TXL field, Ector County, has 35 drilling wells; Fullerton field, 26; Block 12 field, Andrews County, 22; Keystone-Ellenburger field, Winkler County, 18; Todd Deep field, Crockett County, 7; North Goldsmith field, Ector County, Monahans North field, Ward and Winkler counties, and Wheeler-Ellenburger field, Wikler and Ector counties, 6; and Russell field, Gaines County, and Keystone-Colby field, Winkler County, each 5.

WEST TEXAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Andrews County: New oil pool—Placid & Gulf 1 Thornberry, Sec. 5, Blk. A-42, PSL Sur., 2 mi. W Fuhrman pool, elev. 3,255 ft., pumped 33 bbl. day. perf. 11,945-55 ft. Ellenburger, gravity 40.2°, TD 11,959 ft.

Extension to old oil pool: Superior 3-12-A University, Sec. 22, Blk. 12, University Lands, 1 mi. S discovery well Block 12 pool, elev. 3,285 ft., top pay 7,065 ft., flowed 736 bbl. day at 7,219 ft. Clearfork, gravity 31.6°, TD 7,245 ft.

Winkler County: Extension to old oil pool —Ralph Lowe 1 Sealy-Smith Foundation, Sec. 71, Blk. A, G&MMB&A Sur., 3 mi. NE Sealy-Smith pool, elev. 2,746 ft., flowed 300 bbl. day through perf. from 5,220-80 ft. Glorietta, gravity 34.8°, gas-oil ratio 1,200 to 1, TD 6,500 ft.

WEST TEXAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Coke County: Harley Sadler 1-39 Bob Mims, Sec. 39, Blk. W, T&P Sur., 11 mi. NW Water Valley, elev. 2,366 ft., dry in Clearfork, TD 2,100 ft.

Crockett County: H. W. Snowden 1 J. S. Sorg et al, Sec. 59, Blk. BB, GC&SF Sur., elev. 2,732 ft., dry, TD 2,662 ft.

Kent County: American Liberty Oil Co. 1 Connell & Young, Sec. 56, Blk. 5, H&GN Sur., 1 mi. NW discovery well Polar field, elev. 2,271 ft., Ellenburger 7,780 ft., dry, TD 7,925 ft.

Pecos County: G. F. Aldrich 2 State National Bank, Sec. 25, Blk. 140, T&St. L. Sur., 2 mi. SW Masterson pool, elev. 2,486 ft., Ellenburger 4,592 ft., dry, TD 4,643 ft.

Frank Brock 1 I. G. Yates Est., Sec. 71, Blk. 1, I&GN Sur., 1½ mi. NE Toborg pool, elev. 2,231 ft., Yates 1,750 ft., dry, TD 2,060 ft.

Debs Patillo 1 J. L. McMurtry, Sec. 62, Blk. 10, H&GN Sur., 2 mi. S Lehn pool, elev. 2,465 ft., dry, TD 1,653 ft.

Runnels County: H. W. Snowden 1 E. C. Grindstaff, Sec. 333, E. W. Bull Sur., 6½ mi. S Mario, elev. 1,763 ft., Caddo 4,050 ft., dry, TD 5,357 ft.

SOUTHEASTERN NEW MEXICO

HOBBS.—Pure Oil Co. 1 Federal, 31-3n-38e, De Baca County wildcat 13 miles east of Fort Sumner, was dry in granite topped at 6,450 ft. The test was drilled to 6,468 ft. Abo was topped at 4,000 ft. and based at 5,085 ft. Pennsylvanian was entered at 5,165 ft. Magnolia Petroleum Co. et al 1 Black Hills unit, 31-17s-20e, Chaves County wildcat 25 miles west of Artesia, had reached 3,988 ft. in dolomite and shale.

Neil Wills has staked a wildcat 1 mile east of the Hale field in east central Eddy County. It is 1 Crosby, 990 ft. from the north line and 330 ft. from the west line of 7-20s-31e. It is scheduled to explore 2,100 ft. Grayburg Oil Co. 10-A Keely, 24-17s-29e, deep wildcat in the Grayburg-Jackson shallow field in north central Eddy County, had passed 6,873 ft. in unidentified lime. This test is being drilled "tight."

Humble Oil & Refining Co. 4-B Hardison, 34-21s-37e, a north extension to the Brunson field in east central Lea County, was completed for 642 bbl. of pipe-line oil daily through a ½-in. tubing choke. Completion was through perforations above 6,584 ft. Gas-oil ratio was 872-1. Texas Pacific Coal & Oil Co. 16-A State, 11-23s-36e, midway between the Cooper-Jal and Penrose-Skelly fields, has been completed as a gas well. It flowed 4,186,000 cu. ft. of gas daily through 2-in. tubing set at 3,538 ft.

Caprock field, Chaves County, has 2 completions and Brunson field, Lea County, had 1. Drinkard and Brunson fields each had 2 locations. Drinkard field has 16 drilling wells; Grayburg-Jackson field, Eddy County, 12; Paddock field, Lea County, 11; Square Lakes field, Eddy County, 7; Brunson field, 6; Langlie-Mattix field, Lea County, 5, and Cooper Jal field, Lea County, and Maljamar and Russell fields, Eddy County, 4.

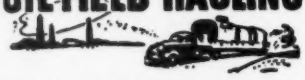
TEXAS GULF COAST

New Gas-Condensate Pay Found in Tide Haven Pool

HOUSTON.—A new gas-condensate pay has been opened in Tide Haven pool, Matagorda County, by Ralph A. Johnston 1 Live Oak Farms, in Josiah Tilley League, 2 miles northeast of Blessing. Drilled to a total depth of 9,002 ft., test gaged an estimated 184 bbl. of condensate per day and 3,681,000 cu. ft. of gas through 60 perforations from 8,756-72 ft. Gas-condensate ratio 20,000-1, tubing pressure 2,510 lb., gravity 52°, no water.

O. J. Martin 1 H. B. McCrary et al, wildcat test 2 miles southwest of production in the Clodine field, in the James Knight and W. C. White Survey, is cleaning into pits and tanks are being built on location

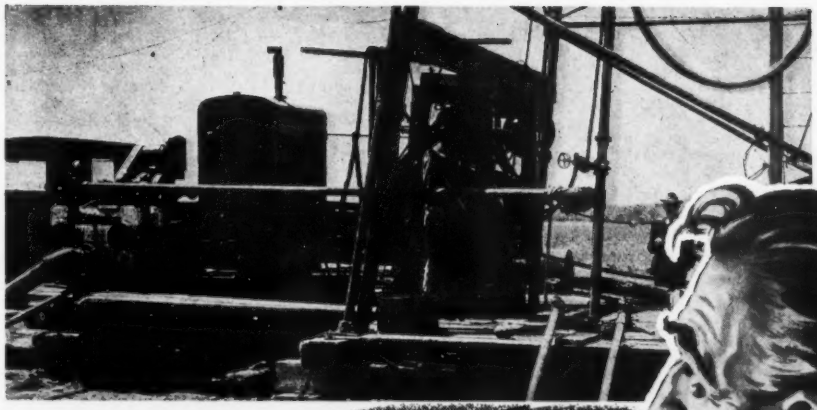
OIL-FIELD HAULING



QUICK DIRECT SERVICE
to
• Colorado • Montana
• Wyoming • Oklahoma
• Texas • Kansas
• Louisiana • New Mexico

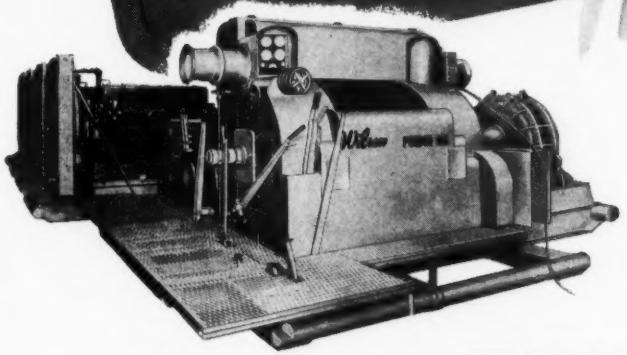
Hill & Hill Truck Line
P. O. BOX 2565
HOUSTON, TEXAS
Phone: Charter 4-5571

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
(GAS ENGINE DRIVEN)
Aurora Pump Chrysler Engine
4" Suction & Discharge 480 G.P.M. at 300 Ft. Head Pressure. Completely Assembled; Skid Mounted. Spare parts, tools and accessories with each pump.
$585 FOB, Phila., Pa.
IDEAL FOR
Irrigation, Water Supply, Fire Fighting, Jetting, Drainage
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
NEW EQUIPMENT—
CRATED FOR EXPORT
STEELTEX CORPORATION
419 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.
PHONE MUrray Hill 5-5500



★ Shown at Left is a typical early Wilson Rig, which you'll still find in operation today.

WHAT! STILL USING THE FIRST Wilson RIGS PURCHASED IN THE EARLY '30'S



So far as we know, practically every Wilson Rig sold is still in operation. We are proud of this record, *but not surprised*. At all times we try to anticipate possible rig trouble in the field and have taken the necessary steps . . . made the required improvements . . . to eliminate these weak spots right in the factory. When you receive your Wilson, you will find a rig that will give greater economy of operation . . . superior performance . . . longer life. All this means greater economies for you! Don't buy until you investigate the Wilson. Order now—avoid delays!

[Wilson Rigs and Winches May Be Purchased From All Recognized Supply Companies.]

THE PACE-SETTING Rig

WILSON MANUFACTURING CO., INC. ● WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS

EXPORT REPRESENTATIVE • WM. S. BARNES • 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA • NEW YORK CITY
PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTOR • H. A. B. FALLS CO., LTD. • LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

for a gage of production. Test is flowing oil with slight amount of mud, no water, through perforations in the upper sand from 7,320-28 ft. On previous drill-stem test, 13 stands of clean oil, 41° gravity, were recovered.

A new gas-producing sand for the Hutchins-Lakeview area, Wharton County, has been opened by W. A. Clark, Jr. at 1 Anna Tobola Estate, I&GN Survey, Abstract 236. Perforations for completion were made with 10 shots from 4,796-4,806 ft. Gas volume has not been gaged, but was flowing through a ⅛-in. choke with 1,420-lb. flowing pressure on the tubing, and a shut-in pressure of 1,640 lb. Total depth is 5,015 ft., and 5½-in. casing is cemented at 4,853 ft.

A new oil field for Orange County is indicated at Hinkle Drilling Co. 1 G. M. Adcock, wildcat test more than 8,000 ft. northwest of Miocene-sand production on the Port Neches dome, on an 80-acre lease in the John Stephenson Survey, Abstract 169. A total of 120 ft. of sands in four seperate sections were found, top sand being topped at 8,578 ft., 1,800 ft. in the Frio formation. The last sand is bottomed at 8,790 ft. After drilling to a total depth of 8,954 ft., log was run, and sidewall samples taken of the sands indicated. The first sand showed mostly gas but had good oil odor. Production string will be run to approximately 8,900 ft.

Provident City field in Lavaca County near the Colorado County line, has been extended 6,300 ft. northeast by Shell Oil Co., Inc., 1 H. N. Schwartz. This well is producing from the Wilcox zone and gaged 70 bbl. of condensate per day, with 3,170,000 cu. ft. of gas, through a ⅛-in. choke, through perforations from 8,640-60 ft., and 8,693-8,736 ft. Tubing pressure was 2,310 lb., and casing pressure 2,390 lb.

McCoy field of Liberty County, has been extended 3,000 ft. east by Shell 1-A B. E. Quinn, in Daniel Donahoe Survey. Drilled to a total depth of 9,158 ft., it gaged 706 bbl. of 32°-gravity pipe-line oil in 24 hours, after acidization, through a ⅛-in. choke, with 1,350-lb. flowing pressure on the tubing and 1,675 lb. pressure on the casing. Gas-oil ratio 603-1. Production is through 40 perforations from 9,112-24 ft.

There were 16 new locations reported this week, 5 being wildcats, 2 in Brazoria, 1 each in Jackson, Jefferson, and Liberty counties. Brazoria County received 3 new locations while Matagorda, Jackson, and Polk received 2 each. The 16 completions included 3 wildcats, 1 successful gas-condensate pay in Matagorda, and 2 dry holes, 1 each in Austin and Wharton counties. Matagorda County, received the greatest activity with 3 producers completed; Liberty and Polk counties each received 2 completions.

UPPER GULF COAST SUCCESSFUL WILDCAT

Matagorda County: New gas-condensate pay, Tide Haven pool—Ralph A. Johnston 1 Live Oak Farms, Josiah Tilley League, 2 mi. NE of Blessing, TD 9,002 ft., perf. 60 holes 8,756-72 ft., PT estimated 184 bbl., condensate per day and 3,681,000 cu. ft. gas per day, gas-condensate ratio 20,000 to 1, TP 2,510 lb., gravity 52°, no water.

UPPER GULF COAST WILDCAT FAILURES

Austin County: Pure Oil Co. 1 Willie Stepan, in Welcome area, Eliz. M. Kuykendall Sur., Abst. 60, dry, TD 11,005 ft.

Wharton County: Joseph Hornberger, Jr. 1 Bodungen, in West Withers area, E. C. Ogburn Sur., Abst. 542, 7 mi. S of Pierce, dry, TD 7,405 ft.

SOUTH LOUISIANA

Tepetate Field Gets New Condensate Sand

NEW ORLEANS. — A new condensate sand has been opened at Tepetate field in Acadia Parish by A. J. Bankhead et al 1 Doris Fruge, 28-7s-2w. Drilled to a total depth of 9,187 ft., with sand showing oil topped at 8,714 ft., 18 perforations were made from 8,724-30 ft., and on potential the test flowed 75 bbl. of condensate per day through a 9/64-in. choke, gas-oil ratio 34,810-1, tubing pressure 3,100 lb., gravity 52°, no water.

Another producer for the Bayou De Fleur pool in Jefferson Parish is The California Co. 1 E. P. Brady, Lease 4, Unit 3, 65-16s-24e, which flowed a potential of 216 bbl. of 37°-gravity oil per day through ⅛-in. choke, gas-oil ratio 629-1, tubing pressure 1,725 lb., no water. Total depth is 10,502 ft., with production through perforations at 10,478-485 ft.

Exploratory drilling continues active in the South Louisiana District with Barnsdall Oil Co., Falcon Seaboard Drilling Co., Sohio Petroleum Co., and Humble Oil & Refining Co., announcing wildcat locations. The Barnsdall Oil 1 Ozeman Young, is in the area midway between Tepetate and West Tepetate fields in Acadia Parish; Falcon Seaboard 1 Willie Lopez, is in Iberia Parish, 5 miles northeast of Jefferson Island field and 5 miles southwest of the Spanish Lake prospect, contract depth 11,500 ft.; Sohio 1 Adam Bertrand is in 8-8s-4w, in Jefferson Davis Parish, in the Pine Island area, 3 miles southwest of China field; and Humble 1 Alfred Ray Romaine et al is a wildcat for Kaplan area of Vermilion Parish, 25-12s-12e.

There were five completions this week, one a dry wildcat in Acadia Parish, three oil producers, and one dry field well.

SOUTH LOUISIANA WILDCAT FAILURE

Acadia Parish: William Helis and Earl Bateman et al 1 J. L. Carriere, North

SOUR CRUDE

Calls for

AN INSIDE JOB

Sour crude is loaded with sulfur and hydrogen sulfide. These elements, as every oil man knows, are highly corrosive. Like termites, they work in the dark . . . ceaselessly and destructively.

Your best defense against them is an inside job. If you'll have your Storage Tanks carefully cleaned and coated . . . ON the INSIDE . . . before you turn sour crude into them, and then have them serviced at regular intervals they'll give you longer service at less cost. You can depend on the job if Stokes does it.

R. A. STOKES

INCORPORATED

635 Nixon Bldg. Phones 2-2191, 5316

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

Church Point area, 23-7s-2e, dry, TD 10,393 ft.

N. CENTRAL TEXAS

Saturation Encountered In Throckmorton County Test

WICHITA FALLS. — Fred M. Manning, Inc., 1 M. K. Graham Estate, Section 985, TE&L Survey, wildcat in the Masters pool, 2½ miles northeast of Woodson, Throckmorton County, topped the Mississippian at 4,532 ft. and drilled to 4,543 ft. On a 60-minute drill-stem test from 4,536-43 ft. there was gas in 15 minues. Recovery was 450 ft. of oil and 30 ft. of oil-cut mud. Electrical survey was run, and 5½-in. casing was set at 4,532 ft.

L. O. McMillan and Sherman Hunt, Jr. 1 Ida Thorn, Samuel Stewart Survey, Abstract 1069, wildcat 10 miles northwest of Gordonville, Grayson County, logged a porous sand from 5,000-05 ft. and started to blow out while circulating for samples. Operators increased mud weight from 10 to 12.5 lb., attempting to prevent a blowout. While the test was shut in to await thickening of the mud, the drill pipe stuck. The hole was plugged off with 500 sacks of cement. Preparations are being made to cut the pipe at 2,000 ft., set a whipstock, and drill a new hole to test the sand at 5,000 ft. Standard Oil Co. of Texas 1 Mitchell, J. B. McAnair Survey, northern Grayson County wildcat 2 miles north of Sherman, was swabbing from 8,468 ft., plugged-back depth. This section had a slight oil show on a drill-stem test while test was being drilled. Total depth is 11,542 ft.

John T. Cox et al 1 R. W. Davis, Block 1, SP Survey, wildcat 4 miles northwest of Eliasville, Young County, has been completed for 70 bbl. of 40°-gravity oil and 3,500,000 cu. ft. of gas daily from 3,548-76 ft. in the Caddo.

Wilson field, Cooke County, and Holliday field, Archer County, each had two completions this week. National field, Wilbarger County, had four locations and Ellis field, Jack County, Burk field, Wichita County, and Fargo field, Wilbarger County, each had two. National field has eight drilling wells; Sivell's Bend field, Cooke County, five; Holliday field, four, and Rose field, Haskell County, Cope and Knox fields, Young County, three.

NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Grayson County: New gas pay—Texas 3 Hanby, Samuel Stewart Sur., Hanby pool, flowed 469,000 cu. ft. gas day, 398-402 ft. Trinity, TD 1,286 ft.

Jack County: New gas pool—Continental 1-C Tom Cherryhomes, Florida Payne Sur. A-1564, 3 mi. N and 1 mi. W Joplin, elev. 1,007 ft., flowed 176,000 cu. ft. gas day, perf. 4,577-90 ft. Bend conglomerate, TD 5,626 ft.

Montague County: New oil pool—Continental 1-B Lewis, Nancy B. Ussery Sur., 4 mi. SW Montague, elev. 1,060 ft., flowed 1,292 bbl. day through perf. from 6,348-56 ft. Bend conglomerate, gravity 41°, gas-oil ratio 796 to 1, TD 6,455 ft.

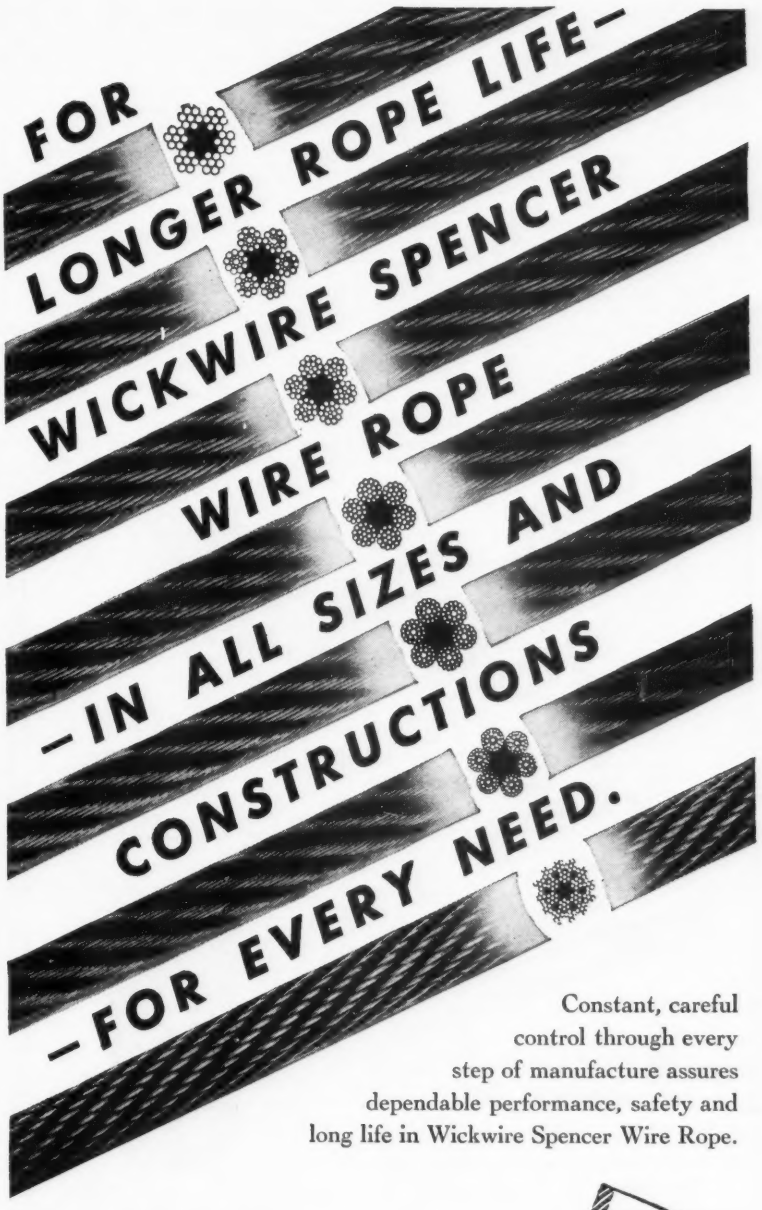
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Archer County: D. L. Wolfe 1 J. M. Black, Allison Arms Sur. A-5, 6 mi. W and 1 mi. N Anarene, dry, TD 1,280 ft.

Cooke County: Danciger Oil & Refining Co. 1 H. E. Myers, Z. and H. Whitesides Sur. A-1228, 2½ mi. S Gainesville, elev. 707 ft., Detrital 3,116 ft., dry, TD 3,137 ft.

Frederick Electric Co. 1 L. B. Holland, A. Houston Sur. A-500, 3 mi. N and E Muenster, elev. 1,007 ft., dry, TD 1,233 ft.

Wilbarger County: Fred Manning 1 Emma



Constant, careful control through every step of manufacture assures dependable performance, safety and long life in Wickwire Spencer Wire Rope.

HOW TO PROLONG ROPE LIFE AND LESSEN ROPE COSTS . . .

Thousands of wire rope users—old hands and new—have found "Know Your Ropes" of inestimable value in lengthening life of wire rope. Contains 78 "right and wrong" illustrations, 41 wire rope life savers, 20 diagrams, tables, graphs and charts.

For your FREE copy, write Wire Rope Sales Office, Palmer, Mass.

CF&I WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION
The Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation
THE CALIFORNIA WIRE CLOTH CORPORATION

EASTERN GENERAL SALES OFFICE 361 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO 2, N. Y. | EXECUTIVE OFFICES DENVER 2, COLORADO | WEST COAST OFFICES OAKLAND 4, CALIFORNIA

Streit, Sec. 9, Blk. 33, H&TC Sur., 6 mi. S and 3 mi. W Vernon, elev. 1,289 ft., dry, TD 3,749 ft.

WEST CENTRAL TEXAS

ABILENE.—Jones County's first Strawn producer was indicated at R. H. Roark 1 E. T. Pitzner, wildcat 4 miles north of Merkel. The well kicked off and began flowing from 4,539-50 ft., a zone previously perforated and swabbed with no flows. Initial estimate of production ranged from 300 to 600 bbl. daily. The test was drilled to 5,321 ft. in the Ellenburger, topped at 5,285 ft. Operator was preparing to test.

Lewis Steffins field, Jones County, had three completions, and Eolian field, Stephens County, and Neianda field, Jones County, each had one. Lewis Steffins field, Reddin field, Jones County, Manning-O'Conner field, Stephens County, each had two locations. Jones County Regular field has five drilling wells; Manning - O'Conner field, Reddin field, Taylor and Jones counties, and Shackelford County Regular field, four, and Cisco field, Eastland County, Sanders field, Taylor County, and Santa Anna field, Coleman County, two each.

WEST CENTRAL TEXAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCAT

Taylor County: New oil pool—West Central and Ungren & Frazier 1 W. L. Kincaid, Sec. 27, Blk. 16, T&P Sur., 1¾ mi. NE Tye, elev. 1,789 ft., flowed 138 bbl. day through ¼-in. choke, perf. 2,613-21 King, gravity 45.6°, gas-oil ratio 310 to 1, TD 2,710 ft.

WEST CENTRAL TEXAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Jones County: T. A. Kirk and Ray Oil Co. 1 A. Jobe, Sec. 14, SPRR Sur., 3¼ mi. S Anson, elev. 1,786 ft., Swastika 2,724 ft., dry, TD 2,791 ft.

H. W. Snowden 1 C. E. Dickerson, H. B. Williams Sur. No. 273, 4½ mi. NW Noodle, elev. 1,803 ft., Swastika 3,295 ft., dry, TD 4,328 ft.

S. A. Roberts 1 W. A. Minter, Sec. 26, Blk. K, T&P Sur., 3½ mi. NE Minter, elev. 1,719 ft., dry in Swastika, TD 2,719 ft.

Palo Pinto County: Ashland Oil & Refg. Co. 1 Halsell, Sec. 1736, TE&L Sur., 2¾ mi. NW Graford, elev. 1,168 ft., Ellenburger 4,972 ft., dry, TD 5,032 ft.

DAY after DAY
MORE OPERATORS ARE DISCOVERING THE EFFICIENCY OF
JP RODS AND LINERS
MACHINED Right and HARDENED HARD
Because JP Rods and Liners are made from top-quality materials, machined right and hardened hard . . . drillers are able to make more hole with fewer work stoppages. JP Rods and Liners are really standing the test and from the men in the field we get truly outstanding reports of their superior performance and satisfaction. You, too, can profit with JP—give us a try, won't you ?
Expert oil country machinists, using top-quality materials, grind and finish JP Rods and Liners to precision standards. In addition—each and every JP Rod and Liner is "hardened" by a patented process and individually inspected to approximately 600 (or better) Brinell test.
CALL — WRITE — WIRE — CABLE
Made to A. P. I. standards, JP Rods and Liners are available in all stock sizes (and special sizes) to fit any slush pump. For information on sizes and prices—ask for our New Catalog or give us your specifications.
JP
J P Machine & Tool Company
1534 S. E. 29
P. O. BOX 4511
TEL. 3-8700
OKLAHOMA CITY

SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Refugio County Pool Opener Flows 47 Bbl.

CORPUS CHRISTI.—Hecar Oil Co. 1 Jamie Hynes, a new oil pool opener in Refugio County, approximately 3 miles north of Refugio townsite, flowed 47 bbl. of clean oil per day through a ⅛-in. choke, with 900-lb. tubing pressure and 1,725-lb. casing pressure. Production is through perforations from 6,412-20 ft. in oil sand logged between 6,380-6,450 ft. Total depth is 6,465 ft. with 5½-in. casing set at 6,465 ft. This new field is north of Refugio field and west of Fox field, in the John Malone Survey, Abstract 48.

A new gas-condensate pay at McAllen field in Hidalgo County has been opened by Coastal Refineries and Cook & Thompson 1 Biedenharn. Drilled to a total depth of 9,302 ft., this well gaged 60 bbl. of condensate per day and 3,500,000 cu. ft. of gas through a ¼-in. choke, ratio 6,100-1. Tubing pressure 2,550 lb., casing pressure 2,800 lb. Gravity 51°. Production is through perforations from 7,696-7,714 ft., which is a deeper pay for this field. Another new deeper pay was indicated in the testing of this well when it flowed 30 bbl. of condensate and 2,912,800 cu. ft. of gas per day through perforations from 8,540-50 ft. through a 3/16-in. choke. On open flow this gaged 25,000,000 cu. ft. gas per day. Shut-in pressure is 3,100 lb.

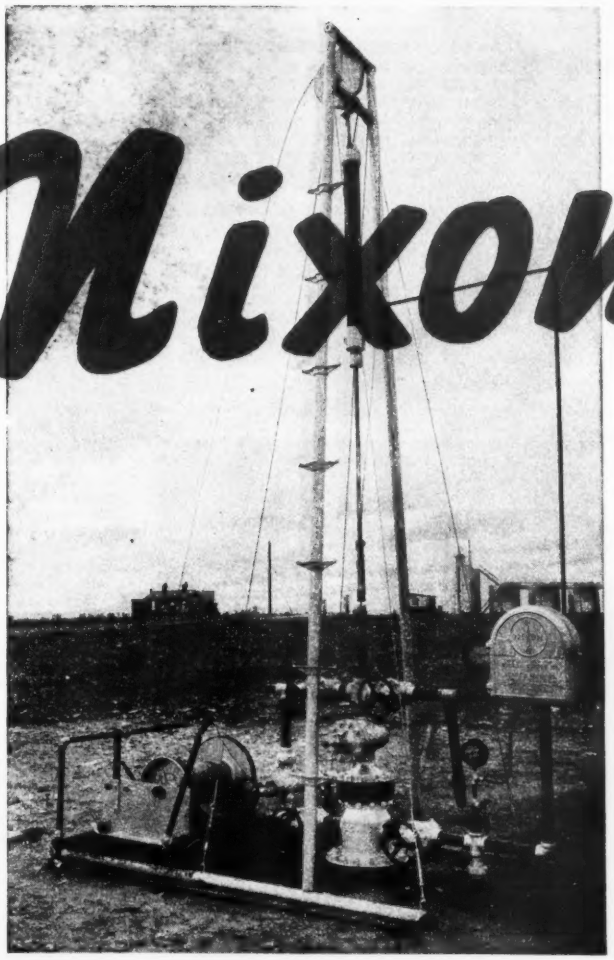
Claud B. Hamill Ruth P. Sweatt, new oil pool opener in San Patricio County, 2 miles southeast of Taft field and 3 miles northeast of Taft townsite, flowed on potential test 34.15 bbl. of net oil, plus 58 per cent salt water, per day, through a g-in. choke. Gas-oil ratio 286-1, gravity 21°. Production is through perforations at 5,602-07 ft.

Continental Oil Co. has rigged up its second test in Clay West field, Live Oak County. The 2 Mrs. Clay West Burns, discovery well for this field, 9 miles southwest of George West, gaged 33 bbl. of amber condensate per day through a 9/64-in. choke, with gas-condensate ratio of 58,000-1, or a gas volume of 1,937,000 cu. ft. per day. Tubing pressure was 5,425 lb., and shut-in pressure 5,630 lb. Total depth 10,214 ft., with production through perforations in the Lower Wilcox zone from 10,121-132 ft. The new test is 1-A Mrs. Clay West Burns, and is 1,866 ft. north of the 2 well, in the Wesley Sellman Survey, Abstract 416.

H. B. Zachry Co. 1 Boothe, wildcat in Bee County, midway between Mineral field and Ray-Wilcox field, is an old abandoned well which has been deepened to a depth of 8,074 ft. On a 15-minute drill-stem test through perforations at 7,732-42 ft. and 7,750-90 ft., it flowed gas under 1,500-lb. working pressure, with bottom-hole pressure flowing 3,500 lb., shut-in. 3,500 lb.

There were 32 new locations reported this week, 7 being wildcats, 3 in Webb, and 1 each in Bee, Calhoun, Medina, and Travis counties. The 25 completions included 2 pool openers, a condensate discovery in Live Oak County, and an oil discovery in San Patricio County. Seven wildcats were dry, 2 each in Brooks and Webb counties, and 1 each in Bandera,

Nixon



Surface Control

Proven Champion OF ALL GAS LIFTS

"The modern method of producing oil"—is a good description of The Nixon Surface Control Gas Lift. Years of continuous performance in the field—under varied and difficult conditions have proven the NIXON to be "champion" of all Gas Lifts.

More Than 3500 Now in USE

Original installation cost of The Nixon Gas Lift is less than that of other accepted proven methods—and once installed, you are assured of a long life of trouble free performance. Many Nixon Units have operated continuously more than 5 years with no maintenance costs.

Sold Exclusively by

WILSON SUPPLY CO.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

Sales Offices

Tulsa, Oklahoma; Dallas and San Antonio, Texas. LOS ANGELES: Western Pressure Control, 5700 Santa Fe Ave. TRINIDAD, B.W.I., Neal Massey Eng. Corp.

Branch Stores

TEXAS—Kilgore, Beaumont, Barbers Hill, Bay City, Monahans, Alice, Victoria, Corpus Christi, Columbus. LOUISIANA—Lake Charles, New Iberia, Harvey, Shreveport. ARKANSAS—Magnolia. MISSISSIPPI—Natchez.

Refugio, and Williamson counties. Jim Wells County received the greatest number of new locations with four reported.

SOUTHWEST TEXAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Live Oak County: New condensate pool—Clay West—Continental Oil Co. 2 Mrs. Clay West Burns, in Wesley Sellman Sur., 9 mi. SW of Geo. West, TD 10,214 ft., perf. 12 holes 10,121-132 ft., PT 33 bbl. condensate per day through 9/64-in choke, gas-condensate ratio 58,000 to 1, flowed 10,250,000 cu. ft. gas per day on open flow, with amber condensate, TP 5,425 lb., SIP 5,630 lb.

San Patricio County, New oil pool—Claud B. Hamill 1 Ruth P. Sweatt, Lot 4, Sec. 7, 2nd Subd. of Taft Farm Lands, 2 mi. SE of Taft field, top pay 5,604 ft., TD 5,642 ft., perf. 20 holes 5,602-07 ft., PT 34 bbl. per day net oil through a ⅛-in. choke, gas-oil ratio 286 to 1, TP 260 lb., casing sealed, gravity 21°, 58 per cent water.

SOUTHWEST TEXAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Bandera County: Ray E. Pool 1 E. L. Rainey, GH&SA Ry. Co. Sur. 16, 5 mi. E of Vanderpool, dry, TD 1,020 ft.

Brooks County: J. W. Gorman 1 Farmers Life Ins. Co., SK&K Sur. 557, 10 mi. NE of Freer, 4 mi. W of Strake field, dry, TD 3,617 ft.

Taylor Refg. Co. 4-E E. A. Parr, J. Poitevent Sur. 279, dry, TD 5,055 ft.

Refugio County: Monday Oil Co. 1 F. V. W. Heard Est., James Power Sur., 6 mi. W of Refugio, dry, TD 6,160 ft.

Webb County: Dulaney Oil Co. 1 Frost Nat. Bank, Sur. 603, 8 mi. SW of Mirando City, dry, TD 2,411 ft.

O. W. Killam 1 A. M. Bruni Est., T. Vasquez Sur. 78, 5 mi. SW of Bruni, dry, TD 3,670 ft.

Williamson County: H. G. Albert et al 1 Carl Buonger, in Peter Cartwright Sur., 6 mi. SE of Taylor, dry, TD 1,098 ft. in Austin chalk.

Solves Your Deep Well Mud Cleaning Problems

The new and improved Thompson Model "DW" Shale Separator and Sample Machine will efficiently handle the flow of mud from the largest mud pumps now in operation. Shale and abrasives are removed, which means less wear and tear on costly drilling equipment. Attached Sample Machine is standard equipment, unless otherwise specified . . . field-tested method of obtaining accurate foot by foot samples of cuttings. Adopt the Thompson as Standard Equipment. There are two other models, each tailor-made to fit your requirements from the smallest to the largest well. Place your order through your supply dealer or direct to us . . . WE CAN DELIVER NOW!

★ SELF-MOTIVATED
★ RECONDITIONS MUD
★ ACCURATE SAMPLES
★ UNLIMITED CAPACITY

THOMPSON TOOL CO.
IOWA PARK, TEXAS

KEEPS DRILLING MUD *CLEAN* — PROVIDES *TRUE SAMPLES* OF CUTTINGS

CALIFORNIA

Extension Adds Productive Acreage to Cymric Field

LOS ANGELES.—Addition of several new productive locations to the Cymric field, Kern County, San Joaquin Valley district, appeared probable this week by preliminary completion of Honolulu Oil Corp.'s stepout well on the north end of the area. The well, Honolulu 22-155 Midway-Premier, 22-29s-21e, appears to have cut a previously mapped fault or disproved the existence or location of this geological feature.

The Honolulu well topped Oceanic oil sand at 4,684 ft., and was drilled to 4,978 ft. On 11/64-in. choke, the well flowed 328 bbl. of 36° gravity oil in 24 hours with 166,000 cu. ft. of gas. Pressures were 800 lb. on tubing and 910 lb. on casing. The productive rate on small choke, low gas-oil ratio and relatively high pressures combine to make the well one of the most satisfactory completions in the field.

Much interest this week centered around Pacific Western Oil Corp. et al 1 National Royalties, a Vedder wildcat test in 5-26s-22e, in the Miramonte district, Kern County. The well is currently drilling at 14,773 ft., deepest in California, and is reported to have topped Vedder around 14,500 ft. High pressures have been observed and the well is reported to have blown out or threatened to blow out on two occasions since passing the 14,500-ft. mark. It is a "no dope" hole with several companies participating in exploring for deeper production.

In the South Mountain View area, Kern County, Union Oil Co. of California 71 DiGiorgio, 3-31s-29e, flowed by heads upon stimulation by swabbing at the rate of 200 to 250 bbl. daily of 20° gravity crude and the well will be completed on pump. Oil is believed coming from the Santa Margarita but the schist is also open to production. The well is bottomed at 4,705 ft. and 7-in. is set at 4,458 ft. Top of oil sand was picked up at 4,505 ft. and top of schist at 4,540 ft.

A production test is scheduled this week on Basin Oil Co. 1 Standard Brick, 28-2s-14w, a deep wildcat at Inglewood, Los Angeles County. Operators have casing on the pipe rack and total depth of the well was last reported at 9,931 ft.

Numerous rank wildcat locations were included in the new work announced last week, a rather notable departure from recent trends in California operations which have emphasized deeper drilling in search of new pools under existing fields. Among counties receiving rank wildcat locations are Butte, San Joaquin, San Mateo, and Monterey.

California operators authorized 62 new drilling wells last week, the greatest number of new starts in many months. Seventeen locations authorized in the Wilmington field, Los Angeles County, topped the list of new activity. Union Pacific Railroad Co. accounted for 16 of the new Wilmington locations.

Amerada Petroleum Corp. prepared to start its first well on property in the Huntington Beach field acquired in a trade with A. W. Lyddon, operator, near the latter's Anaheim Sugar discovery.

CALIFORNIA SUCCESSFUL WILDCAT

Ventura County, Del Valle area: Superior Oil Co. and British-American Oil Producing Co. A-3 Black, 13-4n-18w, pump 71 bbl., 18° gravity oil, TD 4,692 ft.

CALIFORNIA WILDCAT FAILURES

Los Angeles County, East Los Angeles area:

C.C.M.O. Co. 1 Bandini, 21-2s-12w, form. test 9,700-30 ft., rec. all mud and water, TD 12,930 ft., converting to water well.

Kern County, Kern River area: P. H. Frank and Elmer von Glahn 1 KCLC, 8-29s-28e, dry, TD 2,047 ft.

Sheep Springs area: Miller & York 1 Richardson, 18-29s-21e, top brown shale 1,443 ft., top Carneros 2,248 ft., gray sand, dry, TD 2,355 ft.

Solano County, Kirby Hills area: Standard Oil Co. of California 2 Kirby Comm., 34-4n-1w, form. test 5,435 ft., rec. 2,375 ft., mud, dry, TD 6,300 ft.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Madison Lime Production Found in Elk Basin Field

DENVER.—A discovery in the Madison lime, a deeper horizon, in the Elk Basin field on the Wyoming-Montana boundary is imminent in Stanolind Oil & Gas Co. 38-M Unit, NE SE NE 24-58n-100w. Top of the Madison was at 4,350 ft., and a drill-stem test at 4,402-25 ft., open 1 hour, resulted in a recovery of 180 ft. of oil and 30 ft. of oil-cut mud, the flowing pressure being 75 psi. Gas broke through into the test 29 minutes after the tool was opened. Bottom-hole pressure at this depth was 1,750 psi. The hole then was drilled to 5,401 ft., and a drill-stem test at that depth with packer at 4,473 ft., resulted in a recovery of 945 ft. of oil and oil-cut mud through a ⅜-in. choke at the bottom and a 1-in. choke at the top in 1 hour. The two tests indicate that approximately 151 ft. of saturated lime has so far been cored and drilled. The section is estimated to be 600 ft. thick and probably will be penetrated before drilling is concluded. First test indicated the crude was 18°-gravity, which is normal for Madison lime oil in the Big Horn Basin, but on the second test the gravity was 29° corrected.

The discovery well is on the top of the structure, and prior to the unitization of the field in June 1946, was known as Continental Oil Co. 101 E-T Elk 2. It was completed in September 1943 at 4,136 ft. for 100 bbl. per hour from the Tensleep, topped at 3,938 ft. Elk Basin was discovered in 1915 and has produced in excess of 12,000,000 bbl. of light oil from the Frontier at around 1,400 ft. A discovery was made in the Tensleep in 1942, and at the time of unitization had 128 wells producing from that horizon, the oil being 31° gravity. The unit area comprises 18,000 acres with approximately 6,000 acres within the participating area. The field is about drilled up in the Tensleep and the first well drilled since unitization is the Madison test. Stanolind is operator for the unit. Two more wells are drilling, these being outposts on the north and southwest to fill out the pattern for producing the participating area.

River Dome discovery acidized.—Pure Oil Co. 1 Unit, NE NW 18-48-92w, River Dome, Washakie County, Wyoming, a discovery in the Embar nearly a year ago at a total depth of 11,379 ft., and plugged back to 10,131 ft., has been acidized and responded favorably to treatment. It was making only 1 bbl. per hour natural on last tests before acidizing. It was treated with 1,560 gal. at 10,020-55 ft., and after cleaning up flowed 40 bbl. of oil through a ¼-in. choke in 9½ hours. Then it was reacidized with 5,000 gal. and flowed 140 bbl. of oil in 12½ hours through ¼-in. choke, the crude testing 41.8° gravity. Then it was put on a production test and averaged 165 bbl. per day through ¼-in. choke, the gravity improving to 43.5°. The second well, 1½ miles to the northwest, 2 Unit, is still flowing 75 bbl. per day after acidizing with a total of 7,000 gal. This well had the top of the Embar at 10,276 ft., 150 ft. lower than the discovery. The oil runs around 33.8° gravity.

Oil show in Montana wildcat.—Big West Oil Co. 1 Proefrock, NW NW 7-34n-4w, on the eastern edge of the Cut Bank field gas area and between the Cut Bank and Kevin-Sunburst pools, is swabbing around 15 bbl. of oil per day from the lower Cut Bank sand at 2,318-42 ft. It is located ½ mile south of Union Oil Co. 1 Dahlquist, which was completed last May for 11,600,000 cu. ft. of gas, and a mile northwest of Big West 1 Dahlquist completed in July for 6,170,000 cu. ft. It is still testing and whether it will open an oil pool in the gas area is not yet apparent.

New operations.—Twenty-one new operations were reported, of which eight were in Colorado, four in Wyoming, and nine in Montana. The Colorado locations were all in the Rangely field except the Skelly Oil Co. wildcat in Baca County, mentioned above. The Wyoming operations, all development wells, included one each at Gebo, and Byron and two in the Hamilton Dome field. The Montana operations included three in the Bowdoin shallow gas field, two in Cut Bank, two in Kevin-Sunburst, one in Cedar Creek and one in the Twin Buttes area. Last named, in Stillwater County, is the only wildcat, being Union Oil Co. 1 State, C SE NW 16-2n-20e. It is 12 miles north of the Lake Basin field and 6 miles west of a test drilled to 4,050 ft. several years ago by Barnsdall Oil Co. on the Lake Basin anticline.

Completions.—Fourteen wells were completed, of which 11 were oil wells with initial production of 2,638 bbl., 2 were gas wells and 1 was a dry hole. Colorado had 5 completions for 2,105 bbl., all in the Rangely field. Wyoming had 4 completions, of which 3 were oil wells for 452 bbl., and 1 was a dry hole. The oil wells were one each at Gebo, Rock River and Byron. The dry hole was a wildcat. Montana had 5 completions, of which 3 were oil wells for 81 bbl. initial, and 2 were gas wells. The

GROUP OWNERSHIP could benefit SMALL REFINERS

SEE PAGE 45

WHAT'S THE CONDITION OF YOUR PIPE LINES?

YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO GUESS!

Check Flow

ON WASTE WATER LINES, WATER MAINS AND HYDRANTS

Let Flexible clean your pipelines—the costs of cleaning are a fraction of the cost of wasted power or the cost of replacing pipe. Write today for estimate.

FLEXIBLE SEWER-ROD EQUIPMENT CO.
Pipe-Cleaning Division
9059 VENICE BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES 34, CALIF.

REPRESENTATIVES:

P.O. Box 165
Atlanta

228 W. Broad St.
Columbus 8, Ohio

401 Broadway
New York 13

855 Board of Trade Bldg.
Chicago 4, Illinois

P.O. Box 447
Lancaster, Texas

147 Hillside Ter.
Irvington, N. J.

29 Cerdan Ave.
Roslindale 31, Mass.

1624 Harmon Place
Minneapolis 3

41 Greenway St.
Hamden, Conn.

P.O. Box 694
Pittsburgh

FASTER WELDS...
EASIER APPLICATION...
Same high WEAR RESISTANCE
With the New
Coated STOODY
SELF-HARDENING

USERS of hardfacing alloys have long been acquainted with Stoody Self-Hardening, the low-cost rod that provides 2 to 1 wear resistance over manganese steel. Now a new, improved extruded flux coating brings even better welding characteristics to this old favorite!

EASY APPLICATION with both AC and DC welding machines in a wide range of amperages.

STEADY ARC with fast deposition rate. No slag interference.

CAN BE HANDLED IN ALL POSITIONS

WELDS IN ANY BEAD TYPE

SOLID, DENSE DEPOSITS with an absolute minimum porosity.

SELF-LIFTING SLAG for easy clean-ups.

STRONG BONDS with all steels including manganese.

Use the new COATED STOODY SELF-HARDENING for maximum protection against earth abrasion and impact on *all* heavy equipment. Available in 1/4", 3/16" and 1/8" rod diameters.

ORDER NOW! 50 lbs. of the NEW COATED STOODY SELF-HARDENING will convince you it's easier to use, faster to apply and still tops for wear protection! No change in price.

Buy some Today!

STOODY COMPANY
1138 W. SLAUSON AVE., WHITTIER, CALIF.

STOODY HARD-FACING ALLOYS
Retard Wear Save Repair

oil wells were 1 in Cat Creek and 2 in Kevin-Sunburst.

WYOMING WILDCAT FAILURE

Airport Area, Natrona County: Commercial Oil & Gas Co. 1 Rubish, NE NE SE 25-35n-80w, TD 4,460 ft., dry and abd.

ILLINOIS

New Aux Vases Field In Prospect for White County

MATTOON.—C. E. Brehm et al 1 Clyde Callicotte, SE SE NW 10-6s-10e, White County wildcat 1 mile northeast of the Concord field, has apparently opened a new producing area. Excellent saturation was encountered in the Aux Vases sand at 2,950-60 ft., total depth, and 5-in. casing has been set to 2,935 ft. On a drill-stem test of the saturated section, gas was recovered in 4 minutes and a flow of clean oil started in 35 minutes.

Dry holes in the immediate vicinity which may limit the productive acreage of the new strike are located approximately 1½ miles to the east, 1 mile to the northwest, and 1 mile to the south. Nearest dry hole to the northeast is nearly 2 miles distant, while the nearest to the southeast is about ¾ mile from the present test. While dry holes have been drilled through the Aux Vases on both sides of the northern end of the Concord field, none have been drilled within a ½-mile-wide strip directly north of production, and the 1 Callicotte might possibly be a northeast trending extension of that field.

Operators continued testing of the Levias lime during the past week at Wabash County's most recent pool opener, the Sam Malis 1 W. L. Litherland, NW NW SE 20-1n-13w, northwest of the Friendsville field. Latest gage reported was 212 bbl. on pump. The test may be acidized before completion.

ILLINOIS SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Gallatin County: Wiser Oil Co. 1 Mittsdorffe, NE SE NW 24-8s-8e, pumped 21 bbl. oil in 24 hr., Aux Vases 2,745-65 ft., acidized with 3,000 gal., TD 2,938 ft.

Lawrence County: S. Vanetis et al 2 Powell, SE NW NW 23-3n-11w, pumped potential of 550 bbl. oil in 24 hr., McClosky 1,907-10 ft.

Wayne County: H. O. Yoder 1 W. C. Fox, SE NE SE 4-3s-8e, pumped 15 bbl. oil in 24 hr., Aux Vases sand 3,366-85 ft., shot at 3,366-85 ft. and 3,365-70 ft.

ILLINOIS WILDCAT FAILURES

Christian County: O. A. Reed 1 Bennett, SE SE SE 27-15n-1w, dry, TD 950 ft., water in sands at 754-65 ft. and 938-50 ft.

Clay County: A. J. Slater 1 J. Gray, SE NE NE 29-3n-6e, dry, TD 3,168 ft., Cypress sand 2,641 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,990 ft., McClosky 3,065 ft.

Clinton County: W. H. Krohn 1 R. Brinkenann, SE SE NW 25-1n-3w, dry, TD 1,301 ft., Cypress sand 1,125 ft., Benoist 1,239 ft., Aux Vases 1,295 ft.

Joe Kesl, Jr., 3 Maibaum, NW NE SE 12-3n-3w, dry, TD 1,160 ft., Bar lime 960 ft., Cypress sand 1,035 ft., Benoist sand 1,152 ft.

Coles County: Ernest Zink 1 Goff, NW SW NW 18-11n-10e, dry, TD 1,946 ft., Aux Vases 1,827 ft., McClosky 1,899 ft.

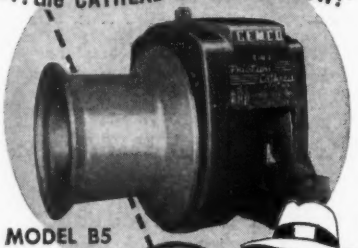
Ernest Zink 1 Woodward, NW SW SW 18-11n-10e, junked hole at 1,920 ft., Bar lime 1,686 ft.

Cumberland County: National Association 1 Handley, SW SE SE 26-10n-7e, dry, TD 3,815 ft., McClosky 2,360-69 ft., St. Lawrence 2,438 ft., Devonian 3,670 ft.

Ben Nation 1 Decker, SE SE SE 6-10n-10e, dry, TD 2,053 ft., Cypress 1,779 ft., Ste. Genevieve 1,938 ft.

Nation Oil Co. 1 McMeehan, NE SE SE 31-11n-10e, dry, TD 1,958 ft., Cypress

GEMCO
FRICTION TYPE CATHEAD
"...the CATHEAD OF TOMORROW!"



MODEL B5

"...here's the SIMPLEST, MOST MODERN SPINNING and BREAKOUT COMBINATION ever offered!"

FRICTION-TYPE CLUTCH
Internal expanding — large friction area. No toggles, no thrust bearings. No adjustments required. Has ample power to make or break toughest joints.

SHORT AND COMPACT
Length, including Spool, standard Adapter, only 23 in. With extended Adapter, may be mounted any distance from shaft bearing.

OPTIONAL CONTROLS
Mechanical, hydraulic or air. Fully interchangeable and need not be disturbed when removing or replacing Cathead Unit.

CHEMICALLY COOLED SPOOL
16 IN. DIAMETER
Can be furnished instead of the 12-in. or 16-in. regular Spool at small additional cost.

MOUNTS ON EITHER SIDE OF DRAWWORKS
The only single Unit available that operates equally well on either side of Drawworks — as Spinner, Breakout or as Make-and-Break combination.

SMOOTH • EFFICIENT • ECONOMICAL
Consult your Drawworks Manufacturer, Supply Store or Write Us Direct.

GEMCO OIL TOOLS, INC.
4417 OLEATHA AVE., ST. LOUIS 16, MO.

sand 1,707 ft., Aux Vases 1,811 ft., Fredonia 1,888 ft.

Ben Nation et al 1 Strong, NW NW SW 9-10n-10e, dry, TD 1,832 ft., Cypress 1,480 ft., Ste. Genevieve 1,710 ft., Fredonia 1,744 ft.

Edgar County: Frank Scales 1 Kingert, SW SW SE 26-14n-14w, dry at 160 ft.

Edwards County: Vic & Van Operating Co. 1 S. Birk, NE NE SW 36-2n-10e, dry, TD 3,299 ft., Ste. Genevieve 3,137 ft., McClosky 3,208-12 ft., with show of oil, DST 3,214-99 ft., open 1 hr. recovered 90 ft. mud and show of oil.

Effingham County: National Association 1 Liberty School, SE SE NW 21-9n-4e, dry, TD 2,012 ft., Aux Vases sand 1,785 ft., Fredonia 1,882 ft.

Fayette County: National Associated Petroleum 1 Salzman, SW SW SW 16-5n-4e, dry, TD 2,545 ft., Aux Vases 2,351 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,401 ft., McClosky 2,453 ft.

Gallatin County: Texas Co. 1 McGehee, SW SW NE 29-9n-9e, dry, TD 2,515 ft., St. Genevieve 2,286 ft., Rosiclare 2,347-53 ft., with show of oil.

Jasper County: Thomas H. Hicks 1 Steber, NE NE SW 7-5n-14w, dry, TD 2,898 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,839 ft., McClosky 2,884-92 ft., with show of oil.

Lawrence County: C. E. Skiles 1 J. Litherland, SE SW NE 13-2n-12w, dry, TD 2,038 ft., Ste. Genevieve 1,905 ft., McClosky 1,935 ft., with slight show of oil.

Moultrie County: Ben Taylor 1 Joe King, SE NE SE 5-12n-6e, dry, TD 2,028 ft., Aux Vases 1,884 ft., Ste. Genevieve 1,924 ft., Fredonia 1,972 ft.

Shelby County: Paxton Oil Syndicate 1 Lovins, NE NE NE 36-12n-5e, dry, TD 2,110 ft., Aux Vases 1,978 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,018 ft., McClosky 2,091 ft.

National Associated 1 Kick, SE SW NW 27-10n-6e, dry, TD 2,353 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,217 ft., McClosky 2,283 ft.

Wabash County: C. E. Skiles 1 E. Woods, SE NW SE 25-1n-14w, dry, TD 2,980 ft., Aux Vases sand 2,842 ft., Ste. Genevieve 2,870 ft., McClosky 2,943 ft.

Wayne County: George Daly 1 Rutger, SE SW NW 9-1n-7e, dry, TD 3,250 ft., Benoist lime 2,993 ft., Ste. Genevieve 3,156 ft., Fredonia 3,197 ft., McClosky 3,205 ft.

E. A. Obering 1 Milner, SE SE SE 26-1n-5e, dry, TD 3,117 ft., Cypress sand 2,698 ft., Benoist 2,793 ft., Aux Vases 2,915 ft., McClosky 3,043 ft.

White County: B. M. Heath 1-A Hamilton, SW SW SE 13-7s-8e, dry, TD 2,245 ft., Tar sand 2,222-37 ft., with slight show of oil.

APPALACHIAN FIELD

Southwest Pennsylvania Field Extended Southward

PITTSBURGH.—On Chestnut Ridge in Georges Township, Fayette County, Southwest Pennsylvania, New Penn Development Co., William E. Snee et al topped the Onondaga lime at 7,047 ft. and the chert at 7,062 ft. in the wildcat on J. R. Smith farm from a surface elevation of 2,500 ft. At 7,063 ft., a volume of 500,000 cu. ft. gas was struck which caused a fishing job. This test is 6,600 ft. south of 6 Barton and extends the southern end of the field by that much. It is 29 ft. higher on structure to the top of the chert than 6 Barton which struck the chert at minus 4,591 ft., and it also has the highest volume of gas at the top of the chert. It is expected to be a large well.

New locations totaled 11 and were located in Armstrong, Greene, Indiana, Washington, and Westmoreland counties.

In the Elk district Oriskany extension, Kanawha County, West Virginia, United Fuel Gas Co. completed a test 5,774 E. J. Gatchell in the Oriskany sand at 5,516,000 cu. ft. of gas, natural, with a surface elevation of 873 ft., Corniferous lime 5,103 ft., Oriskany 5,214 ft., gas 5,203-38 ft., and total depth 5,248 ft.

New locations for the week reached a high of 31 and were located in Calhoun, Doddridge, Kanawha, Lewis, Lincoln, Marion, Pleasants, Putnam, Ritchie, Roane, Upshur, Wayne, Wirt, Wood and Wyoming counties.

OKLAHOMA

Expect Rapid Development At Third Cotton County Pool

COTTON County's third shallow pool, opened last week by the S. D. Johnson et al 1 Simon, NE SE NW 9-3s-11w, will apparently be developed at a pace comparable to that set by the Essaquanahdale and Cache Creek pools to the southeast. The 1 Simon, about 2½ miles northwest of the Essaquanahdale field, flowed oil on a drill-stem test of a sand at 1,580-1,615 ft., total depth, and it is estimated as capable of producing from 200 to 500 bbl. of oil daily. Plug is now being drilled prior to completion tests. Five new locations have already been made in the pool and some of them are drilling. The locations include the S. D. Johnson et al 2 Cooper, in SW NE of 9; Johnson et al 2 Simon, in SE NW of 9; Johnson et al 3 Simon, in SE NW of 9; W. H. Peckham 1 Simon, in SE NW of 9, and the Martin Corp. 1 Calloway, in SE SE of 4.

Another important Cotton County development is the L. C. Choate 1 Shelby, NW NW SE 5-4s-10w, wildcat 1½ miles east of the Cache Creek pool. Casing has been set on bottom at 1,356 ft. in this well, according to field reports it is expected to make a good well. The 1 Shelby is believed to be an eastern extension of the Cache Creek pool, but it will take additional drilling to definitely determine this fact.

Meanwhile, a new Wilcox sand strike has been made 4 miles east of Billings in the northwest corner of Noble County. During an initial flow test of approximately 5 hours from open hole at 4,662-92 ft., total depth, the Big Bear Oil Co. 1 Curby, NW NW SW 23-24n-2w, produced 400 bbl. of fluid, mostly oil. In addition to the Wilcox at 4,670 ft., a portion of the Marshall zone is also producing. The well, now shut down awaiting tankage, has been treated with 2,000 gal. of acid, and is estimated as a 200 to 400-bbl. well.

OKLAHOMA SUCCESSFUL WILDCAT

Okfuskee County: T. N. Berry 1 Catlett, NE NW SW 29-10n-11e, flowed 12 bbl. of oil per day from Booch at 2,260-90 ft., 1st Gilcrease 2,552 ft., 2nd Gilcrease 2,700 ft., Union Valley 3,090 ft., Cromwell 3,140 ft., TD 3,155 ft.

OKLAHOMA WILDCAT FAILURES

Caddo County: Chicago Oil Corp. 1 Tracy, NE NE NE 19-5n-13w, dry, TD 1,503 ft., sand 812-13 ft. with a stain of oil, sandy lime 870-95 ft.

Cleveland County: J. E. Trigg 1 Urbansky, NE NW SE 19-10n-2w, dry, TD 7,762 ft., Pawhuska 3,594 ft., Tonkawa lime 4,840 ft., chert 5,600 ft., 1st Oolitic 6,258 ft., 2nd Oolitic 6,418 ft., Big Lime 6,670-700 ft., Oswego 7,130 ft., Prue sand 7,180 ft., Bartlesville 7,612 ft. with a show of oil.

Cotton County: Barrett & Ross Drilling 1 G. T. Horn, Jr., SE NE NE 13-4s-11w, dry, TD 1,440 ft., sand 1,085-1,120 ft. and 1,310-19 ft.

D. H. Bolin 1 Mahler, SW SW NE 32-3s-11w, dry, TD 2,021 ft., no tops reported.

J. W. Hastings, Jr. 1 Cliff, SE SW SE 1-5s-10w, dry, TD 2,035 ft., no tops reported.

Garvin County: Dearing & Sons 1 J. W.

PENBERTHY

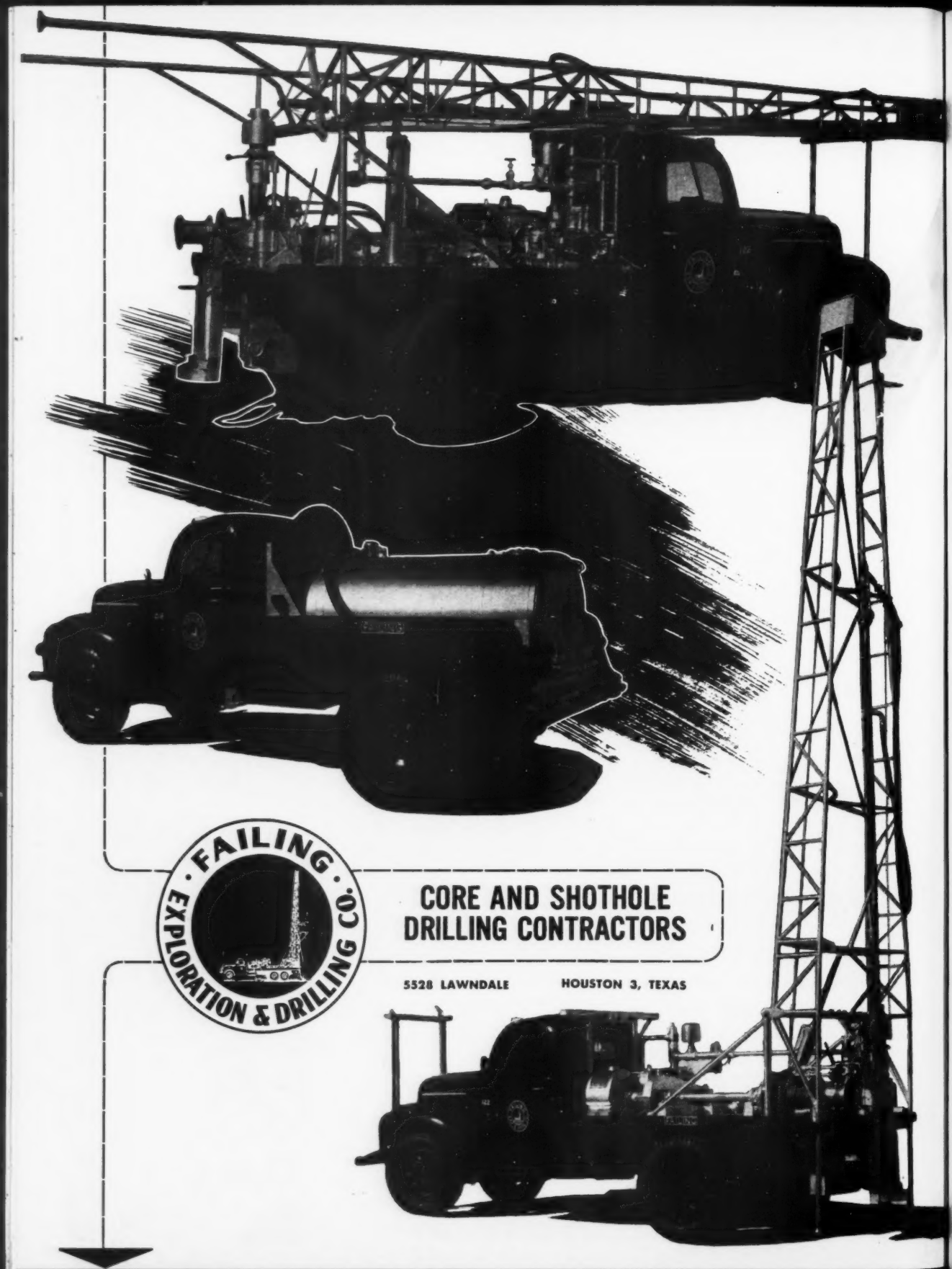
EJECTORS

Use the power of steam, air or water under pressure to lift liquids. Being simple jet pumps they have no moving parts and require no lubrication. A variety of models to meet different conditions. Also used as water heaters.

PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO

"...and a group of us could team up to OPERATE THIS PLANT"

SEE PAGE 45


FAILING
EXPLORATION & DRILLING CO.
CORE AND SHOTHOLE
DRILLING CONTRACTORS
5528 LAWNDALE
HOUSTON 3, TEXAS
"For Better Cores"

Gibson, NE NE NE 15-4n-2w, dry, TD 6,564 ft., Viola 6,004 ft., Bromide dense 6,197 ft., hard white porous sand 6,276-80 ft.

Pontotoc County: W. A. Delaney, Jr. 1 Payton, NE SE NW 6-4n-8e, dry, TD 3,900 ft., Wapanucka 2,615 ft., Cromwell 2,812 ft., Mayes 3,545 ft., Woodford 3,645 ft., Hunton 3,840 ft., Sylvan 3,898 ft.

Seminole County: Gulf 1 S. Larney, SE NE NE 31-10n-7e, dry, TD 3,749 ft., Calvin 2,425 ft., Senora lime 2,900 ft., Earlsboro 3,220 ft., Inola 3,375 ft., brown lime 3,515 ft., Booch 3,624 ft., Gilcrease 3,696 ft., Cromwell 3,710 ft.

Stephens County: Rocket Oil 1 Paschall, NE NW SE 32-1s-5w, dry, TD 1,245 ft., sand 1,015-20 ft., 1,043-59 ft., 1,093-103 ft., and 1,110-19 ft., all sands showed a dead oil stain.

OHIO, KENTUCKY

Productive Area Extended By Pure Oil Completion

COLUMBUS.—Pure Oil extended oil and gas production at Fultonham ¼ mile east by its completion on L. M. Thompson, Section 25w, Newton Township, Muskingum County. The Clinton from 3,417-3,464 ft. was shot with 90 qt. and swabbed and flowed 72 bbl. in 24 hours.

Ohio Fuel 1 D. M. Page, Lot 34, La Grange Township, Lorain County, a west extension to the North La Grange pool, found the Clinton from 2,402-2,407 ft. with a gage of 618,000 cu. ft.

Cambridge field reported 9 of the 39 new locations for the week; Ashland, Sandyville, and Brush Creek reported 6 each; Mt. Vernon and Stewart 5 each, and Lancaster 2. Ashland had 10 of the 34 completions for the week.

WESTERN KENTUCKY

OWENSBORO. — Two successful wildcats in Daviess County were reported during the past week. The J. Ashby et al 1 J. H. Gregory, 20-P-27, wildcat about 1 mile east of the Birk City pool, made an 8-bbl. pumper in the Jackson sand at 1,515-33 ft., total depth, and may be an extension to that pool.

John B. Moore et al have announced a tentative location for a new wildcat test in Henderson County. The test will be the 1 E. B. Allen, NE SW 5-P-26, about 3 miles south of Spottsville. Nine other new operations were announced during the week and included three in Henderson, two each in Crittenden and Webster, and one each in Union and McLean counties.

WESTERN KENTUCKY SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Daviess County: J. Ashby et al 1 J. H. Gregory, 20-P-27, elev. 383 ft., pumped 8 bbl. per day, 40-qt. shot Jackson 1,515-33 ft., TD 1,533 ft.

J. C. Ellis et al 2 Shipp Heirs, 9-P-28, elev. 381 ft., pumped 20 bbl. oil per day, 20-qt. shot Palestine 1,014-19 ft., TD 1,019 ft.

INDIANA

EVANSVILLE. — Exploratory activity in Indiana continued at a slow rate during the past week, with only one wildcat completion, a dry hole in Gibson County, reported. New operations also showed a decline from the previous week with only seven new tests announced. These were located four in Posey County, two in Gibson, and one in Vanderburgh.

INDIANA WILDCAT FAILURE

Gibson County: Superior Oil 1 Hazed Yeager, SW NE SE 13-2s-12w, elev. 394 ft., dry at 2,373 ft., Menard 1,507 ft., Glen Dean 1,771 ft., Golconda 1,845 ft., Cypress 1,962 ft., Benoist 2,123 ft., Renault 2,185 ft., McClosky 2,321 ft.

MISSISSIPPI

Largest Producing Well in Sunniland Field Completed

TALLAHASSEE.—Interest in Florida's activity this week is centered around Collier County where tests herald Humble Oil & Refining Co. 8 Gulf Coast Realty Co., 19-48s-30e, as Sunniland field's most important producing well. The well cored at 11,565-72 ft., set 5½-in. casing at 11,569 ft., gaged approximately 484 bbl. of 24.5°-gravity oil per day through ¼-in. choke through perforations at 11,569-74 ft., and was bottomed at 11,576 ft. Flowing pressure on the tubing was 345 lb. and pressure on the casing was 400 lb. The location is 1½ miles northwest of the field's discovery well, Humble 1 Gulf Coast, and ½ mile south of the company's No. 6 well. There were 8 active wildcats reported for the state, the deepest hole being Gulf Refining Co. 1 State Lease 373, 2-67s-29e, Monroe County, which had encountered several oil shows and is drilling ahead in lime below 11,625 ft.

A summary of operations in Mississippi shows 86 wells: 4 field completions, 54 other field wells; 2 dry wildcat completions and 17 active wildcats; 6 new pool locations and 3 new wildcat locations.

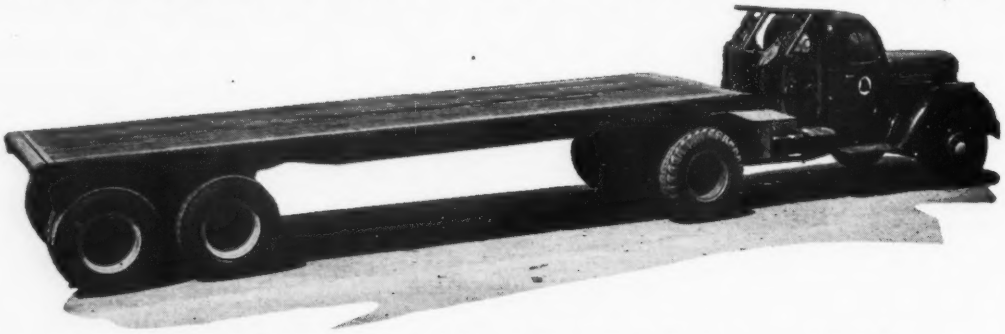
MISSISSIPPI WILDCAT FAILURES

Wayne County: I. P. LaRue 1 W. R. Barnhill, NW NW 21-8n-9w, dry, TD 7,921 ft., Cook Mountain 990 ft., Sparta 1,110 ft., Wilcox 6,648 ft., Midway 4,242 ft., Eutaw 6,013 ft., Tuscaloosa 6,504 ft., Marine Tuscaloosa 7,367 ft., Massive sand 7,528 ft.

Yazoo County: Stanolind Oil & Gas Co.

No. 3005
No. 3002
SHOCKPROOF
WATERPROOF
VAPORPROOF
PORTABLE
HEAT RESISTANT
RUBBER SEALED
SAFETY GROUNDED
Use McGILL VAPORPROOF GUARDS for SAFETY
Stop-gap disaster . . . safeguard life and property with these tight-sealing waterproof globes and guards. They are practical, long-lasting, easy and convenient to handle . . . can be hung anywhere you need them . . . and should be used on all portable or extension lights.
Designed with heavy Brass cage to prevent sparks, McGill Vaporproof guards are airtight, water and moisture proof. These guards are grounded as an additional safety feature making them 100% safe for any and all your portable lighting needs. Ask for literature.
McGILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Electrical Division
VALPARAISO, INDIANA

A RUGGED-DUTY OIL FIELD TRAILER



Our Model S-F 42-T tandem platform, illustrated above, is constructed to handle the extreme load weights common to oil field hauling.

Embodying three-point suspension, this trailer distributes load weights evenly over the tandem axle assembly. Construction of frame at center and sides is specially engineered to withstand the stress of maximum loads. The roll type tail board permits rear loading.

This equipment is tried and proven, being used currently throughout the entire Mid-Continent area by oil field truck operators and producers.

Prompt delivery of this model is assured.

AMERICAN BODY & TRAILER COMPANY

Amarillo, Texas
1101 S. Fillmore Street

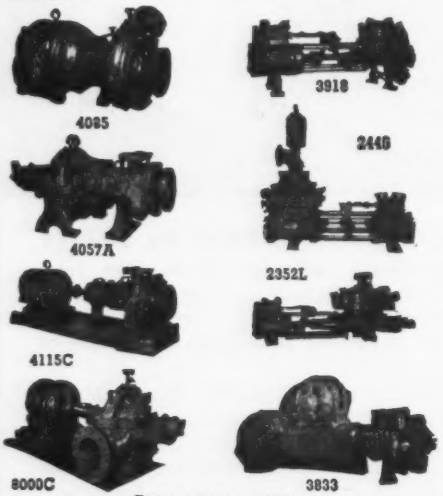
Main Office—Oklahoma City
1500 Exchange Avenue

North Little Rock, Ark.
3131 East Broadway

PUMPS

CENTRIFUGAL
RECIPROCATING

BUILDERS OF OUTSTANDING PUMPS
Since 1869



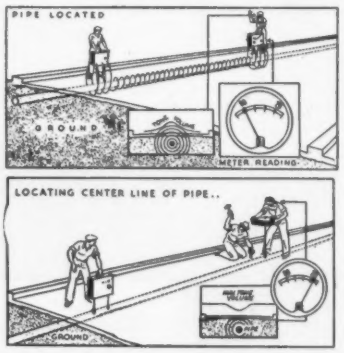
ESTABLISHED 1869

DEAN BROTHERS PUMPS INC.

INDIANAPOLIS IND.

323 W TENTH ST.

M-SCOPE BURIED PIPE FINDER and LEAK DETECTOR



FREE 16 PAGE BOOKLET UPON REQUEST

The M-Scope consists of a specially designed radio Transmitter and Receiver, with conductive wire. In operation, the Transmitter sends out a continuous signal, and when there is no metal between Transmitter and Receiver, a definite volume of sound is heard in the Receiver earphones and the meter (mounted on Receiver) gives a definite reading. If a metal object lies between the two units, sound in earphones is louder and meter reading higher—and the pipe or other metal object is located.

The M-SCOPE is solving—successfully—the varied problems involved in the development, operation and maintenance of buried pipe systems and is used daily by Major Oil and Pipe Line Companies.

Write for further particulars and booklet:

FISHER RESEARCH LABORATORY

Direct Teletype PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

SUMMARY OF AUGUST COMPLETIONS

	Comp.	Oil	Prod.	Gas	Dry	Under 1,000 ft.	1,000-2,500 ft.	2,500-5,000 ft.	5,000-10,000 ft.	Over 10,000 ft	Total footage	Rigs and drilling
New York	128	66	203	0	*62	0	128	0	0	0	183,354	156
Pennsylvania	297	162	396	11	†124	18	252	27	0	0	426,173	248
West Virginia	67	13	82	46	8	1	31	30	5	0	187,813	217
Ohio	116	40	577	36	40	16	45	55	0	0	287,982	229
Indiana	33	20	1,578	0	‡13	4	22	7	0	0	63,470	64
Kentucky	38	9	786	13	16	3	17	18	0	0	84,935	57
Illinois	182	112	15,438	1	69	4	73	105	0	0	459,093	252
Michigan	92	22	2,320	16	54	1	61	28	2	0	183,890	99
Kansas	199	108	45,401	21	70	0	24	172	3	0	641,294	301
Neb., Mo., Iowa	6	0	0	0	6	4	1	1	0	0	7,951	13
Oklahoma	250	150	17,654	28	§72	7	68	136	36	3	830,202	423
Texas	752	444	122,297	56	252	40	161	293	239	19	3,320,175	925
North	171	83	16,281	0	88	25	73	57	16	0	459,291	146
West Central	81	32	3,839	1	48	5	32	42	2	0	212,779	51
West	183	154	73,870	1	28	5	32	83	59	4	885,241	272
Panhandle	24	12	1,684	12	0	0	5	19	0	0	70,857	87
Eastern	89	47	11,252	23	19	0	6	39	44	0	474,045	119
Upper Gulf Coast	67	40	5,518	2	25	0	1	14	39	13	496,484	94
Lower Gulf Coast	77	54	7,658	12	11	0	1	9	65	2	498,324	109
South	36	11	1,440	5	20	0	9	21	6	0	133,647	22
South Central	24	11	755	0	13	5	2	9	8	0	89,507	25
Louisiana	139	70	11,291	15	54	1	29	46	38	25	778,007	199
Northern	86	46	6,088	13	‡27	1	26	40	18	1	320,385	90
Southern	53	24	5,203	2	27	0	3	6	20	24	457,622	109
Arkansas	16	10	1,506	0	6	0	3	9	4	0	66,701	35
Mississippi	17	10	2,703	0	7	0	0	2	8	7	131,420	61
Ala., Ga., Florida	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	1	0	16,142	9
Montana	36	17	1,219	8	11	3	20	13	0	0	76,399	74
Wyoming	21	15	3,337	1	5	1	3	12	5	0	79,074	68
Colorado	16	16	6,760	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	102,759	82
New Mexico	40	32	7,993	3	5	4	4	18	14	0	169,192	102
California	115	91	32,610	3	21	3	22	44	41	5	551,364	194
Total August	2,563	1,407	274,151	258	898	110	964	1,018	412	59	8,647,390	3,808
Total July	2,316	1,241	217,706	246	829	118	885	922	342	49	7,719,399	3,732

Service wells, five weeks ending August 31, 1946: *62, †124, ‡1, §2.

1 Mrs. Cornelia Heagman, SE NW NE 9-11n-5w, dry, TD 5,200 ft., no tops reported.

ALABAMA WILDCAT FAILURE

Pickens County: C. H. Murphy, Jr. 1 R. E. Eaton, NE SE 34-19s-16w, dry, TD 5,502 ft., no tops reported.

LA.-ARK.

Lafayette County May Have New Oil Pool

SHREVEPORT.—Two wildcats which indicated the possibility of a new pool in Lafayette County were holding attention in Arkansas this week. Ray & Woolf Drilling Co. 1 Kitchens, SE NW SW 17-15s-22w, was spudded for a 3,700-ft. test south of Falcon, and McAlester Fuel Co. 1-A Adams Estate, SW NW 16-16s-24w, flowed 100 bbl. of oil per day from 3,977-92 ft. after perforating the Hill zone. In the new Spirit Lake pool, Magnolia Petroleum Co. is completing its 1 Hyram Moore, C NE SE 14-16s-25w, which flowed 210 bbl. of oil per day from Kilpatrick at 4,115-37 ft.

North Louisiana's deepest hole, Barnsdall-Sohio 1 Carter-Burton, 26-23n-13w, near Bolinger in Bossier Parish, was placed on pump after encountering oil at 3,228-65 ft. in plugging back from below 12,000 ft. In Franklin Parish: Roy Fisher et al 1 Shipp et al, wildcat in 20-16n-8e, southeast of South Big Creek pool, logged Paluxy at 3,554 ft., and was drilling below 3,700 ft.; Atlas Oil & Refining 1 Ayer Timber, 26-14n-9e, was drilling below 4,737 ft. In Winn Parish, H. L. Hunt 1 Goodpine F-133, 25-12n-5w, was drilling at 8,370 ft., and in Concordia Parish, Carter Oil 2 Rhodes, 30-9n-10e, Lake St. John area, was being completed after perforating at 9,072-84 ft., and producing 145 bbl. of 39° oil in a 12-hour test through ¼-in. choke.

ARKANSAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCAT

Ouachita County: McAlester Fuel Co. D-3 C. M. Wesson, SE SE SW NW 24-15s-19w, pumped 107 bbl. of 18° gravity oil per day from Nacatoch at 1,520-4 ft. and 1,531-5 ft., no tops reported, TD 1,535 ft.

ARKANSAS WILDCAT FAILURES

Chicot County: W. O. White et al 1 George Hudson, C NE NW 8-16s-1w, dry, TD 6,125 ft., Cane River 1,286 ft., Tallahatta 1,453 ft., Wilcox 1,761 ft., Midway 2,744 ft., chalk 3,320 ft., Smackover 5,860 ft.

Desha County: Lion Oil Co. 1 Bickham, C NW SW 35-10s-3w, dry, TD 4,881 ft., Midway 3,070 ft., Arkadelphia 3,727 ft., Nacatoch 3,890 ft., Eagle Mills 4,710 ft.

Nevada County: Barnsdall Oil Co. 1 Stuart, W/2 E/2 SW SE 12-14s-23w, dry, TD 5,590 ft., Nacatoch 972 ft., Saratoga 1,295 ft., Annona 1,507 ft., Tokio 1,964 ft., Paluxy 2,124 ft., Upper Glen Rose 2,230 ft., Massive anhydrite 2,550 ft., Basal Massive anhydrite 2,623 ft., James 3,084 ft., Pettit 3,282 ft., Travis Peak 3,385 ft., Buckner 5,285 ft., Smackover 5,478 ft.

NORTH LOUISIANA WILDCAT FAILURES

Caddo Parish: Kerr-McGee 1 H. Johnson, NE SE SE NW 33-19n-14w, dry, TD 6,050 ft., Nacatoch 927 ft., Paluxy 2,488 ft., Massive anhydrite 4,278 ft., Basal Massive anhydrite 4,522 ft., James 5,062

(Continued on page 162)

KANSAS

Southern Pratt County Has New Viola Lime Pool

PRATT County continued to be the most active of Kansas counties from the standpoint of exploratory operations during the past week. In the southern part of the county, about 1 mile north of Sawyer, Bridgeport Oil Co. has erected tanks at the 1 Pride, NE NE NE 24-29-13w, following a gage of 140 bbl. of oil on a 15-hour flow test. Operator set 5-in. casing 1 ft. in the Viola at 4,483 ft., and drilled to a total depth of 4,490 ft., finding 7 ft. of pay. An acid treatment of 1,000 gal. was made prior to testing. The 1 Pride, designated as the discovery well of the Southwest Stoops field, is approximately 1 mile south and slightly west of nearest Viola production in the Stoops field.

Lion Chemical Co., active for some time in development work in Pratt County, has apparently extended the Chance pool ½ mile to the northeast with the 1 Jo, SW SW SW 33-26-13w. At 4,443 ft., 10 ft. in the Arbuckle, the well swabbed 400 bbl. of oil in 32 hours. It is now in process of completion, and a northeast offset, the 2 Jo, NE SW SW 33-26-13, has been staked. Lion has also started another wildcat about 4 miles southwest of the Chance pool. It is the 1 Reschke, SW SW SW 12-27-14w, where operator has set 338 ft. of 8-in. surface pipe and is currently drilling below 2,800 ft.

Rooks County was also assured a new oil pool during the week by the H. H. & B. Drilling Co. et al 1 Hilgers, NE NE NE 13-9-19w, wildcat 1 mile southeast of production in the Barry pool. On last reported tests, the well swabbed at the rate of 14 bbl. of oil per hour with no water showing. Production is from the Arbuckle at a total depth of 3,484 ft. with the top of the pay zone logged at 3,479 ft.

KANSAS SUCCESSFUL WILDCATS

Rush County: Magnolia Petroleum 1 Tammen, SE SE SE 33-19s-16w, flowed 31 bbl. of 40° gravity oil per day from Arbuckle at 3,732 ft., anhydrite 1,057 ft., Lansing-Kansas City 3,423 ft., TD 3,758 ft.

KANSAS WILDCAT FAILURES

McPherson County: J. M. Huber Corp. et al 1 Leffler, SW SW SW 24-19s-1w, dry, TD 2,945 ft., Mississippi lime 2,897 ft.

Reno County: B & R Drilling Co. 1 Drake, SE SE NE 19-22s-9w, dry, TD 3,849 ft., anhydrite 505 ft., Topeka 2,700 ft., Lansing 3,175 ft., Kinderhook 3,486 ft., Viola 3,643 ft., Simpson sand 3,747 ft., Arbuckle 3,819 ft.

Sumner County: Marion Oil 1 Worden, SE SE SW 20-30s-2e, dry, TD 2,686 ft., Kansas City 2,645 ft.

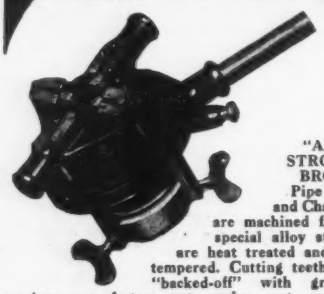
Trego County: Maxda Oil and B&R Drilling 1 Garrett, SE SE NE 16-11s-24w, dry, TD 4,573 ft., anhydrite 2,035 ft., Topeka 3,538 ft., Basal Kansas City 4,034 ft., Heebner 3,767 ft., Lansing 3,788 ft., Mississippi lime 4,339 ft., Fern Glen 4,391 ft., dolomite 4,435 ft., Viola 4,485 ft., Arbuckle 4,543 ft.

PENBERTHY
"REFLEX"
WATER GAGE SET

For oil field, locomotive type and marine boilers. Water shows black — steam shows white; the water level is unmistakable. U-Bolt construction is strongest and simplest to service. Glass replaced by simply removing nuts on face of gage . . . unnecessary to work between gage and boiler. Conforms with A.S.M.E., Federal and State requirements when used for pressure specified by their respective codes.

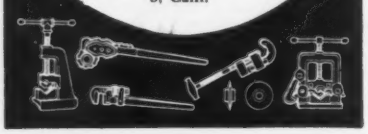
This is one of the complete line of Penberthy gages that meet every liquid level gage requirement.

PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO.
DETROIT, MICH. Canadian Plant WINDSOR, ONTARIO



"ARMSTRONG BROS." Pipe Dies and Chasers are machined from special alloy steel, are heat treated and oil tempered. Cutting teeth are "backed-off" with ground points—cut faster, cut easier, cut smooth tight-fitting threads. They come in "Solid", "Adjustable" and "Receding" types to fit all standard make stocks and threaders. Standardize on "ARMSTRONG BROS." Dies and Chasers for better thread-cutting.

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.
304 N. Francisco Ave., Chicago 12, U.S.A.
Eastern Whse. and Sales: 199 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.
Pacific Whse. and Sales Office: 1275 Mission St., San Francisco 3, Calif.



Among the

Drilling Contractors

Warren Bradshaw is drilling contractor on the Standard Oil Co. of Kansas 1 Eskridge, in NE SW SW 18-4n-32, Garvin County, Oklahoma. Pipe was placed at 824 ft. and set with 600 sacks of cement.

Loffland Brothers Co., Los Angeles, has received contracts covering six wells to be drilled for Union Oil Co. of California on the Newlove lease at Orcutt, Santa Barbara County, California Coastal district.

Bishop Drilling Co. has been awarded drilling contract on the Sam A. King 1 Stand, in NW NE NW 23-6n-8e, Hughes County, Oklahoma, and was rigging up for a 2,800-ft. test.

V-T Drilling Co., Evansville, Ind., is drilling contractor on the J. Matt Chi 1 New Harmony Realty Corp., in SW SW 9-5s-14w, Posey County, Indiana.

Moutray & Moore have been awarded drilling contract on the Ellis A. Hall 1 J. B. Terrell, in northwest of Section 80, Block 1, of H&TC Survey, about 10 miles west of Hamlin, in Fisher County, Texas.

J. Simmons Drilling Co. has been awarded contract on the Midstates Oil Co. 2 Wentworth-Washington, in 26-9n-10e, the Lake St. John field, Tensas Parish, Louisiana.

E. L. & M. Drilling Co. is contractor on the Frank B. Murta et al 1 well, in NE SE SW 9-7n-8e, Hughes County, Oklahoma.

Delta Drilling Co., Tyler, Tex., has contract for Tide Water Associated Oil Co. and Seaboard Oil Co. 1 J. L. Lumpkin, Douglas Puckett Survey, Smackover wildcat in the Dalba Springs sector of Bowie County, Tex.

Owen Rives is contractor on the L. A. Ligon 1 Dixon, semiwildcat in NW NE SW 24-8n-7e, Seminole County, Oklahoma, which was drilled to 3,121 ft., 5-in. pipe set at 3,105 ft., and was to drill plug. The 2 Dixon, in NE NE SW 24-8n-7e, was spudded.

Thornbury, Casner & Bentz, Pasadena, will drill the first well for the newly formed Milner Oil Co., Los Angeles. The Milner company has obtained leases on 450 acres in the Bardsdale area, 12-3n-20w, Ventura County, California.

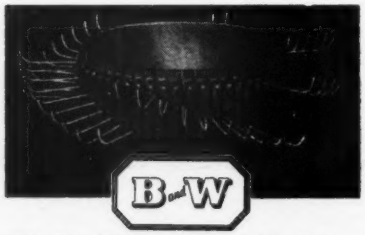
Ray Sanders is drilling contractor on the Morris J. Weinberg 1 Born, Drake & Jackson Comm., in SE NE NE 29-2s-16w, Van Buren County, Michigan.

Gene Reid Drilling Co., Bakersfield, has contracted to drill several wells for Amerada Petroleum Corp. in the Blackwells Corner area, northwestern Kern County, California.

Yarberry & Roberts Drilling Co., Long Beach, has the contract to drill North County Development Co.'s wildcat near the center of 30-27n-5w, in the Red Bluff area, Tehama County, California.

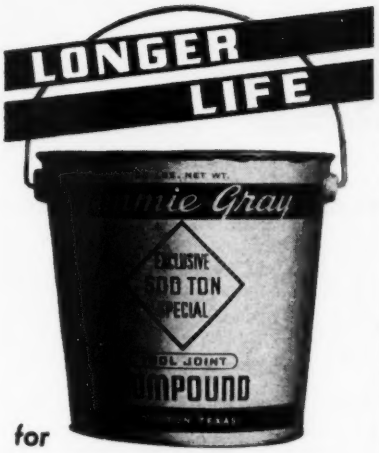
W-L-U Drilling Co., Wichita Falls, has contract on the James N. Crofton 1 Champion, in NE NW NE 31-1s-11w, Cotton County, Oklahoma, which was drilling at 1,700 ft. on a 2,000-acre block. Contract is for 2,500 ft. but operators may drill deeper.

Camay Drilling Co., Los Angeles, has a turn-key contract to drill National Investors Fund, Inc., 1 Burke and Donohoe in 12-4n-1w, Potrero Hills area of Solano County, California.



Wall Cleaning Guides
"Proved in Actual Service"

B-W INCORPORATED
BRUCE BARNES
KENNETH WRIGHT
Well Completion Specialists
WEST COAST: 3545 Cedar Avenue
Long Beach, Calif. • Phone: L. B. 6 8366
GULF COAST: 305 M & M Building
Houston, Texas • Phone: Preston 5783



for

TOOL JOINT THREADS

Jimmie Gray's 500 Ton Tool Joint Compound* puts a protective film on the threads which prevents galling and washouts . . . makes breaking-out easier. It withstands highest pressures; is unaffected by heat and moisture . . . will not harden.

"You Can Always Break the Joint"

SOLD BY SUPPLY STORES EVERYWHERE

Distributed by

STANDARD OIL SALES CO.

Houston 1, Texas

P. O. Box 203 Charter 4-5648

*Trade mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Why Make Hard Work of Handling Cable Reels?

Simplex No. 322 Cable Reel Jack. Capacity 10-tons, lift 13¾", height 29". For reels 36" to 84" in diameter.

With a pair of Simplex Reel Jacks, heavy reels are lifted easily, and the wire rope is paid out safely and rapidly. Where ground is uneven, use No. 322's. Large braced right and left "T" bases prevent rocking, and permit operators to see each other to coordinate jacking at both sides.

Simplex

LEVER SCREW - HYDRAULIC

Jacks

Templeton, Kenly & Co.

Chicago (44), Illinois

Better, Safer Jacks Since 1899

Glenn Mannes has been awarded drilling contract on the R. T. Jones 1 State-Heath, in SE NE NW 33-3n-14w, Allegan County, Michigan.

Regent Drilling Co., Calgary, has the contract for the first commercial test to be undertaken by Sun Oil Co. in Alberta. This is Sun Oil 1, LSD 11, 8-18-16w4, in the vicinity of Eyremore, Alta.

Olson Drilling Co. is drilling the Amerada Petroleum Corp. 1 Peacock, in NW SW NE 32-33-8w, Harper County, Kansas, which was drilling below 1,350 ft. The test is 10 miles west of Anthony, and 8 miles north of the Oklahoma line.

John H. Saye, Pennville, Ind., will drill the Ralph H. Elliott 1 Fee, in SE SW 4-21-12e, Randolph County, Indiana.

Parker Drilling Co., contractor on the Atlantic Refining Co. 1 Vilhauer, in SW NE NW 22-18n-9w, Kingfisher County, Oklahoma, has a 122-ft. derrick up on the test, which is scheduled to go to 9,300 ft.

CALENDAR

September

National Lubricating Grease Institute, fourteenth annual meeting, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, September 29-October 2.

October

American Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors, sixth annual meeting, Plaza Hotel, San Antonio, Tex., October 1-2.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Petroleum Division, annual meeting, Galvez Hotel, Galveston Tex., October 3-5.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 3-day national conference on petroleum mechanical engineering, Mayo Hotel, October 7-9.

Thirty-fourth National Safety Congress and Exposition, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, October 7-11.

American Gas Association, annual meeting, Atlantic City, October 7-12.

Los Angeles Nomads, Mayfair Hotel, October 9.

California Natural Gasoline Association, twenty-first annual meeting, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, October 11.

Western Petroleum Refiners Association, regional technical meeting, Washington-Youree Hotel, Shreveport, La., October 11.

Houston Nomads, Old College Inn, Houston, October 14.

Texas Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Association, Rice Hotel, Houston, October 16-18.

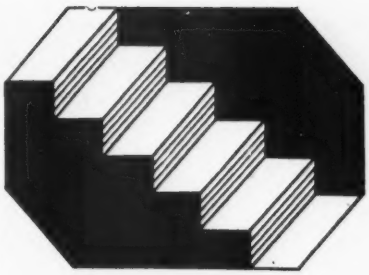
Texas Railroad Commission, state-wide proration hearing, Austin, October 19.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Petroleum Division, annual meeting, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, October 24-25.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists, midyear meeting, Buena Vista Hotel, Biloxi, Miss., October 24-25.

Independent Petroleum Association of America, annual meeting, Fort Worth, October 28-30.

Midwest Gas Association and Iowa State College Gas School and Conference, Ames Iowa, October 28-30.



Your Eyes Can Fool You!

At first look you will see a normal stairway running up and down, but suddenly the position will be reversed and the stairs will be upside down. Then they will be right side up again.

You can always trust your eyes—and your good judgment—when you see the name BAKER on a Float Shoe, Float Collar, or any other piece of cementing equipment. Just be sure the shoes and collar you use are marked B-A-K-E-R. They are your best bet for successful results.

WEB WILSON *Tong Dies*

"IT'S A WILSON"

Specify WEB WILSON Tong Dies. They are even better now. Original vertical tooth design, bevelled ends and full 5¾" length. Extra thick, scientifically heat treated. Proved superior over many years of use.

SEE COMPOSITE CATALOG FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

WEB WILSON *Oil Tools*

W. W. WILSON BUILDING

HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIF.

PERSONALS

OSCAR W. NELSON

United Carbon Head Came to U. S. as Immigrant Boy

OSCAR W. NELSON, president, United Carbon Co., Charleston, W. Va., is a classic example of an immigrant boy making good in the United States.

Born on a farm near Vena, in central Sweden, 67 years ago, Nelson came to the United States at the age of 19 and went to work as a laborer at Kane, Pa. Later he became employed in a carbon-black plant, and by learning every aspect of the business, was sent to West Virginia as a superintendent. There he built several plants. He was advanced rapidly and became general manager of the carbon plants which had been consolidated as the Columbian Carbon Co.

In 1917 Nelson formed a partnership with T. F. Koblegard and T. A. Whelan of Weston, W. Va., to form a carbon-black company. In 1925 he was instrumental in consolidating, under the name of United Carbon Co., 15 companies engaged in the production of natural gas and the manufacture of carbon black. He became president and general manager of the new company, which now operates 16 carbon plants in Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Kansas, Kentucky and West Virginia.

H. K. Groves, assistant general foreman of the refining department of the Baton Rouge, La., refinery of Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, has been promoted to general foreman, succeeding **Meffre R. Matta,** who has retired. **J. A. Hart** has been promoted to general foreman of the boilermakers department succeeding **Frank G. Clark,** retired, and **G. Ross Murrell** has been named process superintendent succeeding **Leroy V. Robbins,** retired.

W. Dave Henderson, geologist of Midland, Tex., has been elected president of the Midland Geological Society. **Karl A. Mygdal,** of Pure Oil Co., was elected vice president.

James Tanham, vice president in charge of industrial and public relations for The Texas Co., has been appointed by President Truman as an advisor to the American employer representative to the International Labor Organization conference.

Dr. Ward V. Evans, professor of chemistry of Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., will be awarded the Honor Scroll for meritorious service to the chemical industry by the Chicago Chapter of the Institute of Chemists October 4. The award will be presented at a dinner in Chicago by Dr. C. A. Johnson, of the College of Medicine, University of Illinois.

Max W. Thornburg, former vice president of California Texas Oil Co., Ltd., and Bahrein Petroleum Co., Ltd., and former petroleum adviser to the U. S. State Department, returned to the United States recently from Iran and is planning a trip to Latin America. Thornburg is now an independent petroleum consultant.

A. M. Moore, safety engineer of Shell Oil Co., Inc., at Midland, Tex., has been promoted to production foreman at McCamey, Tex., and **S. M. Sisley,** assistant manager of gas-gasoline operations at Tulsa, has been named assistant general superintendent of gas-gasoline at Houston. Recent Shell transfers in the Gulf Coast area include: **J. B. Davis, Jr.,** junior mechanical engineer, Kilgore, Tex., to Midland; **T. P. Dowdy,** drilling foreman, Sheridan, Tex., to Quitman, Tex.; **G. H. Embry,** drilling foreman, La Pice, Tex., to Sheridan; **H. C. Lay,** district superintendent, Houma, La., to the South Texas Division; **F. D. Leigh,** mechanical engineer, Kilgore to Midland; and **R. M. Carroll,** junior exploitation engineer, Houston to Cleveland.

Eugene W. Vanderpool, Stanolind Oil & Gas Co. geologist in Midland, Tex., has resigned after 7 years' service to establish a residue-research laboratory.

Carl H. McAlister, formerly chief geophysicist for Union Sulphur Co., has been named chief geophysicist for Sunray Oil Corp. McAlister, a graduate of the University of Oklahoma, was connected with Petty Geophysical Co. and Sinclair-Prairie Oil Co. before joining Union Sulphur.

R. C. Earlougher, of Earlougher Engineering Co., has been elected chairman of the board of the Mid-Continent section of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Other new officers include: **W. A. Bruce,** Carter Oil Co., first vice chairman; **P. P. Manion, Jr.,** Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., second vice chairman; **John P. Hammond,** Amerada Petroleum Corp., secretary-treasurer. **W. B. Berwald,** who was initially elected chairman, resigned because of his transfer to the main office of Ohio Oil Co. at Findlay, Ohio.

GEORGE R. REED

George Russell Reed, maintenance mechanic at the Iowa, La., plant of Shell Oil Co., Inc., has been awarded the Josseph A. Holmes safety award for heroism. Reed is credited with saving the life of a fellow employe, **Raymond L. Garrett,** by breaking his fall from the top of a 36-ft. still. Reed previously was awarded the Carnegie Bronze Medal.

S. R. Cohagan, vice president in charge of the Texas Division of Argo Oil Corp., and formerly stationed in Fort Worth, will head the company's new offices in San Antonio. **R. I. Simon,** production superintendent, also will be stationed in San Antonio.

Stanley L. Westlake has been promoted to superintendent of maintenance of Magnolia Pipe Line Co. He works under the direction of J. G. Norton, chief mechanical engineer, who supervises the mechanical and maintenance departments.

Frank C. Smith, president of the Houston Natural Gas Corp., has been named chairman of the Committee for Economic Development for Texas.

Lindor C. Carnino, petroleum production engineer of Standard Oil Co. of Argentina, left last week for Argentina after completing a 2-year training period with Carter Oil Co.

B. W. Beebe, geologist for Bay Petroleum Corp. in Wichita, Kans., has been transferred to Denver as chief geologist to head the exploration department of the company.

W. H. Beekhuis, of Standard Oil Co. of California, has been named to the position of economic counsel, and **F. M. Jayne** has been appointed manager of the analytical division in the comptroller's department. Other Standard of California promotions include: **M. T. Miller,** assistant production foreman of the northern district, to senior oil and gas coordinator at Los Angeles; **C. R. Dodson,** petroleum engineer, to lead production engineer; and **A. D. Henderson,** production foreman, to assistant production superintendent. Recent Standard of California transfers include: **J. T. Crooker,** assistant production foreman at Buena Vista Hills, to the northern district; **M. E. Kinnebrew,** production foreman at East Coalinga, Calif., to Kettleman Hills, Calif.; **J. J. Higginbotham,** production foreman at Kern River, Calif., to East Coalinga; and **C. S. Toy,** assistant production foreman at Kern River, to Kettleman Hills.

A. I. Levorsen, member of the faculty of Stanford University and former president of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, has been nominated for president of the Geological Society of America.

John P. McKenna, former Army major in the finance department and the signal corps, has been promoted to assistant treasurer of The Texas Co. and will have his headquarters in the company's Houston building. He will assume his duties in Houston about November 15. McKenna joined The Texas Co. in 1923, in the office of the New York terminal division of the refining department. He later filled various positions in the treasury department and advanced to assistant to the treasurer in January 1940.

C. F. Smalley of Mudge Oil Co., has been appointed superintendent in charge of the company's new office at Duncan, Okla. **O. F. Leichliter, Jr.,** will be his assistant.

W. MONTGOMERY

Charles P. Baker, who was transferred last January from Magnolia Petroleum Co. to the East St. Louis refinery operated by Lubrite Division of Socony - Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., is being advanced from general plant superintendent to plant manager, effective October 1. Baker had been employed as technical adviser to the operating department at the Beaumont, Tex., refinery of Magnolia Petroleum Co. prior to January 1. He was transferred to East St. Louis as assistant to **W. H. Montgomery,** plant manager, and on March 1, he was promoted to general plant superintendent. During the war, he advanced from second lieutenant to major, assigned to the Petroleum Administration for War as chief of the aviation section. Montgomery, former plant manager, who will become industrial relations manager of Socony-Vacuum in New York, succeeds **W. H. Zabriskie,** who has been appointed secretary of Socony-Vacuum's manufacturing committee. From 1928 to 1941 Montgomery was at the Palembang refinery of the Standard-Vacuum Oil Co. in the Dutch East Indies and was assistant general superintendent when he left there just before the war. Following his return to the United States he became associated with Socony-Vacuum at its Lubrite Division and became refinery manager there in 1943.

John C. Gregory has been named assistant treasurer of Atlantic Refining Co. He is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and has been with the company since 1929.

A. A. Curtice, of the geological and geophysical firm, Hoover, Curtice & Ruby, is back in New York after spending a vacation in California and will leave shortly for Latin America. Curtice recently completed the proposed draft for revising Peru's petroleum laws. **Glen Ruby,** of the same firm, is back in Chile after visiting the United States and Alaska.

Winthrop Rockefeller, recently discharged from the Army as a lieutenant colonel after more than 4 years' service, has joined the staff of the producing department of Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. Prior to his Army service, Rockefeller was associated with the industrial relations department of Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, the producing department of Humble Oil & Refining Co., and also the foreign-trade department of Socony-Vacuum.

SHIFTS—

Thomas L. B. Wood, engineer, Southern California Gas Co., Lynwood, to Compton, Calif.; **Charles A. Graham,** president, Santa Clara Petroleum Co., Inc., Palm Springs, to Montebello, Calif.; **E. Randolph Smith,** engineer, Seaboard Oil Co. of Delaware, Glendale, to Van Nuys, Calif.; **Vernon T. McGhee,** engineer, Phillips Petroleum Co., Smackover, Ark., to New London, Tex.; **Joe T. Magee,** engineer, Shell Oil Co., Inc., Eagle Lake, to Pleasantville, Tex.; **Ralph J. Schilthus,** engineer, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston to Corpus Christi, Tex.; **John P. Strong,** engineer, Atlantic Refining Co., Odessa, Tex., to Dallas; **Richard W. Coburn,** engineer, Atlantic Refining Co., Franklin, La., to Dallas; **Marcus A. Loy,** engineer, Atlantic Refining Co., Greggton, Tex., to Dallas; **E. M. Funkhouser,** geologist, Woodley Petroleum Co., Abilene, to Midland, Tex.; **Jesse A. Rogers,** geologist, The Texas Co., Midland, to Pampa, Tex.; **William F. Shelton,** engineer, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston to Franklin, La.; **J. Paul Ratliff,** engineer, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Coushatta to New Iberia, La.; **Frank Keller,** engineer, Union Sulphur Co., Lake Charles to Sulphur, La.; **D. E. Sullenberger,** engineer, Arkansas Fuel Oil Co., Shreveport to Magnolia, La.; **William A. Cain,** engineer, Phillips Petroleum Co., Phillips, Tex., to Smackover, Ark.; **Louis A. Kassel,** chemist, Universal Oil Products Co., Chicago, to Riverdale, Calif.; **James W. Trow,** geologist, Gulf Oil Corp., Chicago to Norway, Mich.; **Paul S. Lewis,** engineer, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Hattiesburg to Columbia, Miss.; **C. O. Wells,** foreman, Continental Oil Co., Yazoo City to Forest, Miss.; **O. W. McGinty,** engineer, Great Lakes Pipe Line Co., Cushing, Okla., to Cameron, Mo.; **R. B. Davidson,** foreman, Sun Oil Co., Troy, N. Y., to Camden, Me.; **Dan F. Kralis,** geologist, General Petroleum Corp., Denver to Lamar, Colo.; **E. E. Clark,** engineer, Phillips Petroleum Co., Oklahoma City to Eureka, Kans.; **Walter C. Jenneman,** engineer, The Texas Co., Wichita to Lyons, Kans; **Richard T. Major,** engineer, Cooperative Refinery Association, Kansas City, Mo., to Coffeyville, Kans.; **Robert L. Hoss,** engineer, Phillips Petroleum Co., Austin, Tex., to Tulsa; **S. M. Sisley,** engineer, Shell Oil Co., Inc., Houston to Tulsa.

Dr. W. P. Jenny, consulting geologist and geophysicist, is back in Houston after spending several months in Europe.

R. G. Follis, president of Standard Oil Co. of California, left by plane September 20 for Venezuela to inspect oil operations at the company's concessions. He was accompanied by **R. C. Stoner,** vice president and director in charge of production.

Equipment Men in the News

Leonard Named Manager Of Oakite Division

Announcement is made by Oakite Products, Inc., New York, of the appointment of J. C. Leonard as sales manager of its industrial marketing division. Associated with the Oakite organization for over 22 years, the last 16 years in the capacity of manager of the company's Chicago division, Leonard assumed his new duties on September 1.

Byron Jackson Purchases Butte Pump & Motor Works

Byron Jackson Co. announces acquisition of Butte Pump & Motor Works in Chico, Calif. The acquired business was established in 1925 as Gas & Electric Service Co. The name was changed in 1934 and the business at the present time consists, in addition to acting as a dealer of Byron Jackson Co. pumps, in the rewinding of motors, electrical wiring, servicing of neon signs, sale of appliances such as refrigerators, washing machines, radios, etc. A modern two-story concrete building has recently been completed to house the business at Ninth and Broadway in Chico. A. F. Vonnegut, who has been with Byron Jackson for 16 years, will assume charge as manager, with no other changes in personnel.

Steele Appointed Oil Base Coastal Territory Representative

E. N. Steele has been appointed coastal-territory representative for Oil Base, Inc. Prior to joining Oil Base, he was head drilling engineer for Bell & Loffland, drilling contractors, California division superintendent for Baroid Sales Division, and manager of Antelope Materials Co. division, Macco Construction Co.

Cline to Represent Hinderliter In Southwest Texas

Myrl V. Cline has been appointed Southwest Texas representative for Hinderliter Tool Co., Tulsa, manufacturers of well-head equipment and rotary tool joints. Cline's headquarters are in Alice, Tex.

Kennedy New Sales Promotion Manager

Appointment of Edmund D. Kennedy as sales promotion manager of Monsanto Chemical Co.'s plastics division is announced by F. A. Abbiati, general sales manager.

Baker Transfers McIntire To New York Office

Russell V. McIntire has been transferred to the New York office of Baker Oil Tools, Inc., at Room 1914, 19 Rector Street, where he will assist in export sales of Baker products.

Previous to his association with Baker for the past 4 years in sales and service work at Taft and Sacramento, Calif., McIntire was for 13 years in the field department of Belridge Oil Co. in California.

Gillis Returns to Monsanto

John L. Gillis, vice president of Johnson & Johnson International, New Brunswick, N. J., will join Monsanto Chemical Co. on October 1, it is announced by William M. Rand, Monsanto president. Gillis was formerly connected with the Monsanto foreign department as general export manager and assistant director of the department, having left in June 1944 to go with Johnson & Johnson.

Morris to Manage New Store

Carl Morris, of Casper, has been placed in charge of National Supply Co.'s new store being constructed at Rock Springs, Wyo. Formerly he was manager of the Casper store.

S. I. & F. Announces Two Appointments

The Steel Improvement & Forge Co., Cleveland, announces through its president, C. H. Smith, Jr., the establishment of a turbine forgings division which will consist of a specialist in every phase of the production of forgings of high temperature alloys and quality control. Carl I. Schweizer, chief metallurgist, is in charge of this division.

C. I. SCHWEIZER

A. ZIMMERMAN

Also announced by the company is appointment of Arthur Zimmerman as sales manager. Zimmerman was formerly associated with The Weatherhead Co., Cleveland, as assistant chief engineer, and lately had been active in sales and engineering work in connection with gas-turbine accessories.

Pennsalt Manufacturing Manager Sails for Europe

Walker Penfield, manager of manufacturing of Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., has sailed for Europe for a 2-month visit of chemical companies in England, France, and Denmark. He will be joined later at Cryolite Co. in Copenhagen by Cyril Hayward, chief chemist of the Pennsalt plant at Natrona, Pa.

E. A. Tice Joins International Nickel

E. A. Tice has joined the corrosion engineering section of the development and research division of The International Nickel Co., Inc., at New York, as a corrosion engineer. He was previously associated with Bethlehem Steel Co. in the research department as an engineer in the field of corrosion.

Schraub Elected to Board of Directors

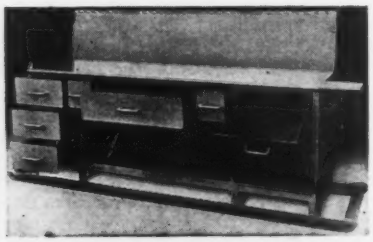
L. G. Schraub, vice president and general manager, has been elected to the board of directors of Union Wire Rope Corp., Kansas City, Mo.

Kishbaugh Named to Staff of New Ryerson Steel Plant

T. L. Kishbaugh has become associated with the new Los Angeles plant of Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., warehouse steel distributors. Kishbaugh has been identified with the warehouse steel business since 1930 when he joined the Earle M. Jorgensen Co. of Los Angeles where he served successively as salesman, manager of sales, vice president and general sales manager and, for 2 years prior to his resignation early in 1946, vice president and merchandising manager. At one time he was connected with the Bethlehem Steel Co.

OWEN

TYPE "A" WORK BENCH



PLENTY OF STORAGE ROOM

There's space in this all-steel, all welded bench for all the hand tools on any drilling rig. Six big drawers and a rag bin, with a total of over 14 cubic feet of storage space, plus the tool pegs on the back apron, provide room for protecting all tools against loss or damage.

Buy one for each rig you own . . . and they'll pay for their cost in the savings they effect.

SOLD THROUGH ALL SUPPLY STORES

Distributed in California by Howard Supply Co., Los Angeles, California.

OWEN TOOL COMPANY

ROUTE 9 BOX 800-B V-2-4341 HOUSTON, TEXAS

HILL REFERENCE LIBRARY ST. PAUL

e Co.,
sident,
of a
l con-
of the
npera-
arl I.

MAN

charge

is ap-
sales
asso-
Cleve-
l late-
ineer-
urbine

cturing
g Co.,
visit
rance,
ter at
Hay-
plant

on en-
at and
ational
corro-
ociated
search
eld of

l gen-
o the
Rope

f

, vice
r and,
early
ndising
nnected

RNAL

TH

1946 INDEX TO THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

PUBLISHED AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Special Numbers

Annual Statistical Number	January 26
Annual Refining Number	March 30
Geological Number	April 6
Natural-Gasoline Number	April 20
Natural-Gas Number	May 4
Semiannual Statistical Number	July 27
Annual Pipe-Line Number	September 21
Annual A.P.I. Number	November 16
Annual International Number	December 28

Contents of Index

Technical Articles on Engineering And Operating Subjects

Drilling ..... Page 1
Production ..... Page 3
Refining ..... Page 9
Pipe Line ..... Page 16
Natural Gas ..... Page 19
Natural Gasoline ..... Page 21
Exploration ..... Page 22

General News Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Economics, General News.. Page 24
Trade Associations ..... Page 28
Field Developments ..... Page 30
Foreign ..... Page 33
Maps ..... Page 37
Personalities ..... Page 38

The List of Men Who Wrote for The Journal During 1946

Authors ..... Page 39

THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY'S CROSS-SECTIONAL PUBLICATION

TN
A65
.C5

MIT LIBRARY
BARKER

The OIL AND GAS JOURNAL — 1946 INDEX

Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects

Drilling

	Date	Page
ACTIVITY, DRILLING		
Operators Expect to Drill More Than 23,000 Wells in 1946 (Tabulation)	1-26	158
Development Completions By States (1945)	1-26	158
Wildcat Completions By States (1945)	1-26	158
Comparison of Drilling Results, 1945 vs. 1944 (By States)	1-26	159
Total 1945 United States Completions By States	1-26	160
Texas: Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled; Average Per Well (1937-1945)	1-26	161
Total Footage, Average Footage Per Well, and Total Completions in Major Oil Producing States (1937-1945)	1-26	161
Texas: Total Completions, By Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	161
Texas: Total Footage Drilled, By Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Texas: Average Footage Per Well, By Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Eastern Area: Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled, and Average Footage Per Well (1940-1945)	1-26	163
Total Completions By States, Including California, Kansas, Louisiana, and New Mexico (1937-1945)	1-26	163
Total Completions By States, Including Oklahoma, Illinois, Michigan, and Rocky Mountain Region (1937-1945)	1-26	163
Total Footage Drilled By States, Including California, Kansas, New Mexico, and Illinois (1937-1945)	1-26	164
Total Footage Drilled by States, Including Louisiana, Michigan, Oklahoma, and Rocky Mountain Region (1937-1945)	1-26	164
Average Footage Per Well By States, Including California, New Mexico, and Texas (1937-1945)	1-26	165
Average Footage Per Well By States, Including Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas, and Wyoming (1937-1945)	1-26	165
Number of Wells Related to Production, 1918-1945	1-26	175
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	214
Exploratory and Development Drilling—Where It Occurred and the Results	1-26	233
Townsite Drilling Campaign Latest Development in Complex Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	3- 9	70
Mexico Plans $5,000,000 Drilling Program	4- 6	59
Shell Companies to Spend $45,000,000 in Venezuela	4- 6	60
Venezuelan Drilling Expansion Facing Many Obstacles	4- 6	61
Wildcat Drilling in 1945—Frederic H. Lahee	4-13	64
French Research Emphasizing Oil Exploration and Utilization of Petroleum Gas—Pierre Guillaumat	4-27	98
Production and Drilling in Colombia, Venezuela, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Argentina, and Brazil Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Drilling Trends	5-25	165
14,522 New Wells Projected for Last Half of 1946—Herndon David	7-27	140
Table, by States, of 1946 Drilling—First Half Actual vs. Last Half Program	7-27	141
Completions Up 7.2 Per Cent First Half—Herndon David	7-27	142
Charts Showing Trend of Number of Wells and Footage Drilled in First Half of Each Year (1941-1946)	7-27	142
Charts Showing Trend of Average Well Depths, by States, in First Half of Each Year (1941-1946)	7-27	143
Wildcat Completions, by States, First 6 Months 1946	7-27	144
Development Well Completions, by States, First 6 Months 1946	7-27	144
Charts Showing Trend of Total Footage Drilled, and Results, in First Half of Each Year (1941-1946)	7-27	144
Summary of Completed Wells, First 6 Months 1946	7-27	145
Industry's Biggest Drilling Program	8-10	125
Fast Pace Being Set in Cotton County Development	11-23	64
Saudi Arabia and Kuwait Expansion Features Middle East Development	12-28	171
U. S. S. R. Needs Equipment to Maintain Its Present Operations and Provide for Future Expansion—Warren W. Burns	12-28	179
BARGES (See Offshore)		
BITS (See Equipment; Practices)		
BLOWOUTS; FIRES; WILD WELLS		
Phillips' Wild Well in Venezuela Under Control	5-18	94
Capped: 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well Loose at Surface Hole	9-28	87
CABLE TOOLS		
Spudder Drills to 6,198 Ft. in Gibson County, Indiana	2-16	111
World's Deepest Cable-Tool Test Is Completed—John T. Galey	3-30	266
Low-Cost, Deep Drilling	10-19	167
CASING		
Drilling Operations in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	1-19	70
Efficient Deep Development Program Is Demonstrated in Russell Field, West Texas—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-23	126
Casing Landing Practice (A.P.I. Abs.)—John P. De Hetre	4-20	160
Deeper Completions Emphasize Need for Improved Casing-Landing Practices—John P. DeHetre	5-18	139
Casing-Cementing Practices Improved in Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky Completions—J. L. Rogers	7-13	98
CEMENTING		
Casing-Cementing Practices Improved in Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky Completions—J. L. Rogers	7-13	98
COMPLETIONS (also see heading under "PRODUCTION")		
Completions in Rangely Field Are Complicated by Tight Formations—Neil Williams	2- 9	77
Oil-Base Fluids—Results and Use in Drilling and Completing Wells—Glenn V. Kersten	4-27	135
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed—A. C. Polk, Jr., and D. F. Saurenman	5-18	154
Use of Oil-Base Mud at Elk Hills Naval Reserve No. 1—R. W. Stuart	5-25	128
Engineering Activity Is at High Peak—In Drilling, Completions, and Production—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	153
Capped: 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well Loose at Surface Hole	9-28	87
Shell Runs New Well-Screening Device—W. S. Crake	10- 5	65
A Study of Some Factors Affecting Gun Perforating (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—S. C. Oliphant and R. Floyd Farris	10- 5	92
Use of Explosives (A.P.I. Symposium)—R. C. Earlougher	11-16	302
Abnormal Gas Pressures Controlled in Two South Texas Wells—Neil Williams	11-30	60
CORING (for Core Analyses, see heading under "PRODUCTION")		
Development in Side-Wall Coring by the Rotary Method (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. R. Yancey	10-12	92
COSTS		
Trends of Drilling Costs in California (A.P.I. Abs.)—Ralph Marshall	4-20	158
The High Cost of Drilling—Henry D. Ralph	8-24	73
DEEP WELLS		
Trinity's "Big Rig" Capable of Drilling to 20,000 Ft. in West Texas Area—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-16	90
Spudder Drills to 6,198 Ft. in Gibson County, Indiana	2-16	111
World's Deepest Cable-Tool Test Is Completed—John T. Galey	3-30	266
Deepest Producing Well Gets Oil From 13,763-78 Ft.—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	104
World's Highest-Pressure Well Gages 8,225 Pounds—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	131
New Depth Records Set in Oklahoma, Mississippi	11- 9	52
Significance of Drilling Records	12-14	129
DEEPENING (See Practices and Reconditioning)		
DIRECTIONAL; ORIENTED; SURVEYS		
Controlled Directional Drilling of Wells (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—G. L. Kothny	10-12	88
Practical Aspects of Directional Drilling—D. K. Weaver	11-16	263
Lateral Drilling Project—H. Stanley Norman	12-21	68
Significance and Future of Horizontal Drainage Holes—John A. Zublin	12-21	72
DRILL PIPE (See Equipment; Practices)		
ECONOMICS (See specific headings, and "ECONOMICS")		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (A series; see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "NATURAL GASOLINE," and "EXPLORATION")		

	Date	Page
EQUIPMENT (Also see Practices, other specific subjects)		
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance—F. G. Shoemaker and H. M. Gadebusch	1-12	74
The Refiner's Notebook: Diesel-Fuel Performance	1-12	109
Trinity's "Big Rig" Capable of Drilling to 20,000 Ft. in West Texas Area—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-16	90
Portable Mast Takes to Water—Paul C. Courtney	4-20	141
Experience With Electrical Eddy Current Rotary Brake (A.P.I. Abs.)—A. E. Woolen	4-20	160
Engineering Refinements Feature New Heavy Rig—George Weber	5-11	95
Hydraulic Hoisting Used in Proposed Rotary Rig—Neil Williams	5-18	148
Penetration Rates in Hard Formation Drilling—J. E. Warren and R. B. Schabarum	6- 8	82
Multispeed Rig Gives High Flexibility Between Rotary Table and Pumps—Kenneth B. Barnes	6-15	133
Combination Drive Adapted to Unitized Drilling Power Plant—Neil Williams	6-29	83
Casing-Cementing Practices Improved in Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky Completions—J. L. Rogers	7-13	98
"Packaged Power" Features New Rig Design—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	207
Geological Data-Hole Drilling—E. H. Short, Jr.	8- 3	82
Deeper Drilling Necessitates That Greater Emphasis Be Placed on Drill-Pipe Testing—George Weber	8-31	72
Capped: 65,000,000 Cu. Ft. Well Loose at Surface Hole	9-28	87
Huge Oil-Well-Supply Center Under Construction in Houston	9-28	90
FM Radio Takes to the Oil Fields—George Weber	10- 5	62
Shell's Rig Makes Successful Attack on West Texas Chert—E. H. Short, Jr.	10-12	76
California Drilling Practices—F. N. Kellogg	10-19	140
Ingenious Ideas Employed to Keep Older Rig Operating at Maximum Efficiency—Neil Williams	10-26	100
The Drilling Well at Sea—In Open Gulf Waters, Magnolia Is Exploring Toward 12,000 Feet	11- 2	62
Drill-Pipe Yield Strength Lowered by Severe Drilling Service—W. O. Clinedinst	11- 2	76
Modern Portable Units in Drilling and Well Servicing—H. Stanley Norman	11-30	77
Recovery of Barite From Rotary Drilling Mud by Centrifugal Separation—Charles A. Lindsay	12-14	92
Lateral Drilling Project—H. Stanley Norman	12-21	68
FISHING		
Drill-Pipe Cutting Job in Signal Hill Made at 14,601 Ft.	9- 7	73
MAINTENANCE (See Practices)		
MODERN DRILLING (Concerned with new rigs)		
"Packaged Power" Features New Rig Design—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	207
MUDS, MUD PRACTICES AND SYSTEMS		
Special Oil Emulsion Mud Used in Venezuela's Deepest Well	1-19	63
Drilling Operations in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	1-19	70
Completions in Rangely Field Are Complicated by Tight Formations—Neil Williams	2- 9	77
Contaminated Mud Dumped Before It Reaches Shale Shaker and Pit	2- 9	102
Oil-Base Fluids—Results and Use in Drilling and Completing Wells—Glenn V. Kersten	4-27	135
World's Highest-Pressure Well Gages 8,225 Pounds—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	131
Water-Base Mud—A Review of Developments—W. R. Kelley, T. Fenton Ham, and A. B. Dooley	5-11	117
Drilling Fluids End "Refresher" Courses at Texas A. & M.—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-25	105
Problems Encountered in Drilling Abnormal Pressure Formations—George E. Cannon and R. S. Sullins	5-25	120
Use of Oil-Base Mud at Elk Hills Naval Reserve No. 1—R. W. Stuart	5-25	128
Oil Base Mud—Available in Forms Which Can Be Built Up Into a Wide Range of Specifications—E. H. Short, Jr.	6- 1	64
Improved Drilling Muds Contain Carboxymethylcellulose—H. H. Kaveler	7- 6	81
Chemistry of Drilling Fluids—H. T. Kennedy	7-27	181
Deep Development in Illinois Basin Poses Drilling Problems for Operators—Neil Williams	9-14	85
Mud Study Program Offered Drilling Personnel	9-21	336
Mid-Continent Mud Conditioning (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—G. C. MacDonald	10-12	89
Recovery of Barite From Rotary Drilling Mud by Centrifugal Separation (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Charles A. Lindsay	10-12	91
Abnormal Gas Pressures Controlled in Two South Texas Wells—Neil Williams	11-30	60
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion—George Weber	12- 7	103
Recovery of Barite From Rotary Drilling Mud by Centrifugal Separation—Charles A. Lindsay	12-14	92
OFFSHORE		
Trinidad to Exploit Submarine Area	1- 5	44
Ickes Urges Federal Development of Continental Shelf Possibilities	2- 2	43
Ickes Presses Plea for Federal Control of Ocean Tidelands	2- 9	60
Possibilities and Problems of Drilling Beyond the Continental Shelves (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Henry Emmett Gross	3- 2	57
Portable Mast Takes to Water—Paul C. Courtney	4-20	141
Cooperatives File Applications to Drill on Continental Shelf	4-27	92
The Drilling Well at Sea—In Open Gulf Waters, Magnolia Is Exploring Toward 12,000 Feet	11- 2	62
Drilling Barge Designed for 15-Ft. Water Operation—E. H. Short, Jr.	11-23	62
Texas Planning Tidelands Leasing to 27-Mile Limit	12- 7	60
Pratt Sees Great Oil Potentialities on Continental Shelf, Slope—Charles J. Deegan	12- 7	62
Significance of Drilling Records	12-14	129
OPERATING IDEAS (See Practices)		
PRACTICES		
Drilling Operations in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	1-19	70
Efficient Deep Development Is Demonstrated in Russell Field, West Texas—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-23	126
World's Largest Derrick "Walked" Across West Texas Sand Dunes—E. H. Short, Jr.	3- 9	60
Esso 1 State—Nation's Most Easterly Test Exemplifies Modern Exploratory Operations—Neil Williams	5-18	114
Deeper Completions Emphasize Need for Improved Casing-Landing Practices—John P. DeHetre	5-18	139
Problems Encountered in Drilling Abnormal Pressure Formations—George E. Cannon and R. S. Sullins	5-25	120
Penetration Rates in Hard Formation Drilling—J. E. Warren and R. B. Schabarum	6- 8	82
Aviation at Work—Herndon David	6-22	78
Deep Rotary Drilling Applied to the Appalachians—Bruce R. Miller	7- 6	90
Engineering Activity is at High Peak—In Drilling, Completions, and Production—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	153
Deep Drilling in Oklahoma—L. L. Jones, Jr.	8- 3	74
Drilling in California's West Newport Field—W. E. Dunlap and A. L. Hunter	8-10	95
Drilling Time Reduced in Permian Basin, By Closer Study of Practices and Use of New Equipment—George Weber	8-17	106
TXL Is Representative of New Pre-Permian Fields; Promises Major Reserve—George Weber	8-24	81
Deeper Drilling Necessitates That Greater Emphasis Be Placed on Drill-Pipe Testing—George Weber	8-31	72
A Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin (From Battelle Memorial Institute)—L. R. Jackson, H. M. Banta, and R. C. McMaster	8-31	75
Drilling at Mattoon—Neil Williams	9- 7	80
Deep Development in Illinois Basin Poses Drilling Problems for Operators—Neil Williams	9-14	85
Trinidad Leaseholds Applies Advanced Methods in Drilling and Production—Paul Reed	10- 5	44
Hard-Rock Rotary Drilling—F. L. Scott	10- 5	74
Development, Use, and Care of Drilling Equipment—Fred F. Murray	10- 5	100
Shell's Rig Makes Successful Attack on West Texas Chert—E. H. Short, Jr.	10-12	76
Drilling Equipment Needs (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Douglas Ragland	10-12	99
California Drilling Practices—F. N. Kellogg	10-19	140
Engineering Fundamentals No. 258: Water and Its Impurities—Part I	11- 2	93
Engineering Fundamentals No. 259: Lime-Soda Water Softening	11- 9	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 260: Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Precipitates	11-16	323
Engineering Fundamentals No. 261: Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Equipment	11-23	107
Engineering Fundamentals No. 262: Sodium Zeolite Water Softening	11-30	97
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion—George Weber	12- 7	103
Engineering Fundamentals No. 263: Water Softening—Hot Phosphate Process	12- 7	121
Engineering Fundamentals No. 264: Chlorination of Water	12-14	111
Engineering Fundamentals No. 265: Aeration of Water	12-21	89
Engineering Fundamentals No. 266 Water Treating, Coagulation	12-28	281
RECONDITIONING WORK (Also see Practices)		
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed—A. C. Polk, Jr., and D. F. Saurenman	5-18	154
Plastics Demonstrate Value in Plugging Back East Texas Wells—George Weber	6- 8	80

	Date	Page
Control of Gas-Cap Expansion in North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Report—W. J. Travers, Jr.	7-20	91
Utilization of Old Wells (A.P.I. Symposium)—W. A. Heath	11-16	304
RIGS (See Practices; Modern Drilling)		
SAFETY		
Drillers Hold Safety Meet in Shreveport	2-23	219
For Safety—Use Safety Factor—Henry W. Boggess	5-25	119
Welding Hazards and Safeguards—Henry W. Boggess	6-15	131
Watch Welding-Accident Hazards—Henry W. Boggess	6-29	105
Antivenin Serum for Snake Bites—Henry W. Boggess	7-13	111
Installing Wire-Line Clamp—Henry W. Boggess	7-27	195
For Hot Weather Work—Consider Use of Salt Tablets —Henry W. Boggess	8-10	109
Adjustable Safety-Belt Tail Line—Henry W. Boggess	8-24	121
Motor Accidents at Highest Peak Since 1941, A.P.I. Report Shows	8-31	55
Protection From Plant Poisoning—Henry W. Boggess	10- 5	105
Components of First Aid Kits—Henry W. Boggess	10-19	139
Mechanical Safeguards on Equipment—Henry W. Boggess	11- 2	81
Safe Machinery Guards on Rig Lease Plant—Henry W. Boggess	11-30	85
Avoid Carbon Monoxide—Henry W. Boggess	12-14	91
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
H. K. Porter Co. Buys Hinderliter Controlling Stock	1-26	150
Chicago Corp. Acquires Interest in Loffland	6- 1	39
TIME; RATE (See Practices)		

Production

	Date	Page
ACID TREATMENT		
Increasing Water Intake Rates by Acidization (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)—R. F. Pfister	7- 6	66
Chemical Well Treating Shows Good Results in Venezuela—Charles W. Fowler	12-28	214
CEMENTING, SPECIAL PURPOSES (also see heading under "DRILLING")		
Series Cementing in Venezuela's Quiriquire Field—Paul Reed	12-28	220
CHEMISTRY		
Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment . . . Their Occurrence and Causes—L. C. Case	9-28	76
CLEANING OUT (see Reconditioning, also this heading under "DRILLING")		
COMPLETIIONS, GENERAL (also see this heading under "DRILLING")		
Oil-Base Fluids—Results and Use in Drilling and Completing Wells—Glenn V. Kersten	4-27	135
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed—A. C. Polk, Jr., and D. F. Saurenman	5-18	154
Use of Oil-Base Mud at Elk Hills Naval Reserve No. 1—R. W. Stuart	5-25	128
Casing-Cementing Practices Improved in Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky Completions—J. L. Rogers	7-13	98
Engineering Activity Is at High Peak—In Drilling, Completions, and Production—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	153
Shell Runs New Well-Screening Device—W. S. Crake	10- 5	65
A Study of Some Factors Affecting Gun Perforating (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—S. C. Oliphant and R. Floyd Farris	10- 5	92
Use of Plastics in Consolidating Loose Sands in Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—R. H. Smith and A. C. Polk, Jr.	10- 5	95
Use of Explosives (A.P.I. Symposium)—R. C. Earlougher	11-16	302
Fast Pace Being Set in Cotton County Development—Paul Reed	11-23	64
Casing Perforating With Shaped Explosive Charges—R. H. McLemore	12-28	268
COMPLETIONS; MULTIPLE		
Oklahoma's First Triple-Zone Completion—Neil Williams	4- 6	104
Unusual Pressure Conditions Solved in Oklahoma's Second Triple-Zone Completion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-17	87
Many Sands, Variety of Crudes Complicate Exploitation in West Guara, Venezuela—Paul Reed	8-24	66
COMPRESSORS (also see this heading under "NATURAL GAS")		
Pivoted Rack for Storing Rust-Inhibited Steel Gaskets	5-11	110
Questions on Technology: Inflammability and Explosive Limits—W. L. Nelson	5-25	127
Questions on Technology: Formula for Explosive Limit—W. L. Nelson	8- 3	96
Automatic Compressor Stations Solve United's Field-Supply Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-21	186
New Developments in Compressors for Petroleum Industry Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. N. MacKendrick	10-12	95
CONSERVATION (see articles under Pressure Maintenance; Unitization, etc.)		
CORE ANALYSIS		
Townsite Drilling Campaign Latest Development in Complex Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	3- 9	70
Porosity of Drill Cuttings Tested by New Method—M. A. Westbrook and J. F. Redmond	4- 6	127
A Statistical Approach to Core Analysis Interpretation (A.P.I. Abs.)—Jan Law and William F. Cerini	4-20	161
Oil-Base Fluids—Results and Use in Drilling and Completing Wells—Glenn V. Kersten	4-27	135
Use of Oil-Base Mud at Elk Hills Naval Reserve No. 1—R. W. Stuart	5-25	128
Oil-Base Mud—Available in Forms Which Can Be Built Up Into a Wide Range of Specifications—E. H. Short, Jr.	6- 1	64
Porosity in Limestone and Dolomite Petroleum Reservoirs (A.P.I. Abs.)—William C. Imbt and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	6-15	120
Drilling in California's West Newport Field—W. E. Dunlap and A. L. Hunter	8-10	95
Interstitial Water by the Capillary Pressure Method (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—O. F. Thornton and D. L. Marshall	10- 5	97
Capillary Pressure in Secondary Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—J. W. Amyx	11- 2	85
Creole's Laboratory Aids District Operations and Furnishes Information to Management—Paul Reed	12- 7	66
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PIPE LINE," "NATURAL GAS," "REFINING," "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Extensive Water Analysis in Cycling Fields Yields Useful Information on Corrosion	3-30	270
Internal Tubing Caliper Measure Extent and Location of Corrosion—Preston E. Chaney	4-20	115
High-Pressure Gas-Well Corrosion—Thomas S. Bacon	5- 4	119
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	5-18	92
Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells—C. Kenneth Eilerts	5-18	124
Plastic Tank Coatings Resist Sour West Texas Crude Corrosion—George Weber	6-29	89
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-29	119
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
New Mexico Operators Plan Corrosion Study	8-17	71
Interindustry Committee to Combat Soil Corrosion	8-31	119
Stress Corrosion Checked by Institute's Research	8-31	119
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion—F. A. Prange	9- 7	88
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion—George Weber	9-14	76
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life from Your Equipment—F. A. Prange	9-14	88
Protection of Two 8-in. Coated Pipe Lines With Magnesium—Arthur Smith, Jr.	9-21	195
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. R. Wilkinson	10-12	96
Progress Reported by N.G.A.A. and N.A.C.E. in Fight on Corrosion	10-26	83
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor—W. H. Justice and Edward N. Jones	11- 9	86
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. C. Buchan	11-16	235
Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico—J. I. Laudermilk	12- 7	105
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—H. Arthur Carlson	12-21	81
COSTS		
72 Per Cent of U. S. Wells Are Strippers (statistical data included)	1-19	59
CYCLING (also see Pressure Maintenance)		
N.G.A.A. Issues Report on Two-Year Field Study on Sampling Gas Condensate	1- 5	95
Gasoline Production Corp. to Install Cycling Plant	1-26	301
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations—Arch L. Foster	2- 2	50

	Date	Page
Application of Laboratory Data on Phase Behavior to Condensate-Reserves Evaluation—E. W. McAllister	2- 9	92
Engineering Fundamentals: Vapor Pressures of Hydrocarbon Mixtures	2-16	131
Interpretation of Well Test Data in Gas-Condensate Fields (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—James O. Lewis	3- 2	58
Extensive Water Analysis in Cycling Fields Yields Useful Information on Corrosion	3-30	270
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent—Henry N. Wade	4-20	120
Cycling Program Planned for Cranfield	4-27	157
Processing Gas-Condensate Reservoirs and Tentative Method for Evaluating Retrograde Losses—F. H. Dotterweich and E. O. Bennett	5-11	111
Shell's Sheridan Cycling Plant Formally Opened	5-11	145
Vapor-Phase Equilibrium Cell Aids Condensate-Field Studies—Charles J. Deegan	5-18	128
New Cycling Plant Conserves Gas; Produces 300,000 Gal. Products Daily—Arch L. Foster	6- 1	60
Performance of Bodcaw Reservoir, Cotton Valley Field Cycling Projects; New Methods of Predicting Gas Condensate Reservoir Performance Under Cycling Operations Compared to Field Data (A.P.I. Abs.)—Martin G. Miller and Max R. Lents	6-15	120
Cycling Plant Studied for Brazoria County Field	6-22	151
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-29	119
South Coles Levee Unit Pressure Maintenance and Cycling Project—L. P. Foote	8- 3	70
Production Trend in Lone Star's Grapeland Recycling Plant—Arch L. Foster	8-24	76
Cotton Valley Five Years Later—George Weber	9- 7	94
Significance of Fluid Properties in Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Kenneth Eilerts	10-12	105
Calculated Recoveries by Cycling from a Retrograde Reservoir of Variable Permeability (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—M. B. Standing, E. N. Lindblad, and R. L. Parsons	10-26	110
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor—W. H. Justice and Edward N. Jones	11- 9	86
Gas-Condensate Reservoirs . . . A Review—O. F. Thornton	11-16	189
Bateman Field Cycling Operations More Than Doubled by New Plant Facilities—Neil Williams	11-30	72
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—H. Arthur Carlson	12-21	81
DIESEL		
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance—F. G. Shoemaker and H. M. Gadebusch	1-12	74
The Refiner's Notebook: Diesel Fuel Performance	1-12	109
DISTILLATE FIELDS (See Cycling)		
ECONOMICS (see specific headings, and "ECONOMICS")		
ELECTRIC LOGGING; PILOTS; MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		
Some Practical Aspects of Radioactivity Well Logging (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Warren J. Jackson and John L. P. Campbell	3- 2	58
Vets Attend Short Refresher Course in Well Logging—E. H. Short, Jr.	3-23	73
Spectrochemical Sample Logging of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. L. Sloss and S. R. B. Cooke	4- 6	90
Oklahoma, Texas Shelve Electric-Log Proposals	6-29	76
Drilling at Mattoon—Neil Williams	9- 7	80
High Court Holds Invalid Fluid-Level Device Patent	11-23	61
Electrical Well Logging: A Study of the Self-Potential Curve—Charles C. White	12-14	88
ELECTRICAL (see specific phases and also listings under "DRILLING")		
EMULSIONS (see Treating)		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "DRILLING," "NATURAL GASOLINE," and "EXPLORATION")		
Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	2-23	171
No. 224—Petroleum Reservoir That Consist of Convex Traps—O. Wilhelm	3- 2	93
No. 225—Permeability Trap Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	3- 9	91
No. 233—Elements of Surveying—The Instruments—1—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	5- 4	137
No. 234—Elements of Surveying—The Instruments—2—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	5-11	125
No. 235—Surveying Instruments—Their Care and Adjustments—1—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	5-18	159
No. 236—Surveying: Tapes, Level Rods, Stadia Boards—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	5-25	139
No. 237—Surveying: Length of Lines—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	6- 1	97
No. 238—Angles and Directions in Surveying Work—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	6- 8	103
No. 239—Surveying: Angles and Directions—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	6-15	139
No. 240—Methods for Determining Differences in Elevation—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	6-22	133
No. 241—Methods of Determining Differences in Elevation (continued)—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	6-29	123
No. 242—Principle of Stadia and Stadia Surveying—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	7- 6	105
No. 243—Principle of Stadia and Stadia Surveying (continued)—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	7-13	117
No. 244—Principle of Stadia and Stadia Surveying (continued)—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	7-20	121
No. 245—What Stadia Surveying Can Do—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	7-27	211
No. 246—The Beaman Stadia Arc—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8- 3	107
No. 247—Beaman Stadia Arc—Practice—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8-10	115
No. 248—Preparation of Contour Maps—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8-17	115
No. 249—Uses of Contour Maps—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8-24	131
No. 250—Principle of the Oil-Well Pump—E. A. Stephenson	8-31	105
No. 251—Problems Relating to Elementary Principles of the Pump—E. A. Stephenson	9- 7	109
No. 252—The Oil-Well Pump—E. A. Stephenson	9-14	105
No. 253—Stretch of Sucker Rods—E. A. Stephenson	9-21	301
No. 254—Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued)—E. A. Stephenson	9-28	113
No. 255—Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued)—E. A. Stephenson	10- 5	107
No. 256—Stretch of Sucker Rods (concluded)—E. A. Stephenson	10-12	109
No. 257—Production Versus Strokes and Pump Sizes—E. A. Stephenson	10-19	149
No. 258—Water and Its Impurities—Part 1	11- 2	93
No. 259—Lime-Soda Water Softening	11- 9	105
No. 260—Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Precipitates	11-16	323
No. 261—Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Equipment	11-23	107
No. 262—Sodium Zeolite Water Softening	11-30	7
No. 263—Water Softening—Hot Phosphate Process	12- 7	121
No. 264—Chlorination of Water	12-14	115
No. 265—Aeration of Water	12-21	89
No. 266—Water Treating: Coagulation	12-28	281
EQUIPMENT (also see other headings involving specific types)		
Selecting a Rotary Pump—Warren E. Wilson	3- 9	63
Selective Control Featured in Recent Choke Installations—E. H. Short, Jr.	4- 6	102
Electrification of Smackover Wells Lowers Lifting Costs 36 Per Cent—George Weber	4-27	115
Aviation at Work—Herndon David	6-22	78
Electric Generating Plants—A Discussion of Installation Costs—J. H. Field	6-22	106
Design and Construction of Water Pumping Plants (A.P.I. Abs.)—George W. Holbrook	6-22	122
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
Huge Oil-Well-Supply Center Under Construction in Houston	9-28	90
FM Radio Takes to the Oil Fields—George Weber	10- 5	62
Relief Valves, Their Function and Maintenance (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—John Gieseke	10-12	99
Hydraulic Drives in the Oil Fields (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Nicholas A. D'Arcy, Jr.	10-26	110
Mechanically Rotated Scraper Blades Eliminate Paraffin Accumulation in Tubing of Any Pumping Unit—Burns Kingston	12-14	78
FLOWING		
Selective Control Features in Recent Choke Installations—E. H. Short, Jr.	4- 6	102
Pressure-Controlled Intermitters—George Weber	10-26	94
Yates After 20 Years—George Weber	12-21	56
FLOW OF FLUIDS—Graphic Solutions of Design Problems (a series) by Paul Buthod and B. W. Whiteley		
12—Flow Through Granular Beds	1- 5	74
(Parts 1-11 of this series appeared consecutively in the Journal between October 20 and December 29, 1945, the titles being: 1—Fluid Flow in Pipes 2—Friction Factors for Fluid Flow 3—Pressure Drop for Liquid Flow 4—Viscosity of Petroleum Liquids 5—Resistance of Fittings 6—Thermodynamics of Gas Flow 7—Reynolds Number for Gases 8—Isothermal Flow of Gases 9—Flow of Gases in Horizontal Pipes 10—Flow of Gases in Vertical Pipes 11—Vertical Flow of Gases		
GAGING (see articles under Gathering)		
GAS (see headings in "NATURAL GAS" section)		
GATHERING; LINES; SYSTEMS; METERING		
B. of M. Report on Hazards of Hydrogen Sulfide	1-12	92

	Date	Page
Desulfurization Project Planned for Poza Rica Field—Curtis Vinson	1-19	54
Engineering Fundamentals: Drip Accumulators in Casinghead-Gas Lines	1-26	297
Operations in World's Highest Field—Neil Williams	4-13	84
New Gulf Coast Gasoline Plant Serves Three Fields—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-25	114
Depleted Sands Provide Floating Gas Storage—Neil Williams	6- 1	58
Gas-Recovery Systems (A.P.I. Abs.)—Douglas Rogers, Jr.	6-22	121
Low-Gravity Crude Oil Successfully Treated by Central Steam Heating—Neil Williams	7-20	110
Gas Hydrate Composition and Equilibrium Data—E. M. Frost, Jr., and W. M. Deaton	7-27	170
Stop Profit Leaks from Poorly Defined Pressure Bases—John P. Squier	8- 3	81
Reducing Mercury Losses in Flow Meter Operations—John P. Squier	8-10	79
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Trinidad Leaseholds Applies Advanced Methods in Drilling and Production—Paul Reed	10- 5	44
Rotary Pumps in Oil-Field Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—R. J. S. Pigott	10-12	92
MAINTENANCE (see specific subjects involved)		
Efficient Reconditioning and Material Handling Program Developed at Warehouse—Paul Reed	1-12	81
METERING (grouped with articles listed under Gathering)		
MUDS (see this heading under "DRILLING")		
"OIL PRODUCTION BY WATER" (a series) by Park J. Jones		
1—Basic Elements and Definitions	11- 2	64
2—Dry-Oil Recovery for Uniform Distribution of Pay	11- 9	88
3—Oil Ahead of Water	11-16	314
4—Expansion and Free-Gas Saturation	11-23	71
5—Producing Rate by Expansion	11-30	64
6—Interference Between Wells	12- 7	92
7—Equivalent Well Systems	12-14	108
8—Well Capacity	12-21	77
OPERATING IDEAS (also see listings under specific subjects)		
Spring-Forming Attachment for Lathes	4-27	143
Oil Retriever Aids Good Housekeeping	7-13	96
Lubricator for Pumping-Flowing Wells	7-13	96
Boiler-Stack Bracing	7-13	96
Automatic Emergency Light in Compressor Station	7-13	96
Continuous "On-Off" Flow-Line Protection	11-16	318
Pressure Gages Installed at Angle	11-16	318
Handy Tool Rack	11-16	318
PACKERS (see Completions)		
PARAFFIN		
Mechanically Rotated Scraper Blades Eliminate Paraffin Accumulation in Tubing of Any Pumping Well—Burns Kingston	12-14	78
PERFORATING (see heading on Completion under "DRILLING"; "PRODUCTION")		
PRESSURE MAINTENANCE		
Curves Summarize Investment and Operating Costs for Water-Injection Plants—Lloyd T. Gibbs	3- 2	74
West Texas Operators Plan Gas Conservation	4- 6	143
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent—Henry N. Wade	4-20	120
Canal Field Gas Injection Project (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. P. Mangold	4-20	158
Review of Reservoir Performance—North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Project (A.P.I. Abs.)—W. J. Travers	4-20	158
Gas Injection Approved for Southland Field	4-27	157
Gas-Conservation Projects Are Active Over Wide Front (With List of New Programs)—Charles J. Deegan	5- 4	86
Depleted Sands Provide Floating Gas Storage—Neil Williams	6- 1	58
Pressure Maintenance Plans Approved by Commission	6-15	97
Some Practical Considerations in Pressure Maintenance (A.P.I. Abs.)—Lloyd Gray	6-15	122
Control of Gas-Cap Expansion in North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Report—W. J. Travers, Jr.	7-20	91
South Coles Levee Unit Pressure Maintenance and Cycling Project—L. P. Foote	8- 3	70
Helium Used by Bureau of Mines to Trace Travel of Injection Gas	8-10	107
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Proposed Unitization and Pressure Maintenance May Treble Oil Production in West Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	12- 7	80
West Edmond's Unitization and Gas Injection Project Would Be One of Largest—Kenneth B. Barnes	12-14	70
Compania Consolidada de Petroleo's Pressure Maintenance and Gasoline Absorption Plant in Santa Barbara Field, Venezuela—H. M. Russell and Earnest Moncrief	12-28	164
PUMPING		
The Oil and Gas Journal Pumping Survey for 1946, by States	1-26	174
Efficient Deep Development Program Is Demonstrated in Russell Field, West Texas—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-23	126
Electrification of Smackover Wells Lowers Lifting Costs 36 Per Cent—George Weber	4-27	115
Safe Field Practices: Polished-Rod Safety Clamp Saves Fingers—Henry W. Boggess	4-27	131
Richfield Streamlining Its Field Operations	5-18	110
Pumping Wells With Electric Power—J. H. Field	6-15	125
Electric Generating Plants—A Discussion of Installation Costs—J. H. Field	6-22	106
Fluid Power Makes Subsurface Production Data Automatically Available—Kenneth B. Barnes	6-29	94
Lubricator for Pumping-Flowing Wells	7-13	96
Pumping Forecast, by States, Last Half 1946	7-27	149
Engineering Fundamentals No. 250—Principle of the Oil-Well Pump—E. A. Stephenson	8-31	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 251—Problems Relating to Elementary Principles of the Pump—E. A. Stephenson	9- 7	109
Engineering Fundamentals No. 252—The Oil-Well Pump—E. A. Stephenson	9-14	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 253—Stretch of Sucker Rods—E. A. Stephenson	9-21	301
Engineering Fundamentals No. 254—Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued)—E. A. Stephenson	9-28	113
Engineering Fundamentals No. 255—Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued)—E. A. Stephenson	10- 5	107
Trends in Surface Pumping Equipment Design (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. M. Fetzer	10-12	92
Factors Influencing the Selection of Equipment for Artificial Lift (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. H. Field	10-12	95
Engineering Fundamentals No. 256—Stretch of Sucker Rods (concluded)—E. A. Stephenson	10-12	109
Engineering Fundamentals No. 257—Production Versus Strokes and Pump Sizes—E. A. Stephenson	10-19	149
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Pumping-Equipment Selection for Secondary-Recovery Developments—E. N. Kemler	11-16	287
Mechanically Rotated Scraper Blades Eliminate Paraffin Accumulation in Tubing of Any Pumping Well—Burns Kingston	12-14	78
RATE OF PRODUCTION—The Optimum Rate of Production of Oil, Condensate, and Natural Gas (a series) by Park J. Jones		
19—Production Decline and Economic Limits	1- 5	60
20—Investment, Present Value and Payout for Uniform Rates of Production	1-12	89
21—Optimum Rate of Production for Reserve Recoverable at Uniform Production Rates	1-19	90
22—Optimum Production Rate for Reserve Recoverable at Uniform Depletion Rates	1-26	289
23—Optimum Rate of Production for Uniform Producing and Completion Rates	2- 2	72
24—Optimum Rate of Production for Uniform Producing and Variable Depletion Rates	2- 9	88
25—Optima for a Given Producing and Operating Method Investment, Producing Rate and Present Value	2-16	94

(Parts 1-18 of this series appeared consecutively in the Journal between September 1 and December 29, 1945, the titles being):

1—Elements of Optimum Producing Rates
2—Distribution of Reserve in Reservoirs
3—The MER for Displacement of Oil by Water Above Saturation Pressure
4—The MER for Displacement of Oil by Gas at Negligible Pressure
5—Well Producing Capacity and Reserve
6—Well Producing Capacity and Pressure
7—The Reserve for Displacement of Oil by Gas at Declining Pressures
8—The Reserve for Displacement of Oil by Water at Declining Pressures
9—Oil Reserve vs. Producing and Operation Methods
10—Condensate Reserve by Cycling
11—Uniform Production and Depletion Rates
12—The Present Value of a Reserve
13—The Period of Development
14—Reserve Recoverable Before Production Starts Declining
15—Production Characteristics for Uniform Depletion Rates
16—Increasing Rates of Depletion
17—Production Characteristics for Increasing Rates of Depletion
18—Rate of Oil Production for Decreasing Depletion Rates

RECONDITIONING (also see this heading under "DRILLING")		
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed—A. C. Polk, Jr., and D. F. Saurenman	5-18	154

	Date	Page
Plastics Demonstrate Value in Plugging Back East Texas Wells—George Weber	6- 8	80
Reconditioning of Drowned Gas Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)—S. T. Yuster	6-22	122
Plastic Plugging Reduces Gas-Oil Ratios—E. S. Bauer	8-31	88
REPRESSURING		
Repressuring Operations in West Texas Pool—E. H. Short, Jr.	2- 9	85
Personnel Training on Repressuring Project—John Woodruff	2-23	147
How to Inject Gas Into Limestone-Dolomite Reservoirs—John A. Barnett and Merwin H. Soyster	2-23	161
Gas-Conservation Projects Are Active Over Wide Front (With List of New Programs)—Charles J. Deegan	5- 4	86
Processing Gas-Condensate Reservoirs and Tentative Method for Evaluating Retrograde Losses—F. H. Dotterweich and E. O. Bennett	5-11	111
Repressuring in Cunningham, Kansas—Lansing Lime Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)—Colin C. Rae	6-15	120
The Importance of Injected Gas as a Driving Medium in Limestone Reservoirs as Indicated by Recent Gas Injection Experiments and Reservoir Performance History in Typical Limestone Reservoirs (A.P.I. Abs.)—Lloyd E. Elkins	6-15	122
Unitization and Gas Injection in the South Burbank Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)—L. L. McWilliams	6-15	123
Gas Requirements in Drive Recovery (A.P.I. Abs.)—S. T. Yuster and R. J. Day	6-22	124
Secondary-Recovery Engineering—N. van Wingen and Norris Johnston	7-13	93
Engineering Activity Is at High Peak—In Drilling, Completions, and Production—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-27	153
Helium Used by Bureau of Mines to Trace Travel of Injection Gas	8-10	107
Operators in Hull and Silk Field Study Repressuring Program—C. H. Keplinger and J. M. Wanenmacher	8-31	76
Use of Helium as a Tracer in Oil and Gas Reservoirs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—E. M. Frost, Jr.	10- 5	96
Recent Advances in Air-Gas-Drive Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—D. E. Menzie	11- 2	85
11,667 Productive Acres Repressured in West Pampa Cooperative Project—Kenneth B. Barnes	11- 9	66
Expanded Plant at West Pampa Plays Dual Role in Gasoline Extraction and Repressuring Service—Arch L. Foster	11- 9	72
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Five Years of Operating at Langlie Unitized Repressuring Project—Ralph L. Gray	11-16	295
Distribution Systems and Surface Injection Equipment—C. H. Keplinger	11-16	300
Utilization of Old Wells—W. A. Heath	11-16	304
Source and Purification of Gas Supply	11-16	306
RESERVES		
72 Per Cent of U. S. Wells Are Stripper (statistical data included)	1-19	59
Reserves and Production (1943-1946), by States:		
Texas	1-26	168
California	1-26	169
Illinois	1-26	170
Kansas	1-26	170
Louisiana	1-26	170
Oklahoma	1-26	171
New Mexico	1-26	171
Wyoming	1-26	171
Other States	1-26	171
U. S. Reserves—1943-1946	1-26	177
Proven Oil Reserves, January 1, 1946, by States (Compiled by The Oil & Gas Journal)	1-26	179
New Reserves, Discoveries, and Extensions in 1945, Their Size and Where Located	1-26	187
Annual and Cumulative Production, Remaining Reserves by Fields	1-26	202
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	214
Proven Reserves Estimated at 20,826,813,000 Bbl. by A.P.I.	3- 2	43
Exposing a Fallacy in "Reserves"—Charles J. Deegan	3- 2	44
Natural-Gas Reserves—E. DeGolyer	5- 4	80
Heroy Cites Five-Point Program for Maintaining Oil Reserves	5-11	70
International Petroleum Outlook in Relation to Operations in the United States (lists production and reserves)—C. O. Willson	6- 8	65
Reserves and Production of Natural Gas and Natural-Gas Liquids in Texas—Perry Olcott	7-13	72
Gas Reserves and 1945 Production Figures in 1,000,000 Cu. Ft.	7-27	127
104 Major Fields Yield 54.34 Per cent of Nation's Oil—Charles J. Deegan	7-27	146
Production and Reserves of 104 U. S. Major Fields	7-27	147
Pogue Places Future Oil Finds at 490 Billion Barrels	8- 3	59
California Reserves Set at 11,421 Billion Cu. Ft.	8-31	113
Effects of World War II on California Oil Reserves (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Graham B. Moody	11- 9	92
Exploration and Proven Reserves	11-16	335
China's Potential Oil Resources Large—Gustav Egloff	12-28	243
RESERVOIR STUDIES		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
N.G.A.A. Issues Report on Two-Year Field Study on Sampling Gas Condensate	1- 5	95
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe Line Temperatures—W. L. Nelson	1-12	87
Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data—R. H. Olds, B. H. Sage, and W. N. Lacey	1-19	75
Application of Laboratory Data on Phase Behavior to Condensate-Reserves Evaluation—E. W. McAllister	2- 9	92
How to Inject Gas Into Limestone-Dolomite Reservoirs—John A. Barnett and Merwin H. Soyster	2-23	161
Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals)—O. Wilhelm	2-23	171
The Viscosity of Air, Water, Natural Gas, Crude Oil and Gas-Saturated Crude Oil at Oil Field Temperatures and Pressures (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Carlton Beal	3- 2	58
Petroleum Reservoirs That Consist of Convex Traps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 224)—O. Wilhelm	3- 2	93
Townsite Drilling Campaign Latest Development in Complex Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	3- 9	70
Permeability Trap Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 225)—O. Wilhelm	3- 9	91
Petroleum Engineering Committees: Their Present Activities and Their Potentialities—D. V. Carter	3-23	92
Operation and Cost of an Engineering Cooperative—Alec M. Crowell	3-23	101
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons—E. W. Jackson, E. E. Ambrosius, J. W. Dashiell, and C. L. Crawford	3-23	109
Trends and Developments in Petroleum Production Engineering (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Stuart E. Buckley	4- 6	88
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. M. Neumann, N. W. Bass, R. L. Ginter, S. F. Mauney, T. F. Newman, Charles Ryniker, and S. M. Smith	4- 6	91
Well-Interference Studies Are Important in Spacing, Drainage Problems (Part 1 of a Series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	4-13	92
Well-Interference Effects (Part 2 of a Series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	4-20	136
Reservoir Engineering Is Subject of Five-Day Conference—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	60
Creole Starts Research Department to Study Exploration and Production—Paul Reed	5- 4	63
Interpretation of Interference Tests in Terms of Permeability (Part 3 of a Series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	5- 4	107
Oil Pool Analyzer—W. A. Bruce	5-11	90
Well Interference and Reservoir Drainage (Part 4 of a Series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	5-18	120
Vapor-Phase Equilibrium Cell Aids Condensate-Field Studies—Charles J. Deegan	5-18	128
Well Spacing and Recovery—W. V. Vietti, J. J. Mullane, O. F. Thornton, and A. F. Van Everdingen	6- 1	77
Elk Basin Unitization Plan Gets Nod from Interior	6- 8	56
Porosity in Limestone and Dolomite Petroleum Reservoirs (A.P.I. Abs.)—William C. Imbt and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	6-15	120
Efficiency of Illinois Water-Drive Sand Reservoirs (A.P.I. Abs.)—A. W. Baucum and W. D. Steinle	6-15	122
Efficiency of Natural Water Drive—Ramsey Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)—M. B. Penn	6-15	122
Hearings Scheduled on Texas' MER	6-22	75
Fluid Power Makes Subsurface Production Data Automatically Available—Kenneth B. Barnes	6-29	94
The Role of Bacteria in Crude-Oil Production (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)—J. V. Beck	7- 6	66
"What Others Say" on the Journal's recent articles on "Well Interference"—Letters by E. A. Stephenson, William L. Horner, Stuart Clark, M. G. Cheney, Park J. Jones, W. F. Cloud, N. Van Wingen, and L. E. Elkins	7-20	79
Control of Gas-Cap Expansion in North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Report—W. J. Travers, Jr.	7-20	91
Efficiency of Water Drive in Illinois Sand Reservoirs—A. W. Baucum and W. D. Steinle	7-27	199
"What Others Say" on the Journal's recent articles on "Well Interference"—Letters by Jack H. Abernathy, R. W. French, Edgar Kraus, and S. T. Yuster	8-10	110
Many Sands, Variety of Crudes Complicate Exploitation in West Guara, Venezuela—Paul Reed	8-24	66
TXL Is Representative of New Pre-Permian Fields; Promises Major Reserve—George Weber	8-24	81
Wilmington Field Maintaining Position as California's No. 1 Proven Reserve—H. Stanley Norman	9- 7	70
W. Edmond Allowable Cut to Reduce Waste of Gas	9-14	123
A New Angle of Oil Accumulation	9-14	129
New Lab to Test Bottom-Hole Services to 10,000 Psi	9-28	72

	Date	Page
Stratton Field Gets New Gas-Oil Ratios	10- 5	53
Extending the Application of Electric Analogy in Oil Reservoir Studies (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Henry Schaefer	10- 5	90
A New Method for Measurement of Oil Saturation in Cores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—R. L. Boyer, F. Morgan and M. Muskat	10- 5	90
Material-Balance Method of Evaluating Pressure-Maintenance by Internal Gas Injection in Tight, Volumetrically Controlled Reservoirs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—E. Charles Patton, Jr.	10- 5	96
Some Aspect of High Pressures in the D-7 Zone of the Ventura Avenue Field (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—E. W. Watts	10-26	110
Digests of Penn State Secondary Recovery Conference	11- 2	85
South Texas Giant—U. S. Second Largest Oil Field and Gas Field, Largest Condensate Reservoir—Charles J. Deegan and Neil Williams	11- 9	60
Gas-Condensate Reservoirs . . . A Review—O. F. Thornton	11-16	189
Reservoir Performance and Well Spacing . . . Silica Arbuckle Pool, Kansas—Lincoln F. Elkins	11-16	201
Geological Survey Completes New Structure Map for Rangely Field—N. W. Bass	11-30	86
Creole's Laboratory Aids District Operations and Furnishes Information to Management—Paul Reed	12- 7	66
Yates After 20 Years—George Weber	12-21	56
Saudi Arabia and Kuwait Expansion Features Middle East Development	12-28	171
U.S.S.R. Needs Equipment to Maintain Its Present Operations and Provide for Future Expansion—Warren W. Burns	12-28	179
Proper Control of Oil Reservoirs—Don R. Knowlton	12-28	273
SAFETY		
B. of M. Reports on Hazards of Hydrogen Sulfide	1-12	92
Safety in the Oil and Gas Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—Paul M. Walton	6-22	122
Motor Accidents at Highest Peak Since 1941, A.P.I. Report Shows	8-31	55
Safe Field Practices (a series)—Henry W. Boggess		
1—Polished-Rod Safety Clamp Saves Fingers	4-27	131
2—How to Avoid Injuries from Gas Engines	5-11	107
3—For Safety—Use Safety Factor	5-25	119
4—Welding Hazards and Safeguards	6-15	131
5—Watch Welding-Accident Hazards	6-29	105
6—Antivenin Serum for Snake Bites	7-13	111
7—Installing Wire-Line Clamp	7-27	195
8—For Hot Weather Work—Consider Use of Salt Tablets	8-10	109
9—Adjustable Safety-Belt Tail Line	8-24	121
10—Protection from Plant Poisoning	10- 5	105
11—Components of First Aid Kits	10-19	139
12—Mechanical Safeguards on Equipment	11- 2	81
13—Safety Machinery Guards on Rig Lease Plant	11-30	85
14—Avoid Carbon Monoxide	12-14	91
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Anderson Sells His Interest in Anderson-Prichard	1-12	134
Anderson-Prichard Oil Corp. Undergoes Financial Reorganization	3-16	77
Cooperative Acquires Oklahoma Production	3-23	59
New Firm Will Operate Black, Sivalls & Bryson	4-20	107
Plans Disclosed for Merger of Sunray and Transwestern	5-11	84
Producing Properties in East Texas Field Sold	5-11	168
New Company Buys Capital Stock of J. S. Abercrombie	6- 1	40
Fohs Oil Co. to Sell Stock to Texas Gulf Producing	6- 1	43
Sunray-Transwestern Agreement Ratified	6- 8	62
Southern Union Gas Co. to Sell Oil Properties	6-22	61
Pacific Western Acquires George Getty Properties	6-22	66
California Standard to Take Over Properties	6-29	58
Producing Properties Sold in North and East Texas	6-29	61
Watchorn Oil & Gas Co. Controlling Stock Sold	7- 6	70
Panhandle to Acquire North Texas Leases	7-13	67
Kansas, Texas Producing Properties Change Hands	7-20	60
East Texas Wells, Tract in Rio Grande Valley Sold	7-27	133
Stockholders Vote Merger of Sunray, Transwestern	7-27	134
Producing Properties Sold in Five Transactions	8-10	59
Barber Asphalt's Venezuelan Royalties Sold to Shell	8-10	61
Texas Panhandle Production Sold; Bank Loan Announced	8-17	71
South Penn Oil Co. Buys Pennsylvania Properties	8-31	66
Bond, Renwar to Buy Richardson Petroleum	9-14	72
Stanolind Takes Option on Ramsey Petroleum	9-21	158
Consumers Cooperative Association of Amarillo Buys Wells	9-21	161
Shell and General Buy California Properties	9-28	65
Phillips Contracts for Gas; Jefferson Interests Sold	9-28	66
Sohio Petroleum to Buy Sharon Properties in Kansas	9-28	66
Sloan & Zook Co. Sells Kane Area Properties	10- 5	61
Producers Pipe Line Buys Mink Island Pool Interest	10-12	125
Producing Properties Sold in Two Oil Transactions	10-26	91
Pennsylvania Properties Involved in Three Sales	11- 9	52
East Texas Wells Sold to General American Oil Co.	11- 9	55

	Date	Page
SCALES AND DEPOSITIONS		
Prevention and Removal Methods for Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment—L. C. Case	10- 5	68
SCALES, IN PRODUCING EQUIPMENT		
Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment . . . Their Occurrence and Causes—L. C. Case	9-28	76
SECONDARY RECOVERY (more than one type treated)		
Texas Recovery Projects Get Commission Approval	5-18	93
Rebuilding of Oil-Sand Plant (Abasand Oils, Ltd.) in Canada Studied	6- 8	144
Drilling and Coring Methods in Secondary Recovery Operations (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. B. McCloy	6-15	122
Penn Grade Operators Study Means for Increasing Production—Arch L. Foster	7- 6	65
Secondary Recovery Engineering—N. van Wingen and Norris Johnston	7-13	93
Digests of Penn State Secondary Recovery Conference	11- 2	85
Capillary Pressure in Secondary Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—J. W. Amyx	11- 2	85
Capillary Diaphragms in Secondary Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—K. W. Smith	11- 2	85
Some Recent Studies on Fluid Flow Through Porous Media (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—S. T. Yuster	11- 2	85
Saturation-Permeability Relationships in Air-Gas Drive (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—R. F. Nielsen	11- 2	85
New Pennsylvania Oil Finds Predicted at Conference	11- 9	47
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Separators and Tanks—W. L. McCloy, Jr.	11-16	281
Flowing Water-Flood Production—T. F. Lawry	11-16	284
Pumping-Equipment Section for Secondary-Recovery Developments—E. N. Kemler	11-16	287
Use of Plugging Agents—Harvey T. Kennedy	11-16	289
Five Years of Operating at Langlie Unitized Repressuring Project—Ralph L. Gray	11-16	295
Distribution Systems and Surface Injection Equipment—C. H. Keplinger	11-16	300
Use of Explosives—R. C. Earlougher	11-16	302
Utilization of Old Wells—W. A. Heath	11-16	304
Source and Purification of Gas Supply—L. L. McWilliams	11-16	306
SEPARATION (Oil, Gas, and Water)		
Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data—R. H. Olds, B. H. Sage, and W. N. Lacey	1-19	75
Application of Laboratory Data on Phase Behavior to Condensate-Reserves Evaluation—E. W. McAllister	2- 9	92
Waste Hot Gun-Barrel Water Utilized to Heat Tank Bottoms—Neil Williams	3-16	82
Raft for Separating Oil and Ballast Water	3-23	79
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Separators and Tanks—W. L. McCloy, Jr.	11-16	281
Operating Ideas: Continuous "On-Off" Flow-Line Protection	11-16	318
SHALE OIL		
Oil Shale Plants to Reach Capacity by Fall	8-17	127
Oil Shale—America's Fuel Ace in the Hole	8-31	68
Official Data Released on Alberta Tar-Sand Work	8-31	115
South Africa Studies Shale Oil	9- 7	57
Sweden Creates Tropical Soil in Shale Recovery	9-21	163
Swedish Method of Manufacturing Liquid Fuel from Low-Grade Shales—Sven V. Bergh	12-28	250
SHOOTING		
Marble Shooting (A.P.I. Abs.)—J. Gordon Burch	6-22	121
Casing Perforating With Shaped Explosive Charges—R. H. McLemore	12-28	268
SPACING, WELL		
Proposed Bill Would Establish Spacing Regulations in Kentucky—Herndon David	3-23	71
Well-Interference Studies Are Important in Spacing, Drainage Problems (Part 1 of a series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	4-13	92
Well-Interference Effects (Part 2 of a series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	4-20	136
Kansas Orders 20-Acre Spacing for Wells Less Than 4,000 Ft.	5- 4	57
Interpretation of Interference Tests in Terms of Permeability (Part 3 of a series)—Kenneth B. Barnes	5- 4	107
Kansas Operators Protest Well-Spacing Action	5-11	70
Well Spacing and Recovery—W. V. Vietti, J. J. Mulane, O. F. Thornton and A. F. Van Everdingen	6- 1	77
How Many Wells?	6- 8	129
Kansas Sets Aside Well-Spacing Order	7-20	61
Mississippi Board Studies Gwinville Spacing Plans	8-10	117
Texas Railroad Commission Sets New Spacing, Potentials	8-10	117
A Factual Analysis of the Effect of Well Spacing on Oil Recovery—R. C. Craze and S. E. Buckley	8-24	97
Gwinville Field Spacing Decision Appealed	10-19	153

	Date	Page
Reservoir Performance and Well Spacing . . . Silica Arbuckle Pool, Kansas—Lincoln F. Elkins	11-16	201
Gwinville Order Voided; Further Appeal Likely	12-14	117
STATISTICS, PRODUCTION		
Bureau of Mines Lowers January Demand Forecast	1- 5	48
72 Per Cent of U. S. Wells Are Strippers (statistical data included)	1-19	59
Reserves and Production (1943-1946), by States:		
Texas	1-26	168
California	1-26	169
Illinois	1-26	170
Kansas	1-26	170
Louisiana	1-26	170
New Mexico	1-26	171
Oklahoma	1-26	171
Wyoming	1-26	171
Other States	1-26	171
World Petroleum Production (Crude Oil, Natural Gasoline, Benzol, and Synthetic)—1942-1946	1-26	171
Production in United States, 1939-1945	1-26	173
Producing Wells and Daily Average Bbl. Per Well (1945)	1-26	173
The Oil and Gas Journal Pumping Survey for 1946, by States	1-26	174
Number of Wells Related to Production, 1918-1945	1-26	175
Annual and Cumulative Production, Remaining Reserves by Fields	1-26	202
Exploratory and Development Drilling—Where It Occurred and the Results	1-26	233
Foreign Crude-Oil Production, 1944-1945	1-26	276
Texas Leads Way in Cutting Production to Offset Stock Rise—Dahl M. Duff	3- 2	38
Change in State Allowables Is Doubted Despite B. of M.'s Figures	3- 9	48
Texas Allowable for April Disregards Pleas from Washington—Dahl M. Duff	3-23	58
Wildcat Drilling in 1945—Frederic H. Lahee	4-13	64
Production and Drilling in Colombia, Venezuela, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Argentina, and Brazil Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Creole's Output Reaches 453,201 Bbl. Daily—Warren W. Burns	5- 4	64
International Petroleum Outlook in Relation to Operations in the United States (lists production and reserves)—C. O. Willson	6- 8	65
Crude Production at New High, With Texas Furnishing Peak—Charles J. Deegan	6-15	81
Domestic Production Only 3 Per Cent Lower Than at Wartime Peak—Charles J. Deegan	7-27	136
Production Crude Oil—First Half Years (1940-1946)	7-27	136
World Production Approaching 8,000,000 Bbl. Daily—Warren W. Burns	7-27	138
Foreign Crude-Oil Production, by Countries (1st 4 mo., 1946)	7-27	138
Crude Exports, Imports Show Gain in June	8-31	55
Crude Demand Estimate Drops for October	10-12	56
Total of 229,146 Stripper Wells Produced 230 Million Barrels in 1945—E. G. Dahlgren	12-21	54
Mid-Continent Bright-Stock Production Shows Drop	12-21	97
Texas Underproduction Averages 7.73 Per Cent	12-28	152
World Crude-Oil Production (Exclusive of the United States)	12-28	155
Survey of World Oil Fields	12-28	187
SUCKER RODS (See Pumping)		
TANKAGE; STORAGE		
Reconditioning Storage-Tank Surfaces—Verne M. Coulson	1- 5	80
B. of M. Finds Valuable Wax in Tank-Bottoms	5- 4	134
References on Evaporation Losses	6- 8	95
Plastic Tank Coatings Resist Sour West Texas Crude Corrosion—George Weber	6-29	89
Capacities of Spherical Tanks—Louis T. Monson	8- 3	90
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Separators and Tanks—W. L. McCloy, Jr.	11-16	281
TREATING OF OILS		
Waste Hot Gun-Barrel Water Utilized to Heat Tank Bottoms—Neil Williams	3-16	82
Modern Refining Processes: The Desalting of Petroleum Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	3-23	81
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Venezuela's Largest Chemical Emulsion Treating Plant—Paul Reed	5-11	93
Low-Gravity Crude Oil Successfully Treated by Central Steam Heating—Neil Williams	7-20	110
UNITIZATION		
Permissive Unitization of Oil and Gas Pools Urged	1-12	133
Unitization Is Called Key to Conservation of Gas	3- 2	48
Petroleum Engineering Committees: Their Present Activities and Their Potentialities—D. V. Carter	3-23	92
Operation and Cost of an Engineering Cooperative—Alec M. Crowell	3-23	101
U. S. Investigating Cotton Valley Plan	5- 4	68
Elk Basin Unitization Plan Gets Nod From Interior	6- 8	56
Design and Construction of Water Pumping Plants (A.P.I. Abs.)—George W. Holbrook	6-22	122
Unitization of Oil Pools for Secondary-Recovery Development (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)—W. A. Heath	7- 6	66
Proposed Unitization and Pressure Maintenance May Treble Oil Production in West Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	12- 7	80
West Edmond's Unitization and Gas Injection Would Be One of Largest—Kenneth B. Barnes	12-14	70
WATER DISPOSAL		
Latest Improvements Incorporated Into Conroe Salt-Water Disposal Plant—E. H. Short, Jr.	1-12	95
Waste-Water Injection in the Stevens Zone—Greeley Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—F. H. Schnoor and J. T. Crooker	4-20	158
East Texas Salt Water Disposal Co. Expanding	5-11	168
1—Salt Water Disposal in East Texas Field—How the World's Largest Brine Injection Project Is Handled—W. S. Morris	8-10	72
Compact Group Gathering Data on Brine Disposal	8-10	91
2—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors and Operating Problems in the East Texas Field—W. S. Morris	8-17	89
3—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors for Pressure Filters, Pits, Injection Wells, and Other Items Used in the East Texas Field—W. S. Morris	8-24	86
4—East Texas Field Has Record of Outstanding Results from Its Four-Year Program of Salt-Water Disposal—W. S. Morris	8-31	92
WATER FLOODING		
Water-Flooding Engineers Initiate Conference on Technical Problems—Kenneth B. Barnes	2- 2	44
Curves Summarize Investment and Operating Costs for Water-Injection Plants—Lloyd T. Gibbs	3- 2	74
Waste-Water Injection in the Stevens Zone—Greeley Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—F. H. Schnoor and J. T. Crooker	4-20	158
Oficina Field Is Scene of Venezuela's First Water-Flooding Experiment—Paul Reed	5-18	137
Mid-Continent's Shallowest Water-Drive Project Affords Interesting Study of Contrast to Deeper, Flush-Type Oil Production—R. O. Bankson	6-29	109
Progress of Selective Plugging Studies by Chemical Methods (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)—H. C. Lawton	7- 6	66
Increasing Water Intake Rates by Acidization (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)—R. J. Pfister	7- 6	66
Secondary Recovery Engineering—N. van Wingen and Norris Johnston	7-13	93
Cooperative Group Planning Water-Flooding Program	7-20	65
Efficiency of Water Drive in Illinois Sand Reservoirs—A. W. Baucum and W. D. Steinle	7-27	199
Chemical Agents in Water Flooding (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—P. L. Terwilliger	11- 2	85
Water Flood Tests on Long Cores (Sec. Rec. Abs.)—R. A. Morse	11- 2	85
A.P.I. Symposium on Development and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects		
Flowing Water-Flood Production—T. F. Lawry	11-16	284
Use of Plugging Agents—Harvey T. Kennedy	11-16	289
Distribution Systems and Surface Injection Equipment—C. H. Keplinger	11-16	300
Utilization of Old Wells—W. A. Heath	11-16	304
WATER SUPPLIES		
Source and Purification of Water Supply (A.P.I. Abs.)—George W. Holbrook and A. R. Ellenberger	6-22	124
Engineering Fundamentals No. 258: Water and Its Impurities—Part 1	11- 2	93
Engineering Fundamentals No. 259: Lime-Soda Water Softening	11- 9	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 260: Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Precipitates	11-16	323
Engineering Fundamentals No. 261: Lime-Soda Water Softening—The Equipment	11-23	107
Engineering Fundamentals No. 262: Sodium Zeolite Water Softening	11-30	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 263: Water Softening—Hot Phosphate Process	12- 7	121
Engineering Fundamentals No. 264: Chlorination of Water	12-14	115
Engineering Fundamentals No. 265: Aeration of Water	12-21	89
Engineering Fundamentals No. 266: Water Treating, Coagulation	12-28	281

Refining

	Date	Page
ABSORPTION		
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants—R. W. Heath, J. B. Taylor, Jr., and P. W. Hill	2-23	128
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent—Henry N. Wade	4-20	120
Hypersortion Process Described at Meeting	8-24	137
Evaluation of Absorber Operating Efficiency—E. G. Ragatz and J. A. Richardson	11-23	89
ADDITIVES		
Questions on Technology: Noninflammable Solvents—W. L. Nelson	5-25	127
Questions on Technology: Oxalic Acid as Additive—W. L. Nelson	7-27	196
ALCOHOL		
Questions on Technology: Ethyl Alcohol From Ethylene (Flow diagram)—W. L. Nelson	2-16	112
ALKYLATION		
Corrosion by Hydrofluoric Acid—W. Z. Friend and H. O. Teeple	3-16	87
Hydrofluoric Alkylation—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	153
Sulfuric Acid Alkylation—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagrams	3-30	156
Economic and Successful Operation Obtained at HF Alkylation Plant—John A. Scott and Robert M. Cooper	3-30	204
Texaco Sets Alkylate Production Record	6-15	144
Economics of Alkylation, Polymerization Discussed	11- 2	96
Aviation Fuel Properties Varied by Alkylate-Hydropolymer Content—H. W. Field and D. W. Gould	11-16	215
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)—A. R. Glasgow, Jr., A. J. Streiff, C. B. Willingham, and F. D. Rossini	11-16	236
ALLOYS (See Metallurgy)		
ANALYSIS, METHODS OF (Also see Laboratory)		
Identifying Hydrocarbon Mixtures	3- 9	66
Bureau of Mines Develops New Shale Assay Method	12-21	98
ASPHALT		
New Company Organized to Develop Gilsonite Fields	1-19	69
Utilization, Trends, and Future Prospects of Petroleum Asphalt—A Statistical Report—George R. Christie	1-26	270
Questions on Technology: Oxidation of Asphalt With Air—Simplified Flow Diagrams	5- 4	128
Mississippi Asphalt Plant Opens	6- 1	108
Completion Scheduled Next Year for Bahrein Island Asphalt Plant	8- 3	61
Asphalts and Their Evaluation for Commercial Use (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. C. Roediger	10-12	89
ODT Relaxes Asphalt Loading Regulations	11- 2	96
Shell Oregon Asphalt Plant Goes on Stream	11- 9	112
Asphalt Roofing Production Now Twice That of 1939	11-16	324
Flow Properties of Asphalt Emulsions (A.C.S. Abs.)—C. V. Lyttleton and R. N. Traxler	12-21	134
Report Describes Use of Asphalt With Concrete	12-28	286
AVIATION (See Fuels, Aviation; Lubricants)		
BUTADIENE (Also see Rubber, Synthetic)		
The History of Commercial Production of Butadiene by the Catalytic Dehydrogenation of Butylenes (A.C.S. Abs.)—W. L. Hiller, Jr.	12-21	134
BUTYLENES (See Butadiene; and Rubber, Synthetic)		
CATALYSIS, CATALYSTS (Also see Cracking, Catalytic)		
60 Per Cent Yield In Liquid-Phase Isomerization of Pentane—Lionel S. Galstaun	1- 5	56
Thoria-Alumina Catalyst Best for Isoparaffin Synthesis	1-19	86
The Story of Diisopropyl—R. C. Alden, F. E. Frey, H. T. Hepp, and L. A. McReynolds	2- 9	70
Comparison of Bead and Clay Catalysts—For Peacetime Operation of Plants For Motor Gasoline, Other Products—L. P. Evans	3-30	167
Removal of Spent Catalyst Made Easy	5-11	110
Low-Cost Process Claimed for High-Octane Gasoline	5-18	167
Ketones Synthesized by New Catalyst Process	9-21	307
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals From C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins—John C. Walker and Howard L. Malakoff	12-21	59
CHEMISTRY, CHEMICALS		
Oil Companies Announce Plans to Aid Medical Research Work by Carbon 13	1- 5	46
Huge Plastics-Production Program Seen; Output Increase 300,000,000 Pounds	1-12	79
The Story of Diisopropyl—R. C. Alden, F. E. Frey, H. T. Hepp, and L. A. McReynolds	2- 9	70
Questions on Technology: Ethyl Alcohol From Ethylene—Flow Diagrams—W. L. Nelson	2-16	112
Caustic Soda, Acid Plant Planned in West Texas Area	3-23	75
Chemical Utilization of Natural Gas Limited Only by Commercial Demand—Arch L. Foster	5- 4	83
German Work on Acetylene Described in U. S. Report	5-11	137
Phthalic Anhydride From Petroleum—Fabian R. Staley	5-25	118
Shell Chemical Building Two New Houston Plants	7- 6	116
Socony-Vacuum Announces New Postwar Industrial Products	7-13	64
Work Started on New Texas Chemical Plant	7-27	133
Petrochemical Chemistry Expanding in Texas	8-24	63
Lion Oil Constructing Ammonia-Oxidation Units	9-21	307
California Standard Starts New Cleanser Production	9-21	308
Resistance of Plastics to Solvents and Chemicals	9-28	89
Phillips Makes Available High-Purity Isooctane	9-28	122
Shell Expanding Facilities for Methyl Ethyl Ketone	10-19	156
Normal Heptane as Reference Fuel in Measuring Antiknock Quality of Gasoline—H. M. Trimble and A. W. Suderman	11- 2	66
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)—A. R. Glasgow, Jr., A. J. Streiff, C. B. Willingham, and F. D. Rossini	11-16	236
U. S. Reports Show War Uses of Three Chemicals	11-23	114
New Antifungus Spray Developed by B. F. Goodrich	11-30	103
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals From C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins—John C. Walker and Howard L. Malakoff	12-21	59
Shell Announces New Apple-Drop Preventive	12-21	97
CONSTRUCTION METHODS		
Engineering Skill Demanded for Erecting Tower	1-19	111
New Company to Design and Build Refineries	3-23	125
CONTROLS (See Instrumentation)		
CORROSION (For other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "PIPE LINE," "NATURAL GAS," and "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
1—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-16	100
2—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-23	151
3—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	3- 2	66
Corrosion by Hydrofluoric Acid—W. Z. Friend and H. O. Teeple	3-16	87
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Internal Tubing Caliper Measures Extent and Location of Corrosion—Preston E. Chaney	4-20	115
Progress in Metals: Resisting Hydrochloric Acid—W. L. Nelson	4-20	155
Progress in Metals: Physical and Corrosion-Resistant Properties of Hastelloy Alloys—W. L. Nelson	4-20	156
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	4-18	92
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-29	119
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion—F. A. Prange	9- 7	88
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion—George Weber	9-14	76
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life From Your Equipment—F. A. Prange	9-14	88
Protection of Two 8-In. Coated Pipe Lines With Magnesium—Arthur Smith, Jr.	9-21	195
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. R. Wilkinson	10-12	96
Corrosion of Refinery Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. E. Kerns	10-12	96
Progress Reported by N.G.A.A. and N.A.C.E. in Fight on Corrosion	10-26	83
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor—W. H. Justice and Edward N. Jones	11- 9	86
CRACKING, CATALYTIC		
Modern Refining Processes: Catalytic Cracking for Production of Motor Gasoline—George Armistead, Jr.	3- 2	60
Modern Refining Processes: Factors Affecting Quality of Motor Gasoline From Catalytic Cracking of Gas Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	3- 9	76
Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	136
Fluid Catalytic Cracking, Process 1—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	139
Fluid Catalytic Cracking, Process 2—Discussion Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	141

	Date	Page
Houdry Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	142
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	145
Thermofor Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	147
Hydroforming Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	150
Comparison of Bead and Clay Catalysts—For Peacetime Operation of Plants For Motor Gasoline, Other Products—L. P. Evans	3-30	167
Motor-Operated Valves on Sun Houdry Unit in Continuous Service Since 1937—Fabian R. Staley	3-30	215
Fluid Catalytic Cracking Units Present Complex Problems in Maintenance	3-30	239
Application of Fluid Catalytic Cracking in Present Operations—Davis Read	3-30	243
List of Catalytic and Associated Refining Plants—Location, Type, and Capacity	3-30	265
Cat-Cracking Feed Stock Improved by Delayed Coking—R. B. Tuttle	4- 6	109
New Integral T.C.C. Unit Makes Catalytic Cracking Available to Small Refiners—H. D. Noll, E. V. Bergstrom, and K. G. Holdom	4- 6	110
Modern Refining Processes: Nonselective Catalytic Polymerization Has Important Postwar Utility—George Armistead, Jr	4- 6	131
Midget Fluid Cat Cracker Makes Process Economical for the Smaller Refinery—Davis Read	4-20	144
Catalytically Cracked Fuel Oil Predicted	5- 4	57
Small Fluid Cat Cracker Designed to Compete With Units of Larger Capacity	6- 8	97
New Designs Make Cat Cracker Economic for Small Refiner (Wichita section meeting, American Chemical Society)—Arch L. Foster	6-15	96
Jersey Standard Cracking Capacity at 258,000 Bbl.	7- 6	116
Carbon Hydrogen Ratio of Catalytically Cracked Distillate Fuel Oils—S. P. Cauley and E. B. Delgass	7-27	166
Improved Design of Houdry Reactor Results in Higher Gasoline Output—R. C. Lassiat and C. H. Thayer	8- 3	84
Combustion of Catalytically Cracked Distillates and New Burner Design Widening Markets for These New Fuels—S. R. Cauley and H. R. Linden	8-10	80
Modern Refining Processes: Waste Heat Recovery in Refinery Process Equipment—George Armistead, Jr.	8-10	100
A. C. S. Oil Discussions Reflect Advances in Refining Technology and "Know How"—Arch L. Foster	9-14	59
Improved Fluid Catalytic Cracking Unit Reduces Maintenance Costs—Bernard J. Flock	10- 5	72
Questions on Technology: What Are Cyclones?—W. L. Nelson	10- 5	86
New Developments in Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking—C. F. Burk	10-12	100
Shell Unit Uses Microspheroid Catalyst	10-19	90
New Indiana Standard Catalytic Unit Goes on Stream in Whiting	10-19	92
Commercial T.C.C. Operations on Partially Vaporized Charge Stock—H. D. Noll, A. W. Hoge, and D. M. Luntz	10-19	116
New Catalytic Process for Aromatics Announced	10-19	155
New Cat Cracker Incorporates War-Developed Improvements	12-14	80
Catalyst Analysis for Catalytic Cracking of Petroleum (A.C.S. Abs.)—A. R. Rescorla	12-21	40
CRACKING, THERMAL		
Modern Refining Processes: The Coking of Hydrocarbon Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	3-16	103
Jersey Standard Cracking Capacity at 258,000 Bbl.	7- 6	116
New Coking Unit Adds Versatility, Increases Yields at Pure's Refinery—Arch L. Foster	9- 7	74
The Design of Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature, High-Pressure Reactor Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. W. Jacobson, B. M. Wedner, and T. G. Beckwith	10-12	88
Hydraulic Decoking (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—A. V. Welsh	10-12	99
CRUDES, GENERAL		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe-Line Temperatures—W. L. Nelson	1-12	87
Questions on Technology: Boiling-Point Gravity Constant—W. L. Nelson	1-19	97
Do You Get 90 Per Cent Salt Removal at 2 Mills Per Barrel Chemical Cost?—F. Duane Fuqua	4-13	105
The Refiner's Notebook: Viscosity of Refined Oils and Crudes—W. L. Nelson	5-18	163
First Shipload of Middle East Oil Docks at Philadelphia—Warren W. Burns	8-24	64
Two Refineries Plan to Use Alberta Crude	8-31	115
Ashland's New Pilot Plant Will Test Crude Types	8-31	116
Gulf Finds High Fuel-Oil Yield in Refining Kuwait Crude	9-21	162
Questions on Technology: Persian Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	12-21	80
CRUDES, SOUR (See Corrosion)		
DESALTING		
Modern Refining Processes: The Desalting of Petroleum Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	3-23	81
Do You Get 90 Per Cent Salt Removal at 2 Mills Per Barrel Chemical Cost?—F. Duane Fuqua	4-13	105
Sunray Installs Desalting Units, Control System	12-21	97
DESULFURIZATION		
Catalytic Desulfurization of Refinery Gasolines—George M. Brooner and Miller W. Conn	10-26	96
DIESEL FUELS (See Fuels)		
DISTILLATION (Also see Fractionation)		
Questions on Technology: Define "Reducing"—W. L. Nelson	6-22	127
Questions on Technology: Carrier Distillation Process (Simplified Flow Diagrams)—W. L. Nelson	6-29	103
Questions on Technology: Volume of Oil and Gasoline Vapors—W. L. Nelson	7- 6	103
Questions on Technology: Steam Stripping Reduced Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	7-20	123
The Refiner's Notebook: Pipe-Still Duty—W. L. Nelson	8-17	117
The Refiner's Notebook: Pipe-Still Combustion Charts—W. L. Nelson	8-24	127
The Refiner's Notebook: Pipe-Still Arrangements—W. L. Nelson	8-24	128
Questions on Technology: Pressure Drop in Pipe Stills—W. L. Nelson	8-31	91
The Refiner's Notebook: Return Bends—W. L. Nelson	9- 7	107
The Refiner's Notebook: Allowable Radiant Absorption Rates—W. L. Nelson	9-21	305
The Refiner's Notebook: Heat Absorption and Radiant Section—W. L. Nelson	9-28	111
Questions on Technology: Pipe-Still Transfer Line—W. L. Nelson	10- 5	85
The Refiner's Notebook: Heat Balance of Pipe Stills—W. L. Nelson	10- 5	111
Suspended Wall Linings for Catalytic Regenerators and T.C.C. Kilns (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—H. O. Johanson	10-12	95
The Refiner's Notebook: Tube Diameter and Thickness—W. L. Nelson	10-26	127
The Refiner's Notebook: Pipe-Still Dimensions—W. L. Nelson	11- 2	91
Questions on Technology: Combustion Space—W. L. Nelson	11-23	74
The Refiner's Notebook: Design of a Pipe Still—W. L. Nelson	11-30	95
Operating Characteristics of Hypercal Fractionating Columns—P. L. Brandt, R. B. Perkins, Jr., and L. K. Halverson	12- 7	86
Optimum Charging Rates for Laboratory Low Temperature Fractional Distillation (A.C.S. Abs.)—C. E. Starr, Jr., J. S. Anderson, and V. M. Davidson	12-21	40
ECONOMICS (See "ECONOMICS" section)		
ELECTRICAL (Also see related subjects under other headings)		
Motor-Voltage Considerations in Petroleum Refineries—E. Kun	3- 2	86
Electric Power in Oil Refining—W. H. Stueve	12-21	73
EQUIPMENT (See specific subjects)		
FEED STOCKS (See Crudes)		
FILTRATION		
Gravity and Pressure Oil Filters, Their Uses and Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Edwin M. May	10-12	99
Modern Oil Filtration and Purification Methods (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Finley M. Steele	10-12	105
Rotation Speed in Continuous Rotary Filter Operation (A.C.S. Abs.)—E. J. Reeves	12-21	134
FISCHER-TROPSCH (See Synthesis)		
FLOW OF FLUIDS— Graphic Solutions of Design Problems (a series) by Paul Buthod and B. W. Whiteley		
12—Flow Through Granular Beds	1- 5	74
Parts 1-11 of this series appeared consecutively in the Journal between October 20 and December 29, 1945, the titles being:		
1—Fluid Flow in Pipes		
2—Friction Factors for Fluid Flow		
3—Pressure Drop for Liquid Flow		
4—Viscosity of Petroleum Liquids		
5—Resistance of Fittings		
6—Thermodynamics of Gas Flow		
7—Reynolds Number for Gases		
8—Isothermal Flow of Gases		
9—Flow of Gases in Horizontal Pipes		
10—Flow of Gases in Vertical Pipes		
11—Vertical Flow of Gases		

	Date	Page
FRACTIONATION (Also see Distillation; Plants)		
Questions on Technology: Economy in Topping Plants—W. L. Nelson	1-19	97
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations—Arch L. Foster	2- 2	50
Brugma Distillation Process—Simplified Flow Diagram—W. L. Nelson	4-27	123
Desulfurization and Superfractionation Make Products of Higher Octane Number—T. W. Legatski and H. R. Legatski	5-11	99
Plant Practices: Tower Bottoms Level Control	5-18	134
Questions on Technology: Steam Stripping Reduced Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	7-20	123
Questions on Technology: Reboiling by Circulating a Residue—W. L. Nelson	8- 3	96
Questions on Technology: Stripping Residuum With Gas—W. L. Nelson	11-23	74
Typical Fractionator Control Systems—J. J. Cicalese et al	11-30	90
Operating Characteristics of Hypercal Fractionating Columns—P. L. Brandt, R. B. Perkins, Jr., and L. K. Halverson	12- 7	86
FUELS, AVIATION (Also see Cracking)		
The Story of Diisopropyl—R. C. Alden, F. E. Frey, H. T. Hepp, and L. A. McReynolds	2- 9	70
German Wartime Aviation Fuels Largely Made by Hydrogenation of Coal	2-16	92
Cold-Starting Plane Fuel Announced by The Texas Co.	2-16	141
Nearly Half of War Benzene Used in Aviation Gasoline	5- 4	142
Refiners Ready to Produce Aviation Safety Fuel—Fabian R. Staley	6-15	126
Aviation at Work—Herndon David	6-22	78
Questions on Technology: Safety Fuels—W. L. Nelson	10-19	150
Aviation Fuel Properties Varied by Alkylate-Hydropolymer Content—H. W. Field and D. W. Gould	11-16	215
New Aircraft Fueling Method Developed by Shell	12-28	286
FUELS, DIESEL		
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance—F. G. Shoemaker and H. M. Gadebusch	1-12	74
The Refiner's Notebook: Diesel-Fuel Performance—W. L. Nelson	1-12	109
Questions on Technology: Diesel Fuel Additives—W. L. Nelson	3-16	115
Questions on Technology: Cold Starting of Diesel Fuels—W. L. Nelson	3-16	115
Questions on Technology: Fuel Consumption of Diesel Engines—W. L. Nelson	10-12	83
FUELS, GENERAL (Also see Cracking)		
Questions on Technology: What Is Range Oil?—W. L. Nelson	1-19	97
Refiners Asked to Adjust Yields to Provide More Kerosene, Heating Oils	1-26	151
Modern Refining Processes: Factors Affecting Quality of Motor Gasoline From Catalytic Cracking of Gas Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	3- 9	76
The Acid Flocculation Test—A Method for Determination of Gum Content of Heavy Distillate Fuel Oils—W. A. Proell and J. A. Bolt	3-30	234
Questions on Technology: Flash Point of Gasoline—Specifications—W. L. Nelson	4- 6	125
Modern Refining Processes: Use of Inhibitors in Motor Gasolines—George Armistead, Jr.	4-13	97
Catalytically Cracked Fuel Oil Predicted	5- 4	57
Belgians Reported Using Ammonia as Motor Fuel	5- 4	143
Socony-Vacuum Develops Oil Burner Modification	5-11	137
Reduction of Octane Rating Recommended	5-18	105
Questions on Technology: Odor and Explosive Limits of Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	5-25	127
Average Refinery Yield of Residual to Shrink Sharply, Hulsa Predicts	6-15	93
Questions on Technology: Dyes for Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	6-29	105
Carbon Hydrogen Ratio of Catalytically Cracked Distillate Fuel Oils—S. P. Cauley and E. B. Delgass	7-27	166
Questions on Technology: Bunker Fuel-Oil Specifications—W. L. Nelson	7-27	196
Vaporizing-Burner Fuel Specifications Adopted	7-27	226
Combustion of Catalytically Cracked Distillates and New Burner Design Widening Markets for These New Fuels—S. R. Cauley and H. R. Linden	8-10	80
The Refiner's Notebook: Fuel Combustion Characteristics—W. L. Nelson	8-10	113
Refining Groups Protest Fuel-Oil Specifications	8-10	118
Questions on Technology: Oil-Firing Temperature—W. L. Nelson	8-24	92
Institute Says Standards Call for "Stable Distillate"	8-24	132
CPA Outlaws Blends Giving Over 78.5 Octane	9-14	72
Questions on Technology: Fuel Oil Tests—Flash Point, Pour Point, Ash and B. S. and W., Carbon Residue, Distillation Points, Sulfur, Gravity, Thermal Value, Viscosity, Stability—W. L. Nelson	9-14	95
New Specifications for Burner Fuel Oil	9-14	115
Fuel Oil Specifications Brings W.P.R.A. Protest	9-21	308
Wilson Advocates Continuance of Cooperative Research	9-28	66
Lead Allocation Unchanged But Supply Outlook Poor	9-28	66
Du Pont Announces Plans to Market TEL in 1948	10- 5	39
What Kind of Fuel Will You Make in 1947? Asks Motor Industry—Arch L. Foster	10- 5	52
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Gasolines—W. L. Nelson	10- 5	86
The Refiner's Notebook: Equivalent Heating Value of Refinery Fuels—W. L. Nelson	10-12	111
Questions on Technology: Heating Value of Acid Sludge—W. L. Nelson	10-19	150
U. S. Motor Fuel M Octane Requirement Lowered to 72	10-19	155
Normal Heptane as a Reference Fuel in Measuring Antiknock Quality of Gasoline—H. M. Trimble and A. W. Suderman	11- 2	66
An Electronic Detonation Meter for Motor-Fuel Antiknock Rating—D. R. deBoisblanc and H. M. Trimble	11- 9	57
Questions on Technology: Power vs. Octane Number—W. L. Nelson	11-16	317
Greater Profits Seen for Distillate Fuels	11-16	348
The Refiner's Notebook: Value of Refinery Gases—W. L. Nelson	11-23	105
Possibilities of Liquid Fuel From Coal Described by U. S. Official	12- 7	60
Questions on Technology: Oil Firing Temperature—W. L. Nelson	12- 7	112
GREASES (See Lubricants)		
HEAT EXCHANGE		
The Refiner's Notebook: Heat Duty of Exchangers—W. L. Nelson	1-26	299
Questions on Technology: Velocity in Shell of Exchanger—W. L. Nelson	2- 2	62
Questions on Technology: Drifting Exchanger Tubes—W. L. Nelson	2- 9	82
The Refiner's Notebook: Exchanger Types—Shell and Tube Bundle—W. L. Nelson	2- 9	111
The Refiner's Notebook: Types of Exchangers—Double Pipe—W. L. Nelson	2-16	129
The Refiner's Notebook: Routing of Fluids in Exchangers—W. L. Nelson	3- 2	91
Questions on Technology: Equivalent Diameter of Annuli—W. L. Nelson	3- 9	85
The Refiner's Notebook: Shells and Baffles—W. L. Nelson	3- 9	93
The Refiner's Notebook: Exchanger Tubes—W. L. Nelson	3-23	113
The Refiner's Notebook: Standard Exchanger Tubing—W. L. Nelson	4- 6	137
The Refiner's Notebook: Velocity in Shells of Exchangers—W. L. Nelson	4-20	165
The Refiners Notebook: Surface Required for Exchangers—W. L. Nelson	4-27	145
The Refiner's Notebook: Transfer Rates Inside Tubes—W. L. Nelson	5- 4	139
The Refiner's Notebook: Heat Rates Outside Tubes—W. L. Nelson	5-11	123
The Refiner's Notebook: Fouling Factors—Crude Oil and Water—W. L. Nelson	5-25	141
The Refiner's Notebook: Over-all Transfer Rates—W. L. Nelson	6- 8	105
The Refiner's Notebook: Pressure Drop Through Tube Side—W. L. Nelson	6-15	137
The Refiner's Notebook: Pressure Drop Through Tube Bundle of Exchanger—W. L. Nelson	6-22	129
The Refiner's Notebook: Fin-Tube Exchanger Units—W. L. Nelson	6-29	129
Questions on Technology: Cost and Application of Finned Tube Exchangers—W. L. Nelson	7- 6	103
The Refiner's Notebook: Open-Type Coolers and Boxes—W. L. Nelson	7-13	119
The Refiner's Notebook: An Exchanger Design—W. L. Nelson	7-20	117
The Refiner's Notebook: Shell-Still Heaters—W. L. Nelson	7-27	213
Modern Refining Processes: Waste Heat Recovery in Refinery Process Equipment—George Armistead, Jr.	8-10	100
Progress in Metals: Impervious Graphite Exchangers and Coolers—W. L. Nelson	9-28	89
Heat-Exchanger Design (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—D. E. Fields	10-12	99
The Refiner's Notebook: Convection Transfer Rates—W. L. Nelson	11-16	321
The Refiner's Notebook: Thermal Conductivity—W. L. Nelson	12-21	87
HYDROGENATION		
German Wartime Aviation Fuels Largely Made by Hydrogenation of Coal	2-16	92
Questions on Technology: Gasoline by Hydrogenation of Coal—W. L. Nelson	4- 6	125

	Date	Page
New Hydrogen Plant Will Provide Pattern for Synthetic-Liquid Fuels Industry—Fabian R. Staley	4-27	118
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE (See Catalysis)		
INHIBITORS		
Modern Refining Processes: Use of Inhibitors in Motor Gasolines—George Armistead, Jr.	4-13	97
Acryloid 150—Pour Point Improver	4-20	142
INSTRUMENTATION		
Electronic Control Features A.I.Ch.E. Meet—Fabian R. Staley	3-16	85
Motor-Operated Valves on Sun Houdry Unit in Continuous Service Since 1937—Fabian R. Staley	3-30	215
Progress in Metals: Liquid Level in Pressure Vessels—W. L. Nelson	9- 7	87
Texas A. & M. Holds First Short Course on Instrumentation—R. B. Tuttle	9-14	67
Typical Fractionator Control Systems—J. J. Cicalese et al	11-30	90
ISOMERIZATION		
60 Per Cent Yield In Liquid-Phase Isomerization of Pentane—Lionel S. Galstaun	1- 5	56
Isomerization Processes—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	159
"Impurities" Promote Catalytic Isomerization	5-25	124
Modern Refining Processes: Isomerization of Normally Liquid Hydrocarbons—1—Hexane—George Armistead, Jr.	9-23	93
Modern Refining Processes: Isomerization and Isoforming—2 Pentane—George Armistead, Jr.	10- 5	80
LABORATORY (Also see Analysis; Testing)		
Kinematic Viscometer for Opaque and Very Viscous Liquids—E. H. Zeitfuchs	1-12	99
Ways of Finding Molecular Size and Shape Described	1-12	114
Identifying Hydrocarbon Mixtures	3- 9	66
Shell Plans $3,500,000 Laboratory Expansion	3-30	130
New High-Pressure Continuous-Type Laboratory Has Unusual Features	6- 8	92
Physics Laboratory Heads New U.O.P. Research Facilities—Arch L. Foster	8-10	71
Celanese Corp.'s Research Center Near Completion	8-31	66
Ashland's New Pilot Plant Will Test Crude Types	8-31	116
Grease Laboratory Opened	8-31	116
Shell to Open Agricultural Laboratory	9- 7	52
Shell Starts Operation of Agricultural Lab and Experimental Farm	9-21	166
California Research Corp. Lets Laboratory Contract	9-28	121
Atlantic Refining Building New Dallas Laboratories	10-26	91
Normal Heptane as a Reference Fuel in Measuring Antiknock Quality of Gasoline—H. M. Trimble and A. W. Suderman	11- 2	66
Oil and Automobile Technologists Attend Ethyl Laboratory Open House—Arch L. Foster	11-23	57
Texas Co. To Install Jet Engine Testing Unit	11-23	114
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (See this heading under "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
LIST OF REFINERIES		
Operating Refineries, 1946, North America—Type, Capacity, and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	3-30	254
LUBRICANTS; LUBRICATION		
Questions on Technology: Sulfur in Lubricating Oils—W. L. Nelson	2- 9	82
Questions on Technology: Viscosity Loss by Crankcase Dilution—W. L. Nelson	2- 9	82
Antifoam Agent Lengthens Usefulness of Engine Oil	2- 9	113
International Representatives of Jersey Company Study Lubrication	2- 9	135
1—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-16	100
2—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-23	151
3—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	3- 2	66
Questions on Technology: References to Oil Additives—W. L. Nelson	3-16	115
Lubricating-Oil Research in Socony-Vacuum Laboratories—Fabian R. Staley	3-23	105
Lubricant Stocks Improved by Propane Deasphalting—J. T. Dickinson and N. R. Adams	3-30	185
Propane Deasphalting Process—C. W. Kraemer	3-30	228
Additives Impart Necessary Qualities to Lubricating Oils	3-30	249
Modern Refining Processes: Improved Technology—Better Lube Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	4-27	124
Modern Refining Processes: Better Technology Results in Better Lube Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	5- 4	115
Lube Oils Classified as to Duty Requirements	5-11	115
Silicone Oils Improve Instrument Performance	6- 8	116
Refiner's Notebook: Viscosity Blending Chart—W. L. Nelson	7- 6	107
Socony-Vacuum Announces New Postwar Industrial Products	7-13	64
New Synthetic Grease Developed by Texaco	7-13	121
Questions on Technology: Voltolized Oils—W. L. Nelson	7-20	123
Special Uses Seen for Synthetic Lubricants	7-27	227
Indiana Standard's New Lubricant to be Marketed	8-17	127
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Brightstock Solution—W. L. Nelson	8-24	92
Sohio Plans New Lube Unit at Toledo Refinery	8-31	116
Grease Institute Issues New Bulletin on "Determination of the Flow Characteristics of Lubricating Greases"	9- 7	117
Vacuum Distillation, Chemical Treating Make Quality Lubricating Oils—Arch L. Foster	9-28	78
Grease-Making Science Rapidly Expanding, Technologists Say	10- 5	49
Continuous Process for Aluminum Greases—H. G. Houlton, M. Sutton, and H. W. Bevarly	10-19	127
Stronium Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—H. J. Worth and L. C. McClennan	10-19	135
Effect of Soap Structures on Apparent Viscosities of Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—T. G. Roehner and R. C. Robinson	10-19	135
Evaluation of High-Temperature Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—R. C. Adams and S. M. Collegeman	10-19	135
Rapid Method of Determining Oil in Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—C. J. Boner and G. A. Williams	10-19	135
Application of Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.) Charles I. Kraus	10-19	135
All-Purpose Gear Oils (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—H. R. Wolf	10-19	135
Design of Antifriction Bearing Installations (N.L.G.I. Abs.)—W. T. Saveland	10-19	135
Progress in Metals: Effect of Cooled Lubricants on Tool Life—W. L. Nelson	11- 2	86
Streamlined Flow and Packaging Speeds Output of Lubricants	12-14	74
MAINTENANCE		
Fluid Catalytic Cracking Units Present Complex Problems in Maintenance	3-30	239
Portable Power Unit Useful in Refinery	3-30	269
Check Your Tube-Still Refractory-Lining Maintenance Program—H. O. Johanson	6- 1	69
Refinery Losses—Where They Are, and How to Reduce Them—George Armistead, Jr.	7-13	108
Some Mechanical Difficulties of High Temperature Cracking and Suggested Solutions (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Elmer W. Griscom	10-12	88
Pump Cavitation (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—B. R. Walsh	10-12	99
METALLURGY		
Progress in Metals (a series)—W. L. Nelson		
Separation of Stainless Steels by Spot Tests	1-26	204
Technique of Cladding	2-23	178
Baked Resin Coatings for Pipes	2-23	178
Structure of Tungsten-Carbide Alloys	3-23	91
Degreasing With Solvent Vapor	3-23	91
Metallurgical Terms	3-23	91
Resisting Hydrochloric Acid	4-20	155
Physical and Corrosion-Resistant Properties of Hastelloy Alloys	4-20	156
Aluminum Bronze and Corrosion	5-18	153
Metallurgical Terms—Modulus of Elasticity	5-18	153
German Stainless for Jet Planes	5-18	153
Effect of Leaded Fuels on Cobalt-Bearing Exhaust Valve Materials	5-18	153
Spot Tests for Aluminum and Magnesium Alloys	6-15	115
Lubricants for Drawing Magnesium	6-15	115
Atomic Age is Metal Age	6-15	115
Mechanical Working (Metallurgical Terms)	6-15	115
Steel Inadequate for Really High Temperatures	7-13	107
Production Welding	7-13	107
Synthetic Rubber for Oil Machinery	7-13	107
Aluminum and Magnesium Alloy Prices	8-10	106
Melting Range and Color Scale of Alloys	8-10	106
Properties of Glass Fibers	9- 7	87
Material Obsolescence	9- 7	87
Liquid Level in Pressure Vessels	9- 7	87
Impervious Graphite Exchangers and Coolers	9-28	89
Silicon Impregnated Steels for Corrosion Resistance	11- 2	86
Welded Valves	11- 2	86
Effect of Cooled Lubricants on Tool Life	11- 2	86
Physical Properties of Aluminum Alloys	11-30	88
Composition of Aluminum Alloys	12-28	272
Free-Machining Steels	12-28	272
METALLURGY		
Electronic "Analysis" of Alloys	1-12	98
Pressure-Relieving Study To Be Made by School	2- 9	112
1—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-16	100
2—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	2-23	151
3—Bearing Corrosion—H. H. Zuidema	3- 2	66
Some Notes on the Use of Free Machining Steels in Connection With Petroleum Equipment (A.S.M.E Abs.)—M. E. Holmberg and F. A. Prange	10-12	105

	Date	Page
NOTEBOOK, REFINER'S (Continuation of a series on Modern Refining Methods) by W. L. Nelson		
75—Log. Mean Temperature Difference	1- 5	85
76—Diesel-Fuel Performance	1-12	109
77—Shell and Tube Passes in Exchangers	1-19	99
78—Heat Duty of Exchangers	1-26	299
79—Caustic Soda (Sodium Hydroxide) Solutions	2- 2	91
80—Exchanger Types—Shell and Tube Bundle	2- 9	111
81—Types of Exchangers—Double Pipe	2-16	129
82—Hydrochloric (Muriatic) Acid Solutions	2-23	189
83—Routing of Fluids in Exchangers	3- 2	91
84—Shells and Baffles	3- 9	93
85—Data for Alkaline Solutions	3-16	123
86—Exchanger Tubes	3-23	113
87—Standard Exchanger Tubing	4- 6	137
88—Coefficient of Expansion of Liquid Oils	4-13	121
89—Velocity in Shells of Exchangers	4-20	165
90—Surface Required for Exchangers	4-27	145
91—Transfer Rates Inside Tubes	5- 4	139
92—Heat Rates Outside Tubes	5-11	123
93—Viscosity of Refined Oils and Crude	5-18	163
94—Fouling Factors—Crude Oil and Water	5-25	141
95—Fouling Factors—Oil Products	6- 1	95
96—Over-all Transfer Rates	6- 8	103
97—Pressure Drop Through Tube Side	6-15	137
98—Pressure Drop Through Tube Bundle of Exchanger	6-22	129
99—Fin-Tube Exchanger Units	6-29	129
100—Viscosity Blending Chart	7- 6	107
101—Open-Type Coolers and Boxes	7-13	119
102—An Exchanger Desing	7-20	117
103—Shell-Still Heaters	7-27	213
104—Pipe Still Arrangements (Captions of diagrams corrected in re-insertion of August 24, page 128)	8- 3	105
105—Fuel Combustion Characteristics	8-10	113
106—Pipe-Still Duty	8-17	117
107—Pipe-Still Combustion Charts	8-24	127
108—Viscosity by Various Instruments—Low Range	8-31	103
109—Return Bends	9- 7	107
110—0° - 50° A.P.I. Versus Specific Gravity	9-14	107
111—Allowable Radiant Absorption Rates	9-21	305
112—Heat Absorption and Radiant Section	9-28	111
113—Heat Balance of Pipe Stills	10- 5	111
114—Equivalent Heating Value of Refinery Fuels	10-12	111
115—Creep Strength of Steels	10-19	147
116—Tube Diameter and Thickness	10-26	127
117—Pipe-Still Dimensions	11- 2	91
118—Creep Strength of Steels	11- 9	103
119—Convection Transfer Rates	11-16	321
120—Value of Refinery Gases	11-23	105
121—Design of a Pipe Still	11-30	95
122—Caustic Solutions	12- 7	119
123—Weight of Steel Tubing	12-14	113
124—Thermal Conductivity	12-21	87
OPERATING RUNS		
Ashland's Refinery Makes Record 343-Day Run	2- 9	112
Tide Water Cracking Unit Sets Operating Record	2- 9	112
Ashland Plant Was Location for Record 343-Day Run	2-23	194
PACKAGING		
Streamlined Flow and Packaging Speeds Output of Lubricants	12-14	74
PATENTS		
Fischer-Tropsch Patents Available for Licensing	2-23	194
U. S. Makes 22 Patents Available to Industry	2-23	195
Property Confiscation Feared in Patent Bill	3- 2	42
U. S. Appealing Decision on Jersey Standard Patents	8-17	126
Petroleum Patents Added to Washington Register	8-17	127
PILOT PLANTS (See Laboratory)		
PLANTS, GENERAL		
Mexico Slated to Have One of World's Largest Refineries—Curtis Vinson	1- 5	42
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations—Arch L. Foster	2- 2	50
New Lubricating Oil Plant To Be Built by Shell	4- 6	140
Lion Clears Preliminaries for New Catalytic Unit	4- 6	141
Kansas Cooperative Refinery to Add Furfural Equipment	4- 6	141
Continental Modifying Texas Plant in $250,000 Program	4-20	175
General Petroleum's Plant Adds New Units	4-27	161
Cracking Unit Completed at Mount Vernon Refinery	4-27	161
British-American Plans 50 Per Cent Increase in Refining Capacity	5-11	138
Texas Company Will Build Major East Coast Refinery	5-18	90
Italian Refining Capacity Down to Only 40 Per Cent of Prewar—Antonio Giordano	6- 1	46
Pure Oil Constructing Coking Unit at Toledo	6- 1	107
Ohio Oil to Modernize Robinson, Ill., Refinery	6- 1	107
Baton Rouge Construction Planned by Ethyl Corp.	6- 1	108
Texas Co. to Modernize Refinery at Casper, Wyo.	6- 1	108
Catalytic Cracker Near Completion at Whiting	6- 8	115
Cities Service East Chicago Plant to Have 35,000-Bbl. Daily Capacity	6- 8	115
British American Oil Adds New Units to Refineries	6-15	143
Republic Oil Refining Plant Completing Naphtha Solvent Unit	6-29	131
Creole to Build $65,000,000 Venezuelan Refinery	7-20	66
Indiana Standard Building New Units	7-20	133
Lion Oil Construction Projects Move Ahead	8- 3	116
Wisconsin Oil Refining Outlines Improvements	8-10	118
Continental Oil Co. Streamlines Wichita Falls Refinery—R. B. Tuttle	8-17	84
Carter to Build New Billings Refinery	8-24	60
Gulf Completes New Units at Philadelphia Refinery	8-24	132
Jersey Standard's Baton Rouge Plant Processes Billionth Barrel of Crude	9- 7	53
Shell's New Cracker Breaking In	9- 7	68
Humble Lets Contract for Solvent Dewaxing Unit	9-14	115
Sunray's Dubbs Unit Sets Continuous-Operation Mark	9-21	308
California Standard Plans Construction of Refinery Near Alexandria, Egypt	9-28	58
Texas Co. Expansion Program Involves Pipe Lines, Refineries	10- 5	38
Canadian Refinery Expands	10-26	138
Largest Delayed Coker Built in California	11- 2	59
Continental to Double Size of Denver Refinery	11-16	324
New Houston Lube Plant to Be Built by Shell	12- 7	129
Streamlined Flow and Packaging Speeds Output of Lubricants	12-14	75
Saudia Arabia and Kuwait Expansion Features Middle East Development	12-28	171
U.S.S.R. Needs Equipment to Maintain Its Present Operations and Provide for Future Expansion—Warren W. Burns	12-27	179
Italian Oil Industry Soon to Resume on Expanded Scale—Antonio Giordano	12-28	210
Organization and Operation of Refining Division of Petroleos Mexicanos—Carlos Corcuera	12-28	228
Swedish Method of Manufacturing Liquid Fuel From Low-Grade Shales—Sven V. Bergh	12-28	250
PLANT PRACTICES		
Portable Boiler Drain	2- 2	86
Replacing Tube Sheet	2- 2	86
Apparatus for Taking Butane Gravity	2- 2	86
Method for Grinding Valve Bottoms	2- 2	86
Selecting a Rotary Pump—Warren E. Wilson	3- 9	63
Spring-Forming Attachment for Lathes	4-27	143
Tool for Removing Valve Cores	5- 4	134
Manometer Control of Engine Cooling Water Flow	5-18	134
Chute for Removing Waste Wash Water	5-18	134
Tower Bottoms Level Control	5-18	134
Line for Withdrawing Air From Bottoms Pump	5-25	136
Tool for Removing Compressor Valves	5-25	136
Line for Adding Oil to Compressor Base	5-25	136
Variable Ramp Bridges Boxcar-Dock Intervals	5-25	136
Permanent Gin Pole for Tower Top	6- 1	66
Roll Gasket Containers Prevent Deterioration	6- 1	66
Means for Raising Acid Tank Valves	6- 1	66
Tank Cooling Air Manifold	6-15	119
Valve Trouble Indicator for Compressors	6-15	119
Shield to Protect Burners When Not in Service	6-15	119
Support for Soaker Head Nuts Prevents Crossthreading	6-15	119
Jig for Holding Regulator or Diaphragm Valves	6-29	115
Light and Rugged Bench for Small Pipe	6-29	115
Tool Rack De Luxe	6-29	115
Mobile Scaffold Eliminates Injuries and Saves Man Hours in Tank Painting	7- 6	104
Engine Exhaust Heats Building	7-13	115
Safety Lock for Hand Trucks	8-31	89
Reagent Mixing Units for Doctor Sweetening	8-31	89
Mobile Sump Pump	9- 7	105
Stand for Remote Control Valves	9- 7	105
Mixer for Boiler Water Chemicals	9- 7	105
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Lubricator Supplies Seal Oil to Pumps	12-14	90
PLASTICS (See Synthesis)		
POLYMERIZATION		
Polymerization—Discussion and Flow Diagrams	3-30	164
Polytreating Eliminates Olefin; Forms Aromatic Hydrocarbons	5-11	115
Poly Plant Converts to Peace—Harry E. Chambers and W. L. Pursell	5-18	118
Economics of Alkylation, Polymerization Discussed	11- 2	96
Aviation Fuel Properties Varied by Alkylate-Hydropolmer Content—H. W. Field and D. W. Gould	11-16	215
POWER PLANTS		
1—Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery—William F. Ryan	6-29	78
2—Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery—William F. Ryan	7- 6	76

	Date	Page
3—Plant Requirements Dictate Design for Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery—William F. Ryan	7-13	85
4—Design and Cost Factors for Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery—William F. Ryan	7-20	97
Dividends From Furnace Draft—Robert Reed	9-14	80
Questions on Technology: Waste Heat Boilers—W. L. Nelson	11- 9	91
Electric Power in Oil Refining—W. H. Stueve	12-21	73
PROCESSES		
60 Per Cent Yield in Liquid-Phase Isomerization of Pentane—Lionel S. Galstaun	1- 5	56
Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	136
Fluid Catalytic Cracking, Process 1—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	139
Fluid Catalytic Cracking Process 2—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	141
Houdry Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	142
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	145
Thermofor Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	147
Hydroforming Catalytic Cracking—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	150
Hydrofluoric Alkylation—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	153
Sulfuric Acid Alkylation—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagram	3-30	156
Isomerization Processes—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagrams	3-30	159
Desulfurization, Catalytic—Discussion, and Flow Diagram	3-30	162
Polymerization—Discussion, Yields, and Flow Diagrams	3-30	164
Lubricant Stocks Improved by Propane Deasphalting—J. T. Dickinson and N. R. Adams	3-30	185
Economic and Successful Operation Obtained at HF Alkylation Plant—John A. Scott and Robert M. Cooper	3-30	204
Propane Deasphalting Process—C. W. Kraemer	3-30	228
Questions on Technology: The Distex Process (Simplified Flow Diagram)—W. L. Nelson	6-22	127
Questions on Technology: Carrier Distillation Process (Simplified Flow Diagram)—W. L. Nelson	6-29	103
Postwar Refinery Operations Capitalize on Skills Developed during Emergency—Arch L. Foster	7-27	160
Improved Design of Houdry Reactor Results in Higher Gasoline Output—R. C. Lassiat and C. H. Thayer	8- 3	84
Continental Oil Co. Streamlines Wichita Falls Refinery—R. B. Tuttle	8-17	84
Questions on Technology: Polytreating—W. L. Nelson	8-31	91
New Coking Unit Adds Versatility, Increases Yields at Pure's Refinery—Arch L. Foster	9- 7	74
Centrifugal Purification (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Colby W. Bryden	10-12	92
Soap From Sulfonated Petroleum Described	11- 2	96
Naphtha Polyforming—W. C. Offutt, P. Ostergaard, M. C. Fogle, and H. Beuther	11-16	180
Naphtha Polyforming With Outside Gas (A.P.I. Abs.)—W. C. Offutt, P. Ostergaard, M. C. Fogle, and H. Beuther	11-16	188
Correlation of Operating Variables in the Polyform Process—Joel H. Hirsch, P. Ostergaard, and W. C. Offutt	11-16	225
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals From C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins—John C. Walker and Howard L. Malakoff	12-21	59
Swedish Method of Manufacturing Liquid Fuel From Low-Grade Shales—Sven V. Bergh	12-28	250
Modern Refining Processes (a series)—George Armistead, Jr.		
1—Catalytic Cracking for Production of Motor Gasoline	3- 2	60
2—Factors Affecting Quality of Motor Gasoline From Catalytic Cracking of Gas Oils	3- 9	76
3—The Coking of Hydrocarbon Oils	3-16	103
4—The Desalting of Petroleum Oils	3-23	81
5—Nonselective Catalytic Polymerization Has Important Postwar Utility	4- 6	131
6—Use of Inhibitors in Motor Gasolines	4-13	97
7—How Effective Is Your Program of Safety Inspection?	4-20	150
8—Improved Technology—Better Lube Oils	4-27	124
9—Better Technology Results In Better Lube Oils	5- 4	115
10—Refinery Losses—Where They Are, And How to Reduce Them	7-13	108
11—The Gas Reversion and Polyform Processes	7-27	189
12—Waste Heat Recovery in Refinery Process Equipment	8-10	100
13—The Hydroforming Process	8-31	85
14—Isomerization of Normally Liquid Hydrocarbons, 1-Hexane	9-28	93
15—Isomerization and Isoforming, 2-Pentane	10- 5	80
REFRIGERATION		
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations—Arch L. Foster	2- 2	50
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants—R. W. Heath, J. B. Taylor, Jr., and P. W. Hill	2-23	128
RESEARCH (See specific headings)		
RUBBER, SYNTHETIC (Also see Butadiene, Butylenes)		
Synthetic-Rubber Production Must Total Third of All Consumption	3-23	56
Production of Synthetic Rubber Reached Nearly 700,000 Tons in 1945—Warren W. Burns	3-30	125
List of Government-Owned Synthetic-Rubber Plants —Location, Type, and Capacity	3-30	263
Butyl May Entirely Replace Natural Rubber for Tires	8- 3	94
Rubber Supplies Adequate, Goodrich President Says	8- 3	116
Synthetic Rubber Economics—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	71
Collyer Urges Disposal of Synthetic Rubber Plants	10- 5	114
Synthetic Rubber Awaits Action by Congress	11- 9	113
SAFETY		
Modern Refining Processes: How Effective Is Your Program of Safety Inspection?—George Armistead, Jr.	4-20	150
Leaded Gasoline Made Safe for Human Contact	5- 4	142
Gas Use in Extinguishing Gasoline Fires Studied	6-15	143
Employes Contribute Suggestions to Refinery Safety Manual—Fabian R. Staley	7-13	112
For Hot Weather Work—Consider Use of Salt Tablets—Henry W. Boggess	8-10	109
Chemical Health Hazards in Modern Petroleum Refining—Roy G. Benson and P. M. VanArsdell	8-17	95
Motor Accidents at Highest Peak Since 1941, A.P.I. Report Shows	8-31	55
Relief Valves, Their Function and Maintenance (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—John Gieseke	10-12	99
Manual Issued Covering Caustic Soda Unloading	10-12	122
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
New Owners of National to Resume Business	1- 5	96
Malco's Artesia Refinery Bought by Continental	2-16	140
RFC Sells Ordnance Works to Humble for $6,948,000	3- 2	42
Nebraska Plant Bought; New Company Projected	3- 2	105
Sunray Buys Refinery, Leases in California	3-16	132
U. S. Offers to Sell Six War Refineries	3-23	124
Government Disposes of Three Refining Plants	4-20	175
U. S. Sells First Catalytic-Cracking Plant Since War to Utah Oil Refining Co.	5-25	88
Lion Takes Possession of U. S. Ozark Ordnance Plant	5-25	151
WAA Recommends Sale of 10 Rubber Plants	6-22	143
WAA Proposed Sale of Butadiene Plants	6-29	131
Root Petroleum Seeking U. S. Cracking Plant	6-29	132
Houdry Process Corp. Leases Catalyst Plant; Utah Oil Refining Co. Buys Other Properties	7- 6	117
California Standard Plans Interest in Barber Asphalt Co.'s New Jersey Plant	8-17	70
Two Surplus Styrene Plants Sold	9-14	116
Wood River Oil & Refining Buys Rock Island Refining	9-21	158
California Aviation-Gasoline Refinery Placed on Market	10-12	121
Taylor Refining Co. and Coastal Refineries, Inc., May Change Hands	11-16	325
Monsanto to Buy Texas Styrene Plant	11-16	325
WAA to Offer Rubber, Related Plants in Sale	11-23	115
Lion Buys Tennessee Oil Marketing Facilities	11-23	115
SALVAGE		
Shell Literally Scrapes Bottom to Salvage 200,000 Bbl.	3-23	125
Low-Cost Cleaning Tool Has Many Useful Applications	4-13	91
SHALE OIL		
Summer Operation Set for Colorado Shale Oil Plant	3- 9	95
Swedish Method of Manufacturing Liquid Fuel From Low-Grade Shales—Sven V. Bergh	12-28	250
SOLVENT REFINING (Also see Lubricants)		
Hexane Used as Solvent for Soybean Oil Extraction—R. E. Greenfield	2- 9	101
Modern Refining Processes: Better Technology Results in Better Lube Oils—George Armistead, Jr.	5- 4	115
SOUR CRUDES (see Crudes)		
STATISTICS, REFINING		
Gulf Coast Gasoline Stocks Continue Upward Trend	1- 5	96
U. S. Refinery Runs, 1938-1945	1-26	180
U. S. Refinery Production of Gasoline (Military and Civilian); Kerosene and Light Fuel Oils; Heavy Fuel Oils—1938-1945	1-26	180
U. S. Refinery Operations—By Areas (1938-1945)	1-26	181
U. S. Refinery Operations, Tabulations of Products, 1941-1946	1-26	181
U. S. Refinery Production of Kerosene, Gasoline,		

	Date	Page
Fuel Oils, By Years	1-26	182
Production of 100-Octane Aviation Fuel, 1942-1945	1-26	183
Production of Principal Petroleum Products, 1905-1945	1-26	183
Coast Plants Operating at 58 Per Cent of Capacity	5- 4	142
Refining Operating Divisions Expand From Prewar Levels	7-27	150
Stocks Up; Refinery Runs High in Gulf Coast Group	8- 3	117
Gulf Coast Runs Rise to 94 Per Cent of Capacity	8-17	126
Slight Drop Reported in Bright Stock Inventories	8-17	126
Gulf Coast Stocks Follow General National Pattern	10- 5	115
Gasoline Prices Verses Consumers' Commodity Prices, 1928-1946	10-12	57
Large Consumption Increase Forecast	10-19	103
Crude Runs, Stocks Gain in Gulf Coast Plants	11- 2	96
Slight Gain Shown in Gulf Coast Products Stocks	11-23	114
Mid-Continent Bright Stock Production Gains	11-23	115
World Refining Capacity (Exclusive of the United States)	12-28	156

STORAGE

Reconditioning Storage-Tank Surfaces—Verne M. Coulson	1- 5	80
Mobile Scaffold Eliminates Injuries and Saves Man Hours in Tank Painting	7- 6	104
Capacities of Spherical Tanks—Louis T. Monson	8- 3	90
Aruba Refinery Drilling to Find Seepage Oil	8- 3	117
Questions on Technology: Lubricating Oil Storage and Handling—W. L. Nelson	10-26	129

SULFUR (Also see Crudes, Sour; Corrosion)

Questions on Technology: Sulfur in Lubricating Oils—W. L. Nelson	2- 9	82
Refiners Wait Answer to Sulfur Content Protest	3-16	132
Desulfurization, Catalytic—Discussion and Flow Diagram	3-30	162
Questions on Technology: Sulfur Nomenclature—W. L. Nelson	10-19	150
Questions on Technology: Sulfur Nomenclature—W. L. Nelson	11-23	74
Questions on Technology: Sulfur in Fuel Oil—W. L. Nelson	12- 7	112
Determination of Elemental Sulfur in Aromatic Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—L. E. Lacombe, H. E. Morris, and W. H. Lane	I2-21	134

SYNTHESIS

Thoria-Alumina Catalyst Best for Isoparaffin Synthesis	1-19	86
Data Available on German Isoparaffin Synthesis	2- 2	100
The Story of Diisopropyl—R. C. Alden, F. E. Frey, H. T. Hepp, and L. A. McReynolds	2- 9	70
Plastics' Role in Oil Industry Dramatized at Exposition—Fabian R. Staley	5- 4	58
Chemical Utilization of Natural Gas Limited Only by Commercial Demand—Arch L. Foster	5- 4	83
New Synthetic Oil Made From Hydrocarbon Gases	5-18	167
Alberta Company Plans Gas Synthesis Plant	6- 8	62
Gasoline From Natural Gas (Methane)—P. C. Keith	6-15	102
New Synthesis Plant Studied by Stanolind	6-22	58
Petrochemistry Directs Natural-Gas Conversion at Lion Oil Co. Plant—Arch L. Foster	6-22	98
Hydrocol Production Set at 5,800 Bbl. Motor Fuel Daily	10- 5	114
Equipment for Low-Cost Oxygen Production (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—F. J. Jenny and M. J. Conway	10-12	91
German Report Describes Sulfating Lower Olefins	10-12	121
Conversion of Natural Gas to Liquid Fuels—R. C. Alden	11- 9	79
Possibilities of Liquid Fuel From Coal Described by U. S. Official	12- 7	60
Shell's New Houston Plant to Ease Glycerin Supply	12- 7	120

TECHNOLOGY, QUESTIONS on (a series) by W. L. Nelson

Viscosity of Crude Oils	1- 5	70
Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe Line Temperatures	1-12	87
What Is Range Oil?	1-19	97
Economy In Topping Plants	1-19	97
Aniline Equivalent	1-19	97
Boiling-Point Gravity Constant	1-19	97
Velocity in Shell of Exchanger	2- 2	62
Sulfur in Lubricating Oils	2- 9	82
Viscosity Loss by Crankcase Dilution	2- 9	82
Drifting Exchanger Tubes	2- 9	82
Ethyl Alcohol From Ethylene—Flow Diagrams	2-16	112
Lauson Engine Test Conditions	2-16	112
Desulfurization—Chemical versus Catalytic	3- 2	85
Equivalent Diameter of Annuli	3- 9	85
Diesel Fuel Additives	3-16	115
Cold Starting of Diesel Fuels	3-16	115
References to Oil Additives	3-16	115
Drying Natural Gas With Adsorbents	3-30	273
Air in Natural Gas	3-30	273
Gasoline by Hydrogenation of Coal	4- 6	125
Flash Point of Gasoline—Specifications	4- 6	125
Motor Oil Definition	4-13	116
Butadiene Analysis	4-13	116
Brugma Distillation Process—Simplified Flow Diagram	4-27	123
Oxidation of Asphalt With Air—Simplified Flow Diagrams	5- 4	128
Furnace Black Process—Simplified Flow Diagram	5-11	108
Odor and Explosive Limits of Gasoline	5-25	127
Inflammability and Explosive Limits	5-25	127
Definition of Distillate	5-25	127
Noninflammable Solvents	5-25	127
Drying of Liquids With Adsorbents—Simplified Flow Diagram	6- 1	72
More on Equivalent Diameter	6- 1	72
"Drifting" Exchanger Tubes	6- 1	72
Thermal Black Processes—Simplified Flow Diagram	6- 8	95
References on Evaporation Losses	6- 8	95
The Distex Process—Simplified Flow Diagram	6-22	127
Define "Reducing"	6-22	127
Carrier Distillation Process—Simplified Flow Diagram	6-29	103
Dyes for Gasoline	6-29	103
Volume of Oil and Gasoline Vapors	7- 6	103
Cost and Application of Finned Tube Exchangers	7- 6	103
Steam Stripping Reduced Crude Oils	7-20	123
Voltolized Oils	7-20	123
The Channel Black Process—Simplified Flow Diagram	7-20	123
Bunker Fuel-Oil Specifications	7-27	196
Oxalic Acid as Additive	7-27	196
Reboiling by Circulating a Residue	8- 3	96
Formula For Explosive Limit	8- 3	96
Oil-Firing Temperature	8-24	92
Viscosity of Brightstock Solution	8-24	92
Pressure Drop in Pipe Stills	8-31	91
Polytreating	8-31	91
Fuel Oil Tests—Flash Point, Pour Point, Ash and B. S. and W., Carbon Residue, Distillation, Sulfur, Gravity, Thermal Value, Viscosity, Stability	9-14	95
Table and Charts of Pressure Drops Per Mile	9-21	298
Pipe Still Transfer Line	10- 5	85
What Are Cyclones?	10- 5	86
Viscosity of Gasolines	10- 5	86
Thermal Conductivity of Natural Gas	10-12	83
Heat Content of Natural Gas	10-12	83
Fuel Consumption of Diesel Engines	10-12	83
Sulfur Nomenclature	10-19	150
Heating Value of Acid Sludge	10-19	150
Safety Fuels	10-19	150
Waste Heat Boilers	10-26	129
Lubricating Oil Storage and Handling	10-26	129
Will Water Treatment Pay?	11- 9	91
Density of Natural Gas	11- 9	91
Excess Air for Boilers	11- 9	91
Power vs. Octane Number	11-16	317
Cracking-Stock Control	11-23	74
Combustion Space	11-23	74
Stripping Residuum With Gas	11-23	74
Sulfur Nomenclature	11-23	74
Water Flow in Coil-in-Box Equipment	12- 7	112
Sulfur in Fuel Oil	12- 7	112
Oil Firing Temperature	12- 7	112
How Detect Contamination of Steam Condensate With Oil	12-14	87
Open the Valve to Three Spokes	12-14	87
Persian Crude Oils	12-21	80
Blending of Very Low Viscosity Materials	12-21	80

TESTING (Also see Analysis; Laboratory)

Kinematic Viscometer for Opaque and Very Viscous Liquids—E. H. Zeitfuchs	1-12	99
Questions on Technology: Aniline Equivalent—W. L. Nelson	1-19	97
Questions on Technology: Boiling-Point Gravity Constant—W. L. Nelson	1-19	97
Questions on Technology: Lauson Engine Test Conditions—W. L. Nelson	2-16	112
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons—E. W. Jacobson, E. E. Ambrosius, J. W. Dashiell, and C. L. Crawford	3-23	109
The Acid Flocculation Test—A Method for Determination of Gum Content of Heavy Distillate Fuel Oils—W. A. Proell and J. A. Bolt	3-30	234
An Electronic Detonation Meter for Motor-Fuel Antiknock Rating—D. R. deBoisblanc and H. M. Trimble	11- 9	57
Questions on Technology: Cracking-Stock Control—W. L. Nelson	11-23	74
Radiography in the Oil Industry (A.C.S. Abs.)—J. R. Musgrave and H. R. Harner	12-21	40
Effect of Altitude on C_4 and C_5 Blending Calculations (A.C.S. Abs.)—N. B. Haskell and J. A. Redinger	12-21	134

TETRAETHYL LEAD (See Fuels)

TREATING (Also see Crudes, Sour; Desalting)

The Refiner's Notebook: Caustic Soda (Sodium Hydroxide) Solutions—W. L. Nelson	2- 2	91

	Date	Page
The Refiner's Notebook: Hydrochloric (Muriatic) Acid Solutions—W. L. Nelson	2-23	189
Questions on Technology: Desulfurization—Chemical versus Catalytic—W. L. Nelson	3- 2	85
The Refiner's Notebook: Data for Alkaline Solutions—W. L. Nelson	3-16	123
Desulfurization, Catalytic—Discussion and Flow Diagram	3-30	162
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Desulfurization and Superfractionation Make Products of Higher Octane Number—T. W. Legatski and H. R. Legatski	5-11	99
The Refiner's Notebook: Caustic Solutions	12- 7	119
Investigation of a Girbotol Unit Charging Cracked Refinery Gases Containing Organic Acids (A.C.S. Abs.)—F. R. Cleff and W. E. Norris	12-21	134
TRENDS, REFINING (VIEWS AND STATEMENTS)		
Present Gloomy Refining Outlook Can Be Overcome—C. L. Henderson	3-30	131
Peacetime Possibilities of Microcrystalline Wax—A. B. Weingard	3-30	131
Postwar Effects of Refinery Wartime Construction—A. P. Frame	3-30	132
Complex Economic Problem Faces Industry—M. Halpern	3-30	132
Future Demands Effective Use of War-Born Facilities and Techniques—M. G. Paulus	3-30	132
Refining Industry Needs More Flexibility—C. M. Alexander	3-30	132
Possibilities of Selective Fractionation of Gasoline—W. F. Sims	3-30	133
Peacetime Brings New Problems to Refiners—H. W. Camp	3-30	133
Past Errors Can Serve as Lessons—H. D. Dale	3-30	133
Improved Methods of Handling Low-Octane Naphthas Promised—L. H. Harvison	3-30	133
European Industry Must be Rehabilitated—H. S. Brown	3-30	134
Technical Research Looks Forward—M. W. Boyer	3-30	134
Unrealistic Price Ceilings a Deterrent—W. F. Burt	3-30	134
Small Refineries Profiting From Scientific Research—D. W. Harris	3-30	134
Refining Industry Trends to Larger Unit Capacity—Arch L. Foster	3-30	251
WATER		
Ohio Standard to Build Toledo Settling Basin	6-29	132
Operational Details of Talco's Waste-Water Disposal Plant—C. G. Rook, Jr.	11- 2	75
Questions on Technology: Will Water Treatment Pay?—W. L. Nelson	11- 9	91
Pollution Prevention Topic of Baton Rouge Meeting	11- 9	112
Questions on Technology: Water Flow in Coil-in-Box Equipment—W. L. Nelson	12- 7	112
Questions on Technology: How Detect Contamination of Steam Condensate With Oil—W. L. Nelson	12-14	87
WAXES		
Socony-Vacuum Develops Waterproofing Material for Buildings	6- 8	116
German Wax Production Described in Report	7-27	226

Pipe Line

	Date	Page
COMMUNICATION		
Radio-Telephone Network Adopted by United Gas	1-19	114
Radio Telephone Adapted for Pipe-Line Operation	2- 2	102
Power and Communications Advances Displayed at Meeting	5-18	104
Mid-Continent Streamlines Tel-and-Tel with Unitized Dispatcher's Control Table—E. T. W. Hall and L. C. Lamer	9-21	266
Humble Providing Two-Way Radio for Aerial Patrols	9-21	312
Shell Pipe Line Installs Teletypewriter System	9-28	122
FM Radio Takes to the Oil Fields—George Weber	10- 5	62
CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT		
Pipe-Line Technicians Overcome Unusual Obstacles in Building Panama Trans-Isthmian Artery—Paul Reed	1- 5	52
New Construction Methods for Pipe Lines Used on Great Lakes Project—Paul Reed	1-19	82
United Solves Difficult Problems in Red River Suspension Bridge—Neil Williams	2- 2	68
Special Equipment Expedites Pipe-Line Coating—Paul Reed	3- 2	73
Bomb Shell Cases Converted for New Kansas Pipe Line	3- 2	107
Construction Innovations Used on California's Stanpac Pipe Line	3-23	62
First Aerial Crossing of Mississippi Proposed	5-18	172
Aviation at Work—Herndon David	6-22	78
Pumping Starts in New California Crude-Oil Pipe-Line	7-20	80
Precise Engineering Features New California Crude Line—H. Stanley Norman	9-21	230
Pressure Welding's Flexibility Solves Alloy Pipe Problems—E. P. Jones	9-21	238
Start-to-Finish Construction Report for Alberta Gas-Line Extension—B. W. Snyder	9-21	251
High Pressure Pipe Lines Transport Valuable Helium at 2,800 Psi.—Jack J. Reynolds	10-12	84
Advanced Design Features of New Pump Station—Paul Reed	12-14	82
New 800 Psi. Working Pressure Gas Pipe Lines Connect Five California Fields—E. H. Fisher	12-21	66
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "REFINING," "NATURAL GAS," and "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Internal Tubing Caliper Measures Extent and Location of Corrosion—Preston E. Chaney	4-20	115
Study Shows Care in Laying Curbs Pipe-Line Corrosion	5- 4	145
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	5-18	92
Corrosion to Be Studied	5-25	156
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-29	119
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
Interindustry Committee to Combat Soil Corrosion	8-31	119
Stress Corrosion Checked by Institute's Research	8-31	119
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion—F. A. Prange	9- 7	88
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion—George Weber	9-14	76
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life from Your Equipment—F. A. Prange	9-14	88
Corrosion Committee Appoints Secretary	9-14	120
Protection of Two 8-In. Coated Pipe Lines with Magnesium—Arthur Smith, Jr.	9-21	195
Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms with Magnesium (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—J. R. James and R. L. Featherly	10- 5	88
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. R. Wilkinson	10-12	96
A.I.M.E. Group Hears Talk on Cathodic Protection	10-12	125
Progress Reported by N.G.A.A. and N.A.C.E. in Fight on Corrosion	10-26	83
Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipe Lines (A.P.I. Abs.)—Ivy M. Parker	11-16	255
Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipe Lines—Harry K. Phipps	11-23	67
Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico—J. I. Laudermilk	12- 7	105
CRUDE-OIL LINE OPERATION		
Economics of Crude Lines—Reconversion Has Brought Changes in Crude Transportation Operations—Charles J. Deegan	9-21	170
Some Performance Data on 20 and 24-in. Fluid Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—A. N. Horne and R. P. Lennart	10-12	96
ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Engineers Analyze Possible Postwar Uses of WEP Lines—Henry D. Ralph	1-12	62
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance—F. G. Shoemaker and Gadebusch	1-12	74
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe-Line Temperatures—W. L. Nelson	1-12	87
The Refiner's Notebook: Diesel-Fuel Performance—W. L. Nelson	1-12	109
Calculation of Throughput—When Several Liquids Flow Simultaneously Through a Pipe Line—Benjamin Miller	3- 2	64
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons—E. W. Jackson, E. E. Ambrosius, J. W. Dashiell, and C. L. Crawford	3-23	109
Questions on Technology: Formula for Explosive Limit—W. L. Nelson	8- 3	96
Peacetime Pipe Lines—W. R. Finney	9-21	178
1946 Trends in Pipe-Line Practices—William G. Heltzel	9-21	182
Texas Gas for California . . . Design Plans for the Line—A. F. Bridge	9-21	204

	Date	Page
Standardized Electrification Pattern for Pipe-Line Pumping Stations—B. M. Mills	9-21	217
Big-Inch Flow Chart—Method of Determining Line Pressures to Be Maintained—Hugh W. Lambert	9-21	223
Flow Chart for 1½ to 12-In. Pipe Lines—Paul Buthod	9-21	224
Control Method on Gravity-Flow Line in Metropolitan Area—Allen J. Downey	9-21	226
Use of Thinner Pipe Walls Provides Increased Capacity—William J. Wilkins	9-21	263
Questions on Technology: Table and Chart of Pressure Drops Per Mile—W. L. Nelson	9-21	298
Trends in Pipe-Line Practices—William G. Heltzel	9-28	81
Graphical Method for Determining Maximum Flow in Systems Using Centrifugal Pumps—B. C. Phenix, Jr.	11- 2	72
FLOW OF FLUIDS—Graphic Solutions of Design Problems (a series) by Paul Buthod and B. W. Whiteley		
12—Flow Through Granular Beds	1- 5	74
Parts 1-11 of this series appeared consecutively in the Journal between October 20 and December 29, 1945, the titles being:		
1—Fluid Flow in Pipes		
2—Friction Factors for Fluid Flow		
3—Pressure Drop for Liquid Flow		
4—Viscosity of Petroleum Liquids		
5—Resistance of Fittings		
6—Thermodynamics of Gas Flow		
7—Reynolds Number for Gases		
8—Isothermal Flow of Gases		
9—Flow of Gases in Horizontal Pipes		
10—Flow of Gases in Vertical Pipes		
11—Vertical Flow of Gases		
GATHERING AND STORAGE		
Reconditioning Storage-Tank Surfaces—Verne M. Coulson	1- 5	80
Selecting a Rotary Pump—Warren E. Wilson	3- 9	63
Raft for Separating Oil and Ballast Water	3-23	79
Capacities of Spherical Tanks—Louis T. Monson	8- 3	90
MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION (LINE)		
Efficient Reconditioning and Material Handling Program Developed at Warehouse—Paul Reed	1-12	81
Kaw Pipe Line Co. Now Spots Leaks From Air	1-26	306
Williams Firm Takes Over Big-Inch Maintenance	2- 9	114
Device Expedites Removal of Old Pipe Lines—Paul Reed	3-16	116
Unusual Problems Solved in Repairing Pipe-Line River Crossing—William J. Wilkins	3-23	76
Pipe-Line Reclaimer Removes Pipe Without Use of Ditcher	6- 8	145
Shell's Pipe-Line Patrol Averages 15,000 Miles Per Month—H. H. Anderson	9-21	243
Controlling Pipe-Line Leaks—W. R. Reed	9-21	273
Factors Influencing Leakage Resistance of Threaded Pipe Joints (A.P.I. Abs.)—E. N. Kemler	12- 7	114
MAINTENANCE (STATION)		
Automatic Emergency Light in Compressor Station	7-13	96
Engine Exhaust Heats Building	7-13	115
Improved Maintenance and Operating Methods of Magnolia Pipe Line—Paul Reed	11-30	68
NATURAL GAS OPERATIONS (also see "NATURAL GAS" section)		
Big-Inch Lines Recommended as Natural-Gas Carriers—Henry D. Ralph	1- 5	45
Gas Industry Reconverts With Minimum Dislocation E. J. Boothby	1- 5	47
No "Superior" Uses for Gas, Report Indicates	1- 5	48
Engineers Analyze Possible Postwar Uses of WEP Lines—Henry D. Ralph	1-12	62
Economics of Gas Lines—Engineering Has Solved Physical Problems of Distance	9-21	176
Meeting Increased Demand for Natural Gas With Present Pipe-Line Facilities—E. Buddrus	9-21	180
Automatic Compressor Stations Solve United's Field-Supply Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-21	186
Gas Industry Stands Prepared to Serve Any Foreseeable Market—E. Holley Poe	9-21	293
New Developments in Compressors for Petroleum Industry Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. N. MacKendrick	10-12	95
Panhandle Eastern Plans New Compressor Units	10-12	126
Cities Service Gas Opens New Oklahoma Line	11- 9	115
"Inch" Line Throughput to Be 150,000,000 Cu. Ft.	12-14	122
New 800 Psi. Working Pressure Gas Pipe Lines Connect Five California Fields—E. H. Fisher	12-21	66
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS		
Emergency Pipe-Line Pump Has Many Uses	6-29	116
Device Measures Rainfall	6-29	116
Air-Hose Housing	6-29	116
Rack for Chemical Barrel	6-29	116
Camp Mail Box Made from Old Pipe	6-29	116
Pitot Tube Line Check Station	9-21	180
Mobile Machine Shop Reduces Costly Delays from Breakdowns—R. B. Tuttle	9-21	220
Mechanical Clamp for Aligning Large Pipe	9-21	297
Salvaging Reciprocating Pump Plungers	11-30	68
Pump Crosshead Slide Repaired with Clamp	11-30	68
Jig for Flame Cutting	11-30	68
Exhaust Fan for Babbitting Shop	11-30	71
Relief Valve at Low Pressure End of Line	11-30	71
PRODUCT LINE OPERATIONS		
Economics of Product Lines—Newcomer Promises Ultimately to Exceed All Other Lines in Mileage—Charles J. Deegan	9-21	174
Humble Completes First Gulf Coast-Dallas Products Line—Paul Reed	9-21	184
Humble's New Products Line to Be Opened October 15	10- 5	119
Some Performance Data on 20 and 24-In. Fluid Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—A. N. Horne and R. P. Lennart	10-12	96
Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipe Lines (A.P.I. Abs.)—Ivy M. Parker	11-16	255
Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipe Lines—Harry K. Phipps	11-23	67
PROJECTS (U. S.) (also see Transportation, General under "ECONOMICS")		
Four Terminals Planned on Humble's New Gasoline Line	3-16	134
New Gulf Refining Loop Lines Now in Operation	3-16	135
New Stanolind Line Opened in Wyoming	3-16	135
New Line of Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Co. Near Completion	3-16	135
Casper-Denver Gasoline Line Reported Planned	5- 4	145
New Products Pipe Line to Be Built in Illinois	5- 4	145
Panhandle Eastern Given Permit for Canadian Line	5- 4	146
Sun Completes 8 and 10-In. Line in Southwest Texas	5-25	155
Atlantic to Lay Crude Line in West Texas	5-25	155
Construction Begun on New Great Lakes Lines	5-25	155
Sinclair Planning Further Pipe Line Extensions	5-25	156
FPC Approves Program of Natural Gas Pipe Line	5-25	156
Gulf to Construct Line	5-25	156
Line Planned in Mississippi	5-25	156
Memphis Natural to Complete Pipe-Line Looping Program	6- 1	63
New Station Completed on Rangely Crude Line	6- 1	103
Ohio Fuel Gas $266,000 Project Authorized by FPC	6- 1	103
Warren Due to Open New Line This Week	6- 8	119
Texas-New Mexico Company Plans 470-mile Crude Line	6- 8	119
Interstate Completes New Extension in Louisiana	6- 8	119
Nine Projects Scheduled by Anderson Brothers	6- 8	119
FPC Approves Record-Size Texas California Pipe Line—Dahl M. Duff	6-15	76
Pipe Lines Being Laid to New Kentucky Pool	6-15	152
New Crude Line to Tap Hamilton Dome Field	6-22	147
Panhandle Eastern's $6,216,000 Improvements Authorized	6-22	147
Humble Replacing Crude Line in West Texas	6-22	148
Reynosa Pipe Line Wins Permit to Export Gas	6-22	151
Texas, Magnolia Plan New Products Pipe Line	6-29	76
Engineering Staff Formed for California Gas Line	6-29	135
Kansas-Nebraska Gas Co. Extending Kansas Lines	6-29	136
Empire's Sour Lake, Tex.-Lake Charles, La., Project in Partial Operation	7- 6	118
Johnson Oil Refining Co. Surveying for Gathering System	7- 6	118
Oklahoma Lines Planned by Cities Service Gas	7- 6	119
New Products Pipe Line Planned by Texas and Magnolia	7- 6	119
Interstate Laying Grove, Okla., Line	7- 6	119
Construction Moves Ahead on New Humble Pipe Line	7-13	125
Higher Production Due with New Hamilton Dome (Wyoming) Line	7-13	125
New Crude Line Completed by Panhandle Refining	7-13	126
Humble Planning Loops on West Texas System	7-13	126
FPC Approves $31,000,000 Expansion Plan of T.G.&T.	7-13	128
FPC Authorizes 70-Mile Gas Line in Kentucky	7-20	137
Kentucky Natural to Build 18-Mile Natural-Gas Line	7-20	137
Southern Natural Expansion Program Given Approval	7-20	138
1946 Pipe-Line Construction Program One of Largest in Peacetime History—R. B. Tuttle	7-27	159
Indiana Standard Planning New Products Pipe Line	7-27	223
FPC Approves $5,327,500 Hope Natural Program	7-27	223
East Ohio Gas Authorized to Lay 144-Mile Pipe Line	7-27	224
Wrapping Contract Let for California Gas Line	7-27	229
Sinclair to Build Line from Corpus Christi	8-17	131
Work to Start Soon on New 103-Mile Pasotex Line	8-17	132
Propane Plant, New 20-In. Gas Pipe Line Planned	8-17	132
Some Pipe Delivered for El Paso Natural's Gas Line	8-24	134
Humble Reconditioning Lines in Groesbeck Area	8-24	134
Southern Natural Starts Gwinville-Pickens Line	8-24	134
T. G. & T. Preparing to Let Contracts	8-24	135
Stanolind Lays Gathering Lines Near Alvin, Tex.	8-24	135
Contract Let for $900,000 California Gas Pipe Line	8-31	54
Morrison Brothers Get T. G. & T. Spread Contract	8-31	120
Tests on Humble's New Line Near Completion	8-31	120
Bechtel Brothers McCone Take Over Coating Work	8-31	120

	Date	Page
Reconditioning Under Way at Richards, Tex.	8-31	120
Virginia Gas Transmission Expansion Authorized	9- 7	111
Shell Contracts for Reconditioning Projects	9- 7	112
New California Line to Be 6, 8, 10 and 12-In. System	9- 7	113
Shell to Overhaul Texas, Oklahoma Pipe Lines	9- 7	113
Stanolind Completes First Section of 20-In. Loop	9-14	119
New East Ohio Gas Line to Be Completed in Fall	9-14	119
Pipe Line Outlets Will Serve Jenday and Fanska Pools in Kansas	9-14	120
Midwestern Constructing Panhandle Eastern Compressor Stations	9-21	311
Price Given Contract for California Gas Line	9-28	125
Magnolia Contracts Work in Texas and Oklahoma	9-28	126
Texas Co. Expansion Program Involves Pipe Lines, Refineries	10- 5	38
Phillips Reported Planning West Texas-Cushing Line	10- 5	38
Sinclair Plans for Texas Line Revealed	10- 5	119
Warren Petroleum Lays Lines in Holliday Area	10- 5	120
Transit & Storage Co. Lays Products-Line Loops	10- 5	120
Montana-Dakota Utilities to Build New Gas Line	10-12	125
Phoenix Refinery, West Texas Pipe Line Planned	10-19	110
Southern Natural Gas Proposes Expansion	10-19	160
Phillips to Build Goldsmith-Borger Line	10-26	92
Magnolia Contracts Loops for Seeligson Pipe Line	10-26	141
Pasotex Lets Contract for Iraan-Wink Line	10-26	141
Sun Reconditions Line Near Syracuse, N. Y.	10-26	141
Socony-Vacuum Completing Pennsylvania Products Line	10-26	141
Continental to Recondition Line Near Valley Center	10-26	142
Gas Industrial Prepares to Lay Monterrey Line	10-26	142
Sinclair Laying Products Line West of Steubenville	11- 2	100
Southern Union Gas Co. Lays Line to Los Alamos, N. M.	11- 2	100
Atlantic Project to Start	11- 2	100
Two New Pipe-Line Projects Announced; Magnolia Plans New Line	11-16	158
Stanolind System to Be Enlarged	11-16	158
Stanolind Asks for Bids on 119 Miles of 20-In.	11-16	327
Interstate Extends System to Serve Louisiana Pools	11-16	327
Hope Natural Gas Submits Second Expansion Program to FPC	11-16	327
Construction of 832 Miles Planned by Tennessee	11-16	328
Interstate Installs Electric Units at Roff Station	11-16	328
Aerial Survey Completed for Phillips 365-Mile Products Line	11-16	329
Sunray to Build 8-In. Allen-Drumright Line	11-23	116
Line from Panhandle Field to Amarillo Announced	11-23	116
Stanolind Pipe Line Co. Expansion Program (with map)	11-23	117
Whiting-Moorhead Products Line Nearing Completion	11-30	99
Shell to Build Lateral to Receive Van Crude	11-30	99
Stanolind to Accelerate 20-In. Pipe-Line Program	11-30	100
Humble Plans Crude Line in West Texas	11-30	100
Compressor Station Construction Begun Near Victoria, Tex.	11-30	100
Mid-Way West Texas Line to Relieve Kansas Crude Shortage	11-30	102
T. G. & T. Undertakes Expansion Program	12- 7	133
Colorado Interstate Plans Hugoton-Denver Gas Line	12- 7	133
New York Natural Plans $5,250,000 Expansion	12- 7	134
Michigan-Wisconsin Plans for 1,069-Mile Gas Line	12-14	122
Panhandle Eastern to Expand Facilities	12-14	123
Mid-Continent Gas Plans Hugoton-St. Paul Project	12-14	123
Utilization of Oil-Well Gas in New Texas-California Pipe Line—W. K. Davis	12-28	275
FPC Lists 4,465 Miles Gas Pipe Line Approved	12-28	288
PROJECTS (LATIN AMERICAN AND CANADIAN)		
Pipe-Line Technicians Overcome Unusual Obstacles in Building Panama Trans-Isthmian Artery—Paul Reed	1- 5	52
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Warren Petroleum Corp. Buys Illinois Pipe Lines	1- 5	100
U. S. Gets $40,000,000 Offer for Big Inch Lines	3-23	126
Offer of $80,000,000 Made for War Emergency Lines	4- 6	53
Monterrey Line Sold to Mexican Gas by United	4- 6	145
Premier Oil & Refining Buys West Texas Lines	5-18	171
Bell Buys North Texas Crude Gathering System	6- 8	119
Toronto Pipe Line Buys Texas Gathering System	6- 8	120
Pan American Pipe Line Buys East Texas System	6-15	152
T. G. & T. Authorized to Buy Four RFC Stations	6-29	136
Big-Inch Bids to Be Revealed This Week	8- 3	118
Wide Variety of Terms, Conditions Found in 16 Big-Inch Bids—Henry D. Ralph	8-10	54
Big-Inch Oil's Proposition—Henry D. Ralph	8-31	64
Phillips Buys Denver Site for New Products Terminal	9-28	126
Atlantic Refining, Sun Oil Buy Government Tankers	10-19	92
British American Subsidiary Buys North Texas System	10-26	141
TANKERS		
Lloyd's Survey Shows 80 Tankers Being Built	6- 1	45
Imperial Orders Tankers	6-29	71
Imperial Oil Buys Four T-2 Type Tankers	12- 7	60
Tanker Sales Total 91	12-28	149
Tank Ships—Benedict Saurino	12-28	160
World Tank-Ship Fleets in T-2 Equivalents, January 1, 1947, and September 1, 1939	12-28	160
World Tank-Ship Fleets by Flag as of January 1, 1947	12-28	161
Total Tank Ships Under Construction and/or on Order by Countries as of January 1, 1947	12-28	162
United States Privately Owned Tank Ship Fleet as of January 1, 1947	12-28	162
Average Tanker Charter Rates from U. S. Gulf to North Atlantic Ports (annually from 1928 to 1946)	12-28	163
Index of Tanker Charter Rates, U. S. Gulf to North Atlantic Ports (1928 to 1946)	12-28	163
TECHNOLOGY TRENDS		
Recent Developments in Pipe-Line Technology—H. H. Anderson	11-16	241
TERMINALS; LOADING FACILITIES		
Submarine Loading-Line Replacement—R. P. Howell	4-27	108
Florida Storage Depot Leased	5- 4	58
Northwest Refining Opens New Mississippi Terminal	5-18	166
Ohio Standard Building 240,000-Bbl. Terminal	5-18	171
Richmond, Calif., Wharfing Facilities to Be Modernized	6- 8	62
Nicaragua Terminal to Be Built for The Texas Co.	8-10	118
New Terminal Opened	8-10	121
Shell to Build Marine Terminal in St. Louis	8-31	54
Sinclair Starts Products Terminal at Bryan, Ohio	9- 7	113
Socony-Vacuum Terminal Opened in New Hampshire	9-28	72
New Canadian Terminal	10-12	122
Socony-Vacuum Opens Norfolk, Va., Terminal	10-19	89
Great Lakes Operates Three New Terminals	12-28	283
TRANSPORTATION, GENERAL		
Three Pipe Lines Out of Hugoton Area Planned	1- 5	100
Active Year Ahead for Gas Line Construction—H. Carl Wolf	1- 5	101
Stanley and Bledsoe Buy Parkhill Truck Holdings	1-12	112
SPA Urges Retention in Oil Service of Big Inch Lines	1-19	56
Northern Natural to Build Meade, Kans., Line	1-19	115
U. S. Tanker Fleet Includes 955 Vessels	1-26	153
Magnolia Trunk Capacity Raised to 66,000 Bbl.	2-16	142
Texas-Los Angeles Carrier Approved by California	2-16	142
Rangely Crude Moving to Middle West Refineries	2-16	143
Economic Pattern of Oil Pipe Lines (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—G. L. Shanks	3- 2	58
Interstate's New Mattoon Line Placed in Operation	3- 9	98
New Reports of Rangely Line Heard by Industry	3-23	127
Hearing Set April 8 on Texas-Los Angeles Line	3-23	127
Pipe Line Tax Receipts Rise	3-23	127
Great Lakes to Extend System by 600 Miles	4- 6	144
Relaying of Little Big Inch to West Coast Proposed	4-13	132
Pasotex Planning New West Texas Crude Line from Wink to Yates	4-13	133
Cities Service Gas Plans Hugoton-Kansas City Line	4-20	171
Canadian Group Acquires Portland-Montreal Line	4-27	167
Stanolind Contracts for 203 Miles of New Lines in Missouri and Illinois	4-27	167
Phillips Laying More Hugoton Field Lines	4-27	167
Pipe Line Company Revenue Drops 2.1 Per Cent in 1945	4-27	168
U. S. Begins Selling 700 Excess War-Built Tankers	5- 4	56
Colorado Interstate Plans Hugoton-Denver Gas Line	5-11	141
Coal Organization Opposes Use of Big Inch for Gas	5-11	141
Mississippi River Fuel Plans $11,574,000 Program	5-11	142
Wisconsin Group Supports Proposed New Gas Line from Texas to Michigan	5-11	142
Phillips-Shamrock Plan 360-Mile Products Line	5-18	88
Warren Constructing New South Texas Pipe Line	5-18	171
Columbia Gas & Electric to Spend $50,000,000	6- 1	100
United Gas to Spend $500,000 in Expansion	6- 1	100
Hearing on $11,574,000 Expansion by Mississippi River Fuel Corp.	6- 1	104
FPC Permit for New Line Asked by Cities Service	6- 1	104
WAA Proceeding Cautiously in Disposing of Big Inch Lines	6- 8	57
Northern Natural Program Gets FPC Approval	6-15	147
Three United Gas Pipe Line Applications to Be Heard	6-29	128
FPC Certificate Next Step for Reynosa Pipe Line Co.	6-29	128
Montana Line Proposed	6-29	136
U. S. Government Continues to Hold Tanker Rates at Well-Defined Levels—Warren W. Burns	7-27	130
California Standard, Texas Organize Tanker Company	7-27	131
U. S. Tanker Applications—Henry D. Ralph	7-27	133
Map of Standard Oil Co. of California's New 176-Mile Crude Line Extending Through San Joaquin Valley to San Francisco Bay	7-27	224
Big Inch Bids to Be Revealed This Week	8- 3	118
Contractors to Be Shown California Right-of-Way	8- 3	119
Sinclair's New Systems Due for August Completion	8- 3	119
Railroad Studying Costs of Line Planned by Cosden	8-10	120
Stanpac Line to Reduce Pull on Rio Vista Field	8-10	121
Pennsylvania Gas Line Now Nearing Completion	8-10	121
First Deliveries Set for Humble's New Products Line	8-17	131

	Date	Page
Atlantic Pipe Line Asks Bids on West Texas Line	8-17	132
Nebraska Refineries Ask In-Transit Privileges	8-24	133
Denver-Casper Line Due to Be Started This Fall	8-24	134
FCC Permits Radio Use; Aid to Air Patrols Seen	8-24	135
California Standard Tanker, F. S. Bryant, Launched	8-31	54
Bayou System's Peacetime Operations Outlined	9- 7	112
Bayou's Loss Is Low in Products Shipments	9-14	119
New Seamless Pipe Mill Planned at Lorain, Ohio	9-14	120
Growth of the Pipe-Line Industry (Table) from 1880 to 1946	9-21	173
Price Organization Has Worked on 16,000 Miles of Pipe Line in 25 Years of Existence—Neil Williams	9-21	261
Permian Basin-Kansas Midway Pipe Line Co. Project Plans Advanced	9-21	311
Great Lakes Pumps Through Recently Completed Lines	9-21	311
Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Plans of Long-Haul Gas Lines—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	54
Year End Will Probably Find Maritime Commission Out of Tanker Business—Warren W. Burns	9-28	60
Eastern Indiana Gas Asks Approval of Extension Plan	9-28	129
Northern Natural Plans Extensive Additions	9-28	129
A.A.R. Board Forecasts Increased Rail Shipments	10-12	71
Eminent-Domain Right Advocated for Gas Lines	10-12	126
Big Inch Talks Hit Snag; WAA Policy Protested	10-19	88
Government Maps Emergency Plan to Meet Tank-Car Shortage	10-19	90
Sioux Falls-Watertown Line Opened by Great Lakes	10-19	161
Reynosa Asks Construction Certificate from FPC	10-19	161
Disposal of Big Inch Lines Now Up to New WAA Board	10-26	72
Launching Ceremonies Held for Radar-Equipped Tankar	10-26	91
Champlin May Set Common-Carrier Policies	11- 2	99
Big Inch Investigation to Open November 19	11- 9	114
Relationship of Free Enterprise to Modern Traffic Facilities (A.P.I. Abs.)—L. S. Wescoat	11-16	239
Littlejohn Says Bids Too Low for Little, Big Inch	11-23	40
Supreme Court Rules Champlin Line Subject to ICC Regulation	11-23	42
Big Inch Future Vague; WAA Tells Committee All Bids Rejected—Henry D. Ralph	11-30	38
Big Inch to Go Into Service During Coal Strike, Krug Says—Henry D. Ralph	12- 7	58
Initial Gas Connection to Big Inch Is Completed	12- 7	59
Pipe Lines Involved in Transportation Inquiry	12- 7	134
WAA to Seek New Policy Governing Big Inch Disposal—Henry D. Ralph	12-14	52
Gas Flow Begins in Big Inch System; Lease Unaffected by End of Strike	12-14	52
Freight Rates on Oil, Products Slated for Stiff Increase	12-14	56
Industry Group Studies Big Inch Allocations	12-21	101
Imminent Freight-Rate Increase Boosts Products-Market Activity	12-28	150
TRANSPORTATION, FOREIGN		
American-Owned Line Gets Right to Cross Palestine	1-19	114
Bolivia Awards Contract for 255-Mile, 6,000-Bbl. Pipe Line—Warren W. Burns	3- 9	52
Russia Reported Planning Pipe Line to Balkan Area	3-30	282
Egypt Wants Terminus of Trans-Arabian Pipe Line	4- 6	144
Palestine Gives Tax-Free Concession for Pipe Line	4-20	171
Egypt Seeks to Continue Cairo Pipe-Line Operation	7- 6	58
U. S. Officials Reported Studying Peruvian Line	7-20	66
Lack of Materials Delays New Kirkuk-Haifa Line	8- 3	61
Trans-Jordan Authorizes Arabian Line Right-of-Way	8-24	65
Las Mercedes-Guanta Line in Venezuela Considered	8-24	65
Saudi Arabia to Permit Proposed Pipe Line	9-14	119
Tropical's Product-Line Projects in Colombia	10- 5	43
Trinidad Leaseholds Applies Advanced Methods in Drilling and Production—Paul Reed	10- 5	44
Trans-Arabian Crude Line Slated to Use Record 30-In. Pipe	11- 2	41
Mexico Today . . . Exploration and Production	11- 2	42
Mexico Today . . . Refining, Pipe-Line Activities	11- 9	42
Caltex Organization Plans Tanker Expansion Program	11-30	46

Natural Gas

	Date	Page
ANALYSIS		
Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data—R. H. Olds, B. H. Sage, and W. N. Lacey	1-19	75
Identifying Hydrocarbon Mixtures	3- 9	66
Gas-Analysis Publication Distributed by N.G.A.A.	10-12	129
BUSINESS, ECONOMICS AND NEWS		
Court Hears Arguments on Panhandle Eastern Refund	1- 5	95
Gas Lines From Rangely Planned by Two Groups	1- 5	100
Engineers Analyze Possible Postwar Uses for WEP Lines—Henry D. Ralph	1-12	62
Liquefied Petroleum Gas Sales in 1945 Up 21.4 Per Cent Over 1944—G. G. Oberfell and R. W. Thomas	1-12	64
Texas Carbon-Black Output Up 179,634,217 Lb.	1-12	110
California Commission Told State Needs Texas Line	1-12	112
Tennessee Natural to Build Line for Nashville Gas	1-19	111
The Natural Gas Act and the Oil and Gas Producer—Walace Hawkins	1-26	281
United Plans Conversion of Natural Gas Into Gasoline	1-26	302
$10,000,000 in Improvements Proposed by Hope Natural and East Ohio Gas Co.	2- 2	44
Mexican Industry Seeks Gas—Curtis Vinson	2- 2	49
Gas Industry Entering Its Most Promising Era, Says H. C. Wolf	2- 2	99
Canadian Gas Companies Plan $7,000,000 Expansion	2- 2	99
Northern Natural System to Undergo Expansion	2- 2	103
Skelly Completing 47 Miles of Lines in Hugoton Field	2- 2	103
San Diego Demand Met by New Compressor Station	2- 9	116
Gas Sales Expected to Follow Reconversion Tempo in 1946	2- 9	135
Plans for Seven Gas Conservation Plants Outlined at Conference	2-16	139
Gas Utilization Program by Humble	2-16	139
Texas-Los Angeles Carrier Approved by California	2-16	142
Lone Star Building Plant to Handle East Texas Gas	2-23	191
Pressure Maintenance Plan Asked for Stratton Field	2-23	191
Tenn. Gas & Transmission Wants $29,500,000 Program	2-23	197
Kansas-Nebraska Nat. Gas Presents $1,515,000 Proposal	2-23	197
Unitization Is Called Key to Conservation of Gas	3- 2	48
Committee Named to Study Louisiana Gas Proration	4-13	129
Needs for Gas Cited in Hearings on Pipe Lines	4-20	168
High Value of Injected Gas Told to California Group	4-20	168
Southern Natural Gas Ordered to Cut Rates	4-27	157
Gas Research Broadened	4-27	157
New Rate Plan Ordered for Southern Counties Gas Co.	4-27	157
Phillips Laying More Hugoton Field Lines	4-27	167
FPC Hearings Reveal No Need for Extension of Federal Regulation—E. Holley Poe	5- 4	95
Production Must Rise to Meet Increasing Industrial Uses—Warren W. Burns	5- 4	100
Higher Gas Prices Studied by Oklahoma Commission	5-18	165
Coal Strike Reflects Gas Need, Poe Says	5-25	159
Low Gas Price Deplored at Meeting of Producers	5-25	159
Brooklyn Union Gas Plans Propane-Air Facilities	5-25	159
Columbia Gas & Electric to Spend $50,000,000	6- 1	100
Conversion to Natural Gas Is Field for New Company	6- 1	100
Louisiana Legislature Asks Increase in Gas Prices	7- 6	115
Drop in Industrial Use Lowers First Quarter Gas Consumption	7- 6	115
FPC Authorizes Arkansas Company to Continue War System	7- 6	115
New Ohio Fuel Gas Rates Placed in Effect by FPC	7- 6	115
Peerless Gas-Price Suit Is Continued	7-20	62
Louisiana Legislature Votes Against Gas Policy Change	7-20	62
FPC Hears Gas Industry's Case Against Further Regulation	7-27	126
August 6 Hearing Set on Three Major Gas Projects	8- 3	115
Industry's Slow Recovery Retards Industrial Gas Use	8-17	135
Agreement Made for Gas from Alberta Field	8-17	135
Gas Technology Course Committee Announced	8-17	135
New Field Adds to West Virginia Gas Reserves	8-24	137
Michigan Gas Storage Application Denied	8-24	137
June Natural-Gas Sales Decline 4.9 Per Cent	9- 7	111
Texas Legislature to Get Gas Conservation Proposals	9- 7	111
Mississippi River Fuel's $11,574,000 Plans Approved	9-14	72
New Company Proposed to Wholesale Gas	9-14	72
Northern Natural to Expand	9-14	119
New Facilities Authorized for Gas Transportation	9-14	123
Texas A. & I. College's Gas Short Course Has Large Attendance	9-14	123
Field Gas Prices Detailed in Peerless Oil and Gas Suit	9-21	158
California Gas Men Study Means of Augmenting Reserves—H. Stanley Norman	9-21	160
Gas Industry Stands Prepared to Serve Any Foreseeable Market—E. Holley Poe	9-21	293
Gas Companies Plan Extensive Construction	9-21	317
Ohio Fuel Gas Planning $3,370,100 Improvements	9-21	317
Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Plans of Long-Haul Gas Lines—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	54

	Date	Page
Louisiana Group Continues Gas-Proration Study	9-28	129
Second-Quarter Natural-Gas Sales Drop 2.2 Per Cent	10- 5	113
Lone Star Gas Wins Appeal in Tax Case	10-26	145
More Natural Gas Provided Northern Illinois Company	10-26	145
Gas Companies Report Operating Revenue Gain	11- 2	95
Action Planned to Avert Midwest Gas Shortage	11- 9	111
A.A.R. Urges Regulation of Natural-Gas Pipe Lines	11- 9	111
Texas vs. Phillips Gas Tax Case Decided	11-16	331
Texas Gas Proration Operates Under Specific Statute and Rules—Jack K. Baumel	12-14	54
"Inch" Line Throughput to Be 150,000,000 Cu. Ft.	12-14	122
Panhandle Eastern Gas Supply Allocated in FPC Order	12-21	39
California Studies Ban on Industrial Gas Use	12-21	113
CARBON BLACK		
Carbon-Black Industry Strains to Meet Requirements for Rubber (with data on production and producers)—Fabian R. Staley	3- 9	87
Texas Carbon Black Output Shows Large Gain in 1945	3- 9	100
Questions on Technology: Furnace Black Process—Simplified Flow Diagram—W. L. Nelson	5-11	108
Carbon Black Production During 1945 Sets Record	6-29	128
U. S. Carbon Black Plant (N. Mex.) Sought by Two Bidders	6-29	128
Cabot Reports Record Carbon-Black Output	7- 6	115
Questions on Technology: The Channel Black Process—Simplified Flow Diagram—W. L. Nelson	7-20	123
Cabot Raises Channel Black Prices ½ Cent	8-24	137
Continued Channel-Type Black Shortage Seen	12-28	288
CHEMICALS FROM (also see Synthesis and other headings under "REFINING")		
Rubber, Plastics from Gas Sought by Texas Chemist	2- 9	116
Gas-to-Gasoline Plant to Be Built at Brownsville	2-23	191
Natural Gas Looms as Huge Chemical Source—Arch L. Foster	4- 6	48
New Hydrogen Plant Will Provide Pattern for Synthetic-Liquid Fuels Industry—Fabian R. Staley	4-27	118
Plastics' Role in Oil Industry Dramatized at Exposition—Fabian R. Staley	5- 4	58
Chemical Utilization of Natural Gas Limited Only by Commercial Demand—Arch L. Foster	5- 4	83
Alberta Company Plans Gas Synthesis Plant	6- 8	62
Petrochemistry Directs Natural-Gas Conversion at Lion Oil Co. Plant—Arch L. Foster	6-22	98
Shell Chemical Building Two New Houston Plants	7- 6	116
Petrochemical Chemistry Expanding in Texas	8-24	63
Shell Starts Operation of Agricultural Lab and Experimental Farm	9-21	166
Conversion of Natural Gas to Liquid Fuels—R. C. Alden	11- 9	79
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals from C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins—John C. Walker and Howard L. Malakoff	12-21	59
COMPRESSION (also see headings under "PIPE LINE")		
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent—Henry N. Wade	4-20	120
Pivoted Rack for Storing Rust-Inhibited Steel Gaskets	5-11	110
Questions on Technology: Inflammability and Explosive Limits—W. L. Nelson	5-25	127
Plant Practices: Tool for Removing Compressor Valves	5-25	136
Plant Practices: Line for Adding Oil to Compressor Base	5-25	136
Colorado Interstate Gas Co. Opens New Station	6-15	151
German Compressor Report Released	6-29	128
Questions on Technology: Formula for Explosive Limit—W. L. Nelson	8- 3	96
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Automatic Compressor Stations Solve United's Field-Supply Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-21	186
New Developments in Compressors for Petroleum Industry Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. N. MacKendrick	10-12	95
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "PIPE LINE," "REFINING," "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Gas Well Pipe Corrosion To Be Investigated	3-30	281
Internal Tubing Caliper Measures Extent and Location of Corrosion—Preston E. Chaney	4-20	115
High-Pressure Gas-Well Corrosion—Thomas S. Bacon	5- 4	119
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	5-18	92
Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells—C. Kenneth Eilerts	5-18	124
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion—F. A. Prange	9- 7	88
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion—George Weber	9-14	76
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life from Your Equipment—F. A. Prange	9-14	88
Protection of Two 8-in. Coated Pipe Lines with Magnesium—Arthur Smith, Jr.	9-21	195
Progress Reported by N.G.A.A. and N.A.C.E. in Fight on Corrosion	10-26	83
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor—W. H. Justice and Edward N. Jones	11- 9	88
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. C. Buchan	11-16	235
CYCLING (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
DEHYDRATION		
Questions on Technology: Drying Natural Gas With Adsorbents—W. L. Nelson	3-30	273
Gas Hydrate Composition and Equilibrium Data—E. M. Frost, Jr., and W. M. Deaton	7-27	170
DRILLING ACTIVITY (see this heading under "DRILLING")		
ENGINEERING, GENERAL		
Gas-Conservation Projects Are Active Over Wide Front (With List of New Programs)—Charles J. Deegan	5- 4	86
Gasoline from Natural Gas (Methane)—P. C. Keith	6-15	102
Questions on Technology: Formula for Explosive Limit—W. L. Nelson	8- 3	96
Phase Relations of Hydrocarbon-Water Systems (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—John J. McKetta, Jr., and Donald L. Katz	10- 5	97
Questions on Technology: Thermal Conductivity of Natural Gas—W. L. Nelson	10-12	83
Questions on Technology: Heat Content of Natural Gas—W. L. Nelson	10-12	83
Ark.-La.-Tex. Has Good Gas-Conservation Record—George Weber	11- 2	82
Conversion of Natural Gas to Liquid Fuels—R. C. Alden	11- 9	79
Gas-Condensate Reservoirs . . . A Review—O. F. Thornton	11-16	189
Burnett Apparatus Used for Gas-Deviation Determination—Earle N. Armstrong	12- 7	82
FISCHER-TROPSCH PROCESS (see Synthesis under "REFINING")		
HELIUM		
Shiprock Helium Plant Goes on Stand-By Basis	3- 2	103
Bureau of Mines Outlines Peacetime Helium Uses	6- 8	125
High Pressure Pipe Lines Transport Valuable Helium at 2,800 Psi.—Jack J. Reynolds	10-12	84
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (see this heading under "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
MEASUREMENT		
Plans Laid for Annual Gas Measurement Conference	4- 6	143
Attendance at Gas-Measurement Short Course Sets New High—R. B. Tuttle	5- 4	72
Stop Profit Leaks from Poorly Defined Pressure Bases—John P. Squier	8- 3	81
Reducing Mercury Losses in Flow Meter Operations—John P. Squier	8-10	79
Compact Seeking Adoption of Uniform Pressure Base	8-31	113
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Burnett Apparatus Used for Gas-Deviation Determination—Earle N. Armstrong	12- 7	82
PIPE LINE (also see headings under "PIPE LINE")		
New 800 Psi. Working Pressure Gas Pipe Lines Connect Five California Fields—E. H. Fisher	12-21	66
Inch Lines Transmit Gas to Ohio Customers	12-21	102
Utilization of Oil-Well Gas in New Texas-California Pipe Line—W. K. Davis	12-28	275
Inch Lines Deliver Gas to Six Connections	12-28	283
PRODUCTION		
Skelly Well in East Texas Gages 480,000,000 Cu. Ft.	3-30	129
West Texas Operators Plan Gas Conservation	4- 6	143
Depleted Sands Provide Floating Gas Storage—Neil Williams	6- 1	58
Bateman Field Cycling Operations More Than Doubled by New Plant Facilities—Neil Williams	11-30	72
Gas Conservation Considered by Engineers at Texas A.I.M.E. Meet—George Weber	12-28	142
PROPERTIES		
Processing Gas-Condensate Reservoirs and Tentative Method for Evaluating Retrograde Losses—F. H. Dotterweich and E. O. Bennett	5-11	111
Vapor-Phase Equilibrium Cell Aids Condensate-Field Studies—Charles J. Deegan	5-18	128
Questions on Technology: Volume of Oil and Gasoline Vapors—W. L. Nelson	7- 6	103

	Date	Page
Gas Hydrate Composition and Equilibrium Data—E. M. Frost, Jr., and W. M. Deaton	7-27	170
Questions on Technology: Density of Natural Gas—W. L. Nelson	11- 9	91
RESERVES (see heading under "PRODUCTION")		
SAFETY		
B. of M. Reports on Hazards of Hydrogen Sulfide	1-12	92
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Carbon Black Plants for Sale	4- 6	143
U. S. Sells New Mexico Carbon Black Plant	7-13	67
FPC Authorizes Sale of Cabot Properties	8-10	117
Cabot Carbon Buys U. S. Plant at Guymon, Okla.	10- 5	113
Kansas-Nebraska Natural Gas Co. to Purchase Tri-County Gas Co.	10-19	153
Michigan Company Bought	12-21	113
STATISTICS, NATURAL GAS		
Texas Fields Vent Over Half Casinghead Output	1- 5	95
Country Used 3½ Trillion Cu. Ft. of Gas in 1945	1-12	110
Natural Gas Reserves vs. Production, 1919-1945	1-26	185
Natural Gas Consumption, 1906-1945	1-26	185
February Natural-Gas Sales Show 0.8 Per Cent Gain	4-13	129
1945 Natural Gas Revenue Shows 2.2 Per Cent Gain	4-20	168
January Gas Production Totals 301 Billion Cu. Ft.	5- 4	140
April Natural Gas Sales Show Slight Decline	6- 8	125
April Natural Gas Sales Show 2.2 Per Cent Drop	6-15	147
Reserves and Production of Natural Gas and Natural-Gas Liquids in Texas—Perry Olcott	7-13	72
July Natural Gas Sales Show Increase Over 1945	9-21	317
Natural Gas Sales Gain 1.7 Per Cent in August	10-19	153
September Natural Gas Sales Up 11.1 Per Cent	11-16	331
Sales of Natural Gas 9.8 Per Cent Over 1945 Figure	12- 7	137
Gas Company Operating Revenues Show Gain	12-14	117
STORAGE		
Performance of the Playa Del Rey Gas Storage Reservoir (A.P.I. Abs.)—L. S. Kelsey and E. C. Babson	4-20	158
New Michigan Company to Operate Gas Storage	6-22	151
Underground Gas Storage Finding Increasing Use	8-10	117
Storage Project Approved for Ohio Fuel Gas Co.	12- 7	137
Michigan Gas Storage Project Authorized	12-14	117
Utilization of Oil-Well Gas in New Texas-California Pipe Line—W. K. Davis	12-28	275
TREATING (also see this heading under "REFINING" section)		
Desulfurization Project Planned for Poza Rica Field—Curtis Vinson	1-19	54
Questions on Technology: Air in Natural Gas—W. L. Nelson	3-30	273
Source and Purification of Gas Supply (A.P.I. Symposium)—L. L. McWilliams	11-16	306
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals from C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins—John C. Walker and Howard L. Malakoff	12-21	59

Natural Gasoline

	Date	Page
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION, "REFINING," "PIPE LINE," and "NATURAL GAS")		
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons—R. M. Reed	3-30	219
Extensive Water Analysis in Cycling Fields Yields Useful Information on Corrosion	3-30	270
Internal Tubing Caliper Measures Extent and Location of Corrosion—Preston E. Chaney	4-20	115
High-Pressure Gas-Well Corrosion—Thomas S. Bacon	5- 4	119
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	5-18	92
Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells—C. Kenneth Eilerts	5-18	124
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-29	119
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion—E. H. Short, Jr.	8-10	88
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion—F. A. Prange	9- 7	88
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion—George Weber	9-14	76
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life from Your Equipment—F. A. Prange	9-14	88
Protection of Two 8-In. Coated Pipe Lines with Magnesium—Arthur Smith, Jr.	9-21	195
Progress Reported by N.G.A.A. and N.A.C.E. in Fight on Corrosion	10-26	83
Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor—W. H. Justice and Edward N. Jones	11- 9	86
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. C. Buchan	11-16	235
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—H. Arthur Carlson	12-21	81
Inhibitors Developed by University of Texas Researchers	12-21	113
CYCLING (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "DRILLING" and "EXPLORATION")		
No. 217—LPG and Natural-Gasoline Specifications—Kenneth B. Barnes	1- 5	87
No. 218—Principal Features of the Casinghead-Gas Contract—Kenneth B. Barnes	1-12	105
No. 219—Different Ways of Gathering Casinghead Gas—Kenneth B. Barnes	1-19	101
No. 220—Drip Accumulators in Casinghead-Gas Lines Kenneth B. Barnes	1-26	297
No. 221—Thermodynamic Properties of Propane and Butane—R. B. Tuttle	2- 2	89
No. 222—Mollier Diagram for Hydrocarbons—R. B. Tuttle	2- 9	109
No. 223—Vapor Pressures of Hydrocarbon Mixtures—R. B. Tuttle	2-16	131
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (also see "REFINING" and "NATURAL GAS" Sections)		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 217—LPG and Natural-Gasoline Specifications	1- 5	87
Liquefied Petroleum Gas Sales in 1945 Up 21.4 Per Cent Over 1944—G. G. Oberfell and R. W. Thomas	1-12	64
Recording Gravitometers in Accounting for Propane-Butane Production—Kenneth B. Barnes	1-12	103
Engineering Fundamentals No. 221: Thermodynamic Properties of Propane and Butane	2- 2	89
Engineering Fundamentals No. 222: Mollier Diagram for Hydrocarbons	2- 9	109
Engineering Fundamentals No. 223: Vapor Pressures of Hydrocarbon Mixtures	2-16	131
The Picture for Liquefied Petroleum Gases—G. C. Oberfell and R. W. Thomas	6- 8	60
Capacities of Spherical Tanks—Louis T. Monson	8- 3	90
Propane Plant, New 20-In. Gas Pipe Line Planned	8-17	132
Prospects Better for LPG Tank-Car Supply	10- 5	113
LPG Consumers Hit by U. S. Order to Surrender Tank Cars—Henry D. Ralph	10-12	54
LPG Tank Cars for Investigation—Henry D. Ralph	10-12	68
Union Completes L.P.G. Facilities at Cut Bank	10-26	145
Propane Gas New Aid in Salad Oil, Soap Production	11-30	103
Gasoline from Coal, Gas Object of Researchers	12- 7	129
LPG Sales Soar in 1946—G. G. Oberfell and R. W. Thomas	12-28	146
PLANT PRACTICES (for complete list of these items see this heading under "REFINING" section)		
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems—Foster M. Stephens	9-14	78
Graphical Method for Determining Maximum Flow in Systems Using Centrifugal Pumps—B. C. Phenix, Jr.	11- 2	72
Operating Ideas:		
Pressure Gages Installed at Angle	11-16	318
Handy Tool Rack	11-16	318
PLANTS, CONSTRUCTION (also see Pressure Maintenance under "PRODUCTION")		
McCarthy's New South Texas Gasoline Absorption Plant Opened	3-16	131
New Fresno Co., Calif., Plant Near Completion	3-16	131
Warren Petroleum Completes Laboratory Near Houston	4- 6	143
PLANTS, GENERAL		
Engineering Skill Demanded for Erecting Tower	1-19	111
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations—Arch L. Foster	2- 2	50
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants R. W. Heath, J. B. Taylor, Jr., and P. W. Hill	2-23	128
United's Carthage Plant to Be in Operation Soon	3-30	183
Work on New Shell TXL Plant Due to Start by May 1	4-13	129
Gas-Conservation Projects Are Active Over Wide Front (With List of New Programs)—Charles J. Deegan	5- 4	86
United's New Absorption Plant to Begin Operations This Month	5-18	165
New Gulf Coast Gasoline Plant Serves Three Fields—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-25	114
Four Companies Agree on Slaughter Field Plant	5-25	159
New Cycling Plant Conserves Gas; Produces 300,000 Gal. Products Daily—Arch L. Foster	6- 1	60
Union Oil Co. Enlarging Cut Bank, Mont., Plant	6- 1	100
Plymouth Oil Planning New Plant in Texas	6- 8	125

	Date	Page
Gasoline from Natural Gas (Methane)—P. C. Keith	6-15	102
Engine Exhaust Heats Building	7-13	115
Operations Started at Midland Gasoline Plant	7-13	128
Design Plan of United's New Carthage Plant—170,000 Gal. of Liquid Products Per Day—George Weber	7-20	86
New Company Planning Kansas Gasoline Plant	7-20	143
South Coles Levee Unit Pressure Maintenance and Cycling Project—L. P. Foote	8- 3	70
Warren Completes One Plant, Converts Another	8-17	135
Phillips Plans Gulf Coast Gas Distillate Plant	8-24	63
Production Trend in Lone Star's Grapeland Recyling Plant—Arch L. Foster	8-24	76
Cotton Valley Five Years Later—George Weber	9- 7	94
Deerfield Granted Permit for Natural-Gasoline Plant	9- 7	111
Dividends from Furnace Draft—Robert Reed	9-14	80
Automatic Compressor Stations Solve United's Field-Supply Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-21	186
Stanolind to Construct Slaughter Field Plant	10-26	145
Expanded Plant at West Pampa Plays Dual Role in Gasoline Extraction and Repressuring Service—Arch L. Foster	11- 9	72
Gas-Condensate Reservoirs . . . A Review—O. F. Thornton	11-16	189
Holliday Gasoline Plant Designed to Require Minimum Water Supply—H. W. Harts	11-23	78
Bateman Field Cycling Operations More Than Doubled by New Plant Facilities—Neil Williams	11-30	72
Compania Consolidada de Petroleo's Present Maintenance and Gasoline Absorption Plant in Santa Barbara Field, Venezuela—H. M. Russell and Earnest Moncrief	12-28	164
PLANTS, LIST OF		
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, by States—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	131
List of Cycling Plants, by States—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	135
PROCESSING		
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent—Henry N. Wade	4-20	120
New Gulf Coast Gasoline Plant Serves Three Fields—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-25	114
Fat-Oil Deethanization—A. M. Whistler	10-26	105
Evaluation of Absorber Operating Efficiency—E. G. Ragatz and J. A. Richardson	11-23	89
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Warren Petroleum Negotiating Purchases of Hanlon-Buchanan Interests	5- 4	71
Warren Petroleum to Retain Key Personnel of Hanlon Companies	5-25	99
Denver Group Buys Plant; to Add LPG Production	6-22	151
Ector County, Texas, Plant Sold by Barnsdall Oil Co.	9- 7	111
Magnolia Petroleum Buys Sabine Valley Gasoline	10-19	153
STATISTICS, NATURAL GASOLINE		
Output of Natural Gasoline Shows Rise in October	1-12	110
Natural Gasoline Production, by Areas (1918-1945)	1-26	184
Production of Natural Gasoline and Allied Products, by Months (1944-1945)	1-26	185
Natural Gasoline Production Continues Gain in November	2- 9	116
Kansas Plants Produced 73,591,080 Gal. in 1945	3- 9	100
Output of Light Products Gains 11 Per Cent in 1945	3-16	131
Light Products Output Gain Shown in Report	4-13	129
Natural-Gasoline Industry Looks Two Ways in Seeking Outlets for Products—J. H. Dunn	4-20	112
Most East Texas Wells on Gathering Systems	5- 4	140
February Output Little Changed	5- 4	140
Natural-Gasoline Prices Up ¼ Cent	5-18	113
March Production of Light Products Drops	6- 8	125
N.G.A.A. Reports Rise in Natural Gasoline Output	7-20	143
Daily Natural-Gasoline Output Gains in April	7-27	229
Light Products Output Rises Slightly in May	8-24	137
Natural-Gasoline Output in July Shows Increase	9- 7	111
Light-Products Output in July Shows Decrease	10-19	153
Light-Products Output Shows Continued Rise	11- 9	111
Natural Gasoline Stocks, Production Show Gains	12- 7	137

Exploration

	Date	Page
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "DRILLING," "NATURAL GASOLINE," and "PRODUCTION")		
Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	2-23	171
No. 225—Permeability Trap Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	3- 9	91
No. 226—Feather-Edge-Porosity Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	3-16	121
No. 227—Lenticular Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	3-23	115
No. 228—Explanation of Pinch-Out and Erosional Unconformity—O. Wilhelm	3-30	275
No. 229—Pinch-Out Trap Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	4- 6	139
No. 230—Fault Trap Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	4-13	119
No. 231—Fault-Wedge Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	4-20	163
No. 232—Piercement Trap Reservoirs—O. Wilhelm	4-27	147
EXPLORATION, ACTIVITY (also see Drilling Activity under "DRILLING")		
Wildcat Drilling in 1945—Frederic H. Lahee	4-13	64
Esso 1 State—Nation's Most Easterly Test Exemplifies Modern Exploratory Operations—Neil Williams	5-18	114
Exploration of Orinoco Delta Fraught With Difficulties of Terrain and Climate—Paul Reed	9-14	64
Public-Domain Leasing—Henry D. Ralph	11- 9	51
Exploration and Proven Reserves	11-16	335
Texas Planning Tidelands Leasing to 27-Mile Limit	12- 7	60
EXPLORATION, AREAS		
Ickes Urges Federal Development of Continental Shelf Possibilities	2- 2	43
Exploration for Alaskan Oil to Be Continued	2-23	219
Guarico's 1946 Exploration Program Is Most Extensive in Venezuela—Paul Reed	3-16	66
Wildcat Drilling in 1945—Frederic H. Lahee	4-13	64
Venezuela's Most Ambitious Exploratory Campaign in History Well Under Way—Marian C. Cody	4-13	74
Cooperatives File Applications to Drill on Continental Shelf	4-27	92
French Research Emphasizing Oil Exploration and Utilization of Petroleum Gas—Pierre Guillaumat	4-27	98
Cape Hatteras (N. C.) Test Still Drilling	4-27	171
Anadarko Basin Excitement	5- 4	149
Colombia and Peru Oil Law Revisions Expected to Encourage Exploration	5-18	94
Canada Vigorously Pushing Oil Search, Concentrating on Western Plains—Warren W. Burns	5-25	94
Two Promising Tests Revive Interest in Florida Wildcatting—Herndon David	6- 1	50
Design for Petroleum Expansion Outside the United States—R. G. Greene	6-15	84
Colombia May Encourage Exploration by a More Liberal Concession Policy—Warren W. Burns	6-22	64
Important Commercial Field Indicated South of Suez	8- 3	61
Socony-Vacuum Explores Barinas, Venezuela's Largest Concessions—Paul Reed	8-10	62
Extensive Prospecting Licenses Promise Further Exploration in Britain—Dr. W. A. Macfadyen	9-21	164
Exploration Around Gulf of Mexico	9-28	135
New Guinea Exploration	10- 5	43
"Cradle of Civilization" Scene of Oil Search by Standard of Egypt—Warren W. Burns	10-19	95
Some Future Oil Provinces	10-26	151
Mexico Today . . . Exploration and Production	11- 2	42
Pratt Sees Great Oil Potentialities on Continental Shelf, Slope—Charles J. Deegan	12- 7	62
EXPLORATION, AREAS		
Venezuela—No. 2 Oil-Producing Nation—Charles J. Deegan and Paul Reed	12-28	236
China's Potential Oil Resources Large—Gustav Egloff	12-28	243
French Geologists Look to Southwestern Region in Search for More Oil—Jacques Asty	12-28	259
EXPLORATION, RESULTS		
Development Completions by States (1945)	1-26	158
Wildcat Completions by States (1945)	1-26	158
Comparison of Drilling Results, 1945 vs. 1944 (by States)	1-26	159
Total 1945 United States Completions by States	1-26	160
Total Footage, Average Footage Per Well, and Total Completions in Major Oil States (1937-1945)	1-26	161
Texas: Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled; Average Footage Per Well (1937-1945)	1-26	161
Texas: Total Completions, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	161
Texas: Total Footage Drilled, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Texas: Average Footage Per Well, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Eastern Area: Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled, and Average Footage Per Well (1940-1945)	1-26	163
Total Completions by States, Including California, Kansas, Louisiana, and New Mexico (1937-1945)	1-26	163
Total Completions by States, Including Oklahoma, Illinois, Michigan, and Rocky Mountain Region (1937-1945)	1-26	163

	Date	Page
Total Footage Drilled by States, Including California, Kansas, New Mexico, and Illinois (1937-1945)	1-26	164
Total Footage Drilled by States, Including Louisiana, Michigan, Oklahoma, and Rocky Mountain Region (1937-1945)	1-26	164
Average Footage Per Well by States, Including California, New Mexico, and Texas (1937-1945)	1-26	165
Average Footage Per Well by States, Including Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas, and Wyoming (1937-1945)	1-26	165
Caribbean and Middle East Enlarge Stature as Oil Sources—Warren W. Burns	1-26	276
Discoveries and Development of West Texas Pre-Permian Reaching Major Proportions—Charles J. Deegan	2-23	139
California Discovery Confirmed in Gardenia Area	9- 7	123
GEOLOGY		
Future Oil Possibilities of New Mexico—Robert L. Bates	2- 2	52
A.A.P.G. Studies Research Program Problems—Charles J. Deegan	4- 6	78
Looking Forward—Eugene Holman	4- 6	81
Geology of the Maracaibo Basin, Venezuela (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—F. A. Sutton	4- 6	87
Tectonic Maps and Tectonic Provinces of the United States (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Chester A. Longwell	4- 6	87
Marine Sedimentary Cycles of the Tertiary in the Mississippi Embayment (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Max Bornhauser	4- 6	88
Quaternary Diastrophic Activity on Coastal Plain of Western Gulf of Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. Armstrong Price	4- 6	88
Spectrochemical Sample Logging of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. L. Sloss and S. R. B. Cooke	4- 6	91
Progress Report on A.P.I. Research Project 43, "The Transformation of Organic Material into Petroleum (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—G. M. Knebel	4- 6	91
Physical Measurements in Wells for Geologic Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Paul Weaver and M. T. Higgs	4- 6	91
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. M. Neumann, N. W. Bass, R. L. Ginter, S. F. Mauney, T. F. Newman, Charles Ryniker, and S. M. Smith	4- 6	91
Stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian in the West Half of Colorado and in Adjacent Parts of New Mexico and Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lloyd G. Henbest	4- 6	93
Studies on Macrofossils from Deep Wells Along the Atlantic Coast (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Horace G. Richards	4- 6	93
Permian Correlations—A Discussion (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Philip B. King	4- 6	94
New Permian Corals (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Raymond C. Moore and Russell M. Jeffords	4- 6	94
Notes on Some Permian Algae (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—J. Harlan Johnson	4- 6	94
Correlation of Permian of West Texas and Southeast New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—John W. Skinner	4- 6	94
Disturbing Factors in Geochemical Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)—Sylvain J. Pirson	4- 6	101
Radioactivity May Be Important Factor in Forming Petroleum (A.C.S. Meeting)	4-13	60
Operations in World's Highest Field—Neil Williams	4-13	84
Flow of N.E.I. Oil Awaits Only Settlement of Post-war Political Problems—Herndon David	5-11	76
Letters on Exploration Problems, by S. W. Lowman, G. C. Gester, A. I. Levorsen, F. H. Lahee, H. J. Beardmore, Henry C. Cortes, G. H. Westby, Edward A. Koester, and M. G. Cheney	5-11	86
Florida Chances Improve with Sixth Well	5-11	151
N.E.I. Oil Awaits Settlement of Postwar Political Problems—Herndon David	5-18	95
Future Possibilities for Oil and Gas in New York State (A.P.I. Abs.)—E. T. Heck	6-22	124
More "Strat" Traps in Montana?	6-22	157
An Appraisal of Iranian Oil Areas—Lester S. Thompson	6-29	64
Show in West Florida Test?	6-29	141
Relationship of Clay, Water, and Oil	7- 6	123
New Pay in Rangely Field	7-13	133
The Search for Strat Traps	7-20	147
Fullerton Pre-Permian Prospects	7-27	233
Geological Data-Hole Drilling—E. H. Short, Jr.	8- 3	82
Erratic Sand at Delhi	8- 3	123
Drilling in California's West Newport Field	8-10	95
Preparation of Contour Maps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 248)—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8-17	115
Arkansas Discovery Looks Good	8-17	141
TXL Is Representative of New Pre-Permian Fields; Promises Major Reserve—George Weber	8-24	81
Uses of Contour Maps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 249—E. A. Stephenson and D. Don Haines	8-24	131
Devonian Production at Mattoon?	8-24	141
Opportunities for the Use of Small Aircraft in Venezuela—H. R. Moorman	9- 7	63
Drilling at Mattoon—Neil Williams	9- 7	80
A New Angle on Oil Accumulation	9-14	129
Geothermal Gradients in Mid-Continent and Gulf Coast Oil Fields (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Earl A. Nichols	10- 5	88
New Pay for Elk Basin, Wyoming	10- 5	125
Geologists Face Problems	10-12	135
Trimetrogon Aerial Photography, Oil Industry's Newest Surveying Tool—Ralph W. Disney	10-19	112
Geological Interpretation of Radioactivity Well Logs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—J. E. Kilkenny	10-26	110
Surface Occurrence of Cretaceous Beds in the Southwestern States (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Watson H. Monroe	10-26	113
Subsurface Occurrence of Cretaceous Sediments of Mississippi (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. W. Alexander and R. M. Harris	10-26	113
Cenozoic Deposits of Mississippi and Adjacent Areas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Grover E. Murray, Jr.	10-26	113
General Geology and Occurrence of Oil in Florida (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. D. Pressler	10-26	113
Subsurface Correlations of East Texas, North Louisiana, South Arkansas and Mississippi (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Roy T. Hazzard	10-26	113
The New Geologic Map of the Tertiary Formations of Georgia (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—F. Stearns MacNeil	10-26	113
Status of Micropaleontology in the Eastern Gulf Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Henry V. Howe	10-26	113
Mesozoic Igneous Rocks of the Northern Gulf Coastal Plain (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. L. Moody	10-26	113
Mississippian Oil in Permian Basin	11- 2	105
South Texas Giant—U. S. Second Largest Oil Field and Gas Field, Largest Condensate Reservoir—Charles J. Deegan and Neil Williams	11- 9	60
Miniature Models Aid Mapping of Salt-Dome Areas	11- 9	85
Petroleum on the Continental Shelves (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Wallace E. Pratt	11- 9	92
Effects of World War 2 on California Oil Reserves (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Graham B. Moody	11- 9	92
Ramona Field, Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Loyal E. Nelson	11- 9	96
Accumulation of Oil in Continental Sediments at the South Belridge Oil Field, Kern County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. J. Coenen and H. D. Hobson	11- 9	96
Geology of Basement Complex Edison Oil Field, Kern County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—J. H. Beach and Harry Campbell	11- 9	96
Santiago Pool, Kern County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Glenn W. Ledingham	11- 9	97
A New Cockfield Trend?	11- 9	119
Geological Survey Completes New Structure Map for Rangely Field—N. W. Bass	11-30	86
Geological Group Develops Columnar Section of Pre-Permian Formations Along Central Basin Platform—Jackson M. Barton	12-14	106
Barber Co., Kansas, Simpson Play	12-21	115
Venezuela—No. 2 Oil-Producing Nation—Charles J. Deegan and Paul Reed	12-28	236
GEOPHYSICS		
Atomic Explosion Leads to New Oil Exploring Methods	2- 9	99
Geophysical Activities in 1945 (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—C. A. Heiland	3- 2	58
Recent Trends in Geological-Geophysical Exploration and Methods of Improving the Use of Geophysical Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—R. Clare Coffin	4- 6	91
Geology and Geophysics of the Odem Oil Field, San Patricio County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—Holland C. McCarver and Lloyd G. West	4- 6	97
Geophysical History of the La Gloria Field, Jim Wells and Brooks Counties, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—William C. Wooley	4- 6	97
Dimensions and Units of Electromagnetic Quantities (S.E.G. Abs.)—Glenn J. Baker	4- 6	97
A Meter for Low-Frequency Reactor Measurements (S.E.G. Abs.)—W. R. Mitchell and F. P. Wipff	4- 6	97
A Recording Six-Trace Cathode-Ray Oscillograph (S.E.G. Abs.)—G. L. Beyer, Jr., and Ward Shepard	4- 6	98
Seismic Surveys of Neale Field, Beauregard Parish, Louisiana (S.E.G. Abs.)—B. M. Choate and O. C. Clifford, Jr.	4- 6	98
Vertical Velocities from Reflection Shooting (S.E.G. Abs.)—L. W. Gardner	4- 6	98
Multiple Refraction Shooting in Southern Florida (S.E.G. Abs.)—Leonard J. Neuman	4- 6	98
Notes on Shot-Point Procedure (S.E.G. Abs.)—F. J. Williams	4- 6	101
A Geophysical History of the Lovell Lake Oil Field, Jefferson County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—A. P. Wender	4- 6	101
A Diving Bell for Underwater Gravimeter Operation S.E.G. Abs.)—Eugene Frowe	4- 6	101
Radar to Be Used in Bahama Exploration	4-20	91
Airborne Magnetometer—E. A. Eckhardt	6- 8	78
Exploring the Continental Shelf—Charles J. Deegan	6-15	98
Aviation at Work—Herndon David	6-22	78

	Date	Page
Shoran Precision Radar—Stuart W. Seeley	7- 6	74
Operational Procedure for the Airborne Magnetometer—Homer Jensen	7-13	80
Magnetometer Reports Available from Department of Commerce	8- 3	55
Bahamas Exploration to Use Latest Techniques	8- 3	56
A Review of Geophysical Methods, Devices, and Procedures—C. H. Dresbach and Paul Weaver	11- 2	79
Exploration Economics	11-30	109

RESERVES (see this heading under "ECONOMICS" section)

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Economics

	Date	Page
ARMY-NAVY PETROLEUM BOARD		
Military-Industry Cooperation Stressed at ANPB Meeting—Warren W. Burns	6-22	57
CIVILIAN PRODUCTION ADMINISTRATION		
TEL Limitation Order Finds Refiners Off Guard	4-13	67
CPA Increases Use of Natural Rubber in Tires	4-13	68
More Protests Made by Industry on Lead Cut by CPA	4-13	130
Construction Slowed, Not Stopped, by CPA Order—Henry D. Ralph	4-20	102
Oil Industry Drive Against TEL Reduction Gains Momentum	4-27	90
Lead Shortage More Acute, CPA Finds	5- 4	68
COOPERATIVES		
Cooperatives No Threat to Oil Industry, Spokesmen Declare	4- 6	50
Cooperatives File Applications to Drill on Continental Shelf	4-27	92
Taxation of Co-ops—Henry D. Ralph	9- 7	67
Cooperatives Organize International Association	10-19	96
Colorado Refinery Reported Considered by Cooperative	10-26	137
Growth of the Oil Co-ops—Henry D. Ralph	12-14	67
A.P.I. Group to Study Stand on Co-op Taxes	12-28	149
DRILLING ACTIVITY (See this heading under "DRILLING")		
EDITORIALS		
A Peacetime Year	1- 5	37
The Big Inch Problem	1-12	57
Fact Finding	1-19	51
Familiar Reports	1-26	145
Cure, Not Cause	2- 2	35
Natural-Gas Issues	2- 9	55
Lighter Hydrocarbons	2-16	71
Tidelands	2-23	107
An Emergency Remedy	3- 2	37
Full Information	3- 9	43
The Answer	3-16	58
Passing of Flares	3-23	53
We Catalyze	3-30	119
Taking Stock	4- 6	46
Postwar Exploration	4-13	59
Conservation and Price	4-20	85
Technology and Marketing	4-27	89
Working for Government	5- 4	55
Suspension Not Enough	5-11	67
Peacetime Washington	5-18	87
Government Competition	5-25	87
Peacetime Emergencies	6- 1	37
Recovering Reserves	6- 8	55
Where to Stop?	6-15	75
Reversing the Winter	6-22	55
World-Wide Opportunity	6-29	55
No Runaway Market	7- 6	53
Inflation	7-13	61
The Farm Market	7-20	59
At Midyear	7-27	121
Competition Returns	8- 3	53
What Will The Traffic Bear?	8-10	53
Mr. Krug Speaks	8-17	65
Clarification of Issues	8-24	57
Secrecy Breeds Suspicion	8-31	53
Natural Gas Facts	9- 7	51
Telling the Customer	9-14	57
Journal Wins Second Consecutive Editorial Award in Contest	9-14	58
20 Years of Progress	9-21	155
Social and Economic Values	9-28	53
Standard Oil	10- 5	37
The Matter of Lead	10-12	53
A Few Figures	10-19	87
A Significant Action	10-26	71
Foreign Oil Policy	11- 2	35
Oil and Gas Program	11- 9	35
Public Relations	11-16	153
Petroleum—A Progressive Industry!	11-23	39
Evaluating Crude Oil	11-30	37
Keeping a Promise	12- 7	57
No Longer Byproducts	12-14	52
Young Men	12-21	37
Outside the U. S.	12-28	139
EDUCATIONAL		
Indiana Standard Sets Up Fellowships in 17 Schools	4-27	92
FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION		
Plans Completed for Texas' Case in FPC Investigation	1-26	148
FPC Approves Lower Rates of Two Gas Companies	1-26	301
"Keep Hands Off," FPC Told As Texas Gas Hearings Open—Charles J. Deegan	2- 2	36
Proper Price Incentive Would Do Much to Further Gas Conservation—Charles J. Deegan	2- 9	56
Bailey Tells FPC Mississippi Opposes Natural-Gas Restrictions	2-16	76
Texas' Position on Gas Is Clarified as Houston Hearing Ends—Charles J. Deegan	2-16	76
Consumer Will Have Innings at Chicago Natural-Gas Hearing	2-23	112
Texas-Los Angeles Line Is Argued Before Commission	2-23	116
Consumers Join Producers in Combating Federal Gas Control	3- 2	40
FPC Rejects Ford Gas Sale, Denies "End Use" Control	3-23	59
Arguments Set March 25 in FPC Pipe Line Cases	3-23	126
Louisiana's Stand Against Gas Export Assailed by FPC Hearing Witness	4-13	60
Mexican Gas Export Attacked by Three Witnesses at Hearing	4-13	61
FPC Sidesteps Matter of Big Inch Pipe Lines—Henry D. Ralph	4-20	102
FPC Concludes Regional Gas Hearings; Final Testimony Slated For June 17	4-20	105
FPC Hearings Reveal No Need for Extension of Federal Regulation—E. Holley Poe	5- 4	95
FPC's Outline of Topics for the Natural-Gas Investigation	5- 4	99
Coal Interests Cite Gas Supply in FPC Hearing	5- 4	140
FPC Orders Gas Companies to File Monthly Report	5-25	159
FPC to Resume Gas Investigation at Washington	6-15	147
FPC Natural-Gas Investigation Enters Its Final Phase	6-22	69
Technical, Statistical Data Mark Early Gas-Hearing Testimony	6-29	60
Coal and Coke Spokesmen Are Vague at FPC Hearing	7- 6	57
Coal and Rail Interests Plead for Protection Against Gas—Henry D. Ralph	7-13	63
California Gas Association Attacks FPC Inquiry	7-13	128
FPC Holds East Ohio Gas Subject to Jurisdiction	7-13	128
Natural-Gas Reserves in California Aired at FPC Hearing	7-20	64
FPC's Policies Threaten New Capital, Irelan Says	7-20	143
FPC Hears Gas Industry's Case Against Further Regulation	7-27	126
FPC Urged to Consider Gas Industry's Practical Operating Problems	8- 3	58
Testimony From Labor Officials Ends FPC's Natural-Gas Hearings	8-10	67
FPC Upholds Reynosa Pipe Line Export Order	8-17	132
Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Plans of Long-Haul Gas Lines—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	54
Association Briefs Agree in Urging Curb on FPC Power—Henry D. Ralph	10-19	88
Diverse Recommendations Made by States in Briefs With FPC—Henry D. Ralph	10-26	76
Three Gas-Line Projects Involved in FPC Hearing	11-30	104
FPC Approves Michigan-Wisconsin's Natural-Gas-Line Project	12- 7	59
FPC to Clarify Status of Panhandle Eastern Project	12-28	284

	Date	Page
FOREIGN, GENERAL (Also see Anglo-American under "FOREIGN" section)		
Interest in Mexican Settlement Case Centered on Appraisers—Curtis Vinson	3- 2	51
Journal's Pipe-Line Editor Nears End of Latin-American Trip	3- 9	46
Foreign Crude Production to Remain Low For Considerable Period	3- 9	48
Ten-Year Forecast of World Oil Picture Is Optimistic	3- 9	50
Floyd Succeeds Knowlton as Phillips Vice President	3-30	126
Report Says Much of Europe "Unfavorable"	4- 6	60
World Trade Restrictions Condemned	4-27	91
Holman Calls for Reducing Curbs on Foreign Capital	4-27	92
DeGolyer Recounts Conditions of Operating in Foreign Countries	5-25	90
International Petroleum Outlook in Relation to Operations in the United States (lists production and reserves)—C. O. Willson	6- 8	65
Design for Petroleum Expansion Outside the United States—R. G. Greene	6-15	84
Increase of 23 Per Cent Forecast in Foreign Demand by 1950—Howard W. Page	7-20	68
British Loan Terms Aid World Trade; Oil Equipment Exports to Rise—Henry D. Ralph	7-27	122
Substantial Oil Imports Will Be Needed (Address before Interstate Compact Commission)—J. A. Krug	8-17	67
State Department Officials Promote International Oil-Control Body	8-24	58
Three U. S. Oil Officials Leave for Europe	8-24	65
Oil Men Feel Time Not Ripe for Long-Range Foreign Policy	9- 7	52
State Department Moves to Support Nationals in Europe	11- 9	41
Tanker Reserve Tapped on British Appeal	11- 9	41
Jersey Executive Outlines Foreign Investment Basis	11-23	47
Central European Nations Depending on Oil to Finance Postwar Rehabilitation—Herndon David	11-30	44
Europe Looking East for Crude Supply, Hulse Finds	12- 7	64
U. N. Projects Conference on Oil, Other Resources	12-28	144
World Oil Operations at Record Levels—Charles J. Deegan and Warren W. Burns	12-28	154
Estimated Foreign Crude Oil Production and Demand (listed by countries)	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries	12-28	197
GOVERNMENTAL, GENERAL		
Big Inch Factor in Control by Majors, Says Voorhis	1- 5	46
Washington Decisions Will Largely Determine Outcome—J. Howard Pew	1- 5	47
Reports Made on How to Sell Federal Oil Plants	1- 5	51
Sale of 100-Octane Plants to Private Industry Recommended—Henry D. Ralph	1-19	52
The Natural Gas Act and the Oil and Gas Producer—Walace Hawkins	1-26	281
Four-Power Conference May Study European Oil Disputes	2- 2	42
Ickes Presses Plea for Federal Control of Ocean Tidelands	2- 9	60
Friction Over Petroleum Matters Developed at Pauley Hearing—Henry D. Ralph	2- 9	61
Witnesses Bolster States' Claims to Submerged Lands at Hearing	2-16	73
Pauley Nomination Major Political Issue; Has Truman's Confidence—Henry D. Ralph	2-16	78
Bitter Dispute Over Oil Matters Precipitates Ickes' Resignation—Henry D. Ralph	2-23	108
"Old Curmudgeon" Packs Drama Into His Sudden Departure	2-23	109
Pauley Nomination Still Subject of Much Acrimonious Debate	3- 2	43
Independent's Position Due for Hearing	3- 9	49
Pauley Hearings Will Be Resumed	3- 9	58
Pauley Incident Simmering Down to Minor Political Squabble	3-16	62
Independents Plead for Conditions Favorable to Finding New Oil	3-23	55
Jones Urges Removal of Government Controls	3-23	58
Pauley's Withdrawal Ends Political Ruckus	3-23	59
O'Mahoney Report May Shape Oil Policy for Years Ahead—Henry D. Ralph	3-30	120
Public Land-Policy Change Sought by U. S. Chamber	3-30	129
Jacobsen Defends U. S. Policy in Summarizing Testimony	4- 6	49
Senate Committee Hears Independent Marketers	4- 6	49
England and U. S. Settle on Oil Lend-Lease Terms—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	54
Oil-Decontrol Assured by Amendment	4-13	67
Senate Committee Ready for Tidelands Vote	4-13	67
Commerce Department's Oil Activities Expanding	4-13	68
Lea Committee Gets Last of Industry Testimony	4-27	106
Rumors Set May 15 Date for Oil Decontrol	5- 4	67
No Quick Settlement in Antitrust Suit	5- 4	68
U. S. Investigation Cotton Valley Plan	5- 4	68
Krug Reveals Stand on Oil Leasing Bill	5-11	70
Divergent Views Held by Industry and Lawmakers on Public Lands—Henry D. Ralph	5-18	88
Interior Funds Get Trimming; Oil Agencies Included	5-18	89
Present Status of OGD—Henry D. Ralph	5-18	98
Effort Being Made to Vitalize Oil and Gas Division—Henry D. Ralph	5-25	88
Letters on New Federal Oil and Gas Division, by E. B. Reeser, B. A. Hardey, B. B. Jennings, Robert E. Wilson, John M. Lovejoy, R. G. A. Van der Woude	5-25	111
Federal Oil Agency Coordination—Henry D. Ralph	6- 1	48
Amendments to Leasing Act Are Approved by Senate Committee—Henry D. Ralph	6- 8	56
Authority of OGD—Henry D. Ralph	6- 8	70
Offers for Big Inch—Henry D. Ralph	6-15	91
Unsettled Antitrust Problems—Henry D. Ralph	6-29	75
General Land Office Merged With New Bureau	7-20	65
Revised Leasing Bill—Henry D. Ralph	7-20	70
Answers in "Mother Hubbard" Case Indicate Finish Fight in Court	7-27	124
Truman Cites Supreme Court Case in Vetoing Tideland Resolution	8-10	58
The Big Inch Offers—Henry D. Ralph	8-10	64
Substantial Oil Imports Will Be Needed (Address before Interstate Oil Compact Commission)—J. A. Krug	8-17	67
FTC Refuses Reconsideration of Indiana Standard Order	8-17	70
U. S., Britain Reported Planning Talks on Multilateral Oil Agreement	8-17	71
Oil in United States' Foreign Policy—John A. Loftus	8-17	74
Reactions of Representative Oil Industry Leaders to Speech of Secretary of the Interior Krug at the Interstate Oil Compact Commission Meeting in Grand Rapids, Mich. (Aug. 10)—Letters by E. Holman, Ralph T. Zook, W. T. Holliday, B. A. Hardey, William T. Payne, W. S. Hallanan, Ralph B. Loyd	8-24	62
OGD to Pass on Draft Deferment Application	9- 7	52
Russians Use Bacteriological Analysis in Oil Exploration	9- 7	60
Decision on Elk Hills Postponed; Forrestal Seeking Advice—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	58
The Lesson of Canol—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	68
A National Mineral Policy—Henry D. Ralph	9-21	167
Henry Wallace on Oil—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	69
U. N. Names Petroleum Adviser Amid Speculation Over World Oil-Control Plans—Warren W. Burns	10-26	80
Government Supports Existing Foreign Contracts; Imports Held Supplement to U. S. Output—Charles B. Rayner	11- 2	36
Senate Study Nears End—Henry D. Ralph	11- 2	51
Significance of the Election—Henry D. Ralph	11-16	166
Supreme Court Rules Champlin Line Subject to ICC Regulation	11-23	42
U. S. Considers Emergency Big Inch Use	11-30	38
Big Inch to Go Into Service During Coal Strike, Krug Says	12- 7	58
Initial Gas Connection to Big Inch Line Is Completed	12- 7	59
Ickes Attacks Government Big Inch Policy	12- 7	63
Politics and Big Inch—Henry D. Ralph	12- 7	73
U. S. Chamber Opposes International Oil Control	12- 7	75
WAA to Seek New Policy Governing Big Inch Disposal—Henry D. Ralph	12-14	52
Committee Recommends Big Inch Sale Without Restrictions on Use	12-21	38
Davies Resigns, Ball Named OGD Head	12-21	38
The "Mother Hubbard" Suit—Henry D. Ralph	12-21	48
WAA Announces Sale of Surplus Oil Products	12-21	98
Regional Suits Planned to Replace "Mother Hubbard" Antitrust Case—Henry D. Ralph	12-28	140
Russia's Right to Pipe Contract Denied by Court Decision	12-28	141
Synthetic-Rubber Review	12-28	152
Koppers Submits Bid on U. S. Plant in Oil City, Pa.	12-28	286
Move Toward Lower Rates of Return Seen	12-28	288
IMPORTS		
January Imports Show Huge Increase	4- 6	53
February Oil Imports Decline 4.8 Per Cent	5- 4	60
Crude Imports in April Show Gain Over March	6-15	78
Substantial Oil Imports Will Be Needed (Address before Interstate Oil Compact Commission)—J. A. Krug	8-17	67
Continued Gain Shown in Petroleum Imports	11-23	52
October Crude Imports Drop 44,000 Bbl. Daily	12-28	149
INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION		
Compact Group Sees 3 Per Cent Oil-Demand Gain in 1947—George Weber	12-21	51
LABOR (See Manpower)		

	Date	Page
MANPOWER (Also see articles under Governmental)		
Panel Begins Study of Causes of Refinery-Wage Disputes—Henry D. Ralph	1-12	59
Wage Panel Suggests 18 Per Cent Increase for Refinery Workers	1-19	53
Naval "Task Force" Seeks Basis of Wage-Dispute Settlement	1-26	146
Socony Offers 18 Per Cent; Whiting Workers Get Raise	1-26	146
Crown Central Grants Wage Increase of 18 Per Cent	1-26	302
Labor Front Becoming Quieter as Unions Accept Increases	2- 2	41
More Wage Disputes Are Settled on Basis of 18 Per Cent Increase	2- 9	68
Navy Turns Back Four Refineries as Wage-Settlement Pace Quickens	2-16	74
Labor Troubles Dissolving as All But 21 Refineries Returned	2-23	114
Personnel Training on Repressuring Project—John Woodruff	2-23	147
Industry Cheered by Prospect of Early End of Labor Disputes	3- 2	47
Conciliation Service in Thirty-third Year of Settling Labor Disputes	3- 2	48
Navy Releases Five More Refineries	3- 9	46
Settlement of Steeworkers' Dispute Brightens Drilling-Bit Outlook	3-16	62
Navy Now Retains Only Four Refineries	3-23	56
Two Petroleum Installations Still Remain Under Navy Control	3-30	124
Training Operators for Refinery Efficiency—J. B. Hamblen and W. A. Sullender	3-30	236
Equipment Industry Still Plagued by Strikes; Refinery Released	4- 6	55
Settlement Reached in Hughes Tool Dispute	4-13	69
Navy Now Operating Only One Oil Property	4-20	109
Venezuelan Strike Feared Over Pay Raise Demands	4-27	97
Pacific Oil Institute Will Cooperate on Wages and Hours	5- 4	75
Union Election Ordered for Supervisory Group	5- 4	75
Southern Oklahoma Wells Shut Down by Strike	5-18	93
Oil Industry One of Largest Users of Commercial Aviation—Henry D. Ralph	6-22	82
Labor Dispute Settled at Toledo Refinery	7- 6	70
Mexican Union Protests Import of Texas Gas	7-13	66
Anglo-Iranian Answers Labor Charges	8-10	61
Employment in Refining Reaches 127,000 Peak	8-10	118
Ashland Inaugurates Training for Foremen	8-10	118
Shell Pipe Line Employes Favor Independent Union	8-10	120
Jersey Standard Expands Executive Training Plan	8-24	58
Oil Workers Plan 36-Hour Work Week; Great Lakes Tankers Struck	8-24	59
Indiana Standard Signs With Striking Seamen	8-31	54
Survey Shows California Wages Up 34.51 Per Cent	8-31	66
California Standard Force Is 40 Per Cent Veterans	9-28	72
Tide Water's Refinery School Planned for Twenty-Second Year	9-28	121
Standard of New Jersey to Open Training Center	9-28	122
Effective Technical Group Speaking (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—A. Ross Rommel	10- 5	98
Jersey Standard Employes Get Cost-of-Living Bonus	10-26	91
Oil Workers Union to Seek 25-Cent Wage Increase	11- 2	59
I.O.W.U. Plans Drive for Wage Advance	11-16	168
More Oil Companies Announce Bonuses	11-16	348
Sinclair Companies Grant Wage Increase of $31.20 Per Month	11-23	59
More Companies Announce Cost-of-Living Bonuses	11-23	59
Standard Announces New Insurance, Benefits Plans	11-30	40
German and Austrian Scientists Imported for Special Research	12-14	57
C.I.O. Statements That Industry Can Absorb Wage Increase Challenged	12-21	38
Magnolia Announces New Wage Plan	12-28	149
MARKETING		
California Standard East Coast Marketer	1-19	69
L.P.G. Sales Soar in 1946—G. G. Oberfell and R. W. Thomas	12-28	146
MATERIALS		
Stop-Work Order Should Not Cripple Oil-Industry Program—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	48
NATIONAL PETROLEUM COUNCIL		
Eighty-Five Industry Officials Named to OGD Council—Henry D. Ralph	6-22	56
Advisory National Petroleum Council Membership	6-22	56
Hallanan Named Temporary OGD Chairman; Permanent Organization Plans Under Way—Henry D. Ralph	6-29	56
The Krug-Clark Correspondence on National Petroleum Council	6-29	57
NPC Organizing Group Discusses Plans for Activating Group	7-13	62
NPC Still Concerned About Conflict With Antitrust Laws	7-20	60
Legal Status of NPC Partly Clarified by Justice Department—Henry D. Ralph	9-21	156
Petroleum Council Tackles Six Government-Industry Problems—Henry D. Ralph	10- 5	40
More on NPC Organization—Henry D. Ralph	10-19	106
OFFICE PRICE ADMINISTRATION		
Ickes Blames OPA for Fuel-Oil Shortage	1- 5	38
OPA's Attitude on Ceilings Indefensible, Says Hallanan	1-12	60
OPA Authorizes Temporary Price Rise on Certain Needed Products—T. F. Smiley	2- 2	40
OPA Authorizes 10-Cent Advance in Crude-Oil Ceiling Price—Henry D. Ralph	3- 9	44
Determined Fight Is Launched to Free Oil of Price Control	3- 9	44
Drive Against OPA Intensifies; A.P.I. Officially Joins Fight—Henry D. Ralph	3-16	60
Attacks Against Price Control Pressed on Triple Front	3-30	127
Year's Extension of OPA Seen As Likely—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	54
Oil-Price Decontrol An Early Possibility—Henry D. Ralph	4-20	102
Amendments Would End Oil-Price Controls—Henry D. Ralph	4-27	104
Hallanan Cites OPA's Unfulfilled Promise—Henry D. Ralph	5- 4	67
Industry Groups Press for Removal of Price Controls on Oil	5-11	69
Coal Strike Seen as Excuse for Delay in Oil-Price Decontrol	5-18	90
Oil Price Decontrol—Henry D. Ralph	5-25	100
OPA Increases Ceiling Prices on Oil Equipment 10 Per Cent	6- 8	58
Oil-Price Decontrol Dropped, But Issue Still Unsettled	6-29	58
Price-Control Issue Hangs in Balance as Solons Ponder—Henry D. Ralph	7- 6	54
Hallanan Calls for Exemption of Oil in Price-Control Legislation	7-13	67
Price Control Outlook—Henry D. Ralph	7-13	76
House Rejects Amended OPA Bill; Oil Outlook Is Confused	7-20	60
Oil Freed of Controls Indefinitely; Equipment Ceilings Lifted—Henry D. Ralph	8- 3	56
PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR WAR		
Liquidation of PAW Scheduled April 30	3-23	59
Davies Tells Committee PAW Job Completed	4-20	101
Davies Staging Fight for Dissolution of PAW—Henry D. Ralph	4-27	104
Retention of Coordinating Function of PAW Urged—Henry D. Ralph	4-27	106
PAW Dissolved; Krug Creates Oil and Gas Division—Henry D. Ralph	5-11	68
Davies Leaves California Standard; Future Plans Not Announced	5-11	69
PAW Demise and National Oil Policy—Henry D. Ralph	5-11	79
PAW Historical Record	7- 6	64
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY WAR COUNCIL		
War-Agency Liquidation Proceeding Apace; PIWC Already Ended	1- 5	39
Peacetime Version of PIWC Viewed as Possibility—Poll Nears End	2- 2	41
Postwar Counterpart of PIWC Declared Officially Dead	3- 2	42
PRICES		
Alberta Oil Price Raised to Stimulate Production	1- 5	51
PAW Seeks Increased Heating-Oil Ceilings	1-19	54
Gasoline Prices Reduced in Weakening Market	1-19	58
Gulf Coast Refiners Urge Removal of Ceilings	1-19	112
PAW Suggestion for Higher Prices to Be Studied	1-26	303
Refinery-Gasoline Price Decline Appears to Have Been Arrested	2- 9	68
Immediate Gasoline Market Firm But Strikes Make Future Uncertain—Dahl M. Duff	2-16	77
Committee Finds Justification for Price Increase	2-16	80
Natural-Gasoline Prices Slump But Refinery Motor Fuel Steadied—Dahl M. Duff	2-23	110
Possibility of Price Relief Seen in Washington Moves	3- 2	42
Boise, Ida., Tops All Cities in Gasoline Price Survey	3- 2	43
Midwest Markets Steadier, While Gulf and East Coast Prices Soften—Dahl M. Duff	3- 9	49
Crude Increase, Warmer Weather, Bolster Refinery Gasoline Market—Dahl M. Duff	3-16	79
OPA Hikes Residuals 21 Cents; 15 Cents in Western Area	3-23	54
Unwanted Oil-Price Controls Seem Headed for Discard—Henry D. Ralph	3-23	54
Major Companies Ready to Post Higher Price	3-23	54
Gasoline Market Reacts to Higher Consumption	3-23	58

	Date	Page
Crude Advance Adds $441,750 to Daily Income of Oil Producers	4- 6	56
Gasoline Prices Up in Some Areas	4-27	90
Mid-Continent Gasoline Market Tight—Dahl M. Duff	5- 4	71
Housebrand Gasoline Price Rises 1/8 Cent	5-11	85
Gasoline Prices Firm, But Demand Softening	5-25	112
Gasoline Market Continues Firm After Third Recent Advance	6- 1	57
Continuing Heavy Demand for Gasoline Brings Another Advance—Dahl M. Duff	6- 8	77
Gasoline Prices Only Fraction Below Ceiling	6-15	97
Brisk Offseason Demand for Burning Oils—Dahl M. Duff	6-22	69
Oil Economics (A.P.I. Abs.)—H. M. McClure	6-22	121
Uncertainties of Control Picture Disturbing Influence on Prices—Dahl M. Duff	6-29	77
"What Others Say" on Decontrol of Price Restrictions —Letters by Harry T. Klein, H. M. McClure, Ralph B. Lloyd, D. T. Ring, Henry M. Dawes, Charles F. Roeser, Gilbert J. Mueller, B. A. Hardey, M. A. Arvin, Fred W. Shield, William T. Payne, F. M. Porter, Walter S. Hallanan, Ralph T. Zook, Ralph K. Davies	7- 6	56
Attitude of Watchful Waiting Noted in Petroleum Markets—Dahl M. Duff	7- 6	73
Pennsylvania Grade Crude Buyers Consider Retroactive Boost	7-13	62
"What Others Say" on Decontrol of Price Restrictions (continued)—Letters by Alexander Fraser, B. B. Jennings, C. A. Johnson	7-13	66
Markets Continue to Mark Time as Price Confusion Prevails—Dahl M. Duff	7-13	79
Market Shows Little Change as Demand Continues Heavy—Dahl M. Duff	7-20	65
Crude Prices Advance 25 Cents Except in Appalachian Area and California	8- 3	54
Mid-Continent Gasoline Up 1 Cent; Other Products Advance—Dahl M. Duff	8- 3	55
Crude Price Advance Extended to Appalachian Area, California	8-10	55
California Crude Advance Justified by High Demand, Rising Costs—H. Stanley Norman	8-10	56
Products Up 1 Cent in California; Mid-Continent Prices Steady—Dahl M. Duff	8-10	59
The Price Board's Task—Henry D. Ralph	8-17	80
Pacific Coast Residual Prices Up; New York Reports Shortage—Dahl M. Duff	8-24	74
Board Decisions Indicate Continued Decontrol for Petroleum—Henry D. Ralph	8-31	54
Minor Price Adjustments, Heavy Consumption, Noted During Week	8-31	67
Crude Price Advanced in Pennsylvania, Louisiana	9- 7	52
Heavy Late-Summer Demand Pushes Gasoline Prices Up—Dahl M. Duff	9- 7	68
Markets Hold Steady as Industry Moves Into Transition Period	9-14	75
Further Advances Posted for Pennsylvania Crudes	9-14	75
Burning-Oil Market Stiffens in Mid-Continent	10- 5	61
West Coast Refinery Prices Drop Due to Shipping Tieup	10-19	110
Need for Higher Crude Price, Import Protection Keynote I.P.A.A. Meeting—C. O. Willson	11- 2	37
New Crude Prices Posted	11- 9	55
Gasoline Market Manifests Slightly Firmer Trend	11-16	168
Humble Announces General Price Increase of 10 Cents on Crude Oil	11-23	40
Mid-Continent Burning-Oil Prices Advance With Crude Increase	11-30	49
Ten-Cent Price Advance Effective in All But Two General Regional Areas (Details by areas, fields, posting companies)	11-30	54
More Increases Are Made in Prices of Products	12- 7	79
Oklahoma Commission Sets Minimum Gas Price	12-14	67
Another Price Advance Posted for Entire Range of Heating Oils	12-14	73
Pennsylvania Crude Price Hiked 14 Cents	12-14	73
Crude Price Raised in Two California Fields	12-21	52
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15, Midwestern, Rocky Mountain, Southwestern Areas (Areas, fields, companies tabulated by state)	12-21	108
Appalachian Crude Prices and Subsidies Clarified	12-28	150
RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORP.		
Two Refineries Declared Surplus by RFC	1-12	115
Stripper-Subsidy Program Continuance Under Study	1-26	154
Subsidy Payments Will Be Continued Until June 30, OSA Rules	2- 9	67
RESEARCH		
Socony-Vacuum to Enlarge Research Laboratories	2- 9	112
Scientists, Engineers Disapprove Revised Kilgore Research Foundation Bill	2-23	112
Industry's Research Facilities Undergoing Substantial Expansion	2-23	123
Scientist Expects Oil to Benefit by Atomic Study	3-16	77
Many Engineering Developments Discussed by Standard (N.J.) Groups—Kenneth B. Barnes	3-23	60
Atomic Power Deemed Unsuitable for Use in Mobile Units	3-23	61
Shell Plans $3,500,000 Laboratory Expansion	3-30	130
Petroleum Research at Mellon Institute	5- 4	132
Standard of Indiana Groups Exchange Technical Data	5-25	110
Physics Laboratory Heads New U.O.P. Research Facilities—Arch L. Foster	8-10	71
Oil Companies Announce Three Research Projects	11- 9	47
Scientists Needed to Develop New Products, Says Russell	11-16	324
Research and the A.P.I.	11-23	121
Carter Will Expand Research Facilities	12- 7	62
Clay-Mineral Research	12-28	293
RESERVES (See this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
SAFETY (Also see this heading under "DRILLING," "PRODUCTION," and "REFINING")		
Oil Industry's Accident Rate Up, Severity Drops	4-27	95
Oil Industry Group Win Holmes Safety Awards	5- 4	72
STATISTICS (see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "REFINING," "NATURAL GAS," and NATURAL GASOLINE")		
STRIKES (See Manpower)		
SUBSIDY PAYMENTS		
Subsidy Payments Will Be Continued Until June 30, OSA Rules	2- 9	67
Stripper Subsidy Prospects—Henry D. Ralph	6-22	70
Stripper Subsidies Hiked Other Price Rules Altered	6-29	61
Chance Seen Stripper Subsidy May Continue Without Break	7- 6	54
Provisions for the Subsidy—Henry D. Ralph	8- 3	66
OPA-RFC Disagreement Reported Holding Up Decision on Subsidy Payment	8-17	70
Texas Producers Group Declares Against Stripper Payment	8-24	60
Stripper-Well Subsidy Reduced 25 Cents by OWMR Order	9- 7	53
"What Others Say" on Subsidy Reduction—Letters by Fred Sehmann and H. M. McClure	9- 7	69
The Stripper-Well Subsidy	11-30	52
SUPPLY AND DEMAND		
Navy Needs 70,000 Bbl. Daily Increase of Special Fuel	1- 5	38
Demand and Supply Will Be in Close Balance—W. A. Sinsheimer	1- 5	47
End of Price Fixing Urged as Aid to Fuel-Oil Supply	1- 5	96
Aviation-Fuel Demand Falls Sharply Since War	1-19	112
"Famine Year" for Rubber Supply in 1946	1-26	147
California Crude Shortage Limits Navy Fuel Output	2-23	116
Exposing Fallacy in "Reserves"—Charles J. Deegan	3- 2	44
Navy Pleading for More Oil	3- 9	46
Unexpected Occurrences Caused Bureau Error in Crude Forecast	3-16	64
Import Necessity Faces U. S., Texas Co. Says	3-23	59
Sales by Service Stations Rise 14 Per Cent in 1945	3-23	75
Fuel Oil Stocks Decline in Gulf Coast Plants	3-23	124
Civilian Gasoline Consumption Seems Headed for New Record—Dahl M. Duff	3-30	125
Navy's Fuel Supply Critically Short; No Relief in Prospect—Dahl M. Duff	4- 6	52
Gasoline Market Expected to Rise Responding to Higher Crude Price	4- 6	53
Compact Told of Continued High Demand for Crude Oil—Dahl M. Duff	4-20	87
Outlook for California Oil (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. L. Minckler	4-20	160
Higher Demand for Oil Products Assured, Coleman Tells N.P.A.—Warren W. Burns	4-27	94
Coal Strike Placed Heavy Demand on Fuel Oil	5-18	101
World Oil Production, Demand in June to Exceed Wartime Peak	6- 1	38
Auto Travel Within 1.6 Per Cent of 1941 All-Time High	6- 8	58
International Petroleum Outlook in Relation to Operations in the United States (lists production and reserves)—C. O. Willson	6- 8	65
French Plants Seeking North Texas Crude	7- 6	58
Increase of 23 Per Cent Forecast in Foreign Demand by 1950—Howard W. Page	7-20	68
West Texas, Gulf Area Take Cut in August Crude Allowable	7-27	124
Demand for Lube Oil Described as Heavier Than War Peak—Dahl M. Duff	7-27	134
World Demand for Petroleum Products Exceeds Wartime Peak	7-27	135
Trend of Stocks Cause of Worry Among Marketers and Economists—Dahl M. Duff	9-21	168
Egloff Sees Rising World Consumption	9-28	58
Crude Supply Grows Tighter as Stocks Continue to Drop	9-28	75
Krug Believes Production Should be Built Up to Exceed Market Demand	11-23	42

	Date	Page
Heating-Oil Market Active; Crude Situation Watched	11-23	61
Increase of 16 Per Cent Foreseen in World Demand by 1950—Eugene Holman	12-14	59
Adequate Supply of Heating Oils Predicted	12-14	119
B. of M. Forecast Shows Gain of 4 Per Cent in 1947 Product Demand	12-21	39
Compact Group Sees 3 Per Cent Oil-Demand Gain in 1947—George Weber	12-21	51
Strong Demand Continuing in Products Markets	12-21	52
Steel-Container Output Farther Behind Demand	12-21	98
World Oil Demand (Exclusive of the United States)	12-28	154
Estimated Foreign Crude Oil Production and Demand (listed by countries)	12-28	159
SURPLUS PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		
SPA Urges Retention in Oil Service of Big Inch Lines	1-19	56
SPA Would Sell Government's Rubber Plants to Private Industry—Henry D. Ralph	1-26	147
Baker Objects to SPA Report on 100-Octane-Plant Disposal	2-23	115
SPA Mails 5,000 Letters to Big Inch Prospects	2-23	198
Majewski Assails Plan of SPA for Inch Lines	3- 2	106
TANK CARS (See Transportation under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TANKERS (See this heading under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TAXES		
New Venezuela Tax Labeled "Unexpected" and "Disturbing"	1-26	150
Depletion Right of Landowner Upheld	2- 2	44
Industry Warned of Evils of Gasoline-Tax Diversions —Warren W. Burns	2-16	81
Pipe Line Tax Receipts Rise	3-23	127
Gasoline Tax Yields High in Oklahoma and Texas	4-13	69
Boost in Louisiana Gas Tax Meets Opposition	5-11	145
Report Slated in Several Weeks on Louisiana Natural Gas Tax	5-18	165
U. S. Gasoline, Oil Tax Yields Decline in March	6- 1	49
Louisiana Gas Tax Increase Proposed to Legislature	6- 1	100
United Gas Official Urges Rejection of Tax Proposal	6-15	147
New Tax Goes Into Effect on Mississippi Mineral Transfers	7- 6	57
Louisiana Legislature Kills Gas-Tax Bill	7-13	62
Lone Star Wins Utility Tax Refund	8-10	117
Gasoline Tax Evasion Trend Seen by Standard Official	8-17	70
U. S. Tax Receipts on Oils and Gasoline Show Gain	8-31	55
Import Tax Reductions—Henry D. Ralph	11-23	50
Government Retains Tax Policy on Unit Gas Plans	11-23	113
State Sales Tax Held Invalid on Exported Oil	11-30	121
Meeting Told Oil Taxes in "State of Uncertainty"	12-28	149
TRAINING PROGRAMS (See Manpower)		
TRANSPORTATION (See this heading under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TRENDS, INDUSTRY		
Special Charges Reduce 1945 Earnings—F. J. Sansone	5-18	109
Pogue Says Oil Industry Is Example in Resources Development	10- 5	39
Latest Technique Examined by Newsmen on Texas-Louisiana Trip—Warren W. Burns	10-12	75
Trends in Application of Electric Power Described at P.E.P.A. Conference	12-14	62
WAGES (See Manpower)		
WAR LABOR BOARD		
WLB Awards Night-Shift Differential in Three More Refinery Cases	1- 5	38

Trade Associations

	Date	Page
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF OILWELL DRILLING CONTRACTORS		
Association Issues Manual of Accounting Practices	1-19	132
Drillers Hold Safety Meet in Shreveport	2-23	219
Mud Study Program Offered Drilling Personnel	9-21	336
Drilling Contractors Scan Rising Costs and Threats to Free Enterprise—Neil Williams and George Weber	10-12	58
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS		
Early Reinjection Necessary, Dickey Tells Geology Groups	2-16	126
A.A.P.G. Studies Research Program Problems—Charles J. Deegan	4- 6	78
Three Exploratory Societies Hold First Joint Postwar Meeting in Chicago	4- 6	83
Cheney Seeks "Geological Attack" on Problem of Finding Oil	4- 6	84
Noble Elected A.A.P.G. President; Eastern Section Is Organized—Charles J. Deegan	4-13	69
Digests of A.A.P.G. Meeting, Biloxi	10-26	113
A.A.P.G. Biloxi Meeting Draws Record Attendance of 500	11- 2	47
Digests of A.A.P.G. Meeting, Los Angeles	11- 9	92
Geologists Hear of Oil Potentialities on the Continental Shelf—H. Stanley Norman	11-16	159
AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY		
Radioactivity May Be Important Factor in Forming Petroleum (A.C.S. Meeting)	4-13	60
New Designs Make Cat Cracker Economics for Small Refiner (Wichita section meeting)—Arch L. Foster	6-15	96
Petroleum Division, A.C.S. to Mark Anniversary	8-31	56
A.C.S. Oil Discussions Reflect Advances in Refining Technology and "Know How"—Arch L. Foster	9-14	59
Plenty of Hydrocarbons in 1971, Brown Tells U. S. Chemists	9-21	157
Atomic Energy, Industrial Processing Occupy Texas Chemists—Arch L. Foster	12-21	40
AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION		
Greene Appointed Head of A.G.A. Membership Group	2-23	191
A.G.A. Committee to Study Economic Research Needs	3-30	281
Gas Industry Urged to Resist Further Federal Regulation—Warren W. Burns	5-11	72
Keith Address Interests Natural-Gas Operators	5-18	105
Record Attendance Due at A.G.A. Annual Convention	8-17	135
A.G.A. Natural-Gas Group to Meet in Atlantic City	9-28	129
Optimism as to Future Markets Keynotes A.G.A.'s Atlantic City Meeting	10-12	54
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS		
Electronic Control Features A.I.Ch.E. Meet—Fabian R. Staley	3-16	85
Natural Gas Looms as Huge Chemical Source—Arch L. Foster	4- 6	48
Petrochemistry in Forefront of Discussion of A.I.Ch.E. Meeting	9- 7	54
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS		
Varied, Lively Program Features A.I.M.E. Chicago Meeting—Charles J. Deegan	3- 2	56
Petroleum Division, A.I.M.E. at Chicago Plans Increased Activity in 1946; Local Chapters Stressed —Charles J. Deegan	3- 9	53
Strang Takes Post With A.I.M.E.'s Oil Division	4-13	68
Sand Exclusion Papers Feature Los Angeles, Junior Section, A.I.M.E. Meeting	8- 3	78
A.I.M.E. Petroleum Engineers to Meet in Galveston, October 3-5	9-28	62
Digests of A.I.M.E. Meeting, Galveston	10- 5	88
A.I.M.E. Fall Meeting Attracts 400 Engineers—E. H. Short, Jr.	10-12	55
Digests of A.I.M.E. Meeting, Los Angeles	10-26	118
New Cycling Concept Presented at Los Angeles A.I.M.E. Meeting—H. Stanley Norman	11- 2	53
Texas A.I.M.E. Sections Will Hold State-Wide Joint Meeting	12-14	60
Gas Conservation Considered by Engineers at Texas A.I.M.E. Meet—George Weber	12-28	142
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE		
Lahee Named Chairman of A.P.I. Reserves Committee	4-13	80
Morris Heads Pacific Coast A.P.I.; Two-Day Meet Well Attended—L. P. Stockman	4-20	106
Drilling, Condensate, Production Feature A.P.I. Shreveport Meet—George Weber	5-25	89
A.P.I. Session Hears Case Histories of Oil Recoveries —Kenneth B. Barnes	6-15	77
Government Control, Secondary Recovery Are Topics of A.P.I. Meeting at Pittsburgh—Kenneth B. Barnes	6-22	60
A.P.I. Production Group Names Chairmen	6-29	58
A.P.I. to Organize Six New Chapters in Production Division	7- 6	70
A.P.I. Studies Marketing Problems	7-20	62
A.P.I. Nominating Group Appointed by Boyd	8- 3	78
A.P.I. Sets Up Achievement Award	10- 5	57
More Than 2,000 Oil Men Expected at A.P.I. Meeting (Programs Listed)	10-19	103
Speakers at A.P.I. Meeting View Industry Prospects as Brightest in History	11-16	154
Public Relations Survey Reveals Three Issues	11-16	156
Report to the American Petroleum Industry, Evaluating the Public's Attitude Toward the Petroleum Industry	11-16	170

	Date	Page
A.P.I. Seeks Clarification of State Department's Attitude on Treaty—Charles J. Deegan	11-23	41
A.P.I. Officially Adopts Public-Relations Program Presented at Chicago—Robert T. Haslam	11-23	44
Frey Named Director of A.P.I. Marketing Division	12-14	56
A.P.I. Public-Relations Committee Chosen	12-14	67
A.P.I. Seeks Support for Launching Its Public-Relations Program	12-28	141
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LUBRICATION ENGINEERS		
Heavy-Duty Motor Oils Discussed by A.S.L.E.	2-16	126
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS		
Wide Range of Subjects Features A.S.M.E. Program at Tulsa	9-28	65
Petroleum Mechanical Engineering Feature at A.S.M.E. Meeting—R. B. Tuttle	10-12	55
Digests of A.S.M.E. Meeting, Tulsa	10-12	88
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS		
A.S.T.M. Group Devises Calorific Value Test	4-27	157
CALIFORNIA NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION		
Kibre Named President of California Association	8- 3	115
Program Completed for C.N.G.A.'s Fall Meeting	8-31	113
C.N.G.A. Speakers See 50 Per Cent Gain in West Coast L.P.G. Demand—H. Stanley Norman	10-19	99
FOREIGN OILFIELD MATERIAL MEN'S ASSOCIATION OF COLOMBIA		
Foreign Oilfield Material Men's Association of Colombia Holds Initial Meeting	1-26	152
INDEPENDENT NATURAL GAS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
I.N.G.A. Told Powerful Factors Seek to Displace Natural Gas	2- 2	48
1946 Board of Directors	2- 9	58
Program Announced for I.N.G.A.A. Annual Meeting	11-16	331
I.N.G.A. Recommends Curbing FPC Power at Annual Meeting—George Weber	11-30	39
INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
I.P.A.A. Executives Meet to Discuss Oil Problems	1-19	58
Independent Operators Face Peril of Extinction, Says Hardey	1-26	151
I.P.A.A. Renews Fight on Oil-Price Ceilings	2-16	80
Independents Urge Protection Against Excessive Oil Imports	5- 4	56
Independents Demand OPA Make Good Its Promise on Oil	5-11	73
I.P.A.A. Committee Asks Cut in Crude Production	8- 3	69
I.P.A.A. to Meet in Fort Worth (Programs Listed)	10-26	74
Need for Higher Crude Price, Import Protection Keynote I.P.A.A. Meeting—C. O. Willson	11- 2	37
Jacobsen, Zook Take Issue with Anglo-American Resolution	11- 9	36
I.P.A.A. Votes Oil-Policy Statement; Withdraws Pact Approval	11- 9	37
INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA		
Texas Instrument Society Organized by Engineers	2- 2	99
INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION		
Oil Compact Expands Economic Activities	4- 6	50
Compact Told of Continued High Demand for Crude Oil—Dahl M. Duff	4-20	87
Collection of MER Data by Compact Proposed	7-13	64
Research in Secondary Recovery Urged on Interstate Compact—Arch L. Foster	8-17	66
Substantial Oil Imports Will Be Needed (Address Before Interstate Oil Compact Commission)—J. A. Krug	8-17	67
Compact Seeking Adoption of Uniform Pressure Base	8-31	113
Optimism Over Industry's Future Marks Compact Meeting—George Weber	12-14	53
KENTUCKY OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Kentucky Producers Blast Price Control at Annual Meeting	6-15	80
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS ASSOCIATION		
L.P.G. Association Opens Headquarters in Chicago	3- 9	100
MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Porter Heads Mid-Continent; Edwards Is Tax Chairman	1-26	147
Mid-Continent Group Asks Curbs on FPC	12-14	67
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS		
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion—Arch L. Foster	5-18	92
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATIONS		
Report on Detroit Case Is Approved by N.C.I.P.A.	1-26	153
NATIONAL LUBRICATING GREASE INSTITUTE		
Grease Institute Meeting to Open September 30	9- 7	116
Grease-Making Science Rapidly Expanding, Technologists Say	10- 5	49
Hobart to Head N.L.G.I.	10-12	56
Digests of National Lubricating Grease Institute	10-19	135
NATIONAL OIL SCOUTS AND LANDMEN'S ASSOCIATION		
Industry Still Shackled With War Restrictions, Oil Scouts Told	6- 1	42
NATIONAL PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION		
Reppert Among Speakers for Meeting of N.P.A.	4-13	62
Higher Demand for Oil Products Assured, Coleman Tells N.P.A.—Warren W. Burns	4-27	94
Labor, Lead Shortage Highlight N.P.A. Convention Discussions—Warren W. Burns	9-28	55
NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL		
Safety Winners Named by National Council	10-19	107
NATIONAL STRIPPER WELL OWNERS ASSOCIATION		
Stripper Well Officials Want Bonus Extended	5-25	112
Stripper Group Organizes Drive for Maintenance of Subsidy	6- 1	53
Stripper-Well Group Asks Tariff	11- 2	47
NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
N.G.A.A. Issues Report on Two-Year Field Study on Sampling Gas Condensate	1- 5	95
More Market Outlets—Need of—Natural-Gasoline Industry—Arch L. Foster	4-20	110
N.G.A.A. Silver Anniversary Meeting at Dallas—Arch L. Foster	4-27	102
NEW MEXICO OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
New Mexico Association Withdraws Approval of Anglo-American Treaty	12-14	60
NOMADS		
Bourne Elected President of Tulsa Nomads Chapter	2- 2	42
Journal Editor Speaks to New York Nomads	2- 9	69
Oil Must Benefit All, Senator Tells Nomads	5-25	96
Miers Elected to National Office of Nomads	5-25	189
Dallas Group Organizes New Chapter of Nomads	7- 6	73
PACIFIC COAST GAS ASSOCIATION		
Arrangements Complete for Pacific Coast Gas Meeting	8-31	113
California Gas Men Study Means of Augmenting Reserves—H. Stanley Norman	9-21	160
PENNSLVANIA GRADE CRUDE OIL ASSOCIATION		
Penn Grade Operators Study Means for Increasing Production—Arch L. Foster	7- 6	65
PERMANENT INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE SOUTH AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE		
Permanent International Council of the South American Petroleum Institute Prepares for 1947	1-26	152
PETROLEUM ELECTRIC POWER ASSOCIATION		
Expanded Electrification Program Predicted by P.E.P.A. Speakers	12- 7	76
Trends in Application of Electric Power Described at Conference	12-14	62
PETROLEUM ELECTRIC SUPPLY ASSOCIATION		
Electrical Groups to Hold Joint Meet	5- 4	75
Power and Communications Advance Displayed at Meeting	5-18	104
PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS ASSOCIATION		
Program Announced for Equipment Supply Group	4-20	109
Topics Covered by Petroleum Equipment Suppliers in First Postwar Meeting	4-27	103
P.E.S.A. Names Safford as Executive Secretary	10-19	92
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY ELECTRICAL ASSOCIATION		
Electrical Groups to Hold Joint Meet	5- 4	75
Power and Communications Advances Displayed at Meeting	5-18	104
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
New Interest Reported in Rocky Mountain Group	7-20	61
FPC Jurisdiction, U. S. Leasing Law Discussed at Denver Meeting—Neil Williams	11-30	42
SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS		
S.A.E. Ponders Atomic Power, Jet Engines, Car Design—Arch L. Foster	1-12	72
Lubrication Problems Dominate S.A.E. Meeting Discussions	6- 8	74
S.A.E. Engineers Point Way to Postwar Automotive Progress—Arch L. Foster	11-16	164
SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS		
Three Exploratory Societies Hold First Joint Postwar Meeting in Chicago	4- 6	83
SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS		
Three Exploratory Societies Hold First Joint Postwar Meeting in Chicago	4- 6	83

	Date	Page
SOUTHERN GAS ASSOCIATION		
Strickland Named Head of Southern Gas Association	3-30	129
TEXAS MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Texas Mid-Continent Association Set for Houston Victory Meeting	10-12	71
Taxes, FPC, and Oil-Shortage Theories Are Attacked at Texas Meeting—E. H. Short, Jr.	10-26	73
WESTERN PETROLEUM REFINERS ASSOCIATION		
Catalysts, Yields, and Costs Discussed	1-19	112
Decreased Volume, Higher Costs, Lower Prices, Plague Refiners—Arch L. Foster	3-30	123
Waste Disposal, Water Treating Highlight W.P.R.A. Meeting—R. B. Tuttle	6-29	71
Desulfurization, Reforming Add Octane Numbers to Motor Fuel—Arch L. Foster	10- 5	57

Field Developments

	Date	Page
ARIZONA		
Wildcat Drilling in Arizona, 1945	4-13	65
ARKANSAS		
Production and Reserves—Arkansas Fields	1-26	210
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	227
Operating Refineries, 1946, Arkansas—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	254
Wildcat Drilling in Arkansas, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Arkansas—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	131
Electrification of Smackover Wells Lowers Lifting Costs 36 Per Cent	4-27	115
Arkansas Discovery Looks Good	8-17	141
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15	12-21	108
CALIFORNIA		
60 Per Cent Yield in Liquid-Phase Isomerization of Pentane—Lionel S. Galstaun	1- 5	56
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe Line Temperatures—W. L. Nelson	1-12	87
Reopening of Elk Hills to Meet Navy Fuel-Oil Requirements Urged	1-26	150
Reserves and Production (1943-1946)	1-26	169
California Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	176
Production and Reserves—California Fields	1-26	202
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	214
Shell Well Opens New Pool in California	2-23	114
Construction Innovations Used on California's Stanpac Pipe Line—L. P. Stockman	3-23	62
Operating Refineries, 1946, California—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	254
Geology of the Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Claude E. Leach	4- 6	88
Wildcat Drilling in California, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline and Cycling Plants, California—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	131-5
Outlook for California Oil (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. L. Minckler	4-20	160
Submarine Loading-Line Replacement—R. P. Howell	4-27	108
Navy Report Shows Loss on Elk Hills Investment	6- 1	49
FPC Approves Record-Size Texas California Pipe Line—Dahl M. Duff	6-15	76
Pumping Starts in New California Crude-Oil Pipe Line	7-20	80
Control of Gas-Cap Expansion in North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Report—W. J. Travers, Jr.	7-20	91
South Coles Levee Unit Pressure Maintenance and Cycling Project—L. P. Foote	8- 3	70
Drilling in California's West Newport Field—W. E. Dunlap and A. L. Hunter	8-10	95
California Reserves Set at 11,421 Billion Cu. Ft.	8-31	113
Wilmington Field Maintaining Position as California's No. 1 Proven Reserve—H. Stanley Norman	9- 7	70
California Discovery Confirmed in Gardenia Area	9- 7	123
Texas Gas for California . . . Design Plans for the Line—A. F. Bridge	9-21	204
Precise Engineering Features New California Crude Line—H. Stanley Norman	9-21	230
Production Report—Salt Creek Pool—H. Stanley Norman	10-19	136
California Drilling Practices—F. N. Kellogg	10-19	140
Effects of World War II on California Oil Reserves (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Graham B. Moody	11- 9	92
Ramona Field, Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Loyal E. Nelson	11- 9	96
Accumulation of Oil in Continental Sediments at the South Belridge Oil Field, Kern County, California A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. J. Coenen and H. D. Hobson	11- 9	96
Geology of Basement Complex Edison Oil Field, Kern County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—J. H. Beach and Harry Campbell	11- 9	96
Santiago Pool, Kern County, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Glenn W. Ledingham	11- 9	97
Amendment Proposed to Elk Hills Contract	11-23	61
Crude Price Raised in Two California Fields	12-21	52
New 800 Psi. Working Pressure Gas Pipe Line Connect Five California Fields—E. H. Fisher	12-21	66
Lateral Drilling Project—H. Stanley Norman	12-21	68
CAROLINA, NORTH AND SOUTH		
Five Companies Active in North Carolina Leasing	1-19	69
Hatteras Test Gets Marine Section	2-23	203
Operating Refineries, 1946, South Carolina—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Cape Hatteras (N. C.) Test Still Drilling	4-27	171
DAKOTA, NORTH AND SOUTH		
Oil Rumors in South Dakota, Fall River County	2- 2	107
Operating Refineries, 1946, South Dakota—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
EASTERN		
Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled, and Average Footage Per Well (1940-1945)	1-26	163
Operating Refineries, 1946, Delaware—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Maryland—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Massachusetts—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, New Jersey—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, New York—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Ohio—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Pennsylvania—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Rhode Island—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Tennessee—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Virginia—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
Operating Refineries, 1946, West Virginia—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
World's Deepest Cable-Tool Test Is Completed—John T. Galey	3-30	266
Post-Triassic Evolution of a Part of the Atlantic Coastal Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. T. Thom, Jr.	4- 6	88
Wildcat Drilling in Individual Eastern States, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132-5
Esso 1 State—Nation's Most Easterly Test Exemplifies Modern Exploratory Operations—Neil Williams	5-18	114
Deep Rotary Drilling Applied to the Appalachian—Bruce R. Miller	7- 6	90
New Carolina Test Planned; Maryland Drilling Starts	10-26	91
Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of Bradford Field Celebrated	11-16	351
Pennsylvania Crude Price Hiked 14 Cents	12-14	73
Appalachian Crude Prices and Subsidies Clarified	12-28	150
FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA		
Refinery Expansion Announced by Mexican Petroleum of Georgia	1- 5	97

	Date	Page
Florida Test Cores Saturation	3- 2	111
Operating Refineries, 1946, Georgia—Type, Location and Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Wildcat Drilling in Florida; Georgia; 1945	4-13	65
Florida Chances Improve with Sixth Well	5-11	151
Two Promising Tests Revive Interest in Florida Wildcatting—Herndon David	6- 1	50
Show in West Florida Test?	6-29	141
General Geology and Occurrence of Oil in Florida (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. D. Pressler	10-26	113
The New Geologic Map of the Tertiary Formations of Georgia (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—F. Stearns MacNeil	10-26	113
Pantepec Leases Acreage on Gulf Coast of Florida	11-16	348
ILLINOIS-INDIANA		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Illinois Production and Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	170
Illinois Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	177
Production and Reserves—Illinois Fields	1-26	211
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945 (Illinois)	1-26	231
Indiana's Industrial Gas Sales Put Under State Control	1-26	301
Operating Refineries, 1946, Illinois—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Indiana—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Wildcat Drilling in Illinois; Indiana; 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Illinois—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-20	131
Efficiency of Water Drive in Illinois Sand Reservoirs—A. W. Baucum and W. D. Steinle	7-27	199
Devonian Production at Mattoon?	8-24	141
Drilling at Mattoon—Neil Williams	9- 7	80
Deep Development in Illinois Basin Poses Drilling Problems for Operators—Neil Williams	9-14	85
KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Kansas Production and Reserves—1943-1946	1-26	170
Kansas Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	177
Production and Reserves—Kansas Fields	1-26	210
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945 (Kansas)	1-26	230
Plugback Test Draws Interest in Southern Kansas	3-23	131
Kansas Rescinds Wartime Rule Allowing Dual Completions	3-30	128
Operating Refineries, 1946, Kansas—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Nebraska—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Missouri—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Wildcat Drilling in Kansas; Nebraska; Missouri; 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Kansas—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
Hugoton Scouts Organize	4-27	157
Kansas Orders 20-Acre Spacing for Wells Less Than 4,000 Ft.	5- 4	57
Mid-Continent's Shallowest Water-Drive Project Affords Interesting Study of Contrast to Deeper, Flush-Type Oil Production—R. O. Bankson	6-29	109
Kansas Commission Hears Testimony in Republic Case	8- 3	115
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15 (Kansas and Nebraska)	12-21	108
Barber County, Kansas, Simpson Play	12-21	115
KENTUCKY		
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	232
Proposed Bill Would Establish Spacing Regulations in Kentucky—Herndon David	3-23	71
Operating Refineries, 1946, Kentucky—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Wildcat Drilling in Kentucky, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Kentucky—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
LOUISIANA		
Week's Highlights (Geol.)—Delhi Area	1- 5	103
Production and Reserves (1943-1946)	1-26	170
Reserves—1943-1946	1-26	176
Production and Reserves—Louisiana	1-26	209
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	227
Louisiana Prospects Look Good (Beauregard Parish)	2- 9	121
Operating Refineries, 1946, Louisiana—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Flare Elimination Effected by Shell Oil in Louisiana	3-30	281
Wildcat Drilling in Louisiana, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline and Cycling Plants, Louisiana—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132-5
Deepest Producing Well Gets Oil from 13,763-78 Ft.—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	104
Boost in Louisiana Gas Tax Meets Opposition	5-11	145
Shell Enlarging Staff in South Louisiana	6- 8	58
Is Delhi Only the First of Many?	6-15	155
Louisiana Legislature Kills Gas-Tax Bill	7-13	62
Erratic Sand at Delhi	8- 3	123
Petroleum Club Formed by New Orleans Group	8-24	63
Jersey Standard's Baton Rouge Plant Processes Billionth Barrel of Crude	9- 7	53
Cotton Valley Five Years Later—George Weber	9- 7	94
A New Cockfield Trend?	11- 9	119
Bateman Field Cycling Operations More Than Doubled by New Plant Facilities—Neil Williams	11-30	72
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15	12-21	108
MICHIGAN		
Production and Reserves—Michigan Fields	1-26	211
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	231
Operating Refineries, 1946, Michigan—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257
Wildcat Drilling in Michigan, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Michigan—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
Michigan Test Interesting	5-18	177
Michigan Gas Storage Project Authorized	12-14	117
MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA		
Production and Reserves—Mississippi-Alabama Fields	1-26	210
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945:		
Mississippi	1-26	231
Alabama	1-26	232
Operation and Cost of an Engineering Cooperative—Alec M. Crowell	3-23	101
Operating Refineries, 1946, Mississippi—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Marine Sedimentary Cycles of the Tertiary in the Mississippi Embayment (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Max Bornhauser	4- 6	88
Mississippi Has Geol. Problems	4- 6	151
Wildcat Drilling in Alabama; Mississippi; 1945	4-13	65
Cycling Program Planned for Cranfield	4-27	157
New Tax Goes Into Effect on Mississippi Mineral Transfers	7- 6	57
Mississippi Board Studies Gwinville Spacing Plans	8-10	117
Mississippi Board Studies 75-Bbl. Heidelberg Allowable	8-17	83
Cenozoic Deposits of Mississippi and Adjacent Areas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Grover E. Murray, Jr.	10-26	113
Subsurface Occurrence of Cretaceous Sediments of Mississippi (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. W. Alexander and R. M. Harris	10-26	113
Gwinville Order Voided; Further Appeal Likely	12-14	117
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15 (Mississippi)	12-21	108
NEW MEXICO		
Reserves and Production (1943-1946)	1-26	171
New Mexico Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	177
Production and Reserves—New Mexico Fields	1-26	206
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	217
Future Oil Possibilities of New Mexico—Robert L. Bates	2- 2	52
Operating Refineries, 1946, New Mexico—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Wildcat Drilling in New Mexico, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, New Mexico—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
New Mexico Operators Plan Corrosion Study	8-17	71
Five Years of Operating at Langlie Unitized Repressuring Project (A.P.I. Symposium)—Ralph L. Gray	11-16	295
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion—George Weber	12- 7	103
Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico—J. I. Laudermilk	12- 7	105
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15	12-21	108
NORTHERN		
Operating Refineries, 1945, Minnesota—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	257

	Date	Page
Operating Refineries, 1946, Wisconsin—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
OKLAHOMA		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Production and Reserves (1943-1946)	1-26	171
Oklahoma Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	176
Production and Reserves—Oklahoma	1-26	209
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	227
Keyes (Cimarron County, Okla.) Discovery Opens Large Area	1-26	313
Operating Refineries, 1946, Oklahoma—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Oklahoma's First Triple-Zone Completion—Neil Williams	4- 6	104
Wildcat Drilling in Oklahoma, 1945	4-13	65
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Oklahoma—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
Deep Drilling in Oklahoma—L. L. Jones, Jr.	8- 3	74
Southwestern Oklahoma Boom	9-21	321
Fast Pace Being Set in Cotton County Development—Paul Reed	11-23	64
Proposed Unitization and Pressure Maintenance May Treble Oil Production in West Cement Pool—Kenneth B. Barnes	12- 7	80
Oklahoma Commission Sets Minimum Gas Price	12-14	67
West Edmond's Unitization and Gas Injection Project Would Be One of Largest—Kenneth B. Barnes	12-14	70
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15	12-21	108
OREGON AND WASHINGTON		
Shell Oil Planning to Build Asphalt Plant in Oregon	1- 5	40
Operating Refineries, 1946, Washington—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
Wildcat Drilling in Oregon; Washington; 1945	4-13	65
ROCKY MOUNTAIN		
Detailed Well Logs in Colorado Mines School Quarterly	1- 5	51
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crude Oils (Wyoming)—W. L. Nelson	1- 5	70
Rocky Mountain-Puget Sound Project Is Disclosed	1- 5	100
Wyoming Reserves and Production (1943-1946)	1-26	171
Wyoming Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	177
Production and Reserves—Rocky Mountain Fields	1-26	202
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	214
Completions in Rangely Field Are Complicated by Tight Formations—Neil Williams	2- 9	77
Interstate's New System Connects Wyoming Fields	2- 9	115
Grand County, Utah Area Shows Prospects	3- 9	105
Operating Refineries, 1946, Colorado—Type, Capacity and Location	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Idaho—Type, Capacity and Location	3-30	257
Operating Refineries, 1946, Montana—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Operating Refineries, 1946, Utah — Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
Operating Refineries, 1946, Wyoming—Type, Capacity and Location	3-30	262
Wyoming Tests in Limelight (Geol.)	3-30	287
Devonian Stratigraphy in Montana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Wilson W. Laird and Lawrence L. Sloss	4- 6	91
Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy and Southeastern Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—John C. Maher	4- 6	91
Stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian in the West Half of Colorado and in Adjacent Parts of New Mexico and Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lloyd G. Henbest	4- 6	93
Wildcat Drilling in Colorado; Montana; Wyoming; 1945	4-13	65
Operations in World's Highest Field—Neil Williams	4-13	84
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Colorado—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	131
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Montana—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	132
List of Natural Gasoline Plants, Wyoming—Company Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	135
New Strike Spurs Inner-Basin Play in Wyoming	4-20	179
More "Strat" Traps in Montana?	6-22	157
New Pay in Rangely Field	7-13	133
New Pay for Elk Basin, Wyoming	10- 5	125
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15 (Colorado, Montana, Wyoming)	12-21	108
TEXAS, GENERAL		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Crudes at Pipe Line Temperatures—W. L. Nelson	1-12	87
Permissive Unitization of Oil and Gas Pools Urged	1-12	133
Total Completions; Total Footage Drilled; Average Footage Per Well (1937-1945)	1-26	161
Total Completions, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	161
Total Footage Drilled, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Average Footage Per Well, by Districts (1941-1945)	1-26	162
Reserves and Production (1943-1946)	1-26	168
Texas Reserves, 1943-1946	1-26	176
Plans for Seven Gas Conservation Plants Outlined at Conference	2-16	139
Preservation of Records Sought by Texas Group	2-23	124
Texas Leads Way in Cutting Production to Offset Stock Rise—Dahl M. Duff	3- 2	38
Commissioners Curtail Texas Crude Business	3-16	79
Texas Allowable for April Disregards Pleas from Washington—Dahl M. Duff	3-23	58
Texas Making Check of Nation's Oil Stocks	3-30	121
Operating Refineries, 1946, Texas—Type, Capacity, and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	260
Railroad Commission Moves to Enforce Use of Gas	3-30	281
Texas Commission Still Opposes Temporary Allowable Increase—Dahl M. Duff	4-13	62
Wildcat Drilling in Texas, 1945	4-13	65
McCarthy Gets $22,000,000 Loan for Oil Development	4-13	80
Texas Yields to Pressure and Boosts Crude Production	4-20	101
List of Natural Gasoline and Cycling Plants, Texas—Company, Location, Capacity (Natural and L.P.G.)—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal	4-20	134-5
Texas' Production for May to Continue High at 2,103,120 Bbl.—Dahl M. Duff	4-27	91
Texas Production to Reach All-Time High in June—Dahl M. Duff	5-25	88
Texas Hearing Set on Requiring Electrical Logs	6- 1	43
FPC Approves Record-Size Texas California Pipe Line—Dahl M. Duff	6-15	76
Hearings Scheduled on Texas' MER	6-22	75
Natural-Gas Discoveries by Districts (In Texas)	7-13	72
Texas' Allowable in September to Yield 2,102,476 Bbl. Daily	8-24	59
Texas Production Trimmed 54,000 Bbl.	9-21	156
Hearings to Open Soon in Texas Gas Investigation	10-12	129
Reduction of 2 Per Cent Shown in New MER for Texas Fields	10-19	89
Texas November Allowable Set at 2,108,166 Bbl. Daily—Dahl M. Duff	10-26	72
Engineer Says Texas Has Enough Laws	11-16	331
Texas Gas Proration Operates Under Specific Statute and Rules—Jack K. Baumel	12-14	54
Crude-Oil Prices Effective November 15	12-21	108
Texas Commission Trims January Allowable 83,000 Bbl. Daily—Carl F. Hoot	12-28	140
Texas Underproduction Averages 7.73 Per Cent	12-28	152
EAST TEXAS		
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	206
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	222
Skelly Well in East Texas Gages 480,000,000 Cu. Ft.	3-30	129
Hawkins Field, Wood County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. A. Wendlandt, T. H. Shelby, and John Bell	4- 6	87
Most East Texas Wells on Gathering Systems	5- 4	140
Plastics Demonstrate Value in Plugging Back East Texas Wells—George Weber	6- 8	80
Natural-Gas Discoveries in East Texas	7-13	72
Design Plan of United's New Carthage Plant—170,000 Gal. of Liquid Products Per Day—George Weber	7-20	86
1—Salt Water Disposal in East Texas Field—How the World's Largest Brine Injection Project Is Handled—W. S. Morris	8-10	72
2—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors and Operating Problems in the East Texas Field—W. S. Morris	8-17	89
Production Trend in Lone Star's Grapeland Recycling Plant—Arch L. Foster	8-24	76
3—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors for Pressure Filters, Pits, Injection Wells, and Other Items Used in the East Texas Field—W. S. Morris	8-24	86
East Texas Gas Waste Committee Says Existing Rules Sufficient	8-31	55
4—East Texas Field Has Record of Outstanding Results from Its Four Year Program of Salt-Water Disposal—W. S. Morris	8-31	92
Navarro Co. Test Has Oil Show	8-31	127
East Texas Gas-Waste Committee to Meet	10-12	129
Texas Judge Invalidates Gas Well Shutdown Order	11-16	168
Texas Commission Issues New Carthage Gas Order	11-23	113
TEXAS GULF COAST		
Latest Improvements Incorporated Into Conroe Salt-Water Disposal Plant—E. H. Short, Jr.	1-12	95
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	206
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	223

	Date	Page
Gas Utilization Program by Humble	2-16	139
McCarthy's New South Texas Gasoline Absorption Plant Opened	3-16	131
Gas Injection Approved for Southland Field	4-27	157
World's Highest-Pressure Well Gages 8,225 Lbs.—E. H. Short, Jr.	5- 4	131
New Gulf Coast Gasoline Plant Serves Three Fields—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-25	114
Natural-Gas Discoveries in Texas Gulf Coast District	7-13	72
Texas Planning Tidelands Leasing to 27-Mile Limit	12- 7	60
NORTH TEXAS		
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	205
Strata of Wolfcamp and Leonard Age in North Central Texas Region (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Raymond C. Moore	4- 6	94
Natural-Gas Discoveries in North Texas District	7-13	72
Operators in Hull and Silk Field Study Repressuring Program—C. H. Keplinger and J. M. Wanenmacher	8-31	76
New Bureau of Mines Substation Opened	11-16	351
PANHANDLE		
11,667 Productive Acres Repressured in West Pampa Cooperative Project—Kenneth B. Barnes	11- 9	66
Expanded Plant at West Pampa Plays Dual Role in Gasoline Extraction and Repressuring Service—Arch L. Foster	11- 9	72
SOUTHWEST TEXAS		
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	205
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	222-3
Quaternary Diastrophic Activity on Coastal Plain of Western Gulf of Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. Armstrong Price	4- 6	88
Natural-Gas Discoveries in Southwest Texas District	7-13	72
Stratton Field Gets New Gas-Oil Ratios	10- 5	53
Engineering Developments in Southwest Texas (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—John W. Crutchfield and Horton T. Pruett	10- 5	90
South Texas Giant—U. S. Second Largest Oil Field and Gas Field, Largest Condensate Reservoir—Charles J. Deegan and Neil Williams	11- 9	60
Abnormal Gas Pressures Controlled in Two South Texas Wells—Neil Williams	11-30	60
WEST CENTRAL TEXAS		
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	205
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	221
WEST TEXAS		
Production and Reserves—Texas Fields	1-26	205
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells of 1945	1-26	217
Repressuring Operations in West Texas Pool—E. H. Short, Jr.	2- 9	85
TXL Extension Cuts Fault	2-16	147
Efficient Deep Development Program Is Demonstrated in Russell Field, West Texas—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-23	126
Discoveries and Development of West Texas Pre-Permian Reaching Major Proportions—Charles J. Deegan	2-23	139
World's Largest Derrick "Walked" Across West Texas Sand Dunes—E. H. Short, Jr.	3- 9	60
Caustic Soda, Acid Plant Planned in West Texas Area	3-23	75
West Texas Operators Plan Gas Conservation	4- 6	143
Natural-Gas Discoveries in West Texas District	7-13	72
Fullerton Pre-Permian Prospects	7-27	233
Drilling Time Reduced in Permian Basin, by Closer Study of Practices and Use of New Equipment—George Weber	8-17	108
TXL Is Representative of New Pre-Permian Fields; Promises Major Reserve—George Weber	8-24	81
Shell's Rig Makes Successful Attack on West Texas Chert—E. H. Short, Jr.	10-12	76
Mississippian Oil in Permian Basin	11- 2	105
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion—George Weber	12- 7	103
Another Bend Arch West Flank Hit?	12- 7	143
Geological Group Develops Columnar Section of Pre-Permian Formations Along Central Basin Platform—Jackson M. Barton	12-14	106
Yates After 20 Years—George Weber	12-21	56

Foreign

	Date	Page
AFRICA		
French to Spend Large Sum on Overseas Properties in Africa	11-16	161
ALASKA		
Exploration for Alaskan Oil to Be Continued	2-23	219
House Approves Program to Develop Naval Reserve No. 4 in Alaska—Henry D. Ralph	6- 1	39
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL PACT (also see Foreign under "ECONOMICS"		
Culberson Voices Opposition to Anglo-American Pact	1- 5	51
Sinclair's Views on Ratification of Oil Treaty Draw Fire—Warren W. Burns	2- 9	64
Diverse Opinions Expressed on Anglo-American Oil Pact	2- 9	67
Foreign Trade Council Raps Restraints of Sterling Bloc	2-23	112
Sinclair Sees End of Anglo-American Oil Pact's "Troubled Life"	3- 9	45
Delay in Oil-Treaty Hearings Misinterpreted, Davies Asserts	3-16	61
ARGENTINA		
Argentine Output Down	3-30	126
Argentine Gas Output Down in 1945	4- 6	60
Argentine Export Controls Lifted; All Operations to Expand	4-20	86
Argentine's 1945 Output Shows 5.6 Per Cent Drop	4-20	91
Peron's Organ Discloses Bill Proposing Oil Nationalization	4-27	96
Production and Drilling in Argentina Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Argentina Will Purchase Middle East Oil	5-25	92
Plans Revealed for 1,000-Mile Argentine Gas Pipe Line	10-26	78
Crude Production and Refining Capacity in Argentina	12-28	158
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Argentina)	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Argentina)	12-28	197
Argentina to Receive Oil From Chile Under Pact	12-28	262
AUSTRALIA		
Two Australian Refineries Planned by New Company	2-23	195
Australian Supplies Are Still Restricted	3-23	67
New Australian Refinery to Use Crude from U. S.	5-25	93
Construction Under Way on Sydney Refinery	6-15	82
Vacuum Oil to Build Australian Refinery	10-12	60
Clue Afforded as to British Tanker Request for Australia	11-16	161
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Australia)	12-28	199
AUSTRIA		
Concern Felt That Austria May Seize Oil, Industrial Properties—Warren W. Burns	3- 2	55
Russia "Recognizes" Private Ownership of Austrian Properties, But Exact Status Remains a Puzzle	4-20	90
Seven Austrian Refineries Running 16,000 Bbl. Daily	4-27	96
Austria's Output Reported	6-29	63
Payment for Austrian Nationalization Seen	7-27	129
Austria Seeks to Effect Zisterdorf Nationalization	8- 3	59
Russia Still Ignoring Austrian Nationalization	11-23	47
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Austria)	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Austria)	12-28	199
BAHAMAS		
Radar to Be Used in Bahama Exploration	4-20	91
Bahamas Exploration to Use Latest Techniques	8- 3	56
BOLIVIA		
South American Conditions to Be Studied by Fagadau	2- 9	62
Bolivian Government Purchasing Office Opened	2-23	115
Bolivian Production Rises to 39,411 Bbl. in August	2-23	119
Bolivia Awards Contract for 255-Mile, 6,000-Bbl. Pipe Line—Warren W. Burns	3- 9	52
Production and Drilling in Bolivia Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Bolivia Resuming $17,000,000 Development Program	7-27	128
YPFB Program Unchanged Despite Political Upheaval	8- 3	60
New Oil Law Deferred, But Bolivia Continues Development Plans—Warren W. Burns	8-10	60
Lavadenz Out, But YPFB Plans Expected to Stand	8-31	69
Ballivian Named Head of Bolivian Oil Agency	9-14	63
Seven Bolivians Named to YPFB Directors' Board	9-28	59
Bolivian Project May Be Extended to Cochabama	11- 9	44
Superior Gets First Nod to Enter Bolivia	11-30	46
Crude Production and Refining Capacity (Bolivia & Chile)	12-28	158
Survey of World Oil Fields (Bolivia)	12-28	187

	Date	Page
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Bolivia)	12-28	199
BRAZIL		
Production and Drilling in Brazil Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Brazilian Plant to Expand	5- 4	62
Brazilian Council Eyes Plans for Refineries	6-29	62
Brazil Seeks Crude Self-Sufficiency; More Refineries Are Planned	11-23	46
Crude Production and Refining Capacity in Brazil	12-28	158
Survey of World Oil Fields (Brazil)	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Brazil)	12-28	199
BURMA		
Resourceful Pipe Liners Licked Monsoon Floods	1- 5	101
Army's 900-Mile Pipe Line in Burma Sold as Scrap	1-26	306
Extensive Expenditures Necessary in Burma	6- 8	64
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand (Burma-India)	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Burma)	12-28	188
CANADA		
Alberta Oil Price Raised to Stimulate Production	1- 5	51
Imperial to Build Canada's First Catalytic Cracker	2- 2	101
Canada Gets Most U. S. Exports	2-16	89
Operating Refineries, 1946, Canada—Type, Capacity, and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	262
Sun to Start New Nova Scotia Test	4-20	91
January Canadian Output Increases Over December	4-27	97
Canada Vigorously Pushing Oil Search, Concentrating on Western Plains—Warren W. Burns	5-25	94
Canada's March Output Gains 8.7 Per Cent	8- 8	62
Canadian Exports Drop	6-29	63
Two Refineries Plan to Use Alberta Crude	8-31	115
Official Data Released on Alberta Tar-Sand Work	8-31	115
Start-to-Finish Construction Report for Alberta Gas-Line Extension—B. W. Snyder	9-21	251
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Canada)	12-28	188
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Canada)	12-28	199
CENTRAL AMERICA		
Three Central American Republics Favorable to Foreign Capital—Curtis Vinson	3-23	67
CHILE		
Chilean Test Well Points to End of Petroleum Imports	1-12	60
Permanent International Council of the South American Petroleum Institute Prepares for 1947	1-26	152
Southern Chile Wildcat Shows 8,000 Bbl. Daily	3-23	64
Production and Drilling in Chile Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Nationalized Oil Industry to Be Organized in Chile	5- 4	61
Chilean Refinery Planned to Process 10,000 Bbl. Daily	5-11	74
Second Tierra del Fuego Well Down to 8,500 Ft.	6-15	83
Chile Plans Control	7- 6	59
Drilling to Start Soon on Third Chilean Test	8- 3	65
Completion Due Soon on Third Chilean Test	9-21	163
Third Spring Hill Test Comes in as Gas Well	10-26	78
Oil Strike Reported in Third Chilean Well	11- 9	40
Two More Rotary Rigs Shipped to Chile	12- 7	65
Crude Production and Refining Capacity (Chile & Bolivia)	12-28	158
Survey of World Oil Fields (Chile)	12-28	188
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Chile)	12-28	199
Argentina to Receive Oil from Chile Under Pact	12-28	262
CHINA		
Engineers Leave for China to Aid Oil Development	1-26	154
China's Oil Studies Completed by Americans	4- 6	60
China Due for Extensive Wildcatting Campaign	6- 8	63
Far Eastern Oil Picture Clarifying; Numerous Changes Under Way—Warren W. Burns	7- 6	60
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
China's Potential Oil Resources Large—Gustav Egloff	12-28	243
COLOMBIA		
Foreign Oilfield Material Men's Association of Colombia Holds Initial Meeting	1-26	152
Heavy Increase Reported in Colombian Investments	2- 9	62
Oil Industry Studying Ruling of Colombian Finance Control Office	2-23	113
Tardy Concession Action Slows Colombian Drilling	3- 9	51
Slight Increase Noted in Colombian Crude Output	3-30	126
Colombian Refinery Planned	3-30	200
Tectonic Features of the Greater Antilles (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Howard A. Meyerhoff	4- 6	88
Phillips Releases Acreage in Colombia to Lessors	4-27	97
La Dorado-Manizales Line Under Study in Colombia	4-27	97
Production and Drilling in Colombia Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Dallas Independent Aids in Colombian Refinery	5-11	75
Colombia Studying Plan to Refine Royalty Oil	5-11	75
Colombia and Peru Oil Law Revisions Expected to Encourage Exploration	5-18	94
Colombia Contracts for Handling Royalty Crude	5-25	93
Colombian Oil Board Asks Contract Changes	6- 1	45
Colombian Company Maps Exploratory Activities	6-22	62
Colombian Wildcat Now Coring Beyond 7-481 Ft.	6-22	63
Tri-Pet Corp. to Start Colombian Drilling Soon	6-22	63
Colombia May Encourage Exploration by a More Liberal Concession Policy—Warren W. Burns	6-22	64
$1,675,000 Equipment Imports Listed	7- 6	59
Colombia's First Quarter Production Up	7- 6	59
Dr. Luis Buenahora New Colombian Oil Minister	8-17	73
Colombian President Asks Intensive Oil Development	8-31	58
Oil Bill Drafted for Unification, Exploration	9- 7	57
Tropical's Products-Line Projects in Colombia	10- 5	43
Colombian Refinery for Royalty Crude Proposed	11- 9	41
Oil Council Proposed by Colombian Minister	11- 9	44
Decision on Legality of Colombia Strike Awaited	11-16	160
Wage Increase Settles Colombian Labor Dispute	11-23	47
Colombia's Minister of Petroleum Resigns	11-30	43
Progress Made on Two New Colombian Wells	12- 7	64
Colombian Leader Studying Mexican Nationalization	12- 7	65
Colombian Oil Bills to Await Future Session	12- 7	68
Crude Production and Refining Capacity	12-28	158
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Colombia)	12-28	188
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Colombia)	12-28	199
CUBA		
Cuban Motorists Must Use Alcohol-Gasoline Mixture	2- 2	101
Preliminary Data Shows 1945 Cuban Oil Imports	5-11	75
Cuba's 1945 Light-Gravity Crude Production Gains	7-13	69
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Cuba)	12-28	188
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Cuba)	12-28	199
CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
Czechoslovakia Allocates Fund for Oil Exploration	9-14	63
Search for Natural Gas Begun in Czechoslovakia	10-12	61
DENMARK		
Indication of Oil Found by Danish-American Company	6-15	83
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Denmark)	12-28	199
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
Drilling to Be Resumed in Dominican Republic	3- 2	52
EAST INDIES		
Houston Men to Fight Fires Left by the Japanese	2- 9	62
Status of U. S. Properties in N.E.I. Still Cloaked in Mystery—Warren W. Burns	2-16	72
Australian Buyers Taking Borneo Crude	4-20	90
Restoration of Standard-Vacuum's N.E.I. Oil Properties May Cost $60,000,000—Warren W. Burns	4-20	92
New Guinea Exploration	5-11	75
Flow of N.E.I. Oil Awaits Only Settlement of Postwar Political Problems—Herndon David	5-11	76
N.E.I. Oil Awaits Settlement of Postwar Political Problems—Herndon David	5-18	95
Dutch Find Huge Store of Hidden Japanese Oil	6- 1	45
N.E.I. Development Awaits End of Political Strife	6- 1	45
Tarakan Output Due to Hit 75 Per Cent Prewar Total	7- 6	59
Shell Planning to Build New Refinery in British North Borneo	8-10	61
Working Agreement Seen in East Indies Conflict	8-31	59
N.E.I. Company Planning to Resume Exploration	9-14	62
Japanese Troops Guarding Palembang Refineries	9-14	63
Four Years Necessary for Balikpapan Reconstruction	10-12	61
Dutch-Shell Group Restoring East Indies Properties Demolished on Eve of Invasion	10-12	62
Refinery Reconstruction Begun in N.E.I. Area	10-26	77
New Guinea Projects Exploration Program	11-16	161
Shell Transfers Funds for East Indies Reconstruction	12- 7	68
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand (Borneo)	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (East Indies)	12-28	188
ECUADOR		
Shell Abandons Test in Oriente of Ecuador	1- 5	44
Another Ecuador Wildcat	3- 9	51
Ecuador's 1945 Production Shows 9 Per Cent Decline	4-13	73
Crude Production and Refining Capacity	12-28	158
Survey of World Oil Fields (Ecuador)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Ecuador)	12-28	201
EGYPT		
Anglo-Egyptian Brings in Wildcat Test Near Suez	4-20	91
Wildcat on Sinai Peninsula Shows for 275 Bbl. Daily	5-18	97
Egypt Favors Refinery with Trans-Arabian Line	6-29	62
Egypt Seeks to Continue Cairo Pipe Line	7- 6	58
Important Commercial Field Indicated South of Suez	8- 3	61
California Standard Plans Construction of Refinery Near Alexandria, Egypt	9-28	58
"Cradle of Civilization" Scene of Oil Search by Standard of Egypt—Warren W. Burns	10-19	95
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Egypt)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Egypt)	12-28	201
ENGLAND		
Victor Butler Named British Oil Attache	3-23	64
British Loan Terms Aid World Trade; Oil Equipment Exports to Rise—Henry D. Ralph	7-27	122
Extensive Prospecting Licenses Promise Further Exploration in Britain—Dr. W. A. MacFadyen	9-21	164
Complete Plant Planned by Agwi at Southampton	11- 9	41

	Date	Page
Britain Converting Rail Systems to Oil	11-30	43
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (British Isles)	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (United Kingdom)	12-28	209
ETHIOPIA		
Sinclair Assigns Lock to Ethiopian Concessions	2-16	89
Ethiopian Prospects Good, Sinclair Says in Report	6- 1	45
FRANCE		
Refinery Operation Resumed at Martigues, South France	2- 9	62
Lynton Retained to Guide French Oil Rehabilitation	2- 9	62
U. S. and South America to Supply Bulk of French Oil	2- 9	69
G.A.C. Opens Agency in New York	3- 2	52
Production Gradually Gaining in France	3- 9	51
Kuwait's Crude Expected to Be Refined in France	4-20	91
Iraq, Arabia, Colombia Supply Crude to France	4-27	97
French Research Emphasizing Oil Exploration and Utilization of Petroleum Gas—Pierre Guillaumat	4-27	98
Operations Resumed at Port Jerome Refinery	5- 4	62
Gas Reforming Plant to Be Constructed at Toulouse	5-11	75
French Crude Imports Total 1,389,500 Bbl.	6- 1	45
Reconstruction of French Refineries Moving Slowly	6-22	63
French Production Drops	6-29	63
French Plants Seeing North Texas Crude	7- 6	58
French Company to Get Initially 16,000 Bbl. Daily of Pantepec Oil—Warren W. Burns	10-19	93
Gasoline 63 Cents a Gallon Under New French Duty	10-26	77
France Projects Large Expansion of Country's Refining Capacity—Warren W. Burns	11-16	162
Solid-Fuel Shortage Spurs French Gas Development	11-23	47
Free Choice of Crude Source Sought in France	12- 7	64
French October Imports Include 1,381,410 Bbl. Crude	12-14	58
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (France)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (France)	12-28	201
French Geologists Look to Southwestern Region in Search for More Oil—Jacques Asty	12-28	259
GERMANY		
German Refining Industry to Be Freed of Controls	1-19	63
Rebuilt German Oil Plant Now Serving Russians	1-19	63
Synthetic Gasoline and Rubber Banned in Germany	2-23	119
New Drilling in Germany Brings Production Gain	5-11	74
British Zone of Germany Producing 12,900 Bbl. Daily	6-15	83
U. S. Contests Russian View of German Assets	7-20	67
Allied Distributing Body Set for German Zones	8-24	64
Hydrocarbon Research, Inc., Group Leaves for Germany	9- 7	53
Army Stocks Meeting Deficits in German Zone	11-16	161
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Germany)	12-28	201
GUATEMALA		
Dorion Brothers Get Oil Concession in Guatemala	1-19	133
Passage of Favorable Legislation to Open Search for Oil in Guatemala—Warren W. Burns	10-12	60
HAITI		
Atlantic Refining Reported Deepening Haiti Test Well	3- 9	51
HUNGARY		
Russia Seizes Jersey Properties in Hungary's Lispe Field	1-26	146
Natural Gas Line Proposed from Lispe to Budapest	2- 9	115
Russia Reported Wringing New Grant from Hungary	3-23	67
Wide-Open Russian Methods in Hungary Causing 20 Per Cent Loss	4- 6	59
Note Demands Russians Quit Hungarian Fields	4-13	73
Hungarian Nationalization Announced	6-29	63
Production of Hungarian Company Drops 19 Per Cent	9-14	63
Hungary Reports Oil Find	12-14	58
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Hungary)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Hungary)	12-28	201
INDIA		
Production in Punjab Continues to Decline	3-23	64
Special Refinery Believed Needed for Joya Mair Oil	4-27	96
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (India)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (India and Burma)	12-28	203
ITALY		
Italy's Prewar Refineries Reduced to Single Plant	2-23	195
Jersey Standard Seeking New Italian Concession	5-11	74
Italian Refining Capacity Down to Only 40 Per Cent of Prewar—Antonio Giordano	6- 1	46
Italian Interests Negotiating for Oil Products from Mexico, Russia—Antonio Giordano	9- 7	56
Italian Producer Reported	9-14	63
Italy's Bari Refinery to Resume Operations This Month—Antonio Giordano	10- 5	43
Italy Will Receive 787,000 Bbl. of Crude from Arabian American Terminal	10-26	78
New Agreement to Aid Rebuilding of Italian Refineries	11-16	160
Bids to Be Asked on Crude for Italian Plants	12- 7	65
Survey of World Oil Fields (Italy)	12-28	195
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Italy)	12-28	203
Italian Oil Industry Soon to Resume on Expanded Scale—Antonio Giordano	12-28	210
JAPAN		
Japs Were Using Coconut Oil as Marine Fuel	1- 5	44
Jap Synthetic-Oil Plants May Be Dismantled	2-23	124
Japan's Synthetic Output Virtually at Standstill	4-27	96
Dr. Egloff, Shanley Relate Japan's War Oil Methods	5- 4	62
1—Far Eastern Oil Picture Clarifying; Numerous Changes Under Way—Warren W. Burns	7- 6	60
2—Japan's Postwar Petroleum Needs Estimated at Less Than Half Those of Prewar—Warren W. Burns	7-13	70
Japanese Distribution Contract Completed	8- 3	65
Japan's Wartime Aviation Gasoline Industry Reviewed	9-28	59
Japanese Output Gains	10-26	81
Pauley Suggests Let-Alone Policy on Jap Oil Industry	12- 7	65
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Japan)	12-28	207
MEXICO		
Mexico Slated to Have One of World's Largest Refineries—Curtis Vinson	1- 5	42
Desulfurization Project Planned for Poza Rica Field—Curtis Vinson	1-19	54
Terms of Oil Settlement with Mexico Disclosed	1-26	276
Mexican Industry Seeks Gas—Curtis Vinson	2- 2	49
Pemex Will Complete New Refinery Units in July	2-16	140
British, Dutch, Mexico May Settle Oil Claims	2-23	119
Interest in Mexican Settlement Case Centered on Appraisers—Curtis Vinson	3- 2	51
Mexico's Production Goal Set at 160,000 Bbl. Daily	3- 2	52
Writer Says Pemex Deficit Amounts to $112,000,000	3-23	64
Pemex Drilling Two Tests	3-23	64
Mexican Production Shown	3-30	126
Operating Refineries, 1946, Mexico—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-30	263
Mexico Plans $5,000,000 Drilling Program	4- 6	59
Output of Three Mexican Fields Drops Slightly	4- 6	60
Gasoline Shortage Hits Mexico in Pemex Strike	4-27	97
Output of Three Mexican Fields Gains in February	5-18	97
Impasse Reported in Mexican Negotiations	6- 1	44
Northern Mexico Output Continues to Increase	6- 8	64
Mexico to Construct Refinery, Pipe Lines	6-29	63
Northern Mexico's April Output Up 18 Per Cent	7- 6	59
Pemex Workers Strike	7- 6	59
Mexico Offers First Property for Private Development Since 1938—Warren W. Burns	8- 3	62
Mexican Ministry Asserts Oil Policy Unchanged by Sinaloa Offer—Curtis Vinson	8-17	72
Journalites Return from Mexican Trip	10- 5	49
Mexico Today . . . Exploration and Production	11- 2	42
Mexico Today . . . Refining, Pipe-Line Activities	11- 9	42
New Mexican Refinery Dedicated by Camacho	11-30	43
Juarez Mayor New Manager of Pemex	12- 7	68
Mexico Still Cool to Foreign Oil Interests	12-14	58
Limited Private Concession Contract Granted Mexican National	12-28	144
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Mexico)	12-28	195
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Mexico)	12-28	207
Organization and Operation of Refining Division of Petroleos Mexicanos—Carlos Corcuera	12-28	228
MIDDLE EAST		
American-Owned Line Gets Right to Cross Palestine	1-19	114
Anglo-Iranian Building Fluid Cat Cracker	2- 2	101
Crude Runs Start from Second Arabian Field	2-16	86
Kuwait Oil Shipments to Start Within 90 Days	2-16	86
Iraq Official Negotiating for Additional Refinery	2-16	140
Army Finishes Airfield at Dhahran in Arabia	3-23	64
Iraq to Meet Needs With New Refinery	3-30	126
Oil Men Apprehensive Over Terms of Russo-Iranian Concession	4-13	70
Iranian Oil Production Averages 400,000 Bbl. Daily	4-13	73
Kuwait's Crude Expected to Be Refined in France	4-20	91
Iran Reasserts Claim to Bahrein, Taxes Oil	4-27	96
Manager for Anglo-Iranian Expelled from Azerbaijan	4-27	97
New Iranian Ambassador Faces Difficult Task—Henry D. Ralph	4-27	106
Bahrein Now Refining 90,000 Bbl. a Day	5- 4	61
Argentina Will Purchase Middle East Oil	5-25	92
Russia Pushes Search for Azerbaijan Oil	6- 8	63
Commission to Arbitrate Iranian Workers' Demands	6- 8	64
Equipment Needs Delays Production in Qatar	6- 8	64
Iraq Development and Exploration Under Way	6-15	83
Iraq Preparing to Invite Bids for Baiji Refinery	6-15	83
Kuwait Shipment Due to Start in July	6-15	83
Iran's Daily Average Output Shows Gain	6-22	63
Kuwait Crude Shipment Due at Philadelphia	6-29	62
An Appraisal of Iranian Oil Areas—Lester S. Thompson	6-29	64

FOREIGN — *General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations*

	Date	Page
Anglo-Iranian Strike Halts Production	7-20	66
Iranian Minister Proposes International Oil Company	7-20	67
Iranian Production Resumed After Strike	7-27	129
First Quarter Iran Output Totals 33,488,000 Bbl.	8- 3	60
Long Beach Firm to Drill Arabian American Wells	8- 3	60
Completion Scheduled Next Year for Bahrein Island Asphalt Plant	8- 3	61
Lack of Materials Delays New Kirkuk-Haifa Line	8- 3	61
Loan to Saudi Arabia Secured by Royalties	8-17	73
First Shipload of Middle East Oil Docks at Philadelphia—Warren W. Burns	8-24	64
Iranian Production Reaches New High	8-24	65
International Politics Background of Iranian Concession History—Lester S. Thompson	8-31	60
Rival Middle East Oil Companies Show Way to International Cooperation—Lester S. Thompson	9- 7	58
Anglo-Iranian Oil Hopes to Rebuild Prewar Fleet	9-14	63
Gulf Finds High Fuel-Oil Yield in Refining Kuwait Crude	9-21	162
Dr. Millspaugh Predicts More Trouble in Iran	9-21	163
I.P.C. Waits Equipment for Palestine Wildcat Program	10-19	94
Iranian Production at 383,366 Bbl. Daily in June	10-19	94
Russia's Iranian Grant Facing Invalidation	10-26	77
Soviet Concession Deadline Due to Be Extended	11- 2	41
Trans-Arabian Crude Line Slated to Use Record 30-In. Pipe	11- 2	41
Topping Plant Planned in Kuwait	11-30	43
Troops Clash as Iran Prepares for Election	12-14	58
World's Largest Oil Deal Pending in Arabian American Negotiations—Warren W. Burns	12-21	42
Arabian American Given UNRRA Crude Contract	12-28	144
Seven Drilling Strings Due for Kuwait Oil Operations	12-28	145
Crude Production and Refining Capacities in the Middle East	12-28	157
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Saudi Arabia and Kuwait Expansion Features Middle East Development	12-28	171
Survey of World Oil Fields (Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia)	12-28	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Iran, Iraq)	12-28	203
MOROCCO		
American Rigs Bought for Moroccan Drilling	5- 4	61
NETHERLANDS		
Operations Resumed at Shell Plant in Holland	4-27	96
Netherlands Concession Given Royal Dutch Co.	5-11	74
Dutch Production Small	7- 6	59
Shell Rebuilding Refinery at Rotterdam	8-24	65
Pernis Refinery Back in Peacetime Operation	9-14	63
Dutch Coevorden Field Now Producing 630 Bbl. Daily	10-12	61
Survey of World Oil Fields (Holland)	12-28	191
Survey of World Oil Fields (Netherlands)	12-28	207
Heavy Fuel-Oil Market Booms in Netherlands	12-28	242
NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES		
Production Records Set at Aruba Plant	8-31	56
Crude Production and Refining Capacities in Aruba and Curacao	12-28	158
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Aruba, Curacao)	12-28	203
NORWAY		
First Postwar Oil Cargo Arrives in Norway	6-22	63
PANAMA		
Pipe-Line Technicians Overcome Unusual Obstacles in Building Panama Trans-Isthmian Artery—Paul Reed	1- 5	52
Sinclair Panama Given 20-Year Concession for Isthmian Production—Warren W. Burns	10- 5	42
PARAGUAY		
Union Oil to Start Paraguay Test Soon	4-20	91
Production and Drilling in Paraguay Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Union's Paraguay Wildcat Drilling Around 2,000 Ft.	8-31	59
Union Plans Location for Second Paraguayan Test	12- 7	68
PERU		
South American Conditions to Be Studied by Fagadau	2- 9	62
Oil Corporation Studied by Peruvian Commission	2- 9	62
Jersey Standard Subsidiary Plans Model City in Peru	3-16	77
Concession Reservations Lifted in Peruvian Code	4-27	97
Production and Drilling in Peru Continue Expansion	4-27	100
Colombia and Peru Oil Law Revisions Expected to Encourage Exploration	5-18	94
Peruvian Concession Studied	6-22	63
Vast Expansion Due in Peru's Montana Region	7-13	69
East Central Peru Test Drilling Around 800 Ft.	8-31	59
South American Oil Congress Set for Lima	9- 7	57
Transportation Difficulty Slows Peru Development	11-23	47
Plans Taking Shape for South American Oil Congress in Lima	12-14	58
Crude Production and Refining Capacity in Peru	12-28	158
Survey of World Oil Fields (Peru)	12-28	196
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Peru)	12-28	207
PHILIPPINES		
Far East Oil Development to Resume Cebu Drilling	5- 4	62
Far Eastern Oil Picture Clarifying; Numerous Changes Under Way—Warren W. Burns	7- 6	60
New Arrangements Made for Philippine Exploration	9- 7	57
Contract Signed for Drilling in Philippines	12-28	145
POLAND		
Socony-Vacuum Studying Polish Nationalization	5- 4	61
Ten New Wells Reported Being Drilled in Poland	5- 4	62
PUERTO RICO		
Puerto Rico Grants Exploitation Rights	4-20	91
Government Company Will Develop Puerto Rico Oil	6- 1	45
ROMANIA		
Romania's Production Rate Will Depend on Equipment Imports	2-23	115
Romanian Production Still Short of Prewar Total (With crude production, refinery runs, domestic consumption, and exports, by years, for 1938 to 1945, incl.)	6- 1	44
Russian-Swiss Company Is Organized to Market Romanian Oil	8-17	73
Romania Charged with Using U. S. and British Oil to Pay Reparations	9- 7	57
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Romania)	12-28	196
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Romania)	12-28	207
RUSSIA		
Soviet Reports Another Rich Producing Structure	1-19	133
Stalin Sets Russian Oil Goal of 60,000,000 Tons	2-23	119
Russian Industry Working to Meet Country's Needs	3-23	64
Russia Cannot "House" United States Oil Attache	3-30	126
Russia Reported Planning Pipe Line to Balkan Area	3-30	282
Equipment for Russia Under UNRRA Reported	4-13	70
Russia Claims Reserves Are World's Greatest	4-13	79
Russia Reported Laying New Urals Pipe Line	4-20	91
Russia Reorganizes Oil Production Management	5- 4	61
Russians Start Work on Gas Line to Kiev	6- 1	45
Russia to Drill 100 Wells in Tuimazy Field	8- 3	60
Russians Use Bacteriological Analysis in Oil Exploration	9- 7	60
Russians Plan Development for Eastern Turkmenistan	9-14	62
Russians Plan Exploitation of New Central Volga Area	9-14	63
Eastern Russian Oil Find Is Reported	9-21	163
Insufficiency of Soviet Oil—Henry D. Ralph	10- 5	58
Russians Balk Again on Austrian Oil Claim	10-19	94
Russians Report Drilling Europe's Deepest Well	10-19	94
Russia Reported Building New Oil Center at Baku	10-19	94
Russian Writers Say Soviet Reserves World's Greatest	10-26	78
Russian Pipe Order Canceled After Protest	10-26	89
Russian Province Doubles Natural-Gas Consumption	11-23	46
Russia Reported Interested in Joining Projected International Oil Commission—Warren W. Burns	11-23	48
Soviet Researchers Find New Catalytic Process	12- 7	65
Natural-Gas Production in Soviet Up 20 Per Cent	12- 7	68
Tuimazy Production Gains; Development Continues	12- 7	68
Russians Plan 360-Mile Gas Line to Serve Kiev	12-14	58
Russia's Right to Pipe Contract Denied by Court Decision	12-28	141
Russia's Oil-Equipment Needs Placed at $20,000,000 Annually	12-28	145
U.S.S.R. Needs Equipment to Maintain Its Present Operations and Provide for Future Expansion—Warren W. Burns	12-28	179
SPAIN		
Two Rigs Assigned to North Spain Exploration	3- 2	52
Two New Wells Will Test Sands in Spanish Project	11-30	46
SWEDEN		
Sweden Gets New Refinery	2-23	195
Sweden Creates Tropical Soil in Shale Recovery	9-21	163
Swedish Pipe Line Awaits Necessary Equipment	11-16	161
Nationalization Reported Considered by Sweden	12- 7	65
TRINIDAD		
Trinidad to Exploit Submarine Area	1- 5	44
Tectonic Features of the Greater Antilles (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Howard A. Meyerhoff	4- 6	88
Trinidad Leaseholds Production Declines	5-11	75
Trinidad Oil Exports Up	9-14	63
Trinidad Leaseholds Applies Advanced Methods in Drilling and Production—Paul Reed	10- 5	44
Antilles Brings in New Pitch Lake Producer	12-14	57
Trinidad Crude Production and Refining Capacity	12-28	158
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Survey of World Oil Fields (Trinidad)	12-28	196
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Trinidad)	12-28	209
TURKEY		
Turkish Government Plans for Oil Search Proceeding	9- 7	60
VENEZUELA		
Cheap Iran Oil Declared Threat to Venezuela	1- 5	44
Venezuela Imposes Excess-Profit Tax in Surprise Decree—Marian C. Cody	1-12	58
Special Oil Emulsion Mud Used in Venezuela's Deepest Well	1-19	63

	Date	Page
New Venezuela Tax Labeled "Unexpected" and "Disturbing"	1-26	150
Venezuelan Decree Cuts Gasoline Price in Half	1-26	152
Venezuela's President Sidesteps Oil Dispute	2- 2	40
Creole Considers New Locations for Refinery	2- 9	62
Socony-Vacuum's Barinas Wildcat Down 2,900 Ft.	2- 9	62
Creole Given Assurances on Venezuelan Holdings	2-16	86
Venezuela's Oil Bureau Under New Director, J. Martorano	2-23	119
Colon's Venezuelan Oil Production Up Slightly	2-23	119
Venezuela Gives More Security Confirmation	3- 2	52
Venezuela Tectonic Map Completed by Bucher	3- 2	52
Creole's Production Dips Slightly in January	3- 9	51
Guarico's 1946 Exploration Program Is Most Extensive in Venezuela—Paul Reed	3-16	66
Phillips Cores Oil Sand in First Venezuelan Well	3-23	61
Creole's Venezuelan Production Increasing	3-30	126
Shell Companies to Spend $45,000,000 in Venezuela	4- 6	60
Venezuelan Drilling Expansion Facing Many Obstacles	4- 6	61
Geology of the Maracaibo Basin, Venezuela (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—F. A. Sutton	4- 6	87
Tectonic Features of the Greater Antilles (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Howard A. Meyerhoff	4- 6	88
Murphree Tells Venezuelans Atomic Competition Unlikely	4-13	73
Venezuela's Most Ambitious Exploratory Campaign in History Well Under Way—Marian C. Cody	4-13	74
Decree Banning Strikes Repealed in Venezuela	4-20	90
Increase in Oil Exports Reported in Venezuela	4-20	91
Venezuelan Strike Feared Over Pay Raise Demands	4-27	97
Production and Drilling in Venezuela Continue Expansion	4-27	100
U. S. Group Reported Seeking Venezuela Royalty Oil	5- 4	61
Venezuela Gas Plant Will Be Finished Soon	5- 4	62
Creole Starts Research Department to Study Exploration and Production—Paul Reed	5- 4	63
Creole's Output Reaches 543,201 Bbl. Daily—Warren W. Burns	5- 4	64
Venezuela's Largest Chemical Emulsion Treating Plant—Paul Reed	5-11	93
Phillips' Wild Well in Venezuela Under Control	5-18	94
Oficina Field Is Scene of Venezuela's First Water-Flooding Experiment—Paul Reed	5-18	137
Creole to Exploit New Concessions Promptly	5-25	92
Venezuela Workers Seek Pay Hike, Other Benefits	5-25	93
Western Venezuela's Output Up 19.3 Per Cent in 1945	6- 1	44
Creole's April Output Shows Little Change	6- 1	45
Agreement Ends Strike Threat in Venezuela	6- 8	64
Venezuelan Output Still Exceeding 1945 Figures (production listed by companies and by fields)	6-15	82
Venezuelan Production Continues to Rise	6-22	62
New Venezuelan Contract Broadens Termination Pay	6-22	63
Venezuelan Export Data Show Significance of Oil	6-29	63
Creole's May Production Up 10,000 Bbl.	7- 6	58
Venezuela Sees Royalty Increase in OPA End	7- 6	70
Three Additional U. S. Offers Made for Venezuelan Royalty Oil—Marian C. Cody	7-13	68
Creole to Build $65,000,000 Venezuelan Refinery	7-20	66
La Pax Field Development Aids Production Increase	7-20	67
Creole's June Output Reaches New High	7-27	129
Creole Says Amuay Bay Refinery Site Favored	7-27	131
Phillips Preparing to Test Second Mata Grande Well	8- 3	61
Venezuelan Import Duty Cut	8-10	61
Socony-Vacuum Explores Barinas, Venezuela's Largest Concessions—Paul Reed	8-10	62
Venezuelan Test Promising	8-17	73
Venezuelan Government Invites Royalty Offers	8-24	65
Many Sands, Variety of Crudes Complicate Exploitation in West Guara, Venezuela—Paul Reed	8-24	66
Creole's July Output at 580,053 Bbl.	8-31	59
Opportunities for the Use of Small Aircraft in Venezuela—H. R. Moorman	9- 7	63
Exploration of Orinoco Delta Fraught with Difficulties of Terrain and Climate—Paul Reed	9-14	64
Creole Planning Refinery in Western Venezuela	9-14	115
Colon Production Up	9-28	59
Excess-Profits Tax Being Considered in Venezuela	10- 5	42
French Company Contracts for Venezuelan Production	10-12	61
French Company to Get Initially 16,000 Bbl. Daily of Pantepec Oil—Warren W. Burns	10-19	93
Creole's August Output at 581,519 Bbl. Daily	10-19	94
Army Dredge to Be Used on Venezuelan Channel	10-19	133
Materials Awaited for 24, 26-in. Venezuelan Pipe Line	10-26	77
U. S. Independents Study Venezuelan Royalty Oil for Crude Supply—Warren W. Burns	11- 2	40
Democratic Action Party Wins Venezuelan Election	11- 2	41
Phillips Begins Expanded Development Program in Venezuela	11- 9	40
Venezuelan Crude Arrives at Perth Amboy	11-30	43
Creole's Daily Output Sets New Record in October	11-30	43
Creole's Laboratory Aids District Operations and Furnishes Information to Management—Paul Reed	12- 7	66
Atlantic Brings in New Venezuelan Producer	12-14	57
Settlement Reached in Creole Stockholders' Suit	12-28	145
Gulf to Start Soon on Puerto La Cruz Refinery	12-28	145
Venezuelan Crude Production and Refining Capacity	12-28	158
Estimated Crude Oil Production and Demand	12-28	159
Compania Consolidada de Petroleo's Pressure Maintenance and Gasoline Absorption Plant in Santa Barbara Field, Venezuela—H. M. Russell and Earnest Moncrief	12-28	164
Survey of World Oil Fields (Venezuela)	12-28	196
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Venezuela)	12-28	209
Chemical Well Treating Shows Good Results in Venezuela—Charles W. Fowler	12-28	214
New Field Promised by Venezuelan Producer	12-28	216
Series Cementing in Venezuela's Quiriquire Field—Paul Reed	12-28	220
Socony-Vacuum Prepares for Venezuela Pipe Line	12-28	284

Maps

	Date	Page
WORLD		
Map of International Air Routes and Operating Airlines	6-22	87
Map of World Showing Production of the Principal Oil-Producing Nations of the World, and Current Crude Oil Production	7-27	139
Journal-Guide to World Oil	12-28	Supp.
U. S., GENERAL		
Stripper Wells and Stripper Production, by Individual States	1-19	59
Status of Different States in Protecting Diversion of Highway Tax Funds	2-16	85
Exploratory Drilling in 1945, by States	4-13	64
Major Gas-Producing Areas in U. S.	5- 4	81
Natural Gas Pipe Lines in U. S., Together With New Lines Constructed, Authorized, Planned (January 1, 1945 to May 1, 1946)	5- 4	92
Domestic Airlines Which Show 70,000 Route Miles Connecting to All Parts of the U. S. A.	6-22	83
Map Analyzing Economic Forces That Determine Pattern and Size of U. S. Crude-Oil Pipe Lines	9-21	171
Map of Proven Gas Reserves in the United States	9-21	177
Map of Natural Gas Consuming Areas in U. S. as to Counties Served as of 1945, Those Added in 1926-1935, and in 1936-1945	9-21	294
STATES		
CALIFORNIA		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	187
Standard Oil Co. of California's New 176-Mile Crude Line Extending Through San Joaquin Valley to San Francisco Bay	7-27	224
Map of the Projected New 214-Mile Gas Pipe Line Across California	9-21	204
ILLINOIS-INDIANA		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	192
KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945 (Kans.)	1-26	198
LOUISIANA		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	195
MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945 (Miss.)	1-26	192
NEW MEXICO		
Future Oil Possibilities of New Mexico—Index Map of Areas	2- 2	52
Pre-Permian Fields of West Texas-Southeast New Mexico	2-23	139
Unitized and Repressured Area of Grayburg Pool, Eddy County	2-23	162
ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	188

	Date	Page
EAST TEXAS		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	189
TEXAS GULF COAST		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	191
$31,000,000 Expansion Program of Tennessee Gas & Transmission Co.	7-13	128
NORTH TEXAS		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	190
WEST TEXAS		
Location of New Pools, New Pays, New Extensions Discovered in 1945	1-26	189
Gas Repressuring in the North Ward-Estes Pool, Ward County	2- 9	85
Pre-Permian Fields of West Texas-Southeast New Mexico	2-23	139
Pre-Permian Development in Keystone Field, Winkler County	2-23	141
Pre-Permian Development in Fullerton Field, Andrews County	2-23	142
Pre-Permian Development in TXL Field, Ector County	2-23	144
FOREIGN		
CHINA		
Map of China, Showing Location of Yumen Field	12-28	243
EAST INDIES		
Oil Fields and Dutch Shell Group Refineries in East Indies	10-12	62
ENGLAND		
Map Showing Prospecting Licenses Held in Britain	9-21	165
JAPAN		
Map of Fields and Refineries in Japan and Formosa	7- 6	81
MEXICO		
Map of Mexican Petroleum Industry	11- 2	42
MIDDLE EAST		
Map of Principal Oil Operations in the Middle East, Showing Company Concessions	8-31	61
VENEZUELA		
Regions of Exploration in the State of Guarico, Venezuela	3-16	66
Geological Map of Guarico, Venezuela	3-16	69
Exploratory Drilling Campaign in the Eastern Part of Venezuela	4-13	74
Exploratory Drilling Campaign in the Western Part of Venezuela	4-13	77
Location of the New $65,000,000 Refinery Which Creole Petroleum Will Construct at Amuay Bay on the Paraguana Peninsula, Venezuela	8- 3	60
Maracaibo Basin Seepage Map	12-28	239

Personalities

	Date	Page
DRILLING		
John T. Galey, independent oil and gas operator	5-18	194
A. W. Sands, supt. of drilling and production, The Texas Co., Pacific Coast Div.	12-14	148
GENERAL		
W. W. Burns Joins Journal Staff	1- 5	40
J. L. Latimer, pres., Magnolia Petroleum Co.	1- 5	118
J. H. Dunn, pres., Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp.	1-19	134
Frank M. Porter, pres., Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Assn.	2- 2	120
Wayne Rives, adv. mgr., The Oil and Gas Journal and Petroleo Interamericano	2- 9	60
Journal Editorial Staff Expanded (Lists New Editors)	2- 9	63
M. Halpern and R. C. Saunders Made Texas Co. Directors	2-16	80
G. H. Weber Opens Journal's Dallas Office	3-16	61
Robert B. Curran, mgr., Carter's Northwest Division	4-20	109
Fred B. Koontz, pres., Mid-Continent Petroleum Corp.	5-25	110
D. T. Ring, pres., Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil Assn.	7- 6	136
George B. Corliss, coordinator of executive development program, Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)	8- 3	134
M. W. Kibre (new president of California Natural Gasoline Association), asst. mgr., gas dept., General Petroleum Corp.	8-10	140
Parker, Elliott, Meyer and Gamble Named to Top Standard Vacuum Posts	9-28	59
Oscar W. Nelson, pres., United Carbon Co., Charleston, W. Va.	9-28	156
Reginald H. Hargrove, vice pres. and gen. mgr., United Gas Pipe Line Co., Shreveport, La.	10-12	156
H. S. M. Burns, senior vice pres., Shell Oil Co., Inc. (East of Rockies)	11-23	134
Charles A. Perlitz, exec. vice pres., Continental Oil Co.	11-30	124
Sidney A Swensrud, exec. vice pres., Standard Oil Co. (Ohio)	12- 7	164
Max W. Ball, director, Oil and Gas Division, Department of the Interior	12-21	130
GAS-GASOLINE		
B. R. Carney, asst. to pres., Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp.	2-16	160
John L. Gere, operating engineer, Cities Service Gas Co.	3-23	144
G. F. Brunston, gen. supt., Colorado Interstate Gas Co.	3-30	304
Dr. W. N. Lacey Receives Hanlon Award at N.G.A.A. meeting	4-20	110
PIPE LINE		
Edward F. Morrill, vice pres., Sohio Pipe Line Co.	2-23	220
George A. Wilson, pres., Interstate Natural Gas Co., Inc.	3- 2	124
O. F. Moore, vice pres. and mgr. pipe line dept., Ohio Oil Co.	3- 9	124
Bruce C. Clardy, pres. and a director, Stanolind Pipe Line Co.	4-27	92
James P. Neill, gen. supt., H. C. Price Co.	5-11	142
Sydney S. Smith Presented High U. S. Award for Army Pipe Line	10-12	56
PRODUCTION		
J. A. Traughber, div. prod. supt., Transwestern Oil Co.	1-12	136
H. H. Arnold, gen. supt., Illinois district, The Texas Co.	5- 4	168
J. H. Boyle, vice pres., oil and gas development, Warren Petroleum Corp.	6-22	176
E. M. Butterworth, pres., American Overseas Petroleum Co.	6-29	160
R. L. Keyes, mgr., Louisiana-Arkansas Div., The Texas Co.	7-13	148
Reid W. Bond, production director, Shell Oil Co	8-17	164
J. H. Puls, asst. mgr. of producing dept., The Texas Co. Pacific Coast div.	10-26	171
A. J. Rosenlieb, div. mgr., Illinois Div., Ohio Oil Co.	11- 2	120
V. P. Baker, pres., Independent Exploration Co	11- 9	130
Ivan G. Burrell, supt., Marshall Div., Ohio Oil Co.	12-28	308
REFINING		
Robert Price Russell Honored by Chemists	1- 5	40
George H. Taber, Jr., pres. Sinclair Refining Co.	1-26	328
Swanton D. Dalton, chief engr., refinery div., Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.	2- 9	138
George V. Carey, mgr., lubricating oil dept., Signal Oil Co.	4-13	150
Shell Refinery Head Spent 44 Months in Pacific	5-11	172
Harold G. Osborn, vice pres., manufacturing, Continental Oil Co.	5-25	186
H. D. Dale, manager, Wood River refinery, Shell Oil Co., Inc.	6- 8	148
S. A. Montgomery, asst. mgr. of mfg., Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)	7-27	250
Francis H. Smith, gen. mgr. of operations, mfg. dept., Standard Oil Co. of California	8-31	146
Elliott B. McConnell, vice pres. in charge of mfg. Standard Oil Co. (Ohio)	9-14	152
William B. Stewart, manager of operations department, Shell Oil Co., Inc	9-21	338
Bernard O'Connor, mgr. of the refining dept., Pacific Coast div., The Texas Co.	10-19	184
EXPLORATION		
George M. Cunningham, mgr., exploration department, Standard Oil Co. of California	11-16	352

Men Who Wrote for the Journal During 1946

Authors

	Date	Page
ABERNATHY, JACK H.		
Well Interference and Reservoir Drainage—A Comment	8-10	110
ADAMS, N. R., and DICKINSON, J. T.		
Lubricant Stocks Improved by Propane Deasphalting	3-30	185
ADAMS, R. C., and COLLEGEMAN, S. M.		
Evaluation of High-Temperature Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
ALDEN, R. C.		
Conversion of Natural Gas to Liquid Fuels	11- 9	79
ALDEN, R. C., FREY, F. E., HEPP, H. T., and McREYNOLDS, L. A.		
The Story of Diisopropyl	2- 9	70
ALEXANDER, C. M.		
Refining Industry Needs More Flexibility	3-30	132
AMBROSIUS, E. E., JACOBSON, E. W., DASHIELL, J. W., and CRAWFORD, C. L.		
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons	3-23	109
AMYX, J. W.		
Capillary Pressure in Secondary Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11- 2	85
ANDERSON, H. H.		
Shell's Pipe-Line Patrol Averages 15,000 Miles Per Month	9-21	243
Recent Developments in Pipe-Line Technology	11-16	241
ARMISTEAD, GEORGE, JR.		
Modern Refining Processes:		
1—Catalytic Cracking for Production of Motor Gasoline	3- 2	60
2—Factors Affecting Quality of Motor Gasoline from Catalytic Cracking of Gas Oils	3- 9	76
3—The Coking of Hydrocarbon Oils	3-16	103
4—The Desalting of Petroleum Oils	3-23	81
5—Nonselective Catalytic Polymerization Has Important Postwar Utility	4- 6	131
6—Use of Inhibitors in Motor Gasolines	4-13	97
7—How Effective Is Your Program of Safety Inspection?	4-20	150
8—Improved Technology—Better Lube Oils	4-27	124
9—Better Technology Results in Better Lube Oils	5- 4	115
10—Refinery Losses—Where They Are, and How to Reduce Them	7-13	108
11—The Gas Reversion and Polyform Processes	7-27	189
12—Waste Heat Recovery in Refinery Process Equipment	8-10	100
13—The Hydroforming Process	8-31	85
14—Isomerization of Normally Liquid Hydrocarbons, 1-Hexane	9-28	93
15—Isomerization and Isoforming, 2-Pentane	10- 5	80
ARMSTRONG, EARLE N.		
Burnett Apparatus Used for Gas-Deviation Determinations	12- 7	82
ASTY, JACQUES		
French Geologists Look to Southwestern Region in Search for More Oil	12-28	259
BABSON, E. C., and KELSEY, L. S.		
Performance of the Playa Del Rey Gas Storage Reservoir (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
BACON, THOMAS S.		
High-Pressure Gas Well Corrosion	5- 4	119
BAKER, GLENN J.		
Dimensions and Units of Electromagnetic Quantities (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
BANKSON, R. O.		
Mid-Continent's Shallowest Water-Drive Project Affords Interesting Study of Contrast to Deeper, Flush-Type Oil Production	6-29	109
BANTA, H. M., JACKSON, L. R., and McMASTER, R. C.		
A Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin (From Battelle Memorial Institute)	8-31	75
BARNES, KENNETH B.		
LPG and Natural-Gasoline Specifications (Engineering Fundamentals No. 217)	1- 5	87
Recording Gravitometers in Accounting for Propane-Butane Production	1-12	103
Principal Features of the Casinghead-Gas Contract (Engineering Fundamentals No. 218)	1-12	105
Different Ways of Gathering Casinghead Gas (Engineering Fundamentals No. 219)	1-19	101
Drip Accumulators in Casinghead-Gas Lines (Engineering Fundamentals No. 220)	1-26	297
Water-Flooding Engineers Initiate Conference on Technical Problems	2- 2	44
Townsite Drilling Campaign Latest Development in Complex Cement Pool	3- 9	70
Many Engineering Developments Discussed by Standard (N. J.) Groups	3-23	60
Well-Interference Studies Are Important in Spacing, Drainage Problems (Part 1 of a Series)	4-13	92
Well-Interference Effects (Part 2 of a Series)	4-20	136
Interpretation of Interference Tests in Terms of Permeability (Part 3 of a Series)	5- 4	107
Well Interference and Reservoir Drainage (Part 4 of a Series)	5-18	120
A.P.I. Session Hears Case Histories of Oil Recoveries	6-15	77
Multispeed Rig Gives High Flexibility Between Rotary Table and Pumps	6-15	133
Government Control, Secondary Recovery Are Topics of A.P.I. Meeting at Pittsburgh	6-22	60
Fluid Power Makes Subsurface Production Data Automatically Available	6-29	94
Engineering Activity Is at High Peak—In Drilling, Completions, and Production	7-27	153
"Packaged Power" Features New Rig Design	7-27	207
11,667 Productive Acres Repressured in West Pampa Cooperative Project	11- 9	66
Proposed Unitization and Pressure Maintenance May Treble Oil Production in West Cement Pool	12- 7	80
West Edmond's Unitization and Gas Injection Project Would Be One of Largest	12-14	70
BARNETT, JOHN A., and SOYSTER, MERWIN H.		
How to Inject Gas Into Limestone-Dolomite Reservoirs	2-23	161
BARTON, JACKSON M.		
Geological Group Develops Columnar Section of Pre-Permian Formations Along Central Basin Platform	12-14	106
BASS, N. W.		
Geological Survey Completes New Structures Map for Rangely Field	11-30	86
BASS, N. W., NEUMANN, L. M., GINTER, R. L., MAUNEY, S. F., NEWMAN, T. F., RYNIKER, CHARLES, and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
BATES, ROBERT L.		
Future Oil Possibilities of New Mexico	2- 2	52
BAUCUM, A. W., and STEINLE, W. D.		
Efficiency of Water Drive in Illinois Sand Reservoirs	7-27	199
BAUER, E. S.		
Plastic Plugging Reduces Gas-Oil Ratios	8-31	88
BAUMEL, JACK K.		
Texas Gas Proration Operates Under Specific Statute and Rule	12-14	54
BEAL, CARLTON		
The Viscosity of Air, Water, Natural Gas, Crude Oil and Gas-Saturated Crude Oil at Oil Field Temperatures and Pressures (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
BECK, J. V.		
The Role of Bacteria in Crude-Oil Production (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)	7- 6	66
BECKWITH, T. G., JACOBSON, E. W., and WEDNER, B. M.		
The Design of Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature, High Pressure Reactor Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	88
BELL, JOHN, SHELBY, T. H., and WENDLANDT, E. A.		
Hawkins Field, Wood County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	87
BENNETT, E. O., and DOTTERWEICH, F. H.		
Processing Gas-Condensate Reservoirs and Tentative Method for Evaluating Retrograde Losses	5-11	111
BENSON, ROY G., and VAN ARSDELL, P. M.		
Chemical Health Hazards in Modern Petroleum Refining	8-17	95
BERGH, SVEN V.		
Swedish Method of Manufacturing Liquid Fuel from Low-Grade Shales	12-28	250
BERGSTROM, E. V., NOLL, H. D., and HOLDOM, K. G.		
New Integral T.C.C. Unit Makes Catalytic Cracking Available to Small Refiners	4- 6	110
BEUTHER, H., OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., and FOGLE, M. C.		
Naphtha Polyforming	11-16	180
BEVARLY, H. W., HOULTON, H. G., and SUTTON, M.		
Continuous Process for Aluminum Greases	10-19	127

	Date	Page
BEYER, G. L., JR., and SHEPARD, WARD		
A Recording Six-Trace Cathode-Ray Oscillograph (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
BOGGESS, HENRY W.		
Safe Field Practices:		
1—Polished-Rod Safety Clamp Saves Fingers	4-27	131
2—How to Avoid Injuries from Gas Engines	5-11	107
3—For Safety—Use Safety Factor	5-25	119
4—Welding Hazards and Safeguards	6-15	131
5—Watch Welding-Accident Hazards	6-29	105
6—Antivenin Serum for Snake Bites	7-13	111
7—Installing Wire-Line Clamp	7-27	195
8—For Hot Weather Work—Consider Use of Salt Tablets	8-10	109
9—Adjustable Safety-Belt Tail Line	8-24	121
10—Protection from Plant Poisoning	10- 5	105
11—Components of First Aid Kits	10-19	139
12—Mechanical Safeguards on Equipment	11- 2	81
13—Safe Machinery Guards on Rig Lease Plant	11-30	85
14—Avoid Carbon Monoxide	12-14	90
BOLT, J. A., and PROELL, W. A.		
The Acid Flocculation Test—A Method for Determination of Gum Content of Heavy Distillate Fuel Oils	3-30	234
BONER, C. J., and WILLIAMS, G. A.		
Rapid Method of Determining Oil in Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
BOOTHBY, E. J.		
Gas Industry Reconverts With Minimum Dislocation	1- 5	47
BORNHAUSER, MAX		
Marine Sedimentary Cycles of the Tertiary in the Mississippi Embayment (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
BOYER, M. W.		
Technical Research Looks Forward	3-30	134
BOYER, R. L., MORGAN, F., and MUSKAT, M.		
A New Method for Measurement of Oil Saturation in Cores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
BRANDT, P. L., PERKINS, R. B., JR., and HALVERSON, L. K.		
Operating Characteristics of Hypercal Fractionating Columns	12- 7	86
BRIDGE, A. F.		
Texas Gas for California . . . Design Plans for the Line	9-21	204
BROONER, GEORGE M., and CONN, MILLER W.		
Catalytic Desulfurization of Refinery Gasolines	10-26	96
BROWN, H. S.		
European Industry Must Be Rehabilitated	3-30	134
BRYDEN, COLBY W.		
Centrifugal Purification (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	92
BUCHAN, R. C.		
Corrosion and Preventive Methods in the Katy Field (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	235
BUCKLEY, S. E., and CRAZE, R. C.		
A Factual Analysis of the Effect of Well Spacing on Oil Recovery	8-24	97
BUCKLEY, STUART E.		
Trends and Developments in Petroleum Production Engineering (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
BUDDRUS, E.		
Meeting Increased Demand for Natural Gas With Present Pipe-Line Facilities	9-21	180
BURCH, J. GORDON		
Marble Shooting	6-22	121
BURK, C. F.		
New Developments in Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking	10-12	100
BURNS, WARREN W.		
Caribbean and Middle East Enlarge Stature as Oil Sources	1-26	276
Sinclair's Views on Ratification of Oil Treaty Draw Fire	2- 9	64
Status of U. S. Properties in N.E.I. Still Cloaked in Mystery	2-16	72
Industry Warned of Evils of Gasoline-Tax Diversions	2-16	81
Concern Felt That Austria May Seize Oil, Industrial Properties	3- 2	55
Bolivia Awards Contract for 255-Mile, 6,000-Bbl. Pipe Line	3- 9	52
Production of Synthetic Rubber Reached Nearly 700,000 Tons in 1945	3-30	125
Restoration of Standard-Vacuum's N.E.I. Oil Properties May Cost $60,000,000	4-20	92
Higher Demand for Oil Products Assured, Coleman Tells N.P.A.	4-27	94
Creole's Output Reaches 543,201 Bbl. Daily	5- 4	64
Production Must Rise to Meet Increasing Industrial Uses	5- 4	100
Gas Industry Urged to Resist Further Federal Regulation	5-11	72
Canada Vigorously Pushing Oil Search, Concentrating on Western Plains	5-25	94
Military-Industry Cooperation Stressed at ANPB Meeting	6-22	57
Colombia May Encourage Exploration by a More Liberal Concession Policy	6-22	64
1—Far Eastern Oil Picture Clarifying; Numerous Changes Under Way	7- 6	60
2—Japan's Postwar Petroleum Needs Estimated at Less Than Half Those of Prewar	7-13	70
U. S. Government Continues to Hold Tanker Rates at Well-Defined Levels	7-27	130
World Production Approaching 8,000,000 Bbl. Daily	7-27	138
Mexico Offers First Property for Private Development Since 1938	8- 3	62
New Oil Law Deferred, But Bolivia Continues Development Plans	8-10	60
First Shipload of Middle East Oil Docks at Philadelphia	8-24	64
Labor, Lead Shortage Highlight N.P.A. Convention Discussions	9-28	55
Year End Will Probably Find Maritime Commission Out of Tanker Business	9-28	60
Sinclair Panama Given 20-Year Concession for Isthmian Production	10- 5	42
Passage of Favorable Legislation to Open Search for Oil in Guatemala	10-12	60
Latest Techniques Examined by Newsmen on Texas-Louisiana Trip	10-12	75
French Company to Get Initially 16,000 Bbl. Daily of Pantepec Oil	10-19	93
"Cradle of Civilization" Scene of Oil Search by Standard of Egypt	10-19	95
U. N. Names Petroleum Adviser Amid Speculation Over World Oil-Control Plans	10-26	80
U. S. Independents Study Venezuelan Royalty Oil for Crude Supply	11- 2	40
France Projects Large Expansion of Country's Refining Capacity	11-16	162
Russia Reported Interested in Joining Projected International Oil Commission	11-23	48
World's Largest Oil Deal Pending in Arabian American Negotiations	12-21	42
World Oil Operations at Record Levels (With Charles J. Deegan)	12-28	154
U.S.S.R. Needs Equipment to Maintain Its Present Operations and Provide for Future Expansion	12-28	179
BURT, W. F.		
Unrealistic Price Ceilings at Deterrent	3-30	134
BUTHOD, PAUL		
Flow Chart for 1½ to 12-In. Pipe Lines	9-21	224
BUTHOD, PAUL, and WHITELEY, B. W.		
Fluid Flow, Graphic Solution of Design Problems (a series):		
12—Flow Through Granular Beds	1- 5	74
CAMP, H. W.		
Peacetime Brings New Problems to Refiners	3-30	133
CAMPBELL, JOHN L. P., and JACKSON, WARREN J.		
Some Practical Aspects of Radioactivity Well Logging (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
CANNON, GEO. E., and SULLINS, R. S.		
Problems Encountered in Drilling Abnormal Pressure Formations	5-25	120
CARLSON, H. ARTHUR		
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells	12-21	81
CARTER, D. V.		
Petroleum Engineering Committees: Their Present Activities and Their Potentialities	3-23	92
CASE, L. C.		
Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment . . . Their Occurrence and Causes	9-28	76
Prevention and Removal Methods for Scales in Oil-Producing Equipment	10- 5	68
CAULEY, S. P., and DELGASS, E. B.		
Carbon Hydrogen Ratio of Catalytically Cracked Distillate Fuel Oils	7-27	166
CAULEY, S. R., and LINDEN, H. R.		
Combustion of Catalytically Cracked Distillates and New Burner Design Widening Markets for These New Fuels	8-10	80
CERINI, WILLIAM F., and LAW, JAN		
A Statistical Approach to Core Analysis Interpretation (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	161
CHAMBERS, HARRY E., and PURSELL, W. L.		
Poly Plant Converts to Peace	5-18	118
CHANEY, PRESTON E.		
Internal Tubing Caliper Measures Extent and Location of Corrosion	4-20	115

	Date	Page
CHOATE, B. M., and CLIFFORD, O. C., JR.		
Seismic Surveys of Neale Field, Beauregard Parish, Louisiana (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
CHRISTIE, GEORGE R.		
Utilization, Trends, and Future Prospects of Petroleum Asphalt—A Statistical Report	1-26	270
CICALESE, J. J., et al		
Typical Fractionator Control System	11-30	90
CLIFFORD, O. C., JR., and CHOATE, B. M.		
Seismic Surveys of Neale Field, Beauregard Parish, Louisiana (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
CLINEDINST, W. O.		
Drill-Pipe Yield Strength Lowered by Severe Drilling Service	11- 2	76
CODY, MARIAN C.		
Venezuela Imposes Excess-Profits Tax in Suprise Decree	1-12	58
Venezuela's Most Ambitious Exploratory Campaign in History Well Under Way	4-13	74
Three Additional U. S. Offers Made for Venezuelan Royalty Oil	7-13	68
COFFIN, R. CLARE		
Recent Trends in Geological-Geophysical Exploration and Methods of Improving the Use of Geophysical Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
COLLEGEMAN, S. M., and ADAMS, R. C.		
Evaluation of High-Temperature Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
CONN, MILLER W., and BROONER, GEORGE M.		
Catalytic Desulfurization of Refinery Gasolines	10-26	96
CONWAY, M. J., and JENNY, F. J.		
Equipment for Low-Cost Oxygen Production (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	91
COOKE, S. R. B., and SLOSS, L. L.		
Spectrochemical Sample Logging of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
COOPER, ROBERT M., and SCOTT, JOHN A.		
Economic and Successful Operation Obtained at HF Alkylation Plant	3-30	204
CORCUERA, CARLOS		
Organization and Operation of Refining Division of Petroleos Mexicanos	12-28	228
COULSON, VERNE M.		
Reconditioning Storage-Tank Surfaces	1- 5	80
COURTNEY, PAUL C.		
Portable Mast Takes to Water	4-20	141
CRAKE, W. S.		
Shell Runs New Well-Screening Device	10- 5	65
CRAWFORD, C. L., JACOBSON, E. W., AMBROSIUS, E. E., and DASHIELL, J. W.		
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons	3-23	109
CRAZE, R. C., and BUCKLEY, S. E.		
A Factual Analysis of the Effect of Well Spacing on Oil Recovery	8-24	97
CROOKER, J. T., and SCHNOOR, F. H.		
Waste-Water Injection in the Stevens Zone—Greeley Field (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
CROWELL, ALEC M.		
Operation and Cost of an Engineering Cooperative	3-23	101
CRUTCHFIELD, JOHN W., and PRUETT, HORTON T.		
Engineering Developments in Southwest Texas (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
DALE, H. D.		
Past Errors Can Serve as Lessons	3-30	133
DAHLGREN, E. G.		
Total of 229,146 Stripper Wells Produced 230 Million Barrels in 1945	12-21	54
D'ARCY, NICHOLAS A., JR.		
Hydraulic Drives in the Oil Fields (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	110
DASHIELL, J. W., JACOBSON, E. W., AMBROSIUS, E. E., and CRAWFORD, C. L.		
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons	3-23	109
DAVID, HERNDON		
Proposed Bill Would Establish Spacing Regulations in Kentucky	3-23	71
Flow of N.E.I. Oil Awaits Only Settlement of Postwar Political Problems	5-11	76
N.E.I. Oil Awaits Settlement of Postwar Political Problems—Part 2	5-18	95
Two Promising Tests Revive Interest in Florida Wildcatting	6- 1	50
Aviation at Work	6-22	78
14,522 New Wells Projected for Last Half of 1946	7-27	140
Completions Up 7.2 Per Cent First Half	7-27	142
Central European Nations Depending on Oil to Finance Postwar Rehabilitation	11-30	44
DAVIS, W. K.		
Utilization of Oil-Well Gas in New Texas-California Pipe Line	12-28	275
DAY, R. J., and YUSTER, S. T.		
Gas Requirements in Gas Drive Recovery (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	124
DEATON, W. M., and FROST, E. M., JR.		
Gas Hydrate Composition and Equilibrium Data	7-27	170
deBOISBLANC, D. R., and TRIMBLE, H. M.		
An Electronic Detonation Meter for Motor-Fuel Antiknock Rating	11- 9	57
DEEGAN, CHARLES J.		
"Keep Hands Off," FPC Told As Texas Gas Hearings Open	2- 2	36
Proper Price Incentive Would Do Much to Further Gas Conservation	2- 9	56
Texas' Position on Gas Is Clarified as Houston Hearing Ends	2-16	76
Discoveries and Development of West Texas Pre-Permian Reaching Major Proportions	2-23	139
Exposing a Fallacy in "Reserves"	3- 2	44
Varied, Lively Program Features A.I.M.E. Chicago Meeting	3- 2	56
Petroleum Division, A.I.M.E., At Chicago Plans Increased Activity in 1946; Local Chapters Stressed	3- 9	53
A.A.P.G. Studies Research Program Problems	4- 6	78
Noble Elected A.A.P.G. President; Eastern Section Is Organized	4-13	69
Gas-Conservation Projects Are Active Over Wide Front (With List of New Programs)	5- 4	86
Vapor-Phase Equilibrium Cell Aids Condensate-Field Studies	5-18	128
Crude Production at New High, With Texas Furnishing Peak	6-15	81
Exploring the Continental Shelf	6-15	98
Domestic Production Only 3 Per Cent Lower Than at Wartime Peak	7-27	136
104 Major Fields Yield 54.34 Per Cent of Nation's Oil	7-27	146
Economics of Crude Lines—Reconversion Has Brought Changes in Crude Transportation Operations	9-21	170
Economics of Products Lines—Newcomer Promises Ultimately to Exceed All Other Lines of Mileage	9-21	174
Economics of Gas Lines—Engineering Has Solved Physical Problems of Distance	9-21	176
South Texas Giant—U. S. Second Largest Oil Field and Gas Field, Largest Condensate Reservoir (with Neil Williams)	11- 9	60
A.P.I. Seeks Clarification of State Department's Attitude on Treaty	11-23	41
Pratt Sees Great Oil Potentialities on Continental Shelf, Slope	12- 7	62
World Oil Operations at Record Levels (with Warren W. Burns)	12-28	154
Venezuela—No. 2 Oil-Producing Nation (with Paul Reed)	12-28	236
DeGOLYER, E.		
Natural-Gas Reserves	5- 4	80
DeHETRE, JOHN P.		
Casing Landing Practice (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	160
Deeper Completions Emphasize Need for Improved Casing-Landing Practices	5-18	139
DELGASS, E. B., and CAULEY, S. P.		
Carbon Hydrogen Ratio of Catalytically Cracked Distillate Fuel Oils	7-27	166
DICKINSON, J. T., and ADAMS, N. R.		
Lubricant Stocks Improved by Propane Deasphalting	3-30	185
DISNEY, RALPH W.		
Trimetrogon Aerial Photography, Oil Industry's Newest Surveying Tool	10-19	112
DOOLEY, A. B., HAM, T. FENTON, and KELLEY, W. R.		
Water-Base Mud—A Review of Developments	5-11	117
DOTTERWEICH, F. H., and BENNETT, E. O.		
Processing Gas-Condensate Reservoirs and Tentative Method for Evaluating Retrograde Losses	5-11	111
DOWNEY, ALLEN J.		
Control Method on Gravity-Flow Line in Metropolitan Area	9-21	226
DRESBACH, C. H., and WEAVER, PAUL		
A Review of Geophysical Methods, Devices, and Procedures	11- 2	79
DUFF, DAHL M.		
Immediate Gasoline Market Firm But Strikes Make Future Uncertain	2-16	77
Natural-Gasoline Prices Slump But Refinery Motor Fuel Steadied	2-23	110
Texas Leads Way in Cutting Production to Offset Stock Rise	3- 2	38
Midwest Markets Steadier, While Gulf and East Coast Prices Soften	3- 9	49

	Date	Page
Crude Increase, Warmer Weather, Bolster Refinery Gasoline Market	3-16	79
Texas Allowable for April Disregards Pleas From Washington	3-23	58
Civilian Gasoline Consumption Seems Headed for New Record	3-30	125
Navy's Fuel Supply Critically Short; No Relief in Prospect	4- 6	52
Texas Commission Still Opposes Temporary Allowable Increase	4-13	62
Compact Told of Continued High Demand for Crude Oil	4-20	87
Texas' Production for May to Continue High at 2,103,120 Bbl.	4-27	91
Mid-Continent Gasoline Market Tight	5- 4	71
Texas Production to Reach All-Time High in June	5-25	88
Continuing Heavy Demand for Gasoline Brings Another Advance	6- 8	77
FPC Approves Record-Size Texas California Pipe Line	6-15	76
Brisk Offseason Demand for Burning Fuels	6-22	69
Uncertainties of Control Picture Disturbing Influence on Prices	6-29	77
Attitude of Watchful Waiting Noted in Petroleum Markets	7- 6	73
Markets Continue to Mark Time as Price Confusion Prevails	7-13	79
Market Shows Little Change as Demand Continues Heavy	7-20	65
Demand for Lube Oil Described as Heavier Than War Peak	7-27	134
Mid-Continent Gasoline Up 1 Cent; Other Products Advance	8- 3	55
Products Up 1 Cent in California; Mid-Continent Prices Steady	8-10	59
Pacific Coast Residual Prices Up; New York Reports Shortage	8-24	74
Heavy Late-Summer Demand Pushes Gasoline Prices Up	9- 7	68
Trend of Stocks Cause Worry Among Marketers and Economists	9-21	168
Texas November Allowable Set at 2,108,166 Bbl. Daily	10-26	72
DUNLAP, W. E., and HUNTER, A. L.		
Drilling in California's West Newport Field	8-10	95
DUNN, J. H.		
Natural-Gasoline Industry Looks Two Ways in Seeking Outlets for Products	4-20	112
EARLOUGHER, R. C.		
Use of Explosives (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	302
ECKHARDT, E. A.		
Airborne Magnetometer	6- 8	78
EGLOFF, GUSTAV		
China's Potential Oil Resources Large	12-28	243
EILERTS, C. KENNETH		
Sodium Chromate Effective in Combating Corrosion in Gas Wells	5-18	124
Significance of Fluid Properties in Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	105
ELKINS, LINCOLN F.		
Reservoir Performance and Well Spacing . . . Silica Arbuckle Pool, Kansas	11-16	201
ELKINS, LLOYD E.		
The Importance of Injected Gas as a Driving Medium in Limestone Reservoirs As Indicated by Recent Gas Injection Experiments and Reservoir Performance History in Typical Limestone Reservoirs (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	122
ELLENBERGER, A. R., and HOLBROOK, GEORGE W.		
Source and Purification of Water Supply (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	124
ELLISON, SAMUEL P., JR., and IMBT, WILLIAM C.		
Porosity in Limestone and Dolomite Petroleum Reservoirs	6-15	120
EVANS, L. P.		
Comparison of Bead and Clay Catalysts—For Peacetime Operation of Plants For Motor Gasoline, Other Products	3-30	167
FARRIS, R. LLOYD, and OLIPHANT, S. C.		
A Study of Some Factors Affecting Gun Perforating (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	92
FEATHERLY, R. I., and JAMES, J. R.		
Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms with Magnesium (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	88
FETZER, E. M.		
Trends in Surface Pumping Equipment Design (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	92
FIELD, H. W., and GOULD, D. W.		
Aviation Fuel Properties Varied by Alkylate-Hydropolymer Content	11-16	215
FIELD, J. H.		
1—Pumping Wells with Electric Power	6-15	125
2—Electric Generating Plants—A Discussion of Installation Costs	6-22	106
Factors Influencing the Selection of Equipment for Artificial Lift (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	95
FIELDS, D. E.		
Heat-Exchanger Design (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99
FINNEY, W. R.		
Peacetime Pipe Lines	9-21	178
FISHER, E. H.		
New 800 Psi. Working Pressure Gas Pipe Lines Connect Five California Fields	12-21	66
FLOCK, BERNARD J.		
Improved Fluid Catalytic Cracking Unit Reduces Maintenance Costs	10- 5	72
FOGIE, M. C., OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., and BEUTHER, H.		
Naphtha Polyforming	11-16	180
FOOTE, L. P.		
South Coles Levee Unit Pressure Maintenance and Cycling Project	8- 3	70
FOSTER, ARCH L.		
S.A.E. Ponders Atomic Power, Jet Engines, Car Design	1-12	72
High Recovery, Superfractionation Mark Superior's Lake Creek Operations	2- 2	50
Decreased Volume, Higher Costs, Lower Prices, Plague Refiners	3-30	123
Refining Industry Trends to Larger Unit Capacity	3-30	251
Natural Gas Looms as Huge Chemical Source	4- 6	48
More Market Outlets—Need of—Natural-Gasoline Industry	4-20	110
N.C.A.A. Silver Anniversary Meeting at Dallas	4-27	102
Chemical Utilization of Natural Gas Limited Only by Commercial Demand	5- 4	83
Engineers Study Means of Combating Costly Corrosion	5-18	92
New Cycling Plant Conserves Gas; Produces 300,000 Gal. Products Daily	6- 1	60
New Designs Make Cat Cracker Economic for Small Refiner (Wichita section, A.C.S. meeting)	6-15	96
Petrochemistry Directs Natural-Gas Conversion at Lion Oil Co. Plant	6-22	98
Penn Grade Operators Study Means for Increasing Production	7- 6	65
Postwar Refinery Operations Capitalize on Skills Developed During Emergency	7-27	160
Physics Laboratory Heads New UOP Research Facilities	8-10	71
Research in Secondary Recovery Urged on Interstate Compact	8-17	66
Production Trend in Lone Star's Grapeland Recycling Plant	8-24	76
New Coking Unit Adds Versatility, Increases Yields at Pure's Refinery	9- 7	74
A.C.S. Oil Discussions Reflect Advances in Refining Technology and "Know How"	9-14	59
Automatic Compressor Stations Solve United's Field-Supply Problem	9-21	186
Vacuum Distillation, Chemical Treating Make Quality Lubricating Oils	9-28	78
What Kind of Fuel Will You Make in 1947? Asks Motor Industry	10- 5	52
Desulfurization, Reforming Add Octane Numbers to Motor Fuel	10- 5	57
Expanded Plant at West Pampa Plays Dual Role in Gasoline Extraction and Repressuring Service	11-9	72
S.A.E. Engineers Point Way to Postwar Automotive Progress	11-16	164
Oil and Automobile Technologists Attend Ethyl Laboratory Open House	11-23	57
Atomic Energy, Industrial Processing Occupy Texas Chemists	12-21	40
FOWLER, CHARLES W.		
Chemical Well Treating Shows Good Results in Venezuela	12-28	214
FRAME, A. P.		
Postwar Effects of Refinery Wartime Construction	3-30	132
FREY, F. E., ALDEN, R. C., HEPP, H. T., and McREYNOLDS, L. A.		
The Story of Diisopropyl	2- 9	70
FRIEND, W. Z., and TEEPLE, H. O.		
Corrosion by Hydrofluoric Acid	3-16	87
FROST, E. M., JR.		
Use of Helium as a Tracer in Oil and Gas Reservoirs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	96
FROST, E. M., JR., and DEATON, W. M.		
Gas Hydrate Composition and Equilibrium Data	7-27	170

	Date	Page
FUQUA, F. DUANE		
Do You Get 90 Per Cent Salt Removal at 2 Mills Per Barrel Chemical Cost?	4-13	105
FROWE, EUGENE		
A Diving Bell for Underwater Gravimeter Operation (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	101
GADEBUSCH, H. M., and SHOEMAKER, F. G.		
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance	1-12	74
GALEY, JOHN T.		
World's Deepest Cable-Tool Test Is Completed	3-30	266
GALSTAUN, LIONEL S.		
Sixty Per Cent Yield in Liquid-Phase Isomerization of Pentane	1- 5	56
GARDNER, L. W.		
Vertical Velocities from Reflection Shooting (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
GIBBS, LLOYD T.		
Curves Summarize Investment and Operating Costs for Water-Injection Plants	3- 2	74
GINTER, R. L., NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., MAUNEY, S. F., NEWMAN, T. F., RYNIKER, CHARLES, and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
GIESEKE, JOHN		
Relief Valves, Their Function and Maintenance (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99
GIORDANO, ANTONIO		
Italian Refining Capacity Down to Only 40 Per Cent of Prewar	6- 1	46
Italian Interests Negotiating for Oil Products from Mexico, Russia	9- 7	56
Italy's Bari Refinery to Resume Operations This Month	10- 5	43
Italian Oil Industry Soon to Resume on Expanded Scale	12-28	210
GLASGOW, A. R., JR., STREIFF, A. J., WILLINGHAM, C. B., and ROSSINI, F. D.		
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	236
GOULD, D. W., and FIELD, H. W.		
Aviation Fuel Properties Varied by Alkylate-Hydropolymer Content	11-16	215
GRAY, LLOYD		
Some Practical Considerations in Pressure Maintenance (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	122
GRAY, RALPH L.		
Five Years of Operating at Langlie Unitized Repressuring Project (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	295
GREENE, R. G.		
Design for Petroleum Expansion Outside the United States	6-15	84
GREENFIELD, R. E.		
Hexane Used as Solvent for Soybean Oil Extraction	2- 9	101
GRISCOM, ELMER W.		
Some Mechanical Difficulties of High Temperature Cracking and Suggested Solutions (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	88
GROSS, HENRY EMMETT		
Possibilities and Problems of Drilling Beyond the Continental Shelves (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	57
GUILLAUMAT, PIERRE		
French Research Emphasizing Oil Exploration and Utilization of Petroleum Gas	4-27	98
HALL, E. T. W., and LAMER, L. C.		
Mid-Continent Streamlines Tel-and-Tel With Unitized Dispatcher's Control Table	9-21	266
HALPERN, M.		
Complex Economic Problem Faces Industry	3-30	132
HALVERSON, L. K., BRANDT, P. L., and PERKINS, R. B., JR.		
Operating Characteristics of Hypercal Fractionating Columns	12- 7	86
HAM, T. FENTON, KELLEY, W. R., and DOOLEY, A. B.		
Water-Base Mud—A Review of Developments	5-11	117
HAMBLEN, J. B., and SULLENDER, W. A.		
Training Operators for Refinery Efficiency	3-30	236
HARRIS, D. W.		
Small Refineries Profiting From Scientific Research	3-30	134
HARTS, H. W.		
Holliday Gasoline Plant Designed to Require Minimum Water Supply	11-23	78
HARVISON, L. H.		
Improved Methods of Handling Low-Octane Naphthas Promised	3-30	133
HASLAM, ROBERT T.		
A.P.I. Officially Adopts Public--Relations Program Presented at Chicago	11-23	44
HAWKINS, WALACE		
The Natural Gas Act and the Oil and Gas Producer	1-26	281
HEATH, R. W., TAYLOR, J. B., JR., and HILL, P. W.		
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants	2-23	128
HEATH, W. A.		
Unitization of Oil Pools for Secondary-Recovery Development (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)	7 -6	66
Utilization of Old Wells (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	304
HECK, E. T.		
Future Possibilities for Oil and Gas in New York State (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	124
HEILAND, C. A.		
Geophysical Activities in 1945 (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
HELTZEL, WILLIAM G.		
1946 Trends in Pipe-Line Practices	9-21	182
Trends in Pipe-Line Practices	9-28	81
HENBEST, LLOYD G.		
Stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian in the West Half of Colorado and in Adjacent Parts of New Mexico and Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	93
HENDERSON, C. L.		
Present Gloomy Refining Outlook Can Be Overcome	3-30	131
HEPP, H. T., ALDEN, R. C., FREY, F. E., and McREYNOLDS, L. A.		
The Story of Diisopropyl	2- 9	70
HIGGS, M. T., and WEAVER, PAUL		
Physical Measurements in Wells for Geologic Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
HILL, P. W., HEATH, R. W., and TAYLOR, J. B., JR.		
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants	2-23	128
HIRSCH, JOEL H., OSTERGAARD, P., and OFFUTT, W. C.		
Correlation of Operating Variables in the Polyform Process	11-16	225
HOGE, A. W., NOLL, H. D., and LUNTZ, D. M.		
Commercial T.C.C. Operations on Partially Vaporized Charge Stock	10-19	116
HOLBROOK, GEORGE W.		
Design and Construction of Water Pumping Plants (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	122
HOLBROOK, GEORGE W., and ELLENBERGER, A. R.		
Source and Purification of Water Supply (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	124
HOLDOM, K. G., NOLL, H. D., and BERGSTROM, E. V.		
New Integral T.C.C. Unit Makes Catalytic Cracking Available to Small Refiners	4- 6	110
HOLMAN, EUGENE		
Looking Forward	4- 6	81
Increase of 16 Per Cent Foreseen in World Demand by 1950	12-14	59
HOLMBERG, M. E., and PRANGE, F. A.		
Some Notes on the Use of Free Machining Steels in Connection With Petroleum Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	105
HOOT, CARL F.		
Texas Commission Trims January Allowable 83,000 Bbl. Daily	12-28	140
HORNE, A. N., and LENNART, R. P.		
Some Performance Data on 20 and 24-In. Fluid Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	96
HOULTON, H. G., SUTTON, M., and BEVARLY, H. W.		
Continuous Process for Aluminum Greases	10-19	127
HOWELL, R. P.		
Submarine Loading-Line Replacement	4-27	108
HUNTER, A. L., and DUNLAP, W. E.		
Drilling in California's West Newport Field	8-10	95
IMBT, WILLIAM C., and ELLISON, SAMUEL P., JR.		
Porosity in Limestone and Dolomite Petroleum Reservoirs	6-15	120
JACKSON, L. R., BANTA, H. M., and McMASTER, R. C.		
A Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin (From Battelle Memorial Institute)	8-31	75
JACKSON, WARREN J., and CAMPBELL, JOHN L. P.		
Some Practical Aspects of Radioactivity Well Logging (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
JACOBSON, E. W., AMBROSIUS, E. E., DASHIELL, J. W., and CRAWFORD, C. L.		
Compressibility of Liquid Hydrocarbons	3-23	109
JACOBSON, E. W., WEDNER, B. M., and BECKWITH, T. G.		
The Design of Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature, High-Pressure Reactor Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	88

	Date	Page
JAMES, J. R., and FEATHERLY, R. L. Protecting Oil Storage Tank Bottoms With Magnesium (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	88
JEFFORDS, RUSSELL M., and MOORE, RAYMOND C. New Permian Corals (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
JENNY, F. J., and CONWAY, M. J. Equipment for Low-Cost Oxygen Production (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	91
JENSEN, HOMER Operational Procedure for the Airborne Magnetometer	7-13	80
JOHANSON, H. O. Check Your Tube-Still Refractory-Lining Maintenance Program	6- 1	69
Suspended Wall Linings for Catalytic Regenerators and T.C.C. Kilns (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	95
JOHNSON, J. HARLAN Notes on Some Permian Algae (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
JOHNSTON, NORRIS, and VAN WINGEN, N. Secondary Recovery Engineering	7-13	93
JONES, E. P. Pressurre Welding's Flexibility Solves Alloy Pipe Problems	9-21	238
JONES, EDWARD N., and JUSTICE, W. H. Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor	11- 9	86
JONES, L. L., JR. Deep Drilling in Oklahoma	8- 3	74
JONES, PARK J. The Optimum Rate of Production (a series):		
19—Production Decline and Economic Limits	1- 5	60
20—Investment, Present Value and Payout for Uniform Rates of Production	1-12	89
21—Optimum Rate of Production for Reserve Recoverable at Uniform Production Rates	1-19	90
22—Optimum Production Rate for Reserve Recovable at Uniform Depletion Rates	1-26	289
23—Optimum Rate of Production for Uniform Producing and Completion Rates	2- 2	72
24—Optimum Rate of Production for Uniform Producing and Variable Depletion Rates	2- 9	88
25—Optima for a Given Producing and Operating Method Investment, Producing Rate and Present Value	2-16	94
Oil Production by Water (a series):		
1—Basic Elements and Definitions	11- 2	64
2—Dry-Oil Recovery for Uniform Distribution of Pay	11- 9	88
3—Oil Ahead of Water	11-16	314
4—Expansion and Free-Gas Saturation	11-23	71
5—Producing Rate by Expansion	11-30	64
6—Interference Between Wells	12- 7	92
7—Equivalent Well Systems	12-14	108
8—Well Capacity	12-21	77
JUSTICE, W. H., and JONES, EDWARD N. Tests at Cycling Project Demonstrate Possibilities of New Corrosion Inhibitor	11- 9	86
KATZ, DONALD L., and McKETTA, JOHN J., JR. Phase Relations of Hydrocarbon-Water Systems (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	97
KAVELER, H. H. Improved Drilling Muds Contain Carboxymethylcellulose	7- 6	81
KEITH, P. C. Gasoline from Natural Gas (Methane)	6-15	102
KELLEY, W. R., HAM, T. FENTON, and DOOLEY, A. B. Water-Base Mud—A Review of Developments	5-11	117
KELLOGG, F. N. California Drilling Practices	10-19	140
KELSEY, L. S., and BABSON, E. C. Performance of the Playa Del Rey Gas Storage Reservoir (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
KEMLER, E. N. Pumping-Equipment Selection for Secondary-Recovery Developments (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	287
Factors Influencing Leakage Resistance of Threaded Pipe Joints (A.P.I. Abs.)	12- 7	114
KENNEDY, H. T. Chemistry of Drilling Fluids	7-27	181
KEPLINGER, C. H. Distribution Systems and Surface Injection Equipment (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	300
KEPLINGER, C. H., and WANENMACHER, J. M. Operators in Hull and Silk Field Study Repressuring Program	8-31	76
KERNS, E. E. Corrosion of Refinery Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	96
KERSTEN, GLENN V. Oil-Base Fluids—Results and Use in Drilling and Completing Wells	4-27	135
KILKENNY, J. E. Geological Interpretation of Radioactivity Well Logs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	110
KING, PHILIP B. Permian Correlations—A Discussion (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
KINGSTON, BURNS Mechanically Rotated Scraper Blades Eliminate Paraffin Accumulation in Tubing of Any Pumping Well	12-14	78
KNEBEL, G. M. Progress Report on A.P.I. Research Project 43, "The Transformation of Organic Material Into Petroleum" (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
KNOWLTON, DON R. Proper Control of Oil Reservoirs	12-28	273
KOTHNY, G. L. Controlled Directional Drilling of Wells (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	88
KRAEMER, C. W. Propane Deasphalting Process	3-30	228
KRAUS, CHARLES I. Application of Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
KRUG, J. A. Substantial Oil Imports Will Be Needed (Address before Interstate Oil Compact Commission)	8-17	67
KUN, E. Motor-Voltage Considerations in Petroleum Refineries	3- 2	86
LACEY, W. N., OLDS, R. H., and SAGE, R. H. Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data	1-19	75
LAHEE, FREDERIC H. Wildcat Drilling in 1945	4-13	64
LAIRD, WILSON W., and SLOSS, LAWRENCE L. Devonian Stratigraphy in Montana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
LAMBERT, HUGH W. Big Inch Flow Chart—Method of Determining Line Pressures to be Maintained	9-21	223
LAMER, L. C., and HALL, E. T. W. Mid-Continent Streamlines Tel-and-Tel With Unitized Dispatcher's Control Table	9-21	266
LASSIAT, R. C., and THAYER, C. H. Improved Design of Houdry Reactor Results in Higher Gasoline Output	8- 3	84
LAUDERMILK, J. I. Field Studies and Data on Corrosion Problems in Southeastern New Mexico	12- 7	105
LAW, JAN, and CERINI, WILLIAM F. A Statistical Approach to Core Analysis Interpretation (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	161
LAWRY, T. F. Flowing Water-Flood Production (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	284
LAWTON, H. C. Progress of Selective Plugging Studies by Chemical Methods (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)	7- 6	66
LEACH, CLAUDE E. Geology of the Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
LEGATSKI, T. W., and H. R. Desulfurization and Superfractionation Make Products of Higher Octane Number	5-11	99
LENNART, R. P., and HORNE, A. N. Some Performance Data on 20 and 24-In. Fluid Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	96
LENTS, MAX R., and MILLER, MARTIN G. Performance of Bodcaw Reservoir, Cotton Valley Field Cycling Projects; New Methods of Predicting Gas Condensate Reservoir Performance Under Cycling Operations Compared to Field Data (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	120
LEWIS, JAMES O. Interpretation of Well Test Data in Gas-Condensate Fields (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
LINDBLAD, E. N., STANDING, M. B., and PARSONS, R. L. Calculated Recoveries by Cycling From a Retrograde Reservoir of Variable Permeability (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	110
LINDEN, H. R., and CAULEY, S. R. Combustion of Catalytically Cracked Distillates and New Burner Design Widening Markets for These New Fuels	8-10	80
LINDSAY, CHARLES A. Recovery of Barite From Rotary Drilling Mud by Centrifugal Separation	12-14	92

	Date	Page
LOFTUS, JOHN A.		
Oil in United States' Foreign Policy	8-17	74
LONGWELL, CHESTER A.		
Tectonic Maps and Tectonic Provinces of the United States (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	87
LUNTZ, D. M., NOLL, H. D., and HOGE, A. W.		
Commercial T.C.C. Operations on Partially Vaporized Charge Stock	10-19	116
MacDONALD, G. C.		
Mid-Continent Mud Conditioning (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	89
MacKENDRICK, J. N.		
New Developments in Compressors for Petroleum Industry Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	95
McALLISTER, E. W.		
Application of Laboratory Data on Phase Behavior to Condensate-Reserves Evaluation	2- 9	92
McCARVER, HOLLAND C., and WEST, LLOYD G.		
Geology and Geophysics of the Odem Oil Field, San Patricio County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
McCLENNAN, L. W., and WORTH, H. J.		
Stronium Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
McCLOY, R. B.		
Drilling and Coring Methods in Secondary Recovery Operations (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	122
McCLOY, W. L., JR.		
Separators and Tanks (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	281
McCLURE, H. M.		
Oil Economics (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	121
McKETTA, JOHN J., JR., and KATZ, DONALD L.		
Phase Relations of Hydrocarbon-Water Systems (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	97
McLEMORE, R. H.		
Casing Perforating With Shaped Explosive Charges	12-28	268
McMASTER, R. C., JACKSON, L. R., and BANTA, H. M.		
A Summary of the Investigation of Drill-Pipe Failures in the Permian Basin (From Battelle Memorial Institute)	8-31	75
McREYNOLDS, L. A., ALDEN, R. C., FREY, F. E., HEPP, H. T.		
The Story of Diisopropyl	2- 9	70
McWILLIAMS, L. L		
Unitization and Gas Injection in the South Burbank Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	122
Source and Purification of Gas Supply (A.P.I. Symposium)	11-16	306
MacFADYEN, W. A.		
Extensive Prospecting Licenses Promise Further Exploration in Britain	9-21	164
MAHER, JOHN C.		
Subsurface Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Southeastern Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
MALAKOFF, HOWARD L., and WALKER, JOHN C.		
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals From C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins	12-21	59
MANGOLD, R. P.		
Canal Field Gas Injection Project (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
MARSHALL, D. L., and THORNTON, O. F.		
Interstitial Water by the Capillary Pressure Method (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	97
MARSHALL, RALPH		
Trends of Drilling Costs in California (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
MAUNEY, S. F., NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., GINTER, R. L., NEWMAN, T. F., RYNIKER, CHARLES, and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
MAY, EDWIN M.		
Gravity and Pressure Oil Filters, Their Uses and Applications (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99
MENZIE, D. E.		
Recent Advances in Air-Gas-Drive Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11- 2	85
MEYERHOFF, HOWARD A.		
Tectonic Features of the Greater Antilles (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
MILLER, BENJAMIN		
Calculation of Throughput—When Several Liquids Flow Simultaneously Through a Pipe Line	3- 2	64
MILLER, BRUCE R.		
Deep Rotary Drilling Applied to the Appalachians	7- 6	90
MILLER, MARTIN G., and LENTS, MAX R.		
Performance of Bodcaw Reservoir, Cotton Valley Field Cycling Projects; New Methods of Predicting Gas Condensate Reservoir Performance Under Cycling Operations Compared to Field Data (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	120
MILLS, B. M.		
Standardized Electrification Pattern for Pipe-Line Pumping Stations	9-21	217
MINCKLER, R. L.		
Outlook for California Oil (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	160
MITCHELL, W. R., and WIPFF, F. P.		
Q Meter for Low-Frequency Reactor Measurements (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
MONCRIEF, EARNEST, and RUSSELL, H. M.		
Compania Consolidada de Petroleo's Pressure Maintenance and Gasoline Plant Absorption Plant in Santa Barbara Field, Venezuela	12-28	164
MONSON, LOUIS T.		
Capacities of Spherical Tanks	8- 3	90
MOORE, RAYMOND C.		
Strata of Wolfcamp and Leonard Age in North-Central Texas (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
MOORE, RAYMOND C., and JEFFORDS, RUSSELL M.		
New Permian Corals (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
MOORMAN, H. R.		
Opportunities for the Use of Small Aircraft in Venezuela	9- 7	63
MORGAN, F., BOYER, R. L., and MUSKAT, M.		
A New Method for Measurement of Oil Saturation in Cores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
MORRIS, W. S.		
1—Salt Water Disposal in East Texas Field—How the World's Largest Brine Injection Project is Handled	8-10	72
2—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors and Operating Problems in the East Texas Field	8-17	89
3—Salt Water Disposal—Engineering Factors for Pressure Filters, Pits, Injection Wells, and Other Items Used in the East Texas Field	8-24	86
4—East Texas Field Has Record of Outstanding Results from Its Four-Year Program of Salt-Water Disposal	8-31	92
MORSE, R. A.		
Water Flood Tests on Long Cores (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11- 2	85
MULLANE, J. J., VIETTI, W. V., THORNTON, O. F., and VAN EVERDINGEN, A. F.		
Well Spacing and Recovery	6- 1	77
MURRAY, FRED F.		
Development, Use, and Care of Drilling Equipment	10- 5	100
MUSKAT, M., BOYER, R. L., and MORGAN, F.		
A New Method for Measurement of Oil Saturation in Cores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
NELSON, W. L.		
Technology, Questions On: Jan. 5, Jan. 12, Jan. 19, Feb. 2, Feb. 9, Feb. 16, Mar. 2, Mar. 9, Mar. 16, Mar. 30, Apr. 6, Apr. 13, Apr. 27, May 4, May 11, May 25, June 1, June 8, June 22, June 29, July 6, July 20, July 27, Aug. 3, Aug. 24, Aug. 31, Sept. 14, Sept. 21, Oct. 5, Oct. 12, Oct. 19, Oct. 26, Nov. 9, Nov. 16, Nov. 23, Dec. 7, Dec. 14, Dec. 21.		
Notebook, Refiner's: Jan. 5, Jan. 12, Jan. 19, Jan. 26, Feb. 2, Feb. 9, Feb. 16, Feb. 23, Mar. 2, Mar. 9, Mar. 16, Mar. 23, Apr. 6, Apr. 13, Apr. 20, Apr. 27, May 4, May 11, May 18, May 25, June 1, June 8, June 15, June 22, June 29, July 6, July 13, July 20, July 27, Aug. 3, Aug. 10, Aug. 17, Aug. 24, Aug. 31, Sept. 7, Sept. 14, Sept. 21, Sept. 28, Oct. 5, Oct. 12, Oct. 19, Oct. 26, Nov. 2, Nov. 9, Nov. 16, Nov. 23, Nov. 30, Dec. 7, Dec. 14, Dec. 21.		
Progress in Metals: Jan. 26, Feb. 23, Mar. 23, Apr. 20, May 18, June 15, July 13, Aug. 10, Sept. 7, Sept. 28, Nov. 2, Nov. 30, Dec. 28.		
NEUMAN, LEONARD J.		
Multiple Refraction Shooting in Southern Florida (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., GINTER, R. L., MAUNEY, S. F., NEWMAN, T. F., RYNIKER, CHARLES, and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
NEWMAN, T. F., NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., GINTER, R. L., MAUNEY, S. F., RYNIKER, CHARLES, and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
NICHOLS, EARL A.		
Geothermal Gradients in Mid-Continent and Gulf Coast Oil Fields (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	88
NIELSEN, R. F.		
Saturation - Permeability Relationships in Air - Gas Drive (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11- 2	85

	Date	Page
NOLL, H. D., BERGSTROM, E. V., and HOLDOM, K. G.		
New Integral T.C.C. Unit Makes Catalytic Cracking Available to Small Refiners	4- 6	110
NOLL, H. D., HOGE, A. W., and LUNTZ, D. M.		
Commercial T.C.C. Operations on Partially Vaporized Charge Stock	10-19	116
NORMAN, H. STANLEY		
California Crude Advance Justified by High Demand, Rising Costs	8-10	56
Wilmington Field Maintaining Position as California's No. 1 Proven Reserve	9- 7	70
California Gas Men Study Means of Augmenting Reserves	9-21	160
Precise Engineering Features New California Crude Line	9-21	230
C.N.G.A. Speakers See 50 Per Cent Gain in West Coast L.P.G. Demand	10-19	99
Production Report—Salt Creek Pool	10-19	136
New Cycling Concept Presented at Los Angeles A.I.M.E. Meeting	11- 2	53
Geologists Hear of Oil Potentialities on the Continental Shelf	11-16	159
Modern Portable Units in Drilling and Well Servicing	11-30	77
Lateral Drilling Project	12-21	68
OBERFELL, G. G., and THOMAS, R. W.		
Liquefied Petroleum Gas Sales in 1945 up 21.4 Per Cent Over 1944	1-12	64
The Picture for Liquefied Petroleum Gases	6- 8	60
LPG Sales Soar in 1946	12-28	146
OFFUTT, W. C., HIRSCH, JOEL H., and OSTERGAARD, P.		
Correlation of Operating Variables in the Polyform Process	11-16	225
OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., FOGLE, M. C., and BEUTHER, H.		
Naphtha Polyforming	11-16	180
OLCOTT, PERRY		
Reserves and Production of Natural Gas and Natural-Gas Liquids in Texas	7-13	72
OLDS, R. H., SAGE, B. H., and LACEY, W. N.		
Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data	1-19	75
OLIPHANT, S. C., and FARRIS, R. FLOYD		
A Study of Some Factors Affecting Gun Perforating (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	92
OSTERGAARD, P., HIRSCH, JOEL H., and OFFUTT, W. C.		
Correlation of Operating Variables in the Polyform Process	11-16	225
OSTERGAARD, P., OFFUTT, W. C., FOGLE, M. C., and BEUTHER, H.		
Naphtha Polyforming	11-16	180
PAGE, HOWARD W.		
Increase of 23 Per Cent Forecast in Foreign Demand by 1950	7-20	68
PARKER, IVY M.		
Use of Corrosion Inhibitors in Products Pipe Lines (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	255
PARSONS, R. L., STANDING, M. B., and LINDBLAD, E. N.		
Calculated Recoveries by Cycling from a Retrograde Reservoir of Variable Permeability (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	110
PATTON, E. CHARLES, JR.		
Material-Balance Method of Evaluating Pressure-Maintenance by Internal Gas Injection in Tight, Volumetrically Controlled Reservoirs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	96
PAULUS, M. G.		
Future Demands Effective Use of War-Born Facilities and Techniques	3-30	132
PENN, M. B.		
Efficiency of Natural Water Drive—Ramsey Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	122
PERKINS, R. B., JR., BRANDT, P. L., and HALVERSON, L. K.		
Operating Characteristics of Hypercal Fractionating Columns	12- 7	86
PEW, J. HOWARD		
Washington Decisions Will Largely Determine Outcome	1- 5	47
PFISTER, R. J.		
Increasing Water Intake Rates by Acidization (Penn Grade Assn. Abs.)	7- 6	66
PHENIX, B. C., JR.		
Graphical Method for Determining Maximum Flow in Systems Using Centrifugal Pumps	11- 2	72
PHIPPS, HARRY K.		
Use of Dehydration in Combating Internal Corrosion in Products Pipe Lines	11-23	67
PIGOTT, R. J. S.		
Rotary Pumps in Oil-Field Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	92
PIRSON, SYLVAIN J.		
Distributing Factors in Geochemical Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	101
POE, E. HOLLEY		
FPC Hearings Reveal No Need for Extension of Federal Regulation	5- 4	95
Gas Industry Stands Prepared to Serve Any Foreseeable Market	9-21	293
POLK, A. C., JR., and SAURENMAN, D. F.		
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed	5-18	154
POLK, A. C., JR., and SMITH, R. H.		
Use of Plastics in Consolidating Loose Sands in Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	95
PRANGE, F. A.		
The Agents, Basic Causes, Control and Prevention of Corrosion	9- 7	88
Learn the A, B, C's of Corrosion If You Would Get Longer Life from Your Equipment	9-14	88
PRANGE, F. A., and HOLMBERG, M. E.		
Some Notes on the Use of Free Machining Steels in Connection With Petroleum Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	105
PRICE, W. ARMSTRONG		
Quaternary Diastrophic Activity on Coastal Plain of Western Gulf of Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
PROELL, W. A., and BOLT, J. A.		
The Acid Flocculation Test—A Method for Determination of Gum Content of Heavy Distillate Fuel Oils	3-30	234
PRUETT, HORTON T., and CRUTCHFIELD, JOHN W.		
Engineering Developments in Southwest Texas (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
PURSELL, W. L., and CHAMBERS, HARRY E.		
Poly Plant Converts to Peace	5-18	118
RAE, COLIN C.		
Repressuring in Cunningham, Kansas—Lansing Lime Pool (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-15	120
RAGATZ, E. G., and RICHARDSON, J. A.		
Evaluation of Absorber Operating Efficiency	11-23	89
RAGLAND, DOUGLAS		
Drilling Equipment Needs (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99
RALPH, HENRY D.		
Big Inch Lines Recommended as Natural-Gas Carriers	1- 5	45
Panel Begins Study of Causes of Refinery-Wage Disputes	1-12	59
Engineers Analyze Possible Postwar Uses of WEP Lines	1-12	62
Sale of 100-Octane Plants to Private Industry Recommended	1-19	52
SPA Would Sell Government's Rubber Plants to Private Industry	1-26	147
Friction Over Petroleum Matters Developed at Pauley Hearing	2- 9	61
Pauley Nomination Major Political Issue; Has Truman's Confidence	2-16	78
Bitter Dispute Over Oil Matters Precipitates Ickes' Resignation	2-23	108
OPA Authorizes 10-Cent Advance in Crude-Oil Ceiling Price	3- 9	44
Drive Against OPA Intensifies; A.P.I. Officially Joins Fight	3-16	60
Unwanted Oil-Price Controls Seem Headed for Discard	3-23	54
O'Mahoney Report May Shape Oil Policy for Years Ahead	3-30	120
Stop-Work Order Should Not Cripple Oil-Industry Program	4- 6	48
England and U. S. Settle on Oil Lend-Lease Terms	4- 6	54
Oil Decontrol Assured by Amendment	4-13	67
Oil-Price Decontrol an Early Possibility	4-20	102
Davies Staging Fight for Dissolution of PAW	4-27	104
Rumors Set May 15 Date for Oil Decontrol	5- 4	67
PAW Dissolved; Krug Creates Oil and Gas Division	5-11	68
PAW Demise and National Oil Policy	5-11	79
Divergent Views Held by Industry and Lawmakers on Public Lands	5-18	88
Present Status of OGD	5-18	98
Effort Being Made to Vitalize Oil and Gas Division	5-25	88
Oil-Price Decontrol	5-25	100
House Approves Program to Develop Naval Reserve No. 4 in Alaska	6- 1	39
Federal Oil Agency Coordination	6- 1	48
Amendments to Leasing Act Are Approved by Senate Committee	6- 8	56
Authority of OGD	6- 8	70
Offers for Big Inch	6-15	91
Eighty-five Industry Officials Named to OGD Council	6-22	56

	Date	Page
Stripper Subsidy Prospects	6-22	70
Oil Industry One of Largest Users of Commercial Aviation	6-22	82
Hallanan Named Temporary OGD Chairman; Permanent Organization Plans Under Way	6-29	56
Unsettled Antitrust Problems	6-29	75
Price-Control Issue Hangs in Balance as Solons Ponder	7- 6	54
PAW Historical Record	7- 6	64
Coal and Rail Interests Plead for Protection Against Gas	7-13	63
Price Control Outlook	7-13	76
Revised Leasing Bill	7-20	70
British Loan Terms Aid World Trade; Oil Equipment Exports to Rise	7-27	122
U. S. Tanker Applications	7-27	133
Oil Freed of Controls Indefinitely; Equipment Ceilings Lifted	8- 3	56
Provisions for the Subsidy	8- 3	66
Wide Variety of Terms, Conditions Found in 16 Big-Inch Bids	8-10	54
The Big Inch Offers	8-10	64
The Price Board's Task	8-17	80
The High Cost of Drilling	8-24	73
Board Decisions Indicate Continued Decontrol for Petroleum	8-31	54
Big Inch Oil's Proposition	8-31	64
Taxation of Co-ops	9- 7	67
Decision on Elk Hills Postponed: Forrestal Seeking Advice	9-14	58
The Lesson of Canol	9-14	68
Legal Status of NPC Partly Clarified by Justice Department	9-21	156
A National Mineral Policy	9-21	167
Profit-Limitation Prospect Hampers Plans of Long-Haul Gas Lines	9-28	54
Henry Wallace on Oil	9-28	69
Petroleum Council Tackles Six Government-Industry Problems	10- 5	40
Insufficiency of Soviet Oil	10- 5	58
LPG Consumers Hit by U. S. Order to Surrender Tank Cars	10-12	54
LPG Tank Cars for Investigation	10-12	68
Association Briefs Agree in Urging Curb on FPC Power	10-19	88
More on NPC Organization	10-19	106
Diverse Recommendations Made by States in Briefs With FPC	10-26	76
Senate Study Nears End	11- 2	51
Public-Domain Leasing	11- 9	51
Significance of the Election	11-16	166
Import Tax Reductions	11-23	50
Big Inch Future Vague; WAA Tells Committee All Bids Rejected	11-30	38
The Stripper-Well Subsidy	11-30	52
Big Inch to Go Into Service During Coal Strike, Krug Says	12- 7	58
Politics and the Big Inch	12- 7	73
WAA to Seek New Policy Governing Big Inch Disposal	12-14	52
Growth of the Oil Co-ops	12-14	67
The "Mother Hubbard" Suit	12-21	48
Regional Suits Planned to Replace "Mother Hubbard" Antitrust Case	12-28	140
Synthetic Rubber Review	12-28	152
RAYNER, CHARLES B.		
Government Supports Existing Foreign Contracts; Imports Held Supplement to U. S. Output	11- 2	36
READ, DAVIS		
Application of Fluid Catalytic Cracking in Present Refinery Operations	3-30	243
Midget Fluid Cat Cracker Makes Process Economical for the Smaller Refinery	4-20	144
REDMOND, J. F., and WESTBROOK, M. A.		
Porosity of Drill Cuttings Tested by New Method	4- 6	127
REED, PAUL		
Pipe-Line Technicians Overcome Unusual Obstacles in Building Panama Trans-Isthmian Artery	1- 5	52
Efficient Reconditioning and Material Handling Program Developed at Warehouse	1-12	81
New Construction Methods for Pipe Lines Used on Great Lakes Project	1-19	82
Special Equipment Expedites Pipe-Line Coating	3- 2	73
Guarico's 1946 Exploration Program Is Most Extensive in Venezuela	3-16	66
Device Expedites Removal of Old Pipe Lines	3-16	116
Creole Starts Research Department to Study Exploration and Production	5- 4	63
Venezuela's Largest Chemical Emulsion Treating Plant	5-11	93
Oficina Field Is Scene of Venezuela's First Water-Flooding Experiment	5-18	138
Socony-Vacuum Explores Barinas, Venezuela's Largest Concessions	8-10	62
Many Sands, Variety of Crudes Complicate Exploitation of West Guara, Venezuela	8-24	66
Exploration of Orinoco Delta Fraught With Difficulties of Terrain and Climate	9-14	64
Humble Completes First Gulf Coast-Dallas Products Line	9-21	184
Trinidad Leaseholds Applies Advanced Methods in Drilling and Production	10- 5	44
Fast Pace Being Set in Cotton County Development	11-23	64
Improved Maintenance and Operating Methods of Magnolia Pipe Line	11-30	68
Creole's Laboratory Aids District Operations and Furnishes Information to Management	12- 7	66
Advanced Design Features of New Pump Station	12-14	82
Series Cementing in Venezuela's Quiriquire Field	12-28	220
Venezuela—No. 2 Oil-Producing Nation (With Charles J. Deegan)	12-28	236
REED, ROBERT		
Dividends from Furnace Draft	9-14	80
REED, R. M.		
Desulfurization of Petroleum Hydrocarbons	3-30	219
REED, W. R.		
Controlling Pipe-Line Leaks	9-21	273
REYNOLDS, JACK J.		
High Pressure Pipe Lines Transport Valuable Helium at 2,800 Psi.	10-12	84
RICHARDS, HORACE G.		
Studies on Macrofossils from Deep Wells Along the Atlantic Coast (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	93
RICHARDSON, J. A., and RAGATZ, E. G.		
Evaluation of Absorber Operating Efficiency	11-23	89
ROBINSON, R. C., and ROEHNER, T. G.		
Effect of Soap Structures on Apparent Viscosities of Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
ROEDIGER, J. C.		
Asphalts and Their Evaluation for Commercial Use (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	89
ROEHNER, T. G., and ROBINSON, R. C.		
Effect of Soap Structures on Apparent Viscosities of Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
ROGERS, DOUGLAS, JR		
Gas-Recovery Systems	6-22	121
ROGERS, J. L.		
Casing-Cementing Practices Improved in Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky Completions	7-13	98
ROMMELL, A. ROSS		
Effective Technical Group Speaking (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	98
ROOK, C. G., JR.		
Operational Details of Talco's Waste-Water Disposal Plant	11- 2	75
ROSSINI, F. D., GLASGOW, A. R., JR., STREIFF, A. J., and WILLINGHAM, C. B.		
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	236
RUSSELL, H. M., and MONCRIEF, EARNEST		
Compania Consolidada de Petroleo's Pressure Maintenance and Gasoline Absorption Plant in Santa Barbara Field, Venezuela	12-28	164
RYAN, WILLIAM F.		
1—Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery	6-29	78
2—Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery	7- 6	76
3—Plant Requirements Dictate Design for Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery	7-13	85
4—Design and Cost Factors for Steam and Power Generation in the American Refinery	7-20	97
RYNIKER, CHARLES, NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., GINTER, R. L., MAUNEY, S. F., NEWMAN, T. F., and SMITH, S. M.		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
SAGE, B. H., OLDS, R. H., and LACEY, W. N.		
Interpretation of Laboratory Analytical and Volumetric Data	1-19	75
SANSONE, F. J.		
Special Charges Reduce 1945 Earnings	5-18	109
SAUERNMAN, D. F., and POLK, A. C., JR.		
Plastics in Well-Remedial Work—How an Actual Job Is Designed	5-18	154
SAURINO, BENEDICT		
Tank Ships	12-28	160
SAVELAND, W. T.		
Design of Antifriction Bearing Installations (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
SCHABARUM, R. B., and WARREN, J. E.		
Penetration Rates in Hard Formation Drilling	6- 8	82

	Date	Page
SCHAEFER, HENRY		
Extending the Application of Electric Analogy in Oil Reservoir Studies (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	90
SCHNOOR, F. H., and CROOKER, J. T.		
Waste-Water Injection in the Stevens Zone—Greeley Field (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	158
SCOTT, F. L.		
Hard-Rock Rotary Drilling	10- 5	74
SCOTT, JOHN A., and COOPER, ROBERT M.		
Economic and Successful Operation Obtained at HF Alkylation Plant	3-30	204
SEELEY, STUART W.		
Shoran Precision Radar	7- 6	74
SHANKS, G. L.		
Economic Pattern of Oil Pipe Lines (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3- 2	58
SHELBY, T. H., WENDLANDT, E. A., and BELL, JOHN		
Hawkins Field, Wood County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	87
SHEPARD, WARD, and BEYER, G. L., JR.		
A Recording Six-Trace Cathode-Ray Oscillograph (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	98
SHOEMAKER, F. G., and GADEBUSCH, H. M.		
Effect of Fuel Properties on Diesel-Engine Performance	1-12	74
SHORT, E. H., JR.		
Latest Improvement Incorporated Into Conroe Salt-Water Disposal Plant	1-12	95
Repressuring Operations in West Texas Pool	2- 9	85
Trinity's "Big Rig" Capable of Drilling to 20,000 Ft. in West Texas Area	2-16	90
Efficient Deep Development Program Is Demonstarted in Russel Field, West Texas	2-23	126
World's Largest Derrick "Walked" Across West Texas Sand Dunes	3- 9	60
Vets Attend Short Refresher Course in Well Logging	3-23	73
Selective Control Featured in Recent Choke Installations	4- 6	102
Reservoir Engineering Is Subject of Five-Day Conference	5- 4	60
Deepest Producing Well Gets Oil From 13,763-78 Ft.	5- 4	104
Drilling Fluids End "Refresher" Courses at Texas A. & M.	5-25	105
New Gulf Coast Gasoline Plant Serves Three Fields	5-25	114
Oil Base Mud—Available in Form Which Can Be Built Up Into a Wide Range of Specifications	6- 1	64
Gamma Ray Inspection Method Determines Corrosion Loss	6-29	119
Geological Data-Hole Drilling	8- 3	82
Baked-On Plastic Coatings Prevent Corrosion	8-10	88
Unusual Pressure Conditions Solved in Oklahoma's Second Triple-Zone Completion	8-17	87
A.I.M.E. Fall Meeting Attracts 400 Engineers	10-12	55
Shell's Rig Makes Successful Attack on West Texas Chert	10-12	76
Taxes, FPC, and Oil-Shortage Theories Are Attacked at Texas Meeting	10-26	73
Drilling Barge Designed For 15-Ft. Water Operation	11-23	62
SIMS, W. F.		
Possibilities of Selective Fractionation of Gasoline	3-30	133
SINSHEIMER, W. A.		
Demand and Supply Will Be In Close Balance	1- 5	47
SKINNER, JOHN W.		
Correlation of Permian of West Texas and Southeast New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	4- 6	94
SLOSS, LAWRENCE L., and LAIRD, WILSON W.		
Devonian Stratigraphy in Montana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
SLOSS, L. L., and COOKE, S. R. B.		
Spectrochemical Sample Logging of Limestones (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
SMILEY, T. F.		
OPA Authorizes Temporary Price Rise on Certain Needed Products	2- 2	40
SMITH, ARTHUR, JR.		
Protection of Two 8-In. Coated Pipe Lines With Magnesium	9-21	195
SMITH, K. W.		
Capillary Diaphragms in Secondary Recovery (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11-2	85
SMITH, R. H., and POLK, A. C., JR.		
Use of Plastics in Consolidating Loose Sands in Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	95
SMITH, S. M., NEUMANN, L. M., BASS, N. W., GINTER, R. L., MAUNEY, S. F., NEWMAN, T. F., and RYNIKER, CHARLES		
Relationship of Crude Oils and Stratigraphy in Parts of Oklahoma and Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
SNYDER, B. W.		
Start-to-Finish Construction Report for Alberta Gas-Line Extension	9-21	251
SOYSTER, MERWIN H., and BARNETT, JOHN A.		
How To Inject Gas Into Limestone-Dolomite Reservoir	2-23	161
SQUIER, JOHN P.		
Stop Profit Leaks From Poorly Defined Pressure Bases	8- 3	81
Reducing Mercury Losses in Flow Meter Operations	8-10	79
STALEY, FABIAN R.		
Carbon-Black Industry Strains to Meet Requirements for Rubber (with data on production and producers)	3- 9	87
Electronic Control Features A.I.Ch.E. Meet	3-16	85
Lubricating-Oil Research in Socony-Vacuum Laboratories	3-23	105
Motor-Operated Valves on Sun Houdry Unit in Continuous Service Since 1937	3-30	215
New Hydrogen Plant Will Provide Pattern for Synthetic-Liquid Fuels Industry	4-27	118
Plastics' Role in Oil Industry Dramatized at Exposition	5- 4	58
Phthalic Anhydride From Petroleum	5-25	118
Refiners Ready to Produce Aviation Safety Fuel	6-15	136
Employes Contribute Suggestions to Refinery Safety Manual	7-13	112
STANDING, M. B., LINDBLAD, E. N., and PARSONS, R. L.		
Calculated Recoveries by Cycling From a Retrograde Reservoir of Variable Permeability (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	110
STEELE, FINLEY M.		
Modern Oil Filtration and Purification Methods (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	105
STEINLE, W. D., and BAUCUM, A. W.		
Efficiency of Water Drive in Illinois Sand Reservoirs	7-27	199
STEPHENS, FOSTER M.		
The Effects and Corrections of Gas-Pulsation Problems	9-14	79
STEPHENSON, E. A.		
Principle of the Oil-Well Pump (Engineering Fundamentals No. 250)	8-31	105
Problems Relating to Elementary Principles of the Pump (Engineering Fundamentals No. 251)	9- 7	109
The Oil-Well Pump (Engineering Fundamentals No. 252)	9-14	105
Stretch of Sucker Rods (Engineering Fundamentals No. 253)	9-21	301
Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued) (Engineering Fundamentals No. 254)	9-28	113
Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued) (Engineering Fundamentals No. 255)	10- 5	107
Stretch of Sucker Rods (continued) (Engineering Fundamentals No. 256)	10-12	109
Production Versus Strokes and Pump Sizes (Engineering Fundamentals No. 257)	10-19	149
STEPHENSON, E. A., and HAINES, D. DON		
Elements of Surveying—The Instruments—1 (Engineering Fundamentals No. 233)	5- 4	137
Elements of Surveying—The Instruments—2 (Engineering Fundamentals No. 234)	5-11	125
Surveying Instruments—Their Care and Adjustment —1 (Engineering Fundamentals No. 235)	5-18	159
Surveying: Tapes, Level Rods, Stadia Boards (Engineering Fundamentals No. 236)	5-25	139
Surveying: Length of Lines (Engineering Fundamentals No. 237)	6- 1	97
Angles and Directions in Surveying Work (Engineering Fundamentals No. 238)	6- 8	103
Surveying: Angles and Directors (Engineering Fundamentals No. 239)	6-15	139
Methods for Determining Differences in Elevation (Engineering Fundamentals No. 240)	6-22	133
Methods of Determining Differences in Elevation (Engineering Fundamentals No. 241)	6-29	123
Principle of Stadia and Stadia Surveying (Engineering Fundamentals No. 242)	7- 6	105
Principles of the Stadia and Stadia Surveying (continued). (Engineering Fundamentals No. 243)	7-12	117
Principle of Stadia and Stadia Surveying (continued). (Engineering Fundamentals No. 244)	7-20	121
What Stadia Surveying Can Do (Engineering Fundamentals No. 245)	7-27	211
The Beaman Stadia Arc (Engineering Fundamentals No. 246)	8- 3	107
Beaman Stadia Arc—Practice (Engineering Fundamentals No. 247)	8-10	115
Preparation of Contour Maps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 248)	8-17	115
Uses of Contour Maps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 249)	8-24	131
STOCKMAN, L. P.		
Construction Innovations Used on California's Stanpac Pipe Line	3-23	62
Morris Heads Pacific Coast A.P.I.; Two-Day Meet Well Attended	4-20	104

	Date	Page
STREIFF, A. J., GLASGOW, A. R., JR., WILLINGHAM, C. B., and ROSSINI, F. D.		
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	236
STUART, R. W.		
Use of Oil-Base Mud at Elk Hills Naval Reserve No. 1	5-25	128
STUEVE, W. H.		
Electric Power in Oil Refining	12-21	73
SUDERMAN, A. W., and TRIMBLE, H. M.		
Normal Heptane as a Reference Fuel in Measuring Antiknock Quality of Gasoline	11- 2	66
SULLENDER, W. A., and HAMBLEN, J. B.		
Training Operators for Refinery Efficiency	3-30	236
SULLINS, R. S., and CANNON, GEO. E.		
Problems Encountered in Drilling Abnormal Pressure Formations	5-25	120
SUTTON, F. A.		
Geoloy of the Maracaibo Basin, Venezuela (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	87
SUTTON, M., HOULTON, H. G., and BEVARLY, H. W.		
Continuous Process for Aluminum Greases	10-19	127
TAYLOR, J. B., JR., HEATH, R. W., and HILL, P. W.		
Practical Refrigeration for Natural-Gasoline Plants	2-23	128
TEEPLE, H. O., and FRIEND, W. Z.		
Corrosion by Hydrofluoric Acid	3-16	87
TERWILLIGER, P. L.		
Chemical Agents in Water Flooding (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11-2	85
THAYER, C. H., and LASSIAT, R. C.		
Improved Design of Houdry Reactor Results in Higher Gasoline Output	8- 3	84
THOM, W. T., JR.		
Post-Triassic Evolution of a Part of the Atlantic Coastal Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	88
THOMAS, R. W., and OBERFELL, G. G.		
Liquefied Petroleum Gas Sales in 1945 Up 21.4 Per Cent Over 1944	1-12	64
The Picture for Liquefied Petroleum Gases	6- 8	60
LPG Sales Soar in 1946	12-28	146
THOMPSON, LESTER S.		
An Appraisal of Iranian Oil Areas	6-29	64
International Politics Background of Iranian Concession History	8-31	60
Rival Middle East Oil Companies Show Way to International Cooperation	9- 7	58
THORNTON, O. F.		
Gas-Condensate Reservoirs . . . A Review	11-16	189
THORNTON, O. F., and MARSHALL, D. L.		
Interstitial Water by the Capillary Pressure Method (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10- 5	97
THORNTON, O. F., VIETTI, W. V., MULLANE, J. J., and EVERDINGEN, A. F.		
Well Spacing and Recovery	6- 1	77
TRAVERS, W. J.		
Control of Gas-Cap Expansion in North Coles Levee Pressure-Maintenance Report	7-20	91
TRIMBLE, H. M., and deBOISBLANC, D. R.		
An Electronic Detonation Meter for Motor-Fuel Antiknock Rating	11- 9	57
TRIMBLE, H. M., and SUDERMAN, A. W.		
Normal Heptane as a Reference Fuel in Measuring Antiknock Quality of Gasoline	11- 2	66
TUTTLE, R. B.		
Thermodynamic Properties of Propane and Butane (Engineering Fundamentals No. 221)	2- 2	89
Mollier Diagram for Hydrocarbons (Engineering Fundamentals No. 222)	2- 9	109
Vapor Pressures of Hydrocarbon Mixtures (Engineering Fundamentals No. 223)	2-16	131
Cat-Cracking Feed Stock Improved by Delayed Coking	4- 6	109
Attendance at Gas-Measurement Short Course Sets New High	5- 4	72
Waste Disposal, Water Treating Highlight W.P.R.A. Meeting	6-29	71
1946 Pipe-Line Construction Program One of Largest in Peacetime History	7-27	159
Continental Oil Co. Streamlines Wichita Falls Refinery	8-17	84
Texas A. & M. Holds First Short Course on Instrumentation	9-14	67
Mobile Machine Shop Reduces Costly Delays from Breakdowns	9-21	220
Petroleum Mechanical Engineering Feature at A.S.M.E. Meeting	10-12	55
VAN ARSDELL, P. M., and BENSON, ROY G.		
Chemical Health Hazards in Modern Petroleum Refining	8-17	95
VAN EVERDINGEN, A. F., VIETTI, W. V., MULLANE, J. J., and THORNTON, O. F.		
Well Spacing and Recovery	6- 1	77
VAN WINGEN, N., JOHNSTON, NORRIS		
Secondary Recovery Engineering	7-12	93
VIETTI, W. V., MULLANE, J. J. THORNTON, O. F., and VAN EVERDINGEN, A. F.		
Well Spacing and Recovery	6- 1	77
VINSON, CURTIS		
Mexico Slated to Have One of World's Largest Refineries	1- 5	42
Desulfurization Project Planned for Poza Rica Field	1-19	54
Mexican Industry Seeks Gas	2- 2	49
Interest in Mexican Settlement Case Centered on Appraisers	3- 2	51
Three Central American Republics Favorable to Foreign Capital	3-23	67
Mexican Ministry Asserts Oil Policy Unchanged by Sinaloa Offer	8-17	72
WADE, HENRY N.		
Absorber Pressure Increase of 200 Lb. Reduces Repressuring Horsepower 37 Per Cent	4-20	120
WALKER, JOHN C., and MALAKOFF, HOWARD L.		
Basic Oxygenated Chemicals From C_1, C_2, and C_3 Paraffins and Olefins	12-21	59
WALSH, B. R.		
Pump Cavitation (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99
WALTON, PAUL M.		
Safety in the Oil and Gas Field (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	122
WARREN, J. E., and SCHABARUM, R. B.		
Penetration Rates in Hard Formation Drilling	6- 8	82
WANENMACHER, J. M., and KEPLINGER, C. H.		
Operations in Hull and Silk Field Study Repressuring Program	8-31	76
WATTS, E. V.		
Some Aspects of High Pressures in the D-7 Zone of the Ventura Avenue Field	10-26	110
WEAVER, D. K.		
Practical Aspects of Directional Drilling	11-16	263
WEAVER, PAUL, and DRESBACH, C. H.		
A Review of Geophysical Methods, Devices, and Procedures	11- 2	79
WEAVER, PAUL, and HIGGS, M. T.		
Physical Measurements in Wells for Geologic Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	91
WEBER, GEORGE		
Electrification of Smackover Wells Lowers Lifting Costs 36 Per Cent	4-27	115
Engineering Refinements Feature New Heavy Rig	5-11	95
Drilling, Condensate Production Feature A.P.I. Shreveport Meet	5-25	89
Plastics Demonstrate Value in Plugging Back East Texas Wells	6- 8	80
Plastic Tank Coatings Resist Sour West Texas Crude Corrosion	6-29	89
Design Plan of United's New Carthage Plant—170,000 Gallons of Liquid Products Per Day	7-20	86
Drilling Time Reduced in Permian Basin, by Closer Study of Practices and Use of New Equipment	8-17	108
TXL Is Representative of New Pre-Permian Fields; Promises Major Reserve	8-24	81
Deeper Drilling Necessitates That Greater Emphasis Be Placed on Drill-Pipe Testing	8-31	72
Cotton Valley Five Years Later	9- 7	94
The Permian Basin Fights Corrosion	9-14	76
FM Radio Takes to the Oil Fields	10-5	62
Drilling Contractors Scan Rising Costs and Threats to Free Enterprise	10-12	58
Pressure-Controlled Intermitters	10-26	94
Ark.-La.-Tex. Has Good Gas-Condensate Record	11- 2	82
I.N.G.A. Recommends Curbing FPC Power at Annual Meeting	11-30	39
Sodium Chromate Used in Permian Basin Drilling to Combat Salt-Water Corrosion	12- 7	103
Optimism Over Industry's Future Marks Compact Meeting	12-14	53
Compact Group Sees 3 Per Cent Oil-Demand Gain in 1947	12-21	51
Yates After 20 Years	12-21	56
Gas Conversion Considered by Engineers at Texas A.I.M.E. Meet	12-28	142
WEDNER, B. M., JACOBSON, E. W., and BECKWITH, T. G.		
The Design of Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature, High-Pressure Reactor Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	88
WEINGARD, A. B.		
Peacetime Possibilities of Microcrystalline Wax	3-30	131
WELSH, A. V.		
Hydraulic Decoking (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	99

	Date	Page
WENDER, A. P.		
A Geophysical History of the Lovell Lake Oil Field, Jefferson County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	101
WENDLANDT, E. A., SHELBY, T. H., and BELL, JOHN		
Hawkins Field, Wood County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	4- 6	87
WESCOAT, L. S.		
Relationship of Free Enterprise to Modern Traffic Facilities (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	239
WEST, LLOYD G., and McCARVER, HOLLAND C.		
Geology and Geophysics of the Odem Oil Field, San Patricio County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
WESTBROOK, M. A., and REDMOND, J. F.		
Porosity of Drill Cuttings Tested by New Method	4- 6	127
WHISTLER, A. M.		
Fat-Oil Deethanization	10-26	105
WHITE, CHARLES C.		
Electrical Well Logging: A Study of the Self-Potential Curve	12-14	88
WHITELEY, B. W., and BUTHOD, PAUL		
Fluid Flow, Graphic Solution of Design Problems (a series)		
12—Flow Through Granular Beds	1- 5	74
WILHELM, O.		
Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals)	2-23	171
Petroleum Reservoirs That Consist of Convex Traps (Engineering Fundamentals No. 224)	3- 2	93
Permeability Trap Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 225)	3- 9	91
Feather-Edge-Porosity Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 226)	3-16	121
Lenticular Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 227)	3-23	115
Explanation of Pinch-Out and Erosional Unconformity (Engineering Fundamentals No. 228)	3-30	275
Pinch-Out Trap Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 229)	4- 6	139
Fault Trap Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 230)	4-13	119
Fault-Wedge Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 231)	4-20	163
Piercement Trap Reservoirs (Engineering Fundamentals No. 232)	4-27	147
WILKINS, WILLIAM J.		
Unusual Problems Solved in Repairing Pipe-Line River Crossing	3-23	76
Use of Thinner Pipe Walls Provides Increased Capacity	9-21	263
WILKINSON, E. R.		
Mechanical and Metallurgical Control of Sulfuric Acid Corrosion in Petroleum Processes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	96
WILLIAMS, F. J.		
Notes on Shot-Point Procedure (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	101
WILLIAMS, G. A., and BONER, C. J.		
Rapid Method for Determining Oil in Lubricating Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
WILLIAMS, NEIL		
Drilling Operations in Rangely Field	1-19	70
United Solves Difficult Problems in Red River Suspension Bridge	2- 2	68
Completions in Rangely Field Are Complicated by Tight Formations	2- 9	77
Waste Hot Gun-Barrel Water Utilized to Heat Tank Bottoms	3-16	82
Oklahoma's First Triple-Zone Completion	4- 6	104
Operations in World's Highest Field	4-13	84
Esso 1 State—Nation's Most Easterly Test Exemplifies Modern Exploratory Operations	5-18	114
Hydraulic Hoisting Used in Proposed Rotary Rig	5-18	148
Depleted Sands Provide Floating Gas Storage	6- 1	58
Combination Drive Adapted to Unitized Drilling Power Plant	6-29	83
Low-Gravity Crude Oil Successfully Treated by Central Steam Heating	7-20	110
Drilling at Mattoon	9- 7	80
Deep Development in Illinois Basin Poses Drilling Problems for Operators	9-14	85
Price Organization Has Worked on 16,000 Miles of Pipe Line in 25 Years of Existence	9-21	261
Drilling Contractors Scan Rising Costs and Threats to Free Enterprise	10-12	58
Ingenious Ideas Employed to Keep Older Rig Operating at Maximum Efficiency	10-26	100
South Texas Giant—U. S. Second Largest Oil Field and Gas Field, Largest Condensate Reservoir—(with Charles J. Deegan)	11- 9	60
FPC Jurisdiction, U. S. Leasing Law Discussed at Denver Meeting	11-30	42
Abnormal Gas Pressures Controlled in Two South Texas Wells	11-30	60
Bateman Field Cycling Operations More Than Doubled by New Plant Facilities	11-30	72
WILLINGHAM, C. B., GLASGOW, A. R., JR., STREIFF, A. J., and ROSSINI, F. D.		
Analysis of Alkylates and Hydrocodimers (A.P.I. Abs.)	11-16	236
WILLSON, C. O.		
International Petroleum Outlook in Relation to Operations in the United States (lists production and reserves)	6- 8	65
Need for Higher Crude Price, Import Protection Keynote I.P.A.A. Meeting	11- 2	37
WILSON, WARREN E.		
Selecting a Rotary Pump	3- 9	63
WIPFF, F. P., and MITCHELL, W. R.		
Q Meter for Low-Frequency Reactor Measurements (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
WOLF, H. R.		
All-Purpose Gear Oils (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
WOOLEY, WILLIAM C.		
Geophysical History of the La Gloria Field, Jim Wells and Brooks Counties, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	4- 6	97
WOODRUFF, JOHN		
Personnel Training on Repressuring Project	2-23	147
WOOLEN, A. E.		
Experience with Electrical Eddy Current Rotary Brake (A.P.I. Abs.)	4-20	160
WORTH, H. J., and McCLENNAN, L. W.		
Stronium Greases (N.L.G.I. Abs.)	10-19	135
YANCEY, J. R.		
Development in Side-Wall Coring by the Rotary Method (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	92
YUSTER, S. T.		
Reconditioning of Drowned Gas Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	122
Some Recent Studies on Fluid Flow Through Porous Media (Sec. Rec. Abs.)	11- 2	85
YUSTER, S. T., and DAY, R. J.		
Gas Requirements in Gas Drive Recovery (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-22	124
ZEITFUCHS, E. H.		
Kinematic Viscometer for Opaque and Very Viscous Liquids	1-12	99
ZUBLIN, JOHN A.		
Significance and Future of Horizontal Drainage Holes	12-21	72
ZUIDEMA, H. H.		
1—Bearing Corrosion	2-16	100
2—Bearing Corrosion	2-23	151
3—Bearing Corrosion	3- 2	66